

Regular Board of Directors Meeting
Monday, June 9, 2025 6:00 PM
Lower Platte North NRD Office
P.O. Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

1. Call to Order

NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.

1.A. Meeting Notice

1.B. Inform Public on Location of Copy of “Open Meeting Act”

1.C. Pledge of Allegiance

2. Roll Call

2.A. Introductions

3. Approval of Agenda

Are there any additions or corrections to the agenda?

4. Comments - Advisors/Guests

4.A. Guest Comments

4.B. NRCS Report

4.C. NARD Report

4.D. NRC Report

4.E. Managers Report

4.F. Education Program

5. Approval of Minutes

Are there any additions or corrections to the Minutes? If not they will be approved on the consent agenda.

6. Report of Standing Committees

6.A. Executive Committee - Action as Required

6.A.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.A.2. MEETINGS

6.A.2.a. Pending

6.A.2.a.1. GMDA Summer Meeting

The GMDA Summer Conference will be held in Idaho Falls, Idaho July 21-23, 2025. Attached find the agenda and registration details.

Dr. Tom McKnight is interested in attending.

6.A.2.b. Reports

6.A.3. MANAGEMENT ITEMS

6.A.3.a. Directors Absence

Attached find Director Olson's absence request from the April Board Meeting (Family vacation).

6.A.3.b. Monthly Education Program

6.A.3.c. New Office Update

Our Punch-List walk-through was rescheduled for Tuesday, June 3rd at 8:00 am. Scheele/Kayton and their subs are working hard to get as many things as possible finished and ready for next week's walk-through. Things to be completed are: final lighting fixtures, elevator installation, countertop and solid surface installs, exterior lighting and light poles, heating/air test runs and final deep cleaning.

Our movers dates are set for June 19th & 20th and our current plans are to be closed on those dates and re-open on Monday the 23rd in the new office. I will keep the board updated if these dates change.

Attached are proposals from Diode for office phone system/software, new phones, boardroom video equipment, and removing camera and door equipment from the old building.

6.A.3.d. Closing Date of Old Office

We are currently planning on closing on the old office the week of June 23rd. I have been in communication with the new owner and they are flexible if we need to push the date back.

6.A.3.e. Tax Deductible Donations

Over the years we have discussed the idea of setting up a tax exempt foundations for anyone interested in making donations to Lower Platte North NRD. I have spoken with the Wahoo Community Foundation and they allow organizations like us set up accounts within their 501(c)(3) allowing potential donors to assist in funding specific projects or "General" LPNNRD programs/projects. If this is something the board would like me

to pursue, I will begin discussions with the Wahoo Community Foundation and begin the process.

6.A.3.f. Wahoo Creek Funding Update

I spoke with Jesse Bradley last week and he said our JEDI funding will remain in the biannual State Budget just as it has in the past. There was some early discussion on limiting our spending to \$5 million per year but it appears that was dropped and everything was left as is.

6.A.3.g. Morse Bluff Levee

The unicameral funded the project through the Biennial Budget passed on May 15th. The budget states 'Appropriate \$2.5 million from JEDI Fund for additional flood control project'.

6.A.3.h. Wanahoo Amphitheater

Staff will discuss status of this proposed project.

6.A.4. EQUIPMENT

6.A.4.a. New Office Cleaning Equipment

We are currently looking into cleaning equipment for the new office. Plans are to purchase a floor cleaner and commercial vacuum and we hope to have some prices by board meeting.

6.A.5. PERSONNEL

6.A.5.a. FY 2025-26 Health Insurance Premiums

For the third year in a row, our NARD Self-Insured Health coverage is recommending no rate increase. Due to good exposure and overall good health of our 401-covered employees, our plan was able to continue to show a small profit for the year 2025. With our reserve amount approaching \$10 million, the NARD Benefits Committee and NARD Board of Directors are recommending the zero premium increase. The NARD Risk Pool Board will consider the recommendation at their June 9th meeting. Attached find a detailed memo from NARD.

6.A.5.b. Wahoo NRCS Office Assistant Position

Since the departure of our Saunders County NRCS Office Assistant in February, we have not yet filled the position. During this time Jessica Marty (Dodge County NRCS Programs Assistant) has agreed to and been working every other day in each of the two offices and this appears to be working out very well. In an attempt to continue effective office management while reducing our total full-time employees, I am recommending we proceed without rehiring the open position and expand Jessica's responsibilities to include both the Dodge County and Saunders County NRCS offices to her job description with a 3,000 base salary increase.

6.A.5.c. 2025 Staff Cost of Living and Merit Increases

The federal cost of living increase for 2025 was 2.5% In past years we have offered a cost of living and a merit salary increase to our staff. Last year the combined totaled 5%. The cost of living is applied to all full-time staff members and the merit portion is awarded as follows: Far Exceeds

Expectations - 100% of merit %, Exceeds Expectations = 75% of merit %, Meets Expectations = 25% of merit and Below Expectations = No merit increase.

Discussion and motion is requested to make any changes effective 7-1-25. Since assuming the role of General Manager, my philosophy of "Cost of Living" has remained the same...Take the total approved percentage rate increase divided our total number of full-time employees and provide the exact same salary increase for ALL staff rather than calculating a percentage of current salary. I believe this is a much more equitable form of compensation as the cost of a gallon of milk, a loaf of bread or gallon of gas is the same to all employees. By doing this over the past 8 years, the salary gap between highest and lowest paid employees has greatly deminished.

6.A.5.d. Salary Adjustments For Full Time Positions

Since I began as General Manager in 2017, my goal for LPNNRD staff salaries is to ensure all our positions are being compensated appropriately. LPN is the 7th largest district in the state (based on property valuation) and my procedure is to review and recommend all our staff to be compensated within the top 7 of their similar positions across all 23 NRDs. Each year I review all NRD positions across the state to make sure this is being accomplished. This year we have three positions who's salary currently fall outside these parameters. My recommendation is to increase our Assistant Manager, Ryan Chapman's salary an additional \$10,000 and our Recreation Department Head, Jon Speichinger's salary and additional \$3,000 to achieve this outcome. In 2017, over half our staff's compensation fell below this level and since 2019 we have been able to keep all compensation within our targeted goal without needing to increase our tax asking.

6.A.5.e. Wanahoo Summer Staff Hires

Lillian Harris and Cash Parsons have been hired to fill Wanahoo Recreation Summer Technician positions.

6.A.5.f. Wanahoo Summer Staff Salary Adjustments

Current Nebraska minimum wage is \$13.50/hour. Our new hires for the Summer season were hired at that rate and our existing grounds staff is also currently at that rate. My recommendation is to offer a \$1.00/hour increase to all our returning park staff as their experience and abilities are a huge benefit to our recreation area.

6.A.6. FINANCE

6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports

Grant will be available to review the April Financial Statement with the Committee.

6.A.6.b. Approval of Managers Time and Expense Sheets

Attached find Gottschalk's time and expense sheets.

6.A.6.c. Accounts over 90 Days

6.B. Operations Committee - Action as Required

6.B.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

There is nothing to consider for unfinished business.

6.B.2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS

There's nothing to report.

6.B.3. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS

The O & M crew checked a dozen dams after a 3–4" rain event in the Cottonwood and Sand/Duck Creek watersheds. All dams were functioning well. In preparation for moving the office, we are packing, discarding and removing items from our shop and sheds.

6.B.3.a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A, NRCS & HDR

The 90 percent study report is supposed to be in the hands of the NRCS in Little Rock.

6.B.3.b. Wanahoo Basin Damage & Repair, FEMA & Houston Engineering

Staff met with Mike Sotak to discuss FEMA items and to look at areas that have the potential for mitigation repairs.

Staff met with a FEMA representative to discuss whether we could separate out the joint repair (whether mitigated or repaired) from the basin, breakwater and wetland access work. They were also asked if they could do a BCA (Benefit Cost Analysis) separate on the joint repair. If they can, we could bid the joint repair out separately from the other repairs. We are waiting for an answer from FEMA, then we will move forward accordingly.

6.B.3.c. Lower Platte Weed Management Group

The District, along with Lower Platte South and Papio are members of the Lower Platte Weed Management Group. For many years, the Districts have budgeted and contributed \$30,000 each, every year to assist the group in controlling noxious and invasive plants on the Platte River and its tributaries. The group has relied heavily on grants through the Dept. of Ag and other agencies. With budget cuts to many agencies, the grants are not available to date. To keep the group proactive, they are asking for \$60,000 from each District so they can continue to effectively control the targeted plants.

6.B.4. ROCK AND JETTY

Seth McGinn has submitted an invoice for \$6,000.00 for jetty maintenance on the Platte River in Dodge County. Cost-share is 50% or \$3,000.00.

6.B.5. LAKE WANAHOO

6.B.5.a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales

For the month of April, the District received \$7,796.00 in annual park permit revenue.

6.B.5.b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue

For the month of April, the District received \$4,348.34 in camping revenue.

6.B.5.c. Primitive Campground Site Upgrade

We purchased 20 pedestals that we were going to use to upgrade camp sites to 50 amps in the main campground. The infrastructure will not handle 50

amps, so we are looking to add these 20 pedestals to the primitive camping area to create 20 new 50 camp electric sites. We are currently seeking bids for this upgrade. See attached map.

6.B.5.d. Amphitheater at Lake Wanahoo

Chairman Jerry Johnson will give an update.

6.B.5.e. Clint Johannes Education Building

The Clint Johannes Education Building at Lake Wanahoo was rented 21 times in May, with 5 NRD rentals. Revenue for the month was \$1,550.

6.B.6. INFORMATION AND EDUCATION

6.B.6.a. Information

6.B.6.a.1. Radio & eAds

The KTIC radio ads for May featured LPNNRD recreation areas. June will feature the recently upgraded abandoned well commercial featuring Jacob Stover from the Water Resources Department.

The Wahoo newspaper e-ad and print ad for May featured all three recreation areas. In June the ads will change to a reminder for well owners to annually test their wells.

The ads are attached.

I have been visiting with Kaela Steffensmeier with KTIC about a new opportunity for marketing. We have the option to target ads based on zip codes for display ads. We could even go into more details based on demographics such as age, gender, education, homeownership, and other details. The display ads are served based on user interests and their internet browsing - not specifically by websites they visit. As users engage with certain types of content, they develop interest categories such as agriculture, outdoor activities, local news, weather, etc. This may cover many different websites rather than one specific website like the current Wahoo Newspaper e-ad we have been running that is only displayed on Wahoo-Ashland-Waverly.com.

There is also an opportunity to use our current ads produced with KTIC to be added to streaming audio commercials through sites and apps that users listen to live radio, podcasts, or other audio content online. KTIC has worked with other NRDs and have had success with these advertising opportunities. These ads are a subtle but effective way to build awareness and visibility around the NRD's projects and programs. We will work on narrowing down the demographics and get a better idea of cost to prepare for next fiscal year's budget.

6.B.6.a.2. Analytics

Top Posts for Facebook and X included:

- Summer events at Wanahoo flyer
- Spring Conservation Sensation pictures and press release
- Abandoned well cost-share reminder
- Bees and Brews event flyer
- Natural Resources Camp flyer

On the LPNNRD website, we received traffic from NARD (43), Facebook (14), Nebraska tourism (7), Nebraska Game and Parks (3), Wahoo newspaper e-ad (2), X (0).

The full reports are attached.

6.B.6.a.3. Water Department Newsletter

On May 20, 2025 we sent out the first "Healthy Water, Healthy Future" email blast to all producer emails we had on file, plus directors. The email included a welcome as to what information will be in the quarterly newsletter; an explanation of chemigation and reminder for the June 1 deadline for chemigation permits; an update of the Groundwater Management Plan; and an update for the spring groundwater levels.

The email was sent to 1,485 users, with an 82% delivery rate. Here are some of the reasons for emails not going through: connection issue with the internet service provider, email user's mailbox is full or inactive, the domain or IP has been blocked, and other unknown reasons. 42% of users opened the email, with 19 users clicking on links that were provided in the newsletter to different portions of the LPNNRD website. Unfortunately, we did have 6 users unsubscribe from the newsletter. Attached is a copy of the newsletter.

6.B.6.a.4. Saunders County Fair Sponsorship

The Saunders County Agricultural Society is looking for sponsorships for the 2025 fair to be held July 27 - August 3.

Last year we donated \$500. This year, the same recognition would be available at the \$500 level - which includes: 3x5 banner displayed at events, logo on the fair website, social media recognition, business name on large pavilion thank you banner, 1 mention during a motorsports event, plus tickets to some of the events. Attached is the list of the sponsorship levels.

6.B.6.a.5. Butler County Fair Sponsorship

The Butler County Fair is looking for sponsorships for the 2025 fair to be held July 15 - 20. Last year we were one of 10 vendors that had a booth (\$130). Foot traffic was much slower than in the last few years. As for sponsorships, at the \$500 level we would: have business name listed on the back of the schedule flyer, business name listed on the

website, business name on large banner in the arena, business name on advertisement poster, plus various tickets to the larger fair events. Attached is a full list of the sponsorship options.

6.B.6.b. Education

6.B.6.b.1. Past events

- May 7th: Spring conservation Sensation - 222 kids attended from Wahoo, North Bend, Logan View, David City Public, and David City Aquinas.
- May 12: St. Wenc Pre-K field trip - (28)
- May 14th: Ashland Greenwood water day (96)
- May 15th: Wahoo 1st grade field trip (74)
- May 17th: Bob Bruner Fishing Derby (waiting on numbers)
- May 19th: Yoga at the lake
- May 20th: Wahoo 4th grade field trip (80)
- May 21st: Bees and Brews (30)
- May 22nd: Job Shadow in office

6.B.6.b.2. Upcoming events

June 12th: Coffee Lakeside: Bird Feathers

June 12th Nocturnal Night

June 14th: Lions Club Youth Fishing Derby

June 17th: Yoga at the lake

June 20th: North Bend Library

Education opportunities at the Lake TBD

6.B.6.b.3. LPNNRD Natural Resources Grant

Becca Podolak: Senior at Aquinas Catholic HS, currently serving as the president of the Always Busy Clovers 4-H club. Asking for \$1,500 to cover the cost of raised beds, grow bag, trellis, season extenders, mulch, seeds, drip irrigation, composting system, and canopy. The produce is donated to the Butler County hospital, Genesis House, and the nursing home located behind the garden. Residents at the nursing home help tend the garden as well.

William Podolak: Junior at Aquinas Catholic HS. The agriculture program was recently added to the school, and the FFA chapter has asked to add a plant science class to the courses offered. Asking for \$1,500 to cover the cost of the planting tables, rockwool plugs, germinator, and seedling bundles. The FFA chapter plans to incorporate this new class into their interactions with elementary students, as well as providing lettuce and herbs to the cafeteria. It will also be used for future Supervised Agricultural Experiences (SAE).

Bishop Neumann FFA Chapter: The goal of this project is to add a summer garden to grow additional foods for Saunders County Catholic

Schools. Asking for \$1283.93 to cover the cost of soil, compost, mulch, raised beds, 5-tier strawberry planter, chicken wire, drip irrigation system, gardening tools, seedling plants, netting, cages, and insect control. Additional expansion of a small hoop house would push the grand total to \$1,583.93. The produce will be used for school lunches, the local food pantry, senior center, families in need and religious sisters. The current location of the garden is unused and is not maintained.

6.B.7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS

6.B.7.a. Colon System

Routine monthly sampling completed. Bills to be mailed 6/2.

6.B.7.b. Bruno System

Routine monthly sampling completed. Bills to be mailed 6/2.

6.B.7.c. Other

6.C. Water Committee - Action as Required

6.C.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.C.2. REGULATORY

6.C.2.a. GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT AREA

6.C.2.a.1. De-certification of irrigated acres in the Restricted Development Areas

Roma Hutton is requesting to decertify irrigated acres in the NW NW S13-15N-6E, Saunders County. It was certified for irrigated acres in 2014 for 26.38 acres. She said the well has been dry for a few years and is planning on decommissioning the existing irrigation well G-045421. This tract of land is located in the Restricted Development Area.

6.C.2.a.2. Well Permit Program

6.C.2.a.3. Special Quantity Subareas

Tim Foltz contacted NRD staff on 5/12/2025. He was irrigating to activate the chemicals and overnight a pipe burst in the irrigation system. He reported a new reading the next day, which changed his water use from 4.73 to 5.29 inches in 2024.

6.C.2.a.4. Cost Share Programs

6.C.2.b. CHEMIGATION

For 2025, we have 427 renewals and 10 new permit applications for a current total of 437. No inspections for renewal permits have been completed.

6.C.3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.3.a. DECOMMISSIONED WELL PROGRAM

6.C.3.a.1. Well Estimates

One new well has been reviewed and approved for decommissioning since the last Committee meeting.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	County
Roma Hutton	Irrigation	1,025.62	Saunders

6.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells

One well has been plugged, reviewed, and ready for cost share payment approval this month.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	Shell Creek Cost Share	County
Beverly Benson	Irrigation	\$744.09	\$1,072.92	Boone

6.C.3.b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES

6.C.3.b.1. Phase Area Update

Cost share Invoices are coming in for our Schuyler-Richland Cost Share

Name	Number or Meters	Total Amount
Allen Svatora	1	\$ 1,000.00
Kevin Koliha	5	\$ 5,000.00

Josh Faltys 5 \$ 5,000.00

We have an invoice for Cover Crop cost share from Faltys Brothers LLC for 32 acres of rye totaling at \$320.

6.C.3.b.2. Email News Release

On May 20, 2025 we sent out the first "Healthy Water, Healthy Future" email blast to all producer emails we had on file, plus directors. The email included a welcome as to what information will be in the quarterly newsletter; an explanation of chemigation and reminder for the June 1 deadline for chemigation permits; an update of the Groundwater Management Plan; and an update for the spring groundwater levels.

The email was sent to 1,485 users, with an 82% delivery rate. Here are some of the reasons for emails not going through: connection issue with the internet service provider, email user's mailbox is full or inactive, the domain or IP has been blocked, and other unknown reasons. 42% of users opened the email, with 19 users clicking on links that were provided in the newsletter to different portions of the LPNNRD website. Unfortunately, we did have 6 users unsubscribe from the newsletter. Attached is a copy of the newsletter.

6.C.3.b.3. Groundwater Modeling Project

Two years ago, the Lower Platte North along with LPS, Papio and NeDNR started the process of developing a Lower Platte Basin Groundwater Model by contracting with JEO, HDR and Longspring on a 3-year contract.

Attached is updated information and the 2nd year invoice of \$23,697.22 for this project. This project is on schedule to be completed in late 2025 with reviews done in early 2026.

6.C.3.b.4. SOURCE WATER

Installation of a transducer into Abie municipal well has been delayed due to repairs needed on the well.

The Source Water Protection Grant finally released their deadline for September 1st, 2025. The LPNNRD is helping Mead with the grant to update their Wellhead Protection Area.

6.C.3.b.5. Groundwater Management Plan

Jon Mohr and Dave Hume will explain the recommendations and costs that were shown at last month's committee meeting. Attached are the recommended projects and an invoice for \$1,121.50 for updating the Groundwater Management Plan.

Jon and Dave discussed the recommendations to the committee and staff. The Committee felt that re-examining the SQS areas with the new data after 10 years would be appropriate. They decided to look at the variance scoring sheet along with water quantity triggers. Staff will be budgeting \$75,000 for these studies for next fiscal year. Another option would be to use the groundwater sinking fund.

6.C.4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.4.a. STATE LAKES, FOR THE WEEK OF

This week's beach Bacteria and Harmful Algal Bloom results are now posted on the NDEE web page ([Current Health Alerts and Sampling Results For This Week](#)).

There are no lakes on Health Alert this week!

However, with the thunderstorms in central and eastern Nebraska this past week we are seeing higher *E. coli* counts. Carter, Fremont No. 20, Holmes, Johnson, and Swan Creek (5A) Lakes all tested above 235 colonies/100 mL. Bacteria is everywhere in our environment and fallen rain water will pick it up as it runs off the landscape and finds its way into our streams, rivers, and lakes. The good news is that sunlight is a great disinfectant on *E.coli*. So, when the sun shines those bacteria numbers will drop very quickly.

There are **0** beaches on Health Alert this week.

Current Lakes on Health Alert			
Lake	County	Microcystin (ppb)	Sample Date
None! ??			

When a lake exceeds 8 ppb of microcystin it will be placed on Health Alert. If a lake is under a Health Alert, signs will be posted recommending people avoid full body contact activities such as swimming, wading, skiing, jet skiing, etc.

There are **5** beaches with *E.coli* testing above 235 colonies/100 mL.

Lakes with High <i>E.coli</i> Bacteria			
Lake	County	<i>E.coli</i> (MPN)	Sample Date
Carter Lake	Douglas	>2419	5/20/2025
Fremont Lake No. 20 (SRA)	Dodge	240	5/20/2025
Holmes Lake	Lancaster	866	5/19/2025
Johnson Lake	Gosper	1,203	5/19/2025
Swan Creek Lake (5A)	Saline	1,986	5/19/2025

When *E. coli* bacteria levels test above 235 colonies/100 mL a Health Alert is not issued. However, conditions are at a higher risk to human health when swimming. Considering the more rapid changes in bacteria conditions, signs are not posted with these higher levels. Although, we want people to be aware of beach conditions and use their own judgment as to whether they use a listed water body.

Have a great Memorial Day weekend!

Justin Haas
State Lakes Coordinator

**Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy
245 Fallbrook Blvd., Suite 100
Lincoln, NE 68509-8922
Direct: 402-471-4224 | Main Office: 402-471-2186**

6.C.5. GMDA Conference

Attached is information about the GMDA conference to be held in Idaho Falls, Idaho, July 21-23, 2025.

6.C.6. OTHER

6.C.6.a. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

6.D. Projects Committee - Action as Required

6.D.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.D.2. SWCP

Adam Brockman, Conservation Technician, will be present to discuss status of SWCP projects and outlook for upcoming fiscal year.

6.D.2.a. SWCP Application Approvals

6.D.2.b. SWCP Payments

Below is a completed tree planting to be approved for payment:

REECE KLUG	\$	488.80	Farmstead windbreak
-------------------	----	--------	----------------------------

6.D.2.c. SWCP Cancellations

6.D.2.d. Wahoo Creek Cost Share Approvals

6.D.3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD (JWMAB)

6.D.3.a. West Fremont - FEMA BRIC

6.D.3.b. Rawhide Creek Watershed - NRCS WFPO

Update from Director Tonnie to be given.

6.D.4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation - 319 & NET

The Final Bend project is complete and we expect to see a bill from Colfax County soon. An additional large stream bank erosion project is being investigated next to Christ Lutheran School.

NDEE conducted training for volunteer monitoring students in Newman Grove on May 22nd and Schuyler on May 28th. Maslonka went to the Schuyler training - pictures attached. We are working with Lakeview to set a training date soon.

The next SCWIG meeting is scheduled for June 17th. Moriah Brown, a PHD student at UNL, originally planned to present her work at the March meeting but is now planning to present at the June meeting. Moriah's work is focused on antibiotic resistant bacteria in surface water samples taken from Shell Creek.

6.D.5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.5.a. Construction Update

Monthly construction updates:

- 24" Principal Spillway pipe has been set at site 27 on 5/23. Pressure testing to be conducted week of 5/27 (weather permitting). Riser structure construction to begin week of 6/2.
- Foundation/sand drains completed at site 27.
- Shoreline stabilization at site 27 completed.
- Shanahan is planning on transitioning work over to site 26A as TCI begins riser/spillway work at site 27

TCI invoice #6 and Olsson construction oversight invoice attached.

6.D.5.b. Dam Site Planning Update

6.D.5.c. Design - Olsson

Olsson has addressed NRCS comments for site 84 and has submitted design to DNR for review.

Olsson environmental team will submit the Phase 2 404 permit to Army Corps of Engineers the week of 5/26; the Corps review is allotted 120 days. There were no comments requiring reworking of biological assessment from any partner agency reviews.

6.D.5.d. Real Estate - Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal

Danielle will be available at Board meeting to discuss acquisition status and approval of purchase agreements.

Invoice attached

6.D.5.e. Funding - NRCS WFPO & NeDNR JEDI

The appropriations bill passed by the unicameral on May 15th does not appear to reduce or limit our annual use of JEDI funds under contract. As such, we will proceed as planned.

6.D.5.f. Water Quality - NWQI & 319

Postcards were sent to producers within the Wahoo Creek Watershed on Friday, May 23rd promoting the NWQI program. 927 postcards were sent.

6.D.6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE

The meeting was held on May 8th at the Lower Platte South NRD with all entities represented. Preliminary results from the long term water quality trend analysis include: turbidity going down, nitrate decreasing, water temperature increasing, and dissolved oxygen decreasing. The final report is planned to be published by 7/31/2026 with a preliminary draft available to the Alliance in November 2025. Attached is the Alliance's FY26 budget.

Agency updates:

USGS = flows in the Lower Platte continue to be lower than average. Lower flows account for turbidity at half of normal, water temperature increases of 10 degrees, higher dissolved oxygen, and lower nitrate.

NDEE & NeDNR are merged to NWEE

NDEE = will be sampling in the Lower Platte Basin in 2027. E. coli assessment methodology changed which will make segments drop on and off the list rapidly. As such, two segments of the Lower Platte will be delisted soon.

NG&P = Fremont SRA received upgrades

LPS = the Legislature took \$2.9 million from their originally appropriated \$8.3 million for the Mopac trail connector. LPS has an airboat tour scheduled for June 6th with directors and 4 state senators. They plan to stop at several project including the Highway 34 bridge and Lincoln Water Systems horizontal wells.

National Guard = looking to hire someone in FY26. This person may have some capacity to support the Alliance.

6.D.7. MORSE BLUFF LEVEE

The unicameral funded the project through the Biennial Budget passed on May 15th. The budget states 'Appropriate \$2.5 million from JEDI Fund for additional flood control project'.

6.D.8. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

6.D.9. HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

The Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan draft is attached. This draft includes the latest revisions following the second round of meetings. The draft is available for public comment from Monday, May 12 to Monday June 2, 2025. At the end of the Public Review Period, the completed plan will be submitted to the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for final approval. This is our last opportunity to review the plan. The Board will need to adopt the Plan by resolution at our June Board meeting. Attached is a draft resolution.

JEO has sent the Drought Mitigation Plan draft for the NRD to review. Attached is the plan as well as the invoice and progress report.

6.D.10. AUDUBON SOCIETY

The Wachiska Audubon Society was awarded a 3-year Nebraska Environmental Trust Grant to support prairie habitat preservation efforts. At the August 12, 2024 Board Meeting, the Board passed a motion to "support the Wachiska Audubon Society NET grant and pledge \$1,000 for three years beginning July 1, 2025." As such, our first \$1,000 pledge is on Bills Pending for the July Board Meeting and we will budget \$1,000 for FY27 and FY28.

6.D.11. OTHER

The Village of Colon informed the NRD that the Village's park project is expected to be completed this June. The Board approved up to \$2,000 for tree planting and trail development.

6.D.12. ADJOURNMENT

7. Additional Action Items

7.A. Sinking Fund and Transfers

To transfer unspent budgeted funds into established sinking fund accounts as listed:

District Wide Flood Reduction - \$400,000

See Attachment

8. Approval of Bills Pending

9. Consent Agenda Adoption

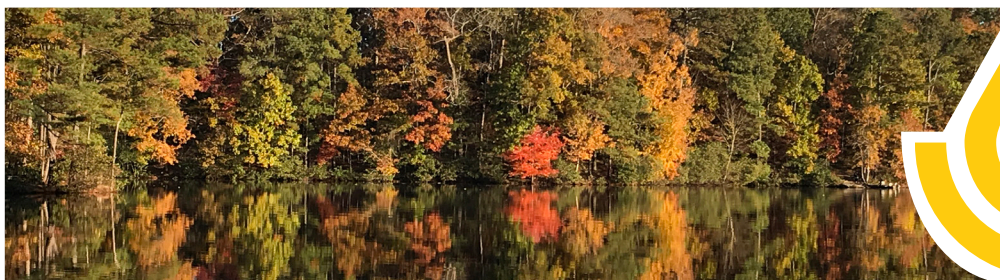
10. Comments from Directors/Guests

11. Meeting Establishment/Adjournment

NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.

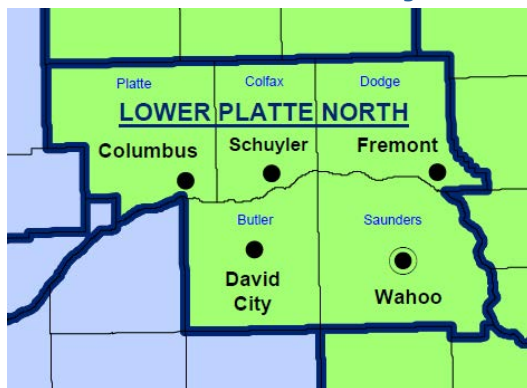
Conservation Update

Report to LPNDR Manager
June, 2025



District Conservationist: Bryan Shupe

Wahoo: District Secretary - VACANT
District Conservationist - Bryan Shupe
Resource Conservationist - Peyton Harsin
Soil Conservationist - Don Treptow
Natural Resource Spec. - Pearl Smith-Mayar
Civil Engineering Technician - Josh Charles
Pheasants Forever Biologist - Elli Sanders
NRD Technician - Adam Brockmann
Area Easement Specialist - Patrick Lantis
Wetland Data Specialist (CTR) - VACANT
ACES Contract - Mitch Keebler
ACES Contract - Mark Walkenhorst
Survey Technician - Sakia Fields



David City: District Secretary - Kim Piitz
Resource Conservationist - Ben Barlean
Soil Conservationist - VACANT

Fremont: District Secretary - Jessica Marty
Resource Conservationist - Mike Boardman
Soil Conservationist - Ryan Jenkins
Soil Con Technician - VACANT

Schuyler: District Secretary - Kris Miller
Res. Conservationist - Jenna Kampschnieder
Natural Resources Specialist - VACANT

Columbus: District Secretary - Jeri Rosno
Resource Conservationist - VACANT
Natural Resources Specialist - VACANT

Programs

We are wrapping up our program workload throughout the NRD. We only have 1 CSP in Columbus in the finishing stages. We have received quite a bit of interest in the Wahoo Creek NWQI program, but no new applications at this time. We are very excited about the amount of interest. There has also been quite a lot of interest in the Lower Loup RCPP area around Columbus. Don Treptow has been planning and processing those applications.

Compliance Reviews

Annual compliance reviews for the FSA have been our main focus throughout the NRD. The number of tracts to be reviewed in each county are:

- Saunders - 49
- Butler - 28
- Platte - 42
- Dodge - 22
- Colfax - 21

NRCS receives a list of about 5% of the tracts from the National Office. We conduct field reviews, and provide technical guidance to FSA so they can make the final determination if producers are compliant with Highly Erodible Lands and Farm Bill Wetland requirements.

Natural Resources Conservation Service



Return-to-Office

Other agencies within the USDA like the Forest Service and the Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) were mandated to have staff that were still teleworking return to the office on June 2nd. The USDA has had several data calls to know how many seats are in an office and how many of them are open. We have had two FSIS staff placed in our offices. One in Fremont and one in Wahoo. Shaochong Zhang, who is a Consumer Safety Officer for FSIS, was placed in Wahoo. John Linville, who is a director of policy development at FSIS was placed in Fremont.

Staffing Updates

Elli Sanders, the Pheasants Forever Biologist, has taken a new position at PF working with the Seed Program and Prescribed Burning Activities. Elli has done a great job helping throughout the NRD working with producers, developing wildlife plans, and developing seeding plans. We wish her the best in her new position. Her last day in the office is Thursday the 12th. After which, we will be working with neighboring PF biologists to develop the more complex seeding plans that achieve customer's habitat goals, and to make sure that we are making custom mixes that are both effective and economical.

Thank You Partners and Producers

Your contributions and partnership are second to none and you are essential to our mission:
Helping People Help the Land

Manager's Report – June 9, 2025

- As a reminder, tonight's board meeting and all meetings through October will be held at 6:00 pm.
- LPNNRD's Wahoo Creek Projects continue to progress with construction on the first three sites and land rights on the remaining six sites. The concrete tubes which run through the structures are on site and have been placed on site #27. Work will now begin on hauling and packing dirt to construct the dam on site 27 and get tubes placed on site 26. NRCS has working with Olsson on some slight design changes needed to address the drain filters required to line the main structure tubes on the remaining six sites as the requirements have changed since final design on sites 26A, 26B and 27. We also have some additional easement paperwork ready to approve on some of the remaining six locations and will take care of this later in tonight's meeting.
- I continue to be in close contact with Jesse Bradley with DNR (DWEE – Dept of Water, Energy & Environment) as our JEDI reimbursements have been going very well. There were no spending limitations set in the final State biannual budget limiting our JEDI spending authority so we will continue as planned with our JEDI funds.
- Management continues to keep a close watch on the federal budget and how it may affect our Wahoo Creek funding. The ongoing need for the federal WFPO program funding is being relayed to our Washing D.C. representation and I have plans to reach out again personally to each of our Senators and Congressmen.
- I continue to work on reviewing and preparing our fiscal year 2026 budget. All departments, obligations and future spending needs are being reviewed and analyzed as we head towards the end of this fiscal year.
- We received good news again this year from our NARD health insurance program. Due to very good claims vs premium experience this past year, the NARD Benefits Committee is recommending another 0% premium increase for fiscal year 2026. Since beginning the NARD self-insurance program, the plan has nearly \$10 million invested into its asset portfolio. This plan is overseen by the Nebraska Department of Insurance and meets all state requirements, and this will be the third year in a row we are able to provide a 0% increase in premium rates.
- Wanahoo has been busy this past month. The park was full during the lone Memorial Day weekend and our reservations changeover has been going very smoothly. Jon, Wanahoo staff and I are currently finishing up plans to expand our number of 50-amp camper pads by 20 additional sites. These new locations will be south of our small cabins on the upper west terrace and currently this is a primitive camping portion of the park with limited use. This plan will increase our total camp sites by 20 and they will all be the high demand 50 amp service sites.
- June 20th is the adjusted date for moving into our new office. Plans are to be closed on Friday the 20th and then be back up and running in the new office on Monday morning June 23rd. There was a partial punch list walk-through completed last week and a final punch list will be completed very soon. I am sure there will be some limited finishing touches taking place after we move in but we are willing to work around. We are also planning to close on the sale of our old office the week of June 23rd.

Stay safe and have a great month!

Eric Gottschalk, General Manager

**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD MINUTES
BOARD MEETING
May 12, 2025**

The regular monthly meeting of the Lower Platte North NRD Board of Directors was called to order at 6:00 p.m. at the Lower Platte North NRD Office, Wahoo NE on Monday, May 12, 2025.

1. NOTICE OF MEETING

The agenda and supporting documents are available on the district's website – www.lpnrd.org. A copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Law has been posted on the NRD's website.

The advanced notice of our May 12, 2025, board meeting was posted on the Lower Platte North NRD website and posted in the Wahoo Newspaper on May 2, 2025.

Chair Sabatka informed those present that a copy of the "Open Meetings Act" is posted for public viewing.

Pledge of Allegiance

2. ROLL CALL - INTRODUCTIONS

DIRECTORS PRESENT AND CONSTITUTING A QUORUM:

Bailey	Birkel	Engel
Goldsberry	Hanson	Harders
Hilger	Johnson, Jerry	Lawrence
McKnight	Meduna	Olson
Saeger	Seier	Tonnies
Yosten	Sabatka	

DIRECTORS ABSENT

Johnson, Duane	Saalfeld
----------------	----------

STAFF AND GUESTS:

Gottschalk	Breunig	Chapman
Lausterer	Shupe	Lonnie Hansen and Wife
Andersen (Zoom)	Heimann (Zoom)	Elliott (Zoom)
Beethe (Zoom)	Sabatka (Zoom)	Danielle Allen (Zoom)
Mike Sotak (Zoom)	Pittman (Zoom)	Abbott (Zoom)
Andrew Phillips (Zoom)		

3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

4. COMMENTS - ADVISORS/GUESTS/DIRECTORS

a. Guest Comments

b. NRCS Report

Shupe gave the NRCS report.

c. NARD Report

Hilger gave the NARD report.

d. NRC Report - Attached

e. Manager Report

Manager Gottschalk gave his report.

f. Education Program

Mike Sotak gave an update on their findings and potential mitigation plans for the Wanahoo Stilling Basin.

5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve the minutes from the April 14, 2025, Board Meeting. Motion carried on consent agenda.

6. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS - None

2. Meetings

a. Pending

1. NARD Basin Tour – Update Given

b. Reports - None

3. Management Items

a. Director Absences – Update Given

b. Monthly Education Program – Taken Earlier

c. Sale of Current NRD Office

Harders made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to accept the high bid for the sale of our current NRD office at 511 Commercial Park Road and authorize Chair Sabatka to sign the purchase agreement and sale documents. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

1. Surplus Property/Office Furniture

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to declare office furnishings/equipment that we are not moving to the new office as surplus property. It was further recommended to give public entities priority to purchase the surplus property. Motion carried on consent agenda.

d. New Office Update

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to ratify the building sub-committee approval of 5 change orders totaling \$14,434 as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

1. Moving Company

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to hire Heartland Moving Company to move large items into the new building at a cost not to exceed \$3,500. Motion carried on consent agenda.

2. Diode Cameras – Update Given

e. Lake Wanahoo Amphitheater – taken in Operations portion of meeting

e. HBE 360 Contract

Tonnies made the motion, seconded by Olson, to enter into a 4-year contract with HBE360 as outline in the engagement letter as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes and authorize Gottschalk to sign. Motion carried.

AYE: Bailey, Birkel, Engel, Goldsberry, Hanson, Harders, Hilger, Johnson J., Lawrence, Meduna, Olson, Saeger, Seier, Tonnie, Yosten, Sabatka

ABSTAIN: McKnight

4. Equipment – None

5. Personnel

a. Wanahoo Seasonal Staff – Update Given

6. Finance

a. Approval of Financial Reports

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve the final March Financial Statement as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

b. Approval of Managers' Expenses

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve Manager Gottschalk's time and expense sheets as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

c. Accounts Over 90 Days - Update Given

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, that the May LPNRRD Executive Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

B. OPERATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT

1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – None

2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS – None

3. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS

a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A – NRCS & HDR – Update Given

b. Wanahoo Basin Investigation for Damage – Update Given

c. Hay Areas on Recreation Areas for 2025

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by Engel, to accept the high hay bids from the following individuals: Meduna Family Farms on Wanahoo areas "A" and "B" at \$41.00, Ken Cejka on Wanahoo area "C" at \$68.50, Dan Kadavy on Czechland area at \$45.00, and Chuck Anel on Homestead area at \$67.00. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

d. Landowner Access Bridge Request over Rawhide Ditch 8

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve the Revocable Easement Agreement (Ingress/Egress) to David Heller for a UTV/Foot bridge over Rawhide Ditch #8 provided he uses the design criteria for the footings. Motion carried on consent agenda.

4. ROCK AND JETTY – Update Given

5. LAKE WANAHOO

a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales - Update Given

b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue – Update Given

c. Amphitheater at Lake Wanahoo

Johnson J., made the motion, seconded by Lawrence, to authorize Staff to send out a survey to Wanahoo campers on a potential amphitheater, have Legal Counsel work on an NDA agreement with the developer and allow the Operations Committee to work the City, County and State on reviewing the project. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

d. Clint Johannes Education Building Rentals – Update Given

6. INFORMATION & EDUCATION

a. Information

1. Radio and Digital Ads – Update Given

2. Analytics – Update Given

b. Education

1. Past Events – Update Given

2. Upcoming Events – Update Given

3. LPNNRD Natural Resources Grant – Update Given

7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS

a. Rural Water Operations – Update Given

b. Colon – Update Given

c. Bruno – Update Given

d. Other - None

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, that the May LPNNRD Operations Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

C. WATER COMMITTEE REPORT

1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE

2. REGULATORY

a. GROUNDWATER MANGEMENT AREA

1. Well Permits Program – Update Given

2. US Army Engineering District Well Permit

Hilger made the motion, seconded by Birkel, to approve a well permit for a 250 GMP extraction well to UNL in conjunction with NOP cleanup in the NW-NE-S28-14N-9E, Saunders County. Motion carried. All members present voting aye.

3. Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Plan Coalition -Update Given

b. Ground Water Energy Levels – Update Given

c. Ground Water Sampling – Update Given

d. Ground Water Management Plan – Update Given

3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS

a. Decommissioned Well Program

1. Well Estimates – Update Given

2. Plugged Wells

Hilger made the motion, seconded by Engel, to approve decommissioned well cost-share payments to Ryan Loseke, \$1,120.60; Francis Emanuel \$752.89 and Jeanette M. Birkel Revocable Trust \$1,256.12. Motion carried.

AYE: Bailey, Engel, Goldsberry, Hanson, Harders, Hilger, Johnson J., Lawrence, McKnight, Meduna, Olson, Saeger, Seier, Tonnies, Yosten, Sabatka

ABSTAIN: Birkel

b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES

1. Phase Area Update

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve payment to Dan Wachal for his pivot conversion and one flow meter totaling \$11,000; Thomas Stibal one flow meter \$1,000; Ron Klug two flow meters \$2,000; Jeff McAfee one flow meter \$1,000. Motion carried on consent agenda.

2. Eastern Nebraska Water Resources Assessment (ENWRA)

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve and authorize Board Chair to sign an agreement with UNL-CSD to assist in drilling test holes and complete the geological analysis. Motion carried on consent agenda.

d. Source Water Protection – Update Given

4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAM -Update Given

a. USGS Steam Flow Gauging Sites – Update Given

5. OTHER

a. Comments from the Public – None

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, that the May LPNNRD Water Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

D. PROJECTS COMMITTEE REPORT

1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE

2. SWCP

a. Application Approvals

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve a \$15,000 summer SWCP application to Kyle Osmera. Motion carried on consent agenda.

b. SWCP Payments - None

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve \$13,285.80 SWCP payment to Terry Kubik. Motion carried on consent agenda.

c. SWCP Cancellations – None

d. Wahoo Creek Cost Share Applications - None

3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD – Update Given

a. East Fremont/Elkhorn Township Drainage – FEMA – HMPG – Update Given

b. West Fremont – FEMA BRIC – Update Given

c. Rawhide Creek Watershed NRCSA WFPO – Update Given

d. North Bend Drainage District – Update Given

e. Cotterell Diking and Drainage District – Update Given

4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED

a. Shell Creek Implementation – 319 and NET – Update Given

5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

a. WCW Construction – Update Given

b. Dam Site Planning Update

1. Design – Olsson

Meduna made the motion, seconded by Yosten, to approve and authorize Manager Gottschalk to sign Amendment #4 to the Olsson contract adding \$344,749 as attached to the Projects Committee Minutes. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

2. Real Estate Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal – This item will be taken at the end of the meeting.

3. Funding – NRCS WFPO and NeDNR JEDI – Update Given

c. Water Quality – NWQI & 319 – Update Given

6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER COOIDOR ALLIANCE – Update Given

7. MORSE BLUFF LEVEE – UPDATE GIVEN

8. LESHARA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT – UPDATE GIVEN

9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS - None

10. HAZARD MITIGATION – UPDATE GIVEN

11. NEBRASKA BUFFER STRIP PROGRAM

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve one NeBSP contract application: Matt Bahns

- \$325. Motion carried on consent agenda.

12. OTHER – Update Given

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by Meduna, that the May LPNDRD Projects Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

7. ADDITIONAL ACTION ITEMS – NONE

8. BILLS TO BE APPROVED

Tonnies made the motion, seconded by Yosten, that all bills be approved, and warrants be drawn in payment of the same. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

9. CONSENT AGENDA ADOPTION

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve the May Consent Agenda as amended by deleting 6.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Item 6.D.5.b.2. - Real Estate – Olsson and Great Plains Appraisal was taken at this time.

Sabatka made the motion, seconded by Bailey, to go into Executive Session at 8:24 p.m. for the purposes of discussing Upper Wahoo Creek Watershed land rights and authorize the following staff to stay: Danielle Allen, Olsson; Legal Counsel Lausterer; Staff: Gottschalk, Elliott, Breunig and Chapman. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Sabatka made the motion, seconded by Johnson, J., to go out of executive session at 8:40 p.m. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Sabatka made the motion, seconded by Tonnies, to authorize Chair Sabatka to sign purchase agreement on Wahoo Creek Site 55 with Charles Vesely, Wahoo Creek Site 77 with the landowners: Donald & Judith Proett: Living Trust, Chris & Brenda Pestal, Jeffrey & Gailanne Hindsley, Aaron & Riley Bartek, and Wahoo Creek Site 84 with landowners: Larry & Nancy Chapek, Leslie Chmelka, and John & Darlene Spicka Living Trust; Brian and Scott Spicka, and Jim Spicka. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

10. COMMENTS FROM DIRECTORS/GUESTS

11. MEETING ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJOURNMENT

The June Board of Directors Meeting will be held on Monday, June 9, 2025, 6:00 p.m. Meeting adjourned at 8:42 p.m.

Discussion on all agenda items that have “Update Given” can be found in corresponding Committee Minutes.

The undersigned, the duly elected and acting Secretary of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (the “District”), hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Directors of the District held on May 12, 2025, that all of the matters and subjects discussed at the meeting were contained in the agenda for the meeting, kept continually current and readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the District during normal business hours, and except for items of emergency nature, the agenda was not altered later than twenty-four (24) hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting; that at least one copy of all reproducible material discussed at the meeting was available at the meeting for examination and copying by members of the public; that the above minutes

Board Meeting Minutes

5/12/25

Page 8

were in written form and available for public inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurred earlier; and, that reasonable efforts were made to provide all news media requesting notification of the meeting and of the time and place of said meeting and the subjects to be discussed at said meeting.

Bill Saeger, Secretary



MONDAY, JULY 21

5:30 p.m.	<p align="center">WELCOME DINNER SANDPIPER 750 LINDSAY BLVD, IDAHO FALLS</p>
-----------	---

TUESDAY, JULY 22

8:00 a.m.	<p align="center">GMDA CONFERENCE PALISADES BALLROOM REGISTRATION OPENS AT 7:00 A.M.</p>
-----------	---

9:00 a.m.	<p align="center">COOKING CLASS MAMA FLA ITALIAN COOKING 355 RIVER PARKWAY, IDAHO FALLS</p>
-----------	--

12:00 p.m.	<p align="center">LUNCH ON THE SNAKE RIVER RIVER VIEW TERRACE</p>
------------	--

1:00 p.m.	<p align="center">GMDA CONFERENCE PALISADES BALLROOM</p>
-----------	---

1:30 p.m.	<p align="center">PAINT & SIP PROVIDED BY LOCAL ARTIST, LINDA AMAN PALISDADES BALLROOM - BAY A</p>
-----------	---

4:30 p.m.	<p align="center">RECEPTION RIVER VIEW TERRACE</p>
-----------	---

LEGEND

CONFERENCE REGISTRANT AGENDA	SPOUSE ACTIVITY	CONFERENCE REGISTRANT AND SPOUSE ACTIVITY
------------------------------	-----------------	---



**Wednesday
July 23**

8:00 a.m.

MORNING GROUP TOUR
DEPART FROM THE HOTEL PARKING LOT

12:00 p.m.

LUNCH
BOX LUNCH PROVIDED / RETURN TO HOTEL

1:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON GROUP TOUR
DEPART FROM THE HOTEL PARKING LOT

4:00 p.m.

ADJOURN



TUESDAY, JULY 22

8:00 a.m.	<p>MANAGING IDAHO'S GROUND WATER PART 1 - A CONNECTED RESOURCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hydrology of the ESPA, its connection with the Snake River and tributary basins• History of conjunctive management
9:30 a.m.	<p>MANAGING IDAHO'S GROUND WATER PART 2 - FINDING AGREEMENT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2024 mitigation plan, including on-the-ground implementation
10:15 a.m.	<p>BREAK</p>
10:45 a.m.	<p>MANAGING IDAHO'S GROUND WATER PART 3 - LOOKING FORWARD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Aquifer recharge and injection wells• Cloud Seeding
12:00 p.m.	<p>LUNCH ON THE SNAKE RIVER RIVER VIEW TERRACE</p>
1:00 p.m.	<p>GMDA MEMBER STATES GROUND WATER ISSUES</p>
4:00 p.m.	<p>NATIONAL UPDATE LEGAL / REGULATORY UPDATE</p>
4:30 p.m.	<p>RECEPTION RIVER VIEW TERRACE</p> <p>GMDA BOARD MEETING PALLISADES BALLROOM - BAY A</p>



WEDNESDAY, JULY 22

8:00 a.m.	DEPART FOR TOUR LOAD BUSES AT 7:30 A.M.
9:30 a.m.	AQUIFER RECHARGE PIT <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discussion of recharge program• Map of recharge pits along ESPA
10:30 a.m.	POTATO PROCESSING PLANT OR ANHEUSER BUSCH FACILITY <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discussion about facilities are engaging with their growers to address water challenges
12:30 p.m.	RETURN TO HOTEL / BOX LUNCH / OPTIONAL AFTERNOON TOUR BEGINS
1:15 p.m.	IDAHO NATIONAL LABORATORY TOUR
3:00 p.m.	RETURN TO HOTEL / ADJOURN



GMDA Summer Conference

July 21-23, 2025

Idaho Falls, Idaho

GMDA SUMMER CONFERENCE
JULY 21-23, 2025
IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO
HOSTED BY
ID WATER USERS ASSOCIATION
YMD JOINT WATER
MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Conference Registration

Name: _____

Organization: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Phone: _____

E-Mail: _____

Spouse/Guest Name: _____

Phone: _____

E-Mail: _____

For room reservations at the Hilton Garden Inn, call (208) 522-9500 and request the **GMDA Event Room Block** or by following **this [booking link](#)**. For room reservations at the TRU by Hilton, call (208) 522-8500 and request the **GMDA Event Room Block** or by following **this [booking link](#)**. **Room block rate rates expire on June 30, 2025.**

Conference Attendee Registration includes:

Welcome Reception Monday night - RSVP reception attendance Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Wednesday morning field trip [Recharge pit/Food Processing Plant] Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Wednesday afternoon field trip [ID Natl Lab Tour] Yes ___ No ___

All sessions Tuesday through Wednesday

Including Welcome Reception Monday, Breaks, Lunch (Tuesday & Wednesday), Tuesday Reception

Registration received before June 27, 2025: \$400.00 _____

Registration received after June 27, 2025: \$500.00 _____

Spouse/Guest Attendee Registration includes:

Spouse/Guest Registration fee includes Welcome Reception, Lunch (Tuesday & Wednesday), Tuesday Reception, Cooking Class (Tues a.m.), Paint & Sip (Tues p.m.).

Registration received before June 27, 2025: \$225.00 _____

Registration received after June 27, 2025: \$275.00 _____

Welcome reception Monday night - RSVP reception attendance Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Tues a.m. Cooking Class Mama Fla Italian Cooking Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Tues p.m. Paint & Sip by Linda Aman Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Wednesday a.m. field trip [Recharge pit/Food Processing Plant] Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Wednesday p.m. field trip [ID Natl Lab Tour] Yes ___ No ___

Total cost: _____

Please include a check with your registration form made payable to YMD Joint Water Management District, P.O. Box 129, Stoneville, MS 38776

2024 Director Absences

* Approved Absence

January -Virtual	February	March-Virtual 3/11	March Virtual 3/28	April	May	June
Kavan		Lawrence ^	Saeger ^	Johnson, D. *	Bailey*	Bailey*
		Saalfeld		McKnight**^	Lawrence^	Engel*
		Tnnies ^		Olson	Yosten*	Hilger^
				Saalfeld		Johnson, D.*
				Tonnies**^		Meduna*
				Yosten*		Saeger^*
						Yosten*
July	August	September		October - Virtual	November	December
Sabatka	Engel^	Goldsberry		Birkel^	Meduna	Birkel
	Johnson, D.^			Engel^		Olson
				Johnson, D.		Yosten
				Lawrence^		
				Saeger		
				Tonnies^		
March Declared Zoom Mtg						
^ Zoom Attendance						

2023 Director Absences

*** Approved Absence**

January	February	March	April	May	June
Saalfeld*	Saalfeld	Olson	Bailey ^	Engel	Meduna
	Saeger *		Birkel	Johnson, D.	Sabatka
	Seier		Seier ^	Kavan	Saeger
				Meduna	
				Sabatka	
July	August	September	October	November	December
Meduna*	Bailey	Johnson, D.	Bailey	Johnson, D.	Goldsberry
McKnight ~*	Birkel	Meduna	Johnson, D.		Kavan
Tonnies	Engel	McKnight #	Kavan		Lawrence
Yosten	Kavan	Olson	Olson #		Thompson
			Yosten		Yosten
^ Bailey and Seier were attending Shell Creek Group Tour					
~ McKnight attending GMDA Meeting					
# Participated via Zoom					

Olsen

REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF
ABSENCE FROM MEETING
(LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my
absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on
19th day of April, 2025, for
the following reason:

In Minnesota with family.

Dated this 12th day of May, 2025.

Sam Olson

Board Member
Lower Platte North NRD



Update Zultys SE-II and Phones

A PROPOSAL FOR

Lower Platte North NRD

Ryan Chapman
rchapman@lpnrd.org
(402) 443-4675

511 Commercial Park Road
Wahoo, NE 68066

PREPARED BY SCOTT PULVERENTI

DIODETECH

Diode Technologies
www.diodetech.net
(402) 793-5124

242 SW 31st St
Lincoln, NE 68516

Project Description

Project Summary - Lower Platte North NRD Phone System Update

Submitted by: Diode Technologies

Diode Technologies proposes to update the existing Zultys phone system to the SE-II system, providing enhanced functionality and long-term support. As part of this upgrade, we will install five new phones at the Lower Platte North NRD's new building, ensuring a smooth transition and continued reliable communication across the organization.

Areas & Items

Zultys Upgrade

Items

Qty



Zultys
MX-SE II

x1



Labor **Material Installation**



Zultys
Ext Warranty - MX & MG Products (Hardware & Licenses)

x2



Zultys
Transfer of less than 100 users

x1



Labor **Material Installation**



Zultys

x5



Labor **Material Installation**

Zultys Upgrade Total : \$2,965.00

Additional Project Costs

Items

Qty

DIODETECH	Diode Technologies Shipping and Tariffs	x1
DIODETECH	Diode Technologies Project Management & Travel	x1
DIODETECH	Diode Technologies Project Management	x2.5
DIODETECH	Diode Technologies Miscellaneous Parts	x1

Additional Project Costs Total : \$506.50

Financial Summary

Subtotal	\$3,471.50
Proposal Total	\$3,471.50

Project Terms

By signing this proposal the customer agrees to the following contracts:

[DIODE TECHNOLOGIES GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS - FINAL - JANUARY 2025.pdf](#) 

[DIODE TECHNOLOGIES SECURITY CONTRACT- FINAL - JANUARY 2025.pdf](#) 



Phase 3 Technology Bid

A PROPOSAL FOR

Lower Platte North NRD

Ryan Chapman
rchapman@lpnrd.org
(402) 443-4675

511 Commercial Park Road
Wahoo, NE 68066

PREPARED BY SCOTT PULVERENTI

DIODETECH

Diode Technologies
www.diodetech.net
(402) 793-5124

242 SW 31st St
Lincoln, NE 68516

Project Description

Project Summary – Lower Platte North NRD Building Technology Proposal

Submitted by: Diode Technologies

Diode Technologies is pleased to submit this proposal for technology integration and decommissioning services at the new Lower Platte North NRD facility. Our bid includes the following scope of work:

1. **Large Conference Room AV Integration**

Diode will equip the main conference room with a user-friendly Bring Your Own Device (BYOD) solution. This includes installation of an HDMI extender to allow laptop connectivity, enabling content display across all four TVs in the room, and tying into the Owl conferencing device.

2. **Small Conference Rooms**

In the smaller meeting spaces, Diode will provide and install HDMI cords routed through conduit under the desks, supporting clean and accessible wired connections for local display needs.

3. **Decommissioning of Legacy Equipment**

Diode will handle the removal of all existing door access control equipment, camera systems, and phone system hardware from the current NRD building. This service ensures a clean transition to the new facility and prepares the old building for final turnover or repurposing.

Areas & Items

Conference Room Basics

Items

Qty



Ethereal

1X4 SPLIT EXT 18G IR PB

x1



Labor Material Installation



AVPro Edge

40M 4K HDBaseT HDMI Basic Wall Plate Kit

x1



Labor Material Installation



AVPro Edge

1 Meter (3 feet) - Calibrator Series 48 Gbps HDMI Cable

x5



AVPro Edge

2 Meter (6 feet) - Calibrator Series 48 Gbps HDMI Cable

x2

Conference Room Basics Total : \$2,859.91

Remove Existing Equipment

Items

Qty

Items

Qty



Labor Material Installation

Labor to remove equipment from old building

Remove Existing Equipment Total : \$2,400.00

Additional Project Costs

Items

Qty



Diode Technologies
Miscellaneous Parts

x1



Diode Technologies
Project Management & Travel

x1

 **Diode Technologies**
Project Management

x1



Diode Technologies
Shipping and Tariffs

x1

Additional Project Costs Total : \$813.99

Financial Summary

Subtotal

\$6,073.90

Proposal Total

\$6,073.90

Project Terms

By signing this proposal the customer agrees to the following contracts:

[DIODE TECHNOLOGIES GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS - FINAL - JANUARY 2025.pdf](#) 

[DIODE TECHNOLOGIES SECURITY CONTRACT- FINAL - JANUARY 2025.pdf](#) 



May 27, 2025

TO: NARD Board & NRD Managers
FROM: Dean E. Edson, Executive Director
RE: 2025-26 Proposed Insurance Rates

The NARD Stop/Loss Committee is recommending no proposed change for Medical and Dental Premiums for FY 2025-26. All coverages will remain the same as they were for the past two fiscal years (FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25). These recommendations are from the NARD IRMPA Stop Loss Committee meeting on May 19, 2025. The NARD Risk Pool Board will take final action at their June 9, 2025, board meeting in Valentine.

We are almost five months into the transition from Mid-American Benefits to Blue Cross Blue Shield Nebraska (BCBSNE) to process claims and use a different preferred provider network. This became effective January 1, 2025. Since the switch, claims have been down as the discounts are greater with the BCBSNE network.

We are looking at a small profit for the fiscal year, which was the goal of the premiums set. We will have one Individual Specific Deductible of \$200,000 for reinsurance in fiscal year 2025-26. The proposed changes have been filed with the Nebraska Department of Insurance for regulatory purposes.

The current and proposed monthly rates are listed in Table 1 below.

**TABLE 1 -- NARD Intergovernmental Risk Management Pool Association
Proposed monthly premium changes for Fiscal Year 2025-26**

Coverage	Employee	+Spouse	+Children	+Family	Average
Medical - FY 2024-25	\$1,074.48	\$2,230.75	\$1,905.02	\$3,152.47	\$1,686.80
Medical – No change proposed FY 2025-26	\$1,074.48	\$2,230.75	\$1,905.02	\$3,152.47	\$1,686.80
Dental - FY 2024-25	\$44.52	\$89.03	\$81.03	\$133.55	\$86.29
Dental – No change proposed FY 25-26	\$44.52	\$89.03	\$81.02	\$133.55	\$86.29

FY 2024-25 Claims Experience

The April 30, 2025, Aggregate Stop Loss report was used to evaluate the premiums. We have not exceeded our specific contract, so no reinsurance has come in. Further, we are not expecting any reinsurance for the current fiscal year.

The NARD Intergovernmental Risk Management Pool Association has experienced eight claims over \$100,000. This is up from five experienced at the end of April 2024. We did not have any lasers this year. We did have three individuals over our \$175,000 maximum, but the aggregating specific of \$225,000 has not been met and is not expected to be.

For FY 2025-26, we will have one lasered individual at \$200,000, so we calculated that into premiums this year.

Using the financial reports filed with the Department of Insurance through March 31, 2025, our net income is \$334,985. The report also shows a surplus gain of \$202,271 for the fiscal year prior (March 31, 2024). Our Surplus has grown from \$6,420,920 as of June 30, 2023, to \$8,507,675 as of March 31, 2025.

The goal for the 2025-26 Fiscal Year is to show a small profit, balanced with keeping rates affordable for the employees of the natural resources districts.

Reinsurance

Stealth/IRC – Nationwide Life held the reinsurance contract in 2024-25. To keep fixed, premium, and contracted costs down, the committee is recommending NARD Risk Pool Board approve HM Life Insurance Company in 2025-26.

Four companies submitted proposals. There were also two other options submitted from Stealth/IRC Nationwide.

Actuary

The NARD IRMP Stop Loss Committee utilized Scott A. Stoltenberg of Actuarial Consulting Services, Inc., to review the claims history and assist with determining the rates for FY 2024-25. The average annual increase over the last 15 fiscal years is 4.4% for medical coverage and 1.7% for dental coverage. Table 2 on the next page shows the rate change history.

Plan Document and Summary Plan Description

Throughout the year, the NARD Stop Loss Committee has considered changes to the Plan Document. No plan changes are recommended at this time.

**Table 2 – NARD Risk Pool Summary of Medical and Dental Plan Rate History
May 19, 2025**

Plan	Coverage Tier				Total	PEPM*	Increase %	
	Ee Only	+ Sp	+ Ch(ren)	+Family			Annual	Average
Medical Plan								
Plan Year 25/26 - Expected	\$959.27	\$1,991.57	\$1,700.76	\$2,814.46	\$7,057,611	\$1,466.67	-10.7%	3.7%
Plan Year 25/26 - 5% Decrease	1,020.76	2,119.21	1,809.77	2,994.85	7,509,978	1,560.68	-5.0%	4.1%
Plan Year 25/26 - No Change	1,074.48	2,230.75	1,905.02	3,152.47	7,905,225	1,642.81	0.0%	4.4%
Plan Year 25/26 - 35% of Laser	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Plan Year 25/26 - 70% of Laser	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Plan Year 25/26 - 85% of Laser	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Plan Year 25/26 - 100% of Laser	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Plan Year 24/25	\$1,074.48	\$2,230.75	\$1,905.02	\$3,152.47	\$7,972,429	\$1,642.81	0.0%	4.8%
Plan Year 23/24	1,074.48	2,230.75	1,905.02	3,152.47	\$7,938,375	1,642.81	0.0%	5.2%
Plan Year 22/23	1,074.48	2,230.75	1,905.02	3,152.47	\$7,788,178	1,642.81	15.0%	5.6%
Plan Year 21/22	934.41	1,939.95	1,656.68	2,741.51	\$6,892,116	1,428.66	5.0%	4.8%
Plan Year 20/21	889.91	1,847.57	1,577.79	2,610.96	\$6,605,830	1,360.62	7.5%	4.8%
Plan Year 19/20	827.82	1,718.67	1,467.71	2,428.80	\$6,172,384	1,265.69	5.0%	4.5%
Plan Year 18/19	788.40	1,636.83	1,397.82	2,313.14	\$5,943,119	1,205.42	5.0%	4.4%
Plan Year 17/18	750.86	1,558.89	1,331.26	2,202.99	\$5,532,376	1,148.02	5.0%	4.3%
Plan Year 16/17	715.10	1,484.66	1,267.87	2,098.09	\$5,242,512	1,093.35	6.5%	4.2%
Plan Year 15/16	671.46	1,394.05	1,190.49	1,970.04	\$4,920,583	1,026.63	3.0%	3.7%
Plan Year 14/15	651.90	1,353.45	1,155.82	1,912.66	\$4,658,954	996.72	-2.5%	3.9%
Plan Year 13/14	668.61	1,388.15	1,185.46	1,961.70	\$4,724,099	1,022.28	3.0%	6.1%
Plan Year 12/13	649.14	1,347.72	1,150.93	1,904.56	\$4,553,758	992.50	15.0%	7.7%
Plan Year 11/12	564.47	1,171.93	1,000.81	1,656.14	\$3,989,713	863.05	0.9%	0.9%
Plan Year 10/11	564.47	1,171.92	926.80	1,640.80	\$3,977,029	855.05	n/a	n/a
Dental Plan								
Plan Year 25/26 - Expected	\$43.02	\$86.04	\$78.29	\$129.05	\$400,100	\$80.73	-3.4%	1.9%
Plan Year 25/26 - No Change	44.52	89.03	81.02	133.55	414,040	83.54	0.0%	2.1%
Plan Year 24/25	\$44.52	\$89.03	\$81.02	\$133.55	\$415,698	\$83.54	0.0%	2.2%
Plan Year 23/24	44.52	89.03	81.02	133.55	415,242	83.54	0.0%	2.4%
Plan Year 22/23	44.52	89.03	81.02	133.55	408,340	83.54	0.0%	2.6%
Plan Year 21/22 - \$3,000 Ortho	44.52	89.03	81.02	133.55	413,194	83.54	5.0%	2.9%
Plan Year 20/21	42.39	84.77	77.14	127.15	393,816	79.54	0.0%	2.6%
Plan Year 19/20 - \$3,000 Max	42.39	84.77	77.14	127.15	399,462	79.54	14.9%	2.9%
Plan Year 18/19	36.88	73.76	67.12	110.64	354,123	69.21	0.0%	1.5%
Plan Year 17/18	36.87	73.74	67.10	110.61	342,255	69.19	2.9%	1.8%
Plan Year 16/17	36.27	72.52	64.30	106.40	329,344	67.21	3.2%	1.6%
Plan Year 15/16	35.15	70.29	62.32	103.13	317,138	65.14	0.0%	1.2%
Plan Year 14/15	35.15	70.29	62.32	103.13	312,370	65.14	0.0%	1.5%
Plan Year 13/14	35.15	70.29	62.32	103.13	309,488	65.14	0.0%	2.1%
Plan Year 12/13	35.15	70.29	62.32	103.13	299,610	65.14	0.0%	3.1%
Plan Year 11/12	35.15	70.29	62.32	103.13	293,254	65.14	6.3%	6.3%
Plan Year 10/11	34.89	64.68	61.15	94.84	275,908	61.26	n/a	n/a

* PEPM average rate is calculated using current enrollment from April 2025

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Dean E. Edson, Executive Director, Direct: 402.471.7674; Cell: 402.432.1692; Email: dedson@nrdnet.org

Financial Statements and Accountant's Compilation Report

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

April 30, 2025

HBE
HBE

CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management





CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management



ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

The Board of Directors
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
Wahoo, Nebraska

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, which comprise the Statements of Net Position as of March 31, 2025, and the related Statements of Activities for the month and nine months then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements, nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or the completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and statements of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Organization's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

The accompanying Statements of Activities – Actual vs. Budget are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management. The supplemental information, except the budget information, was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information. The budget information presented in the Actual vs. Budget is of a nonaccounting nature and has not been subjected to our compilation engagement.

We are not independent with respect to the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District.

Lincoln, Nebraska

June 2, 2025

7140 Stephanie Lane | P.O. Box 23110 | Lincoln, NE | 68542-3110 | p: 402.423.4343 | f: 402.423.4346

1314 Andrews Drive | Norfolk, NE | 68701 | p: 402.379.9294 | f: 402.379.2338

1121 North 102nd Court | Suite 100 | Omaha, NE | 68114 | p: 402.895.5050 | f: 402.895.5723

Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno As of 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon As of 04/30/2025	All Districts As of 04/30/2025
Assets				
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
101000 - Change Box	0.00	60.00	90.00	150.00
101200 - Change Box - Game & Parks	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
101300 - Change Box - Lake Wanhoo	825.00	0.00	0.00	825.00
102001 - Cash - Union Bank	187,311.19	0.00	0.00	187,311.19
103000 - Cash - County Treasurer	1,229,680.18	0.00	0.00	1,229,680.18
104000 - Cash - Education Building Res.	12,785.00	0.00	0.00	12,785.00
111100 - Investments - NRD - NPAIT	2,647.33	0.00	0.00	2,647.33
111105 - Union Bank STFIT	1,799,459.50	0.00	0.00	1,799,459.50
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,232,858.20	60.00	90.00	3,233,008.20
Accounts Receivable, Net				
Accounts Receivable				
105000 - Accounts Receivable	1,634,722.15	6,816.44	8,186.46	1,649,725.05
105060 - Due from Bruno Water Fund	197,716.57	0.00	0.00	197,716.57
105070 - Due from Colon Water Fund	11,497.19	0.00	0.00	11,497.19
109000 - Taxes Receivable	1,678,133.23	0.00	0.00	1,678,133.23
Total Accounts Receivable	3,522,069.14	6,816.44	8,186.46	3,537,072.04
Total Accounts Receivable, Net	3,522,069.14	6,816.44	8,186.46	3,537,072.04
Inventory				
165503 - Rural Water Inventory	0.00	6,569.29	9,853.93	16,423.22
Total Inventory	0.00	6,569.29	9,853.93	16,423.22
Prepaid Expenses				
116000 - Prepaid Expenses	97,206.08	0.00	0.00	97,206.08
Total Prepaid Expenses	97,206.08	0.00	0.00	97,206.08
Other Current Assets				
111225 - Investments - Borrow Fund - NPAIT	144,018.95	0.00	0.00	144,018.95
111250 - Investments - Alliance GIS Project	8,611.76	0.00	0.00	8,611.76
111550 - Investments - Elkhorn Breakout	147,328.82	0.00	0.00	147,328.82
111600 - Investments - Wanhoo SRA	622,523.33	0.00	0.00	622,523.33
111650 - Investments - Colon Reserve NPAIT	0.00	0.00	9,674.87	9,674.87
Total Other Current Assets	922,482.86	0.00	9,674.87	932,157.73
Total Current Assets	7,774,616.28	13,445.73	27,805.26	7,815,867.27
Fixed Assets, Net of Depreciation				
Fixed Assets				
140210 - Water Line Capital Improvement	0.00	726,156.51	1,180,075.05	1,906,231.56
140226 - Colon Water Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
160000 - Conservation Property	123,971.00	0.00	0.00	123,971.00
161000 - Land	11,474,172.58	0.00	0.00	11,474,172.58
162000 - Infrastructure	30,860,682.07	0.00	0.00	30,860,682.07
162500 - Land Improvements	623,922.90	0.00	0.00	623,922.90
163000 - Buildings	5,839,771.83	0.00	0.00	5,839,771.83
165000 - Machinery & Equipment	156,557.12	0.00	0.00	156,557.12
165100 - Machinery & Equipment - O & M	709,293.90	0.00	0.00	709,293.90
165200 - Machinery & Equipment - Water	345,887.45	0.00	0.00	345,887.45
165300 - Machinery & Equipment - Projects	87,917.52	0.00	0.00	87,917.52
165400 - Machinery & Equipment - I & E	2,628.66	0.00	0.00	2,628.66
165505 - Rural Water Equipment	0.00	20,511.18	30,766.78	51,277.96
165507 - Lake Wanhoo Equipment	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	24,000.00
167000 - Auto and Truck	373,215.97	0.00	0.00	373,215.97
169000 - Equipment	15,057.27	0.00	0.00	15,057.27
169100 - Office Equipment	20,031.58	0.00	0.00	20,031.58
169200 - Computer Equipment	84,701.47	0.00	0.00	84,701.47
169300 - GIS Equipment	13,422.53	0.00	0.00	13,422.53

See Accountant's Compilation Report

Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno As of 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon As of 04/30/2025	All Districts As of 04/30/2025
169400 - Director's Computers	2,903.67	0.00	0.00	2,903.67
169500 - Master Data Base Water	332,795.00	0.00	0.00	332,795.00
169700 - GW Monitoring Equipment	129,185.43	0.00	0.00	129,185.43
Total Fixed Assets	51,220,117.95	746,667.69	1,212,841.83	53,179,627.47
Accumulated Depreciation				
140228 - Accum Depr - Colon Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	845.86	845.86
162900 - Accum Depr - Infra. & Land Imp.	4,950,329.79	0.00	0.00	4,950,329.79
164000 - Accum Depr - Buildings	592,930.18	0.00	0.00	592,930.18
165700 - Accum Depr - Water Line	0.00	155,428.27	296,821.00	452,249.27
166000 - Accum Depr - Machinery & Equipment	654,747.80	14,550.04	21,824.86	691,122.70
168000 - Accum Depr - Auto & Truck	251,384.89	0.00	0.00	251,384.89
169550 - Accum Depr - Master DB Water	131,810.27	0.00	0.00	131,810.27
170000 - Accum Depr - Office Equipment	114,116.87	0.00	0.00	114,116.87
Total Accumulated Depreciation	6,695,319.80	169,978.31	319,491.72	7,184,789.83
Total Property and Equipment	44,524,798.15	576,689.38	893,350.11	45,994,837.64
Total Assets	\$ 52,299,414.43	\$ 590,135.11	\$ 921,155.37	\$ 53,810,704.91
Liabilities and Fund Balance				
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable				
201000 - Accounts Payable	945,965.76	1,932.24	2,592.12	950,490.12
201100 - Sewer Collections Payable	0.00	0.00	2,633.60	2,633.60
202060 - Due to General Fund	0.00	197,716.57	11,497.19	209,213.76
Total Accounts Payable	945,965.76	199,648.81	16,722.91	1,162,337.48
Accrued Liabilities				
200700 - Colon RW Accrued Interest	0.00	0.00	539.28	539.28
206001 - Accrued Compensated Absences	224,731.87	3,331.07	4,996.60	233,059.54
207305 - Lodging Tax Czechland	34.60	0.00	0.00	34.60
207306 - Sales Tax Payable Wanahoo	258.32	0.00	0.00	258.32
207307 - Lodging Tax Wanahoo	234.84	0.00	0.00	234.84
208302 - Flexible Spending	29.93	0.00	0.00	29.93
Total Accrued Liabilities	225,289.56	3,331.07	5,535.88	234,156.51
Other Current Liabilities				
204000 - Deposits	0.00	400.00	3,600.00	4,000.00
204500 - Deferred Income	15,128.26	0.00	0.00	15,128.26
204600 - Education Building Deposits	13,085.00	0.00	0.00	13,085.00
207300 - Sales Tax Payable	498.79	103.93	230.31	833.03
207304 - Sales Tax Payable Czechland	28.93	0.00	0.00	28.93
231000 - Permits Liability - DEE	247.00	0.00	0.00	247.00
Total Other Current Liabilities	28,987.98	503.93	3,830.31	33,322.22
Total Current Liabilities	1,200,243.30	203,483.81	26,089.10	1,429,816.21
Long Term Liabilities				
Note Payable - Long Term				
200600 - Note Payable - Colon Rural Water	0.00	0.00	21,330.94	21,330.94
Total Long Term Note Payable	0.00	0.00	21,330.94	21,330.94
Total Long Term Liabilities	0.00	0.00	21,330.94	21,330.94
Total Liabilities	1,200,243.30	203,483.81	47,420.04	1,451,147.15
Fund Balances				
Net Assets				

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Net Position**

	Natural Resources District As of 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno As of 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon As of 04/30/2025	All Districts As of 04/30/2025
Net Assets - Not Designated	44,180,881.12	384,036.71	872,725.32	45,437,643.15
Net Assets - Designated				
12 - Districtwide Flood Reduction	2,600,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,600,000.00
8 - Farm Bill Tech Assistance	125,191.00	0.00	0.00	125,191.00
10 - Groundwater Sinking	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
4 - Intergov'tl Emergency Repair	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
13 - Joint Water Mgmt E Fremont	440,000.00	0.00	0.00	440,000.00
11 - Large Structure O&M	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
5 - Project Op and Maintenance	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
6 - Shell Creek Land Treatment	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
7 - Water Studies	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
Total Net Assets - Designated	<u>3,795,191.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,795,191.00</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>47,976,072.12</u>	<u>384,036.71</u>	<u>872,725.32</u>	<u>49,232,834.15</u>
Change in Net Position	3,123,099.01	2,614.59	1,010.01	3,126,723.61
Total Fund Balances	<u>51,099,171.13</u>	<u>386,651.30</u>	<u>873,735.33</u>	<u>52,359,557.76</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 52,299,414.43</u>	<u>\$ 590,135.11</u>	<u>\$ 921,155.37</u>	<u>\$ 53,810,704.91</u>

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 04/30/2025	All Districts Month Ending 04/30/2025
Income				
Federal Income				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	6,147.47	0.00	0.00	6,147.47
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	13,875.38	0.00	0.00	13,875.38
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	97,193.16	0.00	0.00	97,193.16
303964 - Federal - NRCS	4,048.69	0.00	0.00	4,048.69
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303967 - SWP - NWQI	3,636.22	0.00	0.00	3,636.22
Total Federal Income	\$ 124,900.92	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 124,900.92
State Income				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	33,823.42	0.00	0.00	33,823.42
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	448.54	0.00	0.00	448.54
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
301310 - Shell Creek NET	3,767.18	0.00	0.00	3,767.18
301325 - JEDI Funding	166,703.57	0.00	0.00	166,703.57
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	333.75	0.00	0.00	333.75
Total State Income	206,276.46	0.00	0.00	206,276.46
Local Income				
304105 - Education Building Rent	650.00	0.00	0.00	650.00
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	500.63	0.00	0.00	500.63
304150 - Lake Wanahoo SRA G&P/NRD	225.00	0.00	0.00	225.00
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	(90.00)	0.00	0.00	(90.00)
304500 - JWMAB	3,996.00	0.00	0.00	3,996.00
Total Local Income	5,281.63	0.00	0.00	5,281.63
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	3,380.50	5,460.90	8,841.40
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	2,777.60	2,777.60
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	2.69	52.86	55.55
Total Rural Water Income	0.00	3,383.19	8,291.36	11,674.55
Property Tax Income				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	10,667.35	0.00	0.00	10,667.35
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	18,416.85	0.00	0.00	18,416.85
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	12,862.93	0.00	0.00	12,862.93
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	43,664.95	0.00	0.00	43,664.95
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	2,931.71	0.00	0.00	2,931.71
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	31,792.40	0.00	0.00	31,792.40
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	55,440.79	0.00	0.00	55,440.79
Total Property Tax Income	175,776.98	0.00	0.00	175,776.98
Investment Income				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	512.14	0.00	0.00	512.14
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	2,163.93	0.00	0.00	2,163.93
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	9.27	0.00	0.00	9.27
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	9,068.12	0.00	0.00	9,068.12
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	51.45	0.00	0.00	51.45
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	33.60	33.60
Total Investment Income	11,804.91	0.00	33.60	11,838.51
Miscellaneous Income				
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
310000 - Chemigation Permits	2,997.00	0.00	0.00	2,997.00
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	470.77	0.00	0.00	470.77
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	7,796.00	0.00	0.00	7,796.00
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	4,348.34	0.00	0.00	4,348.34
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	442.08	0.00	0.00	442.08
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	360.71	0.00	0.00	360.71
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	22,791.00	0.00	0.00	22,791.00

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 04/30/2025	All Districts Month Ending 04/30/2025
318000 - Special Project Income	14,748.00	0.00	0.00	14,748.00
Total Miscellaneous Income	54,103.90	0.00	0.00	54,103.90
Total Income	578,144.80	3,383.19	8,324.96	589,852.95
Expenses				
Administration Expenses				
Dues & Membership				
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	0.00	0.00	148.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,768.95	0.00	0.00	2,768.95
Total Dues & Membership	3,066.95	0.00	0.00	3,066.95
Fees and Licenses				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	2,643.48	0.00	0.00	2,643.48
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	45.52	0.00	0.00	45.52
Total Fees and Licenses	2,689.00	0.00	0.00	2,689.00
Insurance				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	1,146.33	0.00	0.00	1,146.33
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	479.25	0.00	0.00	479.25
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,849.60	0.00	0.00	5,849.60
410505 - Insurance-Property	2,667.67	0.00	0.00	2,667.67
Total Insurance	10,142.85	0.00	0.00	10,142.85
Interest Expense				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	77.04	77.04
Total Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	77.04	77.04
Legal Notices				
410701 - Legal Notices	95.94	0.00	0.00	95.94
Total Legal Notices	95.94	0.00	0.00	95.94
Maintenance Contracts				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	295.63	0.00	0.00	295.63
Total Maintenance Contracts	295.63	0.00	0.00	295.63
Office Supply & Expense				
410905 - Reference Books	162.99	0.00	0.00	162.99
410906 - Office Expense - Other	531.82	0.00	0.00	531.82
Total Office Supply & Expense	694.81	0.00	0.00	694.81
Computer Supply & Expense				
411002 - Computer Consultant	1,383.80	0.00	0.00	1,383.80
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	59.97	0.00	0.00	59.97
411004 - Computer Software	459.01	0.00	0.00	459.01
411006 - Email	414.00	0.00	0.00	414.00
Total Computer Supply & Expense	2,316.78	0.00	0.00	2,316.78
Professional Services				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	7,700.00	0.00	0.00	7,700.00
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	886.00	0.00	0.00	886.00
411311 - Washington Expense	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00
Total Professional Services	10,886.00	0.00	0.00	10,886.00
Support to Organizations				
411502 - R C & D Organizations	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
Total Support to Organizations	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
Telephone Expense				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	921.58	0.00	0.00	921.58
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	798.82	0.00	0.00	798.82
Total Telephone Expense	1,720.40	0.00	0.00	1,720.40
Utilities				
411700 - Utilities Expense	598.55	0.00	0.00	598.55
Total Utilities	598.55	0.00	0.00	598.55
Total Administration Expenses	32,856.91	0.00	77.04	32,933.95
Information & Education Expenses				
Education				
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	125.00	0.00	0.00	125.00
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	464.18	0.00	0.00	464.18
420109 - Education Outreach	39.79	0.00	0.00	39.79
Total Education	628.97	0.00	0.00	628.97
Information				
420203 - Expositions And Display	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 04/30/2025	All Districts Month Ending 04/30/2025
420208 - Miscellaneous	275.00	0.00	0.00	275.00
420209 - Ktic Ad	240.00	0.00	0.00	240.00
420211 - E-Ads	388.10	0.00	0.00	388.10
420212 - TV Promotion	550.00	0.00	0.00	550.00
Total Information	1,953.10	0.00	0.00	1,953.10
Scholarships and Grants				
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
Total Scholarships and Grants	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
Other				
420401 - Art Supplies	994.59	0.00	0.00	994.59
Total Other	994.59	0.00	0.00	994.59
Total Information & Education Expenses	4,576.66	0.00	0.00	4,576.66
Operation & Maintenance				
Auto and Truck				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	2,378.47	0.00	0.00	2,378.47
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	969.89	0.00	0.00	969.89
Total Auto and Truck	3,348.36	0.00	0.00	3,348.36
Building Maintenance				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	142.91	0.00	0.00	142.91
430202 - Office Cleaning	495.00	0.00	0.00	495.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	101.72	0.00	0.00	101.72
Total Building Maintenance	739.63	0.00	0.00	739.63
Operation and Maintenance				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	561.30	0.00	0.00	561.30
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	200.63	0.00	0.00	200.63
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	100.76	0.00	0.00	100.76
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	4,415.50	0.00	0.00	4,415.50
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	5,507.51	0.00	0.00	5,507.51
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	4,376.85	0.00	0.00	4,376.85
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	255.87	0.00	0.00	255.87
Total Operation and Maintenance	15,418.42	0.00	0.00	15,418.42
Steam Bank Stabilization				
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
Total Steam Bank Stabilization	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
Other				
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	1,608.99	0.00	0.00	1,608.99
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	27.73	0.00	0.00	27.73
Total Other	1,636.72	0.00	0.00	1,636.72
Total Operation & Maintenance	33,143.13	0.00	0.00	33,143.13
Personnel Expenses				
Director Expense				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	3,341.01	0.00	0.00	3,341.01
Total Director Expense	3,341.01	0.00	0.00	3,341.01
Director Per Diem				
440200 - Director Per Diem	9,490.00	0.00	0.00	9,490.00
Total Director Per Diem	9,490.00	0.00	0.00	9,490.00
Employee Benefits				
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,815.39	0.00	0.00	1,815.39
440302 - Health Insurance	31,715.21	0.00	0.00	31,715.21
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	6,742.21	0.00	0.00	6,742.21
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	790.31	0.00	0.00	790.31
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	1,937.33	0.00	0.00	1,937.33
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(30.52)	0.00	0.00	(30.52)
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	24.00	0.00	0.00	24.00
Total Employee Benefits	42,993.93	0.00	0.00	42,993.93
Payroll Taxes				
440401 - FICA - ER	6,665.25	0.00	0.00	6,665.25
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,558.82	0.00	0.00	1,558.82
Total Payroll Taxes	8,224.07	0.00	0.00	8,224.07
Personnel Expense				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	3,699.21	0.00	0.00	3,699.21
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	88.90	0.00	0.00	88.90
440503 - Safety Committee	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	148.92	0.00	0.00	148.92

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 04/30/2025	All Districts Month Ending 04/30/2025
Total Personnel Expense	4,087.03	0.00	0.00	4,087.03
Salaries				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	20,467.76	0.00	0.00	20,467.76
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,403.72	0.00	0.00	2,403.72
440604 - Salaries - I & E	8,983.54	0.00	0.00	8,983.54
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	12,878.30	0.00	0.00	12,878.30
440606 - NRCS Support	12,410.63	0.00	0.00	12,410.63
440607 - Salaries - Projects	8,046.22	0.00	0.00	8,046.22
440608 - Salaries - Water	30,374.48	0.00	0.00	30,374.48
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	8,641.34	0.00	0.00	8,641.34
Total Salaries	104,205.99	0.00	0.00	104,205.99
Total Personnel Expenses	172,342.03	0.00	0.00	172,342.03
Projects Expenses				
Inter-Governmental				
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	5,328.00	0.00	0.00	5,328.00
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	18,500.50	0.00	0.00	18,500.50
Total Inter-Governmental	23,828.50	0.00	0.00	23,828.50
Total Projects Expenses	23,828.50	0.00	0.00	23,828.50
Water Expenses				
Groundwater Management Plan				
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	25.75	0.00	0.00	25.75
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
Total Groundwater Management Plan	2,025.75	0.00	0.00	2,025.75
Groundwater Programs				
460203 - GW Levels	66.95	0.00	0.00	66.95
460204 - GW Quality Program	49.00	0.00	0.00	49.00
460206 - Monitoring Wells	3,636.22	0.00	0.00	3,636.22
Total Groundwater Programs	3,752.17	0.00	0.00	3,752.17
Special Projects				
460504 - ENWRA	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
460519 - Hydrological Study	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
460520 - Nitrate Assessment	920.00	0.00	0.00	920.00
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	2,906.75	0.00	0.00	2,906.75
Total Special Projects	15,826.75	0.00	0.00	15,826.75
Land Treatment				
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	9,914.65	0.00	0.00	9,914.65
Total Land Treatment	9,914.65	0.00	0.00	9,914.65
Total Water Expenses	31,519.32	0.00	0.00	31,519.32
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	1,704.72	1,145.75	2,850.47
570204 - Testing	0.00	15.00	15.00	30.00
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	169.03	273.05	442.08
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	202.67	304.00	506.67
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	21.72	32.59	54.31
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	59.01	88.52	147.53
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	75.58	118.00	193.58
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	17.67	27.60	45.27
570217 - Salaries	0.00	748.07	1,047.41	1,795.48
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	17.13	25.68	42.81
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	10.92	10.08	21.00
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	26.20	39.29	65.49
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	114.33	54.81	169.14
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	103.31	103.31
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	2,633.60	2,633.60
Total Rural Water District Expenses	0.00	3,182.05	5,918.69	9,100.74
Depreciation Expense				
Depreciation				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	57,457.18	677.91	1,432.90	59,567.99
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	4.16	4.16
Total Depreciation	57,457.18	677.91	1,437.06	59,572.15
Total Depreciation Expense	57,457.18	677.91	1,437.06	59,572.15
Total Expenses	355,723.73	3,859.96	7,432.79	367,016.48
Total Change in Net Position	\$ 222,421.07	\$ (476.77)	\$ 892.17	\$ 222,836.47

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2025	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2025
Income				
Federal Income				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	61,671.26	0.00	0.00	61,671.26
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	91,146.44	0.00	0.00	91,146.44
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	119,831.91	0.00	0.00	119,831.91
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	201,552.77	0.00	0.00	201,552.77
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	33,736.21	0.00	0.00	33,736.21
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	325,878.53	0.00	0.00	325,878.53
303964 - Federal - NRCS	51,788.70	0.00	0.00	51,788.70
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303967 - SWP - NWQI	3,636.22	0.00	0.00	3,636.22
Total Federal Income	\$ 889,242.04	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 889,242.04
State Income				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	47,816.49	0.00	0.00	47,816.49
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	6,542.72	0.00	0.00	6,542.72
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
301310 - Shell Creek NET	83,264.12	0.00	0.00	83,264.12
301315 - WSF and EA Application	(3,168.00)	0.00	0.00	(3,168.00)
301325 - JEDI Funding	1,510,885.89	0.00	0.00	1,510,885.89
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	51,771.76	0.00	0.00	51,771.76
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	22,912.47	0.00	0.00	22,912.47
Total State Income	1,750,025.45	0.00	0.00	1,750,025.45
Local Income				
304105 - Education Building Rent	14,945.00	0.00	0.00	14,945.00
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	9,305.63	0.00	0.00	9,305.63
304150 - Lake Wanahoo SRA G&P/NRD	225.00	0.00	0.00	225.00
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	(90.00)	0.00	0.00	(90.00)
304500 - JWMAB	23,288.25	0.00	0.00	23,288.25
Total Local Income	47,673.88	0.00	0.00	47,673.88
Rural Water Income				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	45,763.75	45,058.90	90,822.65
304275 - Colon Hook Up Fees	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	26,912.75	26,912.75
304261 - Other Revenue	3,000.00	683.40	943.71	4,627.11
Total Rural Water Income	3,000.00	46,447.15	75,915.36	125,362.51
Property Tax Income				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	129,646.75	0.00	0.00	129,646.75
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	384,472.42	0.00	0.00	384,472.42
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	327,335.45	0.00	0.00	327,335.45
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	1,180,650.18	0.00	0.00	1,180,650.18
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	54,478.09	0.00	0.00	54,478.09
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	474,030.18	0.00	0.00	474,030.18
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	1,271,946.83	0.00	0.00	1,271,946.83
Total Property Tax Income	3,822,559.90	0.00	0.00	3,822,559.90
Investment Income				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	5,668.01	0.00	0.00	5,668.01
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	23,351.88	0.00	0.00	23,351.88
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	101.80	0.00	0.00	101.80
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	167,004.76	0.00	0.00	167,004.76
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	675.28	0.00	0.00	675.28
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	372.20	372.20
Total Investment Income	196,801.73	0.00	372.20	197,173.93
Miscellaneous Income				
309100 - Sales - Trees	1,777.50	0.00	0.00	1,777.50
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	3,416.00	0.00	0.00	3,416.00
309400 - Sales - Other	1,425.00	0.00	0.00	1,425.00
309500 - Equipment Rent	6,140.20	0.00	0.00	6,140.20

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2025	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2025
310000 - Chemigation Permits	9,568.00	0.00	0.00	9,568.00
310100 - Check Valve Sales	477.40	0.00	0.00	477.40
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	9,417.13	0.00	0.00	9,417.13
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	42,978.00	0.00	0.00	42,978.00
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	76,010.14	0.00	0.00	76,010.14
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	8,899.84	0.00	0.00	8,899.84
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	4,541.15	0.00	0.00	4,541.15
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	1,266.80	0.00	0.00	1,266.80
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	46,283.70	0.00	0.00	46,283.70
318000 - Special Project Income	19,664.00	0.00	0.00	19,664.00
Total Miscellaneous Income	233,264.86	0.00	0.00	233,264.86
Total Income	6,942,567.86	46,447.15	76,287.56	7,065,302.57
Expenses				
Administration Expenses				
Bonds				
410100 - Bonds	1,388.00	0.00	0.00	1,388.00
Total Bonds	1,388.00	0.00	0.00	1,388.00
Dues & Membership				
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	1,480.00	0.00	0.00	1,480.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	27,635.20	0.00	0.00	27,635.20
410204 - Dues - NWRRA	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	1,950.00
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	1,878.00	0.00	0.00	1,878.00
Total Dues & Membership	33,093.20	0.00	0.00	33,093.20
Fees and Licenses				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	47,998.61	0.00	0.00	47,998.61
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	481.26	0.00	0.00	481.26
Total Fees and Licenses	48,479.87	0.00	0.00	48,479.87
Insurance				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	11,277.57	0.00	0.00	11,277.57
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	4,968.99	0.00	0.00	4,968.99
410504 - Insurance-Liability	56,958.20	0.00	0.00	56,958.20
410505 - Insurance-Property	25,385.20	0.00	0.00	25,385.20
Total Insurance	98,589.96	0.00	0.00	98,589.96
Interest Expense				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	775.97	775.97
Total Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	775.97	775.97
Legal Notices				
410701 - Legal Notices	2,448.56	0.00	0.00	2,448.56
Total Legal Notices	2,448.56	0.00	0.00	2,448.56
Maintenance Contracts				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	3,997.45	0.00	0.00	3,997.45
Total Maintenance Contracts	3,997.45	0.00	0.00	3,997.45
Office Supply & Expense				
410901 - Copier Supplies	550.90	0.00	0.00	550.90
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	1,136.26	0.00	0.00	1,136.26
410903 - Franklin Supplies	217.42	0.00	0.00	217.42
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	243.55	0.00	0.00	243.55
410905 - Reference Books	871.98	0.00	0.00	871.98
410906 - Office Expense - Other	1,611.57	0.00	0.00	1,611.57
Total Office Supply & Expense	4,631.68	0.00	0.00	4,631.68
Computer Supply & Expense				
411002 - Computer Consultant	10,493.80	0.00	0.00	10,493.80
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	144.33	0.00	0.00	144.33
411004 - Computer Software	5,236.28	0.00	0.00	5,236.28
411006 - Email	4,140.00	0.00	0.00	4,140.00
411011 - Computers & Equipment	1,130.89	0.00	0.00	1,130.89
Total Computer Supply & Expense	21,145.30	0.00	0.00	21,145.30
Postage				
411200 - Postage	5,117.49	0.00	0.00	5,117.49
Total Postage	5,117.49	0.00	0.00	5,117.49
Professional Services				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	77,074.73	0.00	0.00	77,074.73
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	14,900.00	0.00	0.00	14,900.00

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2025	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2025
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	12,364.40	0.00	0.00	12,364.40
411311 - Washington Expense	22,800.00	0.00	0.00	22,800.00
Total Professional Services	127,139.13	0.00	0.00	127,139.13
Rent Expense				
411400 - Rent Expense	823.82	0.00	0.00	823.82
Total Rent Expense	823.82	0.00	0.00	823.82
Support to Organizations				
411502 - R C & D Organizations	4,640.47	0.00	0.00	4,640.47
Total Support to Organizations	4,640.47	0.00	0.00	4,640.47
Telephone Expense				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	9,209.04	0.00	0.00	9,209.04
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	7,830.89	0.00	0.00	7,830.89
Total Telephone Expense	17,039.93	0.00	0.00	17,039.93
Utilities				
411700 - Utilities Expense	7,558.60	0.00	0.00	7,558.60
Total Utilities	7,558.60	0.00	0.00	7,558.60
Total Administration Expenses	376,093.46	0.00	775.97	376,869.43
Information & Education Expenses				
Education				
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	1,207.08	0.00	0.00	1,207.08
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	129.29	0.00	0.00	129.29
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	290.00	0.00	0.00	290.00
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	464.18	0.00	0.00	464.18
420109 - Education Outreach	1,301.38	0.00	0.00	1,301.38
Total Education	3,391.93	0.00	0.00	3,391.93
Information				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	15,451.22	0.00	0.00	15,451.22
420203 - Expositions And Display	1,133.04	0.00	0.00	1,133.04
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	11.68	0.00	0.00	11.68
420208 - Miscellaneous	730.00	0.00	0.00	730.00
420209 - Ktic Ad	2,579.00	0.00	0.00	2,579.00
420211 - E-Ads	2,479.00	0.00	0.00	2,479.00
420212 - TV Promotion	4,290.00	0.00	0.00	4,290.00
Total Information	26,673.94	0.00	0.00	26,673.94
Scholarships and Grants				
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
Total Scholarships and Grants	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
Other				
420401 - Art Supplies	1,010.72	0.00	0.00	1,010.72
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	110.00	0.00	0.00	110.00
420404 - Promotional Materials	758.84	0.00	0.00	758.84
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	231.00	0.00	0.00	231.00
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	400.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
Total Other	2,510.56	0.00	0.00	2,510.56
Total Information & Education Expenses	35,576.43	0.00	0.00	35,576.43
Operation & Maintenance				
Auto and Truck				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	16,039.18	0.00	0.00	16,039.18
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	3,512.71	0.00	0.00	3,512.71
Total Auto and Truck	19,551.89	0.00	0.00	19,551.89
Building Maintenance				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	372.64	0.00	0.00	372.64
430202 - Office Cleaning	4,675.00	0.00	0.00	4,675.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	1,011.89	0.00	0.00	1,011.89
Total Building Maintenance	6,059.53	0.00	0.00	6,059.53
Operation and Maintenance				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	6,409.38	0.00	0.00	6,409.38
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	16,092.03	0.00	0.00	16,092.03
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	136,263.92	0.00	0.00	136,263.92
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	64,367.71	0.00	0.00	64,367.71
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	14,337.45	0.00	0.00	14,337.45
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	47,813.71	0.00	0.00	47,813.71
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	18,937.01	0.00	0.00	18,937.01
Total Operation and Maintenance	304,221.21	0.00	0.00	304,221.21

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2025	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2025
Project Repairs				
430503 - Project Repairs - Other	11,500.00	0.00	0.00	11,500.00
Total Project Repairs	11,500.00	0.00	0.00	11,500.00
Steam Bank Stabilization				
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
Total Steam Bank Stabilization	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
Other				
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	1,608.99	0.00	0.00	1,608.99
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	289.71	0.00	0.00	289.71
Total Other	1,898.70	0.00	0.00	1,898.70
Total Operation & Maintenance	355,231.33	0.00	0.00	355,231.33
Personnel Expenses				
Director Expense				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	13,564.45	0.00	0.00	13,564.45
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	11,395.61	0.00	0.00	11,395.61
440104 - Computer Stipend	3,600.00	0.00	0.00	3,600.00
Total Director Expense	28,560.06	0.00	0.00	28,560.06
Director Per Diem				
440200 - Director Per Diem	22,360.00	0.00	0.00	22,360.00
Total Director Per Diem	22,360.00	0.00	0.00	22,360.00
Employee Benefits				
440301 - Dental Insurance	17,842.22	0.00	0.00	17,842.22
440302 - Health Insurance	311,800.43	0.00	0.00	311,800.43
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	66,923.30	0.00	0.00	66,923.30
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	2,200.62	0.00	0.00	2,200.62
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	16,477.55	0.00	0.00	16,477.55
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	22.25	0.00	0.00	22.25
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	208.00	0.00	0.00	208.00
Total Employee Benefits	415,474.37	0.00	0.00	415,474.37
Payroll Taxes				
440401 - FICA - ER	65,848.62	0.00	0.00	65,848.62
440402 - Medicare - ER	15,400.16	0.00	0.00	15,400.16
Total Payroll Taxes	81,248.78	0.00	0.00	81,248.78
Personnel Expense				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	33,114.57	0.00	0.00	33,114.57
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	1,911.43	0.00	0.00	1,911.43
440503 - Safety Committee	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	1,770.44	0.00	0.00	1,770.44
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	27.90	0.00	0.00	27.90
Total Personnel Expense	36,974.34	0.00	0.00	36,974.34
Salaries				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	211,542.24	0.00	0.00	211,542.24
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	25,239.06	0.00	0.00	25,239.06
440604 - Salaries - I & E	94,327.17	0.00	0.00	94,327.17
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	152,210.63	0.00	0.00	152,210.63
440606 - NRCS Support	163,788.58	0.00	0.00	163,788.58
440607 - Salaries - Projects	84,485.31	0.00	0.00	84,485.31
440608 - Salaries - Water	314,190.81	0.00	0.00	314,190.81
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	78,724.52	0.00	0.00	78,724.52
Total Salaries	1,124,508.32	0.00	0.00	1,124,508.32
Total Personnel Expenses	1,709,125.87	0.00	0.00	1,709,125.87
Projects Expenses				
Inter-Governmental				
450115 - Dike & Drainage Assistance	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	31,051.00	0.00	0.00	31,051.00
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	155,687.00	0.00	0.00	155,687.00
Total Inter-Governmental	246,738.00	0.00	0.00	246,738.00
Special Projects				
450406 - Special Projects-Platte	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
Total Special Projects	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
Other Projects				
450705 - Schuyler 205	13,000.00	0.00	0.00	13,000.00
Total Other Projects	13,000.00	0.00	0.00	13,000.00
Platte River Corridor Alliance				

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2025	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2025
411101 - PRCA - Administration	6,843.00	0.00	0.00	6,843.00
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	4,360.00	0.00	0.00	4,360.00
Total Platte River Corridor Alliance	11,203.00	0.00	0.00	11,203.00
Total Projects Expenses	320,941.00	0.00	0.00	320,941.00
Water Expenses				
Groundwater Management Plan				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	5,489.28	0.00	0.00	5,489.28
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	413.77	0.00	0.00	413.77
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	307.34	0.00	0.00	307.34
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	27,705.00	0.00	0.00	27,705.00
Total Groundwater Management Plan	39,915.39	0.00	0.00	39,915.39
Groundwater Programs				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	6,681.88	0.00	0.00	6,681.88
460203 - GW Levels	113.94	0.00	0.00	113.94
460204 - GW Quality Program	10,554.03	0.00	0.00	10,554.03
460206 - Monitoring Wells	3,688.01	0.00	0.00	3,688.01
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	949.50	0.00	0.00	949.50
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00
Total Groundwater Programs	24,687.36	0.00	0.00	24,687.36
Regulatory				
460301 - Chemigation	105.33	0.00	0.00	105.33
Total Regulatory	105.33	0.00	0.00	105.33
Surface Water Programs				
460403 - Stream Flow	19,010.00	0.00	0.00	19,010.00
Total Surface Water Programs	19,010.00	0.00	0.00	19,010.00
Special Projects				
460503 - Special Projects - Other	675.11	0.00	0.00	675.11
460504 - ENWRA	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
460519 - Hydrological Study	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
460520 - Nitrate Assessment	25,107.75	0.00	0.00	25,107.75
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	69,615.60	0.00	0.00	69,615.60
Total Special Projects	170,398.46	0.00	0.00	170,398.46
Land Treatment				
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	51,771.76	0.00	0.00	51,771.76
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
450211 - Trees	2,374.61	0.00	0.00	2,374.61
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	129,320.96	0.00	0.00	129,320.96
450805 - Shell Creek Phase I (New)	14,431.05	0.00	0.00	14,431.05
Total Land Treatment	202,398.38	0.00	0.00	202,398.38
Total Water Expenses	456,514.92	0.00	0.00	456,514.92
Rural Water District Expenses				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	21,217.99	11,227.04	32,445.03
570204 - Testing	0.00	150.00	201.00	351.00
570206 - Repair	0.00	504.99	228.89	733.88
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	21.59	32.46	54.05
570208 - Lpnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	2,288.19	2,252.96	4,541.15
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	2,026.19	3,039.23	5,065.42
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	217.20	325.90	543.10
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	647.62	971.46	1,619.08
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	857.95	1,317.96	2,175.91
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	200.63	308.22	508.85
570217 - Salaries	0.00	6,817.13	9,724.81	16,541.94
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	154.17	231.12	385.29
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	31.94	406.45	438.39
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	94.63	141.93	236.56
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	220.00	330.00	550.00
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	738.07	464.83	1,202.90
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	491.75	377.64	869.39
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	373.41	560.11	933.52
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	1,652.92	1,652.92
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	26,336.00	26,336.00
Total Rural Water District Expenses	0.00	37,053.45	60,130.93	97,184.38
Capital Expenditures - Small Items				
480105 - Capital Outlay Small Items (Equipment)	1,720.99	0.00	0.00	1,720.99

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD
Statements of Activities
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 04/30/2025	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 04/30/2025	All Districts Year To Date 04/30/2025
Total Capital Expenditures - Small Items	1,720.99	0.00	0.00	1,720.99
Depreciation Expense				
Depreciation				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	564,264.85	6,779.11	14,329.00	585,372.96
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	41.65	41.65
Total Depreciation	564,264.85	6,779.11	14,370.65	585,414.61
Total Depreciation Expense	564,264.85	6,779.11	14,370.65	585,414.61
Total Expenses	3,819,468.85	43,832.56	75,277.55	3,938,578.96
Total Change in Net Position	\$ 3,123,099.01	\$ 2,614.59	\$ 1,010.01	\$ 3,126,723.61

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2025 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2025 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position					
Income					
Federal Income					
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	(30,000.00)	0.00 %
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	6,147.47	61,671.26	160,000.00	(98,328.74)	38.54 %
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	0.00	91,146.44	1,000,000.00	(908,853.56)	9.11 %
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	13,875.38	119,831.91	159,750.00	(39,918.09)	75.01 %
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	201,552.77	375,000.00	(173,447.23)	53.75 %
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	33,736.21	142,087.00	(108,350.79)	23.74 %
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	97,193.16	325,878.53	540,182.00	(214,303.47)	60.33 %
303964 - Federal - NRCS	4,048.69	51,788.70	115,552.00	(63,763.30)	44.82 %
303967 - SWP - NWQI	3,636.22	3,636.22	0.00	3,636.22	0.00 %
Total Federal Income	124,900.92	889,242.04	2,522,571.00	(1,633,328.96)	35.25 %
State Income					
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	33,823.42	47,816.49	50,000.00	(2,183.51)	95.63 %
301202 - Decommissioned Wells	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	(6,000.00)	0.00 %
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	448.54	6,542.72	8,400.00	(1,857.28)	77.89 %
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	1,200.00	30,000.00	100,000.00	(70,000.00)	30.00 %
301310 - Shell Creek NET	3,767.18	83,264.12	100,000.00	(16,735.88)	83.26 %
301315 - WSF and EA Application	0.00	(3,168.00)	0.00	(3,168.00)	0.00 %
301325 - JEDI Funding	166,703.57	1,510,885.89	4,000,000.00	(2,489,114.11)	37.77 %
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	0.00	51,771.76	52,500.00	(728.24)	98.61 %
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	333.75	22,912.47	25,000.00	(2,087.53)	91.65 %
Total State Income	206,276.46	1,750,025.45	4,341,900.00	(2,591,874.55)	40.31 %
Local Income					
304105 - Education Building Rent	650.00	14,945.00	17,000.00	(2,055.00)	87.91 %
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	500.63	9,305.63	10,000.00	(694.37)	93.06 %
304150 - Lake Wanahoo SRA G&P/NRD	225.00	225.00	0.00	225.00	0.00 %
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	(90.00)	(90.00)	1,000.00	(1,090.00)	(9.00) %
304500 - JWMA B	3,996.00	23,288.25	15,500.00	7,788.25	150.25 %
Total Local Income	5,281.63	47,673.88	43,500.00	4,173.88	109.60 %
Rural Water Income					
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00 %
Total Rural Water Income	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00 %
Property Tax Income					
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	10,667.35	129,646.75	96,000.00	33,646.75	135.05 %
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	18,416.85	384,472.42	370,000.00	14,472.42	103.91 %
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	12,862.93	327,335.45	318,500.00	8,835.45	102.77 %
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	43,664.95	1,180,650.18	1,064,000.00	116,650.18	110.96 %
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	2,931.71	54,478.09	48,500.00	5,978.09	112.33 %
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	31,792.40	474,030.18	401,000.00	73,030.18	118.21 %
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	55,440.79	1,271,946.83	1,185,000.00	86,946.83	107.34 %
Total Property Tax Income	175,776.98	3,822,559.90	3,483,000.00	339,559.90	109.75 %
Investment Income					
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	512.14	5,668.01	1,200.00	4,468.01	472.33 %
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	2,163.93	23,351.88	25,000.00	(1,648.12)	93.41 %
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	9.27	101.80	100.00	1.80	101.80 %
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	9,068.12	167,004.76	150,000.00	17,004.76	111.34 %
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	51.45	675.28	1,000.00	(324.72)	67.53 %

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2025 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2025 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Total Investment Income	11,804.91	196,801.73	177,300.00	19,501.73	111.00 %
Miscellaneous Income					
309100 - Sales - Trees	0.00	1,777.50	30,000.00	(28,222.50)	5.93 %
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	150.00	1,400.00	1,750.00	(350.00)	80.00 %
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	0.00	3,416.00	2,000.00	1,416.00	170.80 %
309400 - Sales - Other	0.00	1,425.00	3,500.00	(2,075.00)	40.71 %
309500 - Equipment Rent	0.00	6,140.20	8,500.00	(2,359.80)	72.24 %
310000 - Chemigation Permits	2,997.00	9,568.00	24,000.00	(14,432.00)	39.87 %
310100 - Check Valve Sales	0.00	477.40	1,000.00	(522.60)	47.74 %
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	470.77	9,417.13	10,000.00	(582.87)	94.17 %
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	7,796.00	42,978.00	85,000.00	(42,022.00)	50.56 %
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	4,348.34	76,010.14	120,000.00	(43,989.86)	63.34 %
312000 - Salaries-Other NRD	0.00	0.00	95,000.00	(95,000.00)	0.00 %
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	0.00	8,899.84	20,000.00	(11,100.16)	44.50 %
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	442.08	4,541.15	5,500.00	(958.85)	82.57 %
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	360.71	1,266.80	3,000.00	(1,733.20)	42.23 %
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	22,791.00	46,283.70	800,000.00	(753,716.30)	5.79 %
318000 - Special Project Income	14,748.00	19,664.00	35,000.00	(15,336.00)	56.18 %
Total Miscellaneous Income	54,103.90	233,264.86	1,244,250.00	(1,010,985.14)	18.75 %
Total Income	578,144.80	6,942,567.86	11,812,521.00	(4,869,953.14)	58.77 %
Expenses					
Administration Expenses					
Bonds					
410100 - Bonds	0.00	1,388.00	1,500.00	(112.00)	92.53 %
Total Bonds	0.00	1,388.00	1,500.00	(112.00)	92.53 %
Dues & Membership					
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	150.00	150.00	450.00	(300.00)	33.33 %
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	1,480.00	1,776.00	(296.00)	83.33 %
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,768.95	27,635.20	33,227.00	(5,591.80)	83.17 %
410204 - Dues - NWRA	0.00	1,950.00	1,950.00	0.00	100.00 %
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	0.00	1,878.00	3,200.00	(1,322.00)	58.69 %
Total Dues & Membership	3,066.95	33,093.20	40,603.00	(7,509.80)	81.50 %
Fees and Licenses					
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	2,643.48	47,998.61	30,000.00	17,998.61	160.00 %
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	45.52	481.26	600.00	(118.74)	80.21 %
Total Fees and Licenses	2,689.00	48,479.87	30,600.00	17,879.87	158.43 %
GIS					
410401 - GIS Activities	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Total GIS	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Insurance					
410501 - Insurance-Auto	1,146.33	11,277.57	16,000.00	(4,722.43)	70.48 %
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	479.25	4,968.99	7,100.00	(2,131.01)	69.99 %
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,849.60	56,958.20	71,000.00	(14,041.80)	80.22 %
410505 - Insurance-Property	2,667.67	25,385.20	26,000.00	(614.80)	97.64 %
Total Insurance	10,142.85	98,589.96	120,100.00	(21,510.04)	82.09 %
Legal Notices					
410701 - Legal Notices	95.94	2,448.56	4,000.00	(1,551.44)	61.21 %
410702 - Other Notices and Advertising	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
Total Legal Notices	95.94	2,448.56	4,100.00	(1,651.44)	59.72 %

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2025 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2025 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Maintenance Contracts					
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	295.63	3,997.45	5,000.00	(1,002.55)	79.95 %
Total Maintenance Contracts	295.63	3,997.45	5,000.00	(1,002.55)	79.95 %
Office Supply & Expense					
410901 - Copier Supplies	0.00	550.90	1,000.00	(449.10)	55.09 %
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	0.00	1,136.26	6,000.00	(4,863.74)	18.94 %
410903 - Franklin Supplies	0.00	217.42	500.00	(282.58)	43.48 %
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	0.00	243.55	1,500.00	(1,256.45)	16.24 %
410905 - Reference Books	162.99	871.98	1,000.00	(128.02)	87.20 %
410906 - Office Expense - Other	531.82	1,611.57	2,500.00	(888.43)	64.46 %
Total Office Supply & Expense	694.81	4,631.68	12,500.00	(7,868.32)	37.05 %
Computer Supply & Expense					
411002 - Computer Consultant	1,383.80	10,493.80	15,000.00	(4,506.20)	69.96 %
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	59.97	144.33	5,000.00	(4,855.67)	2.89 %
411004 - Computer Software	459.01	5,236.28	13,500.00	(8,263.72)	38.79 %
411005 - Computer Magazines/Video	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
411006 - Email	414.00	4,140.00	4,500.00	(360.00)	92.00 %
411011 - Computers & Equipment	0.00	1,130.89	8,000.00	(6,869.11)	14.14 %
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	0.00	0.00	350.00	(350.00)	0.00 %
Total Computer Supply & Expense	2,316.78	21,145.30	46,450.00	(25,304.70)	45.52 %
Postage					
411200 - Postage	0.00	5,117.49	4,500.00	617.49	113.72 %
Total Postage	0.00	5,117.49	4,500.00	617.49	113.72 %
Professional Services					
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	7,700.00	77,074.73	92,400.00	(15,325.27)	83.41 %
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	0.00	14,900.00	14,900.00	0.00	100.00 %
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	886.00	12,364.40	12,000.00	364.40	103.04 %
411305 - Prof Serv-Legal-Other	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411307 - Prof Services-Other	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411311 - Washington Expense	2,300.00	22,800.00	27,600.00	(4,800.00)	82.61 %
Total Professional Services	10,886.00	127,139.13	152,900.00	(25,760.87)	83.15 %
Rent Expense					
411400 - Rent Expense	0.00	823.82	1,500.00	(676.18)	54.92 %
Total Rent Expense	0.00	823.82	1,500.00	(676.18)	54.92 %
Support to Organizations					
411501 - Locally Lead Conservation Groups	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
411502 - R C & D Organizations	350.00	4,640.47	500.00	4,140.47	928.09 %
Total Support to Organizations	350.00	4,640.47	1,000.00	3,640.47	464.05 %
Telephone Expense					
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	921.58	9,209.04	12,500.00	(3,290.96)	73.67 %
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	798.82	7,830.89	10,000.00	(2,169.11)	78.31 %
Total Telephone Expense	1,720.40	17,039.93	22,500.00	(5,460.07)	75.73 %
Utilities					
411700 - Utilities Expense	598.55	7,558.60	12,000.00	(4,441.40)	62.99 %
Total Utilities	598.55	7,558.60	12,000.00	(4,441.40)	62.99 %
Total Administration Expenses	32,856.91	376,093.46	457,253.00	(81,159.54)	82.25 %
Information & Education Expenses					
Education					
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	0.00	1,207.08	1,000.00	207.08	120.71 %

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2025	Year To Date 04/30/2025	Annual Budget June 30, 2025	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	MTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FY2025		
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	125.00	129.29	2,500.00	(2,370.71)	5.17 %
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	0.00	290.00	500.00	(210.00)	58.00 %
420107 - Water Testing Event	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	464.18	464.18	3,500.00	(3,035.82)	13.26 %
420109 - Education Outreach	39.79	1,301.38	3,500.00	(2,198.62)	37.18 %
Total Education	628.97	3,391.93	11,500.00	(8,108.07)	29.50 %
Information					
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	0.00	15,451.22	15,000.00	451.22	103.01 %
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420203 - Expositions And Display	500.00	1,133.04	2,000.00	(866.96)	56.65 %
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	0.00	11.68	1,500.00	(1,488.32)	0.78 %
420206 - Soil & Water Stewardship Mat.	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
420208 - Miscellaneous	275.00	730.00	1,500.00	(770.00)	48.67 %
420209 - Ktic Ad	240.00	2,579.00	3,500.00	(921.00)	73.69 %
420211 - E-Ads	388.10	2,479.00	1,700.00	779.00	145.82 %
420212 - TV Promotion	550.00	4,290.00	3,500.00	790.00	122.57 %
420213 - Promotion Videos	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Information	1,953.10	26,673.94	32,800.00	(6,126.06)	81.32 %
Scholarships and Grants					
420305 - Camp And Workshop Scholarships	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	1,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
420309 - Middle/High School Natural Resources Grant	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Scholarships and Grants	1,000.00	3,000.00	7,000.00	(4,000.00)	42.86 %
Other					
420401 - Art Supplies	994.59	1,010.72	250.00	760.72	404.29 %
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	0.00	110.00	500.00	(390.00)	22.00 %
420404 - Promotional Materials	0.00	758.84	4,000.00	(3,241.16)	18.97 %
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	0.00	231.00	2,000.00	(1,769.00)	11.55 %
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420409 - N.American Envirothon	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	0.00	400.00	500.00	(100.00)	80.00 %
Total Other	994.59	2,510.56	9,250.00	(6,739.44)	27.14 %
Total Information & Education Expenses	4,576.66	35,576.43	60,550.00	(24,973.57)	58.76 %
Operation & Maintenance					
Auto and Truck					
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	2,378.47	16,039.18	25,000.00	(8,960.82)	64.16 %
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	969.89	3,512.71	7,200.00	(3,687.29)	48.79 %
Total Auto and Truck	3,348.36	19,551.89	32,200.00	(12,648.11)	60.72 %
Building Maintenance					
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	142.91	372.64	3,500.00	(3,127.36)	10.65 %
430202 - Office Cleaning	495.00	4,675.00	6,000.00	(1,325.00)	77.92 %
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	101.72	1,011.89	1,200.00	(188.11)	84.32 %
Total Building Maintenance	739.63	6,059.53	10,700.00	(4,640.47)	56.63 %
Community Forestry Program					
430300 - Community Forestry	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Community Forestry Program	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Operation and Maintenance					
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	561.30	6,409.38	6,500.00	(90.62)	98.61 %
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	200.63	16,092.03	12,000.00	4,092.03	134.10 %

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2025	Year To Date 04/30/2025	Annual Budget June 30, 2025	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	MTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FY2025		
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	100.76	136,263.92	166,000.00	(29,736.08)	82.09 %
430404 - Tree Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	4,415.50	64,367.71	60,000.00	4,367.71	107.28 %
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	5,507.51	14,337.45	20,000.00	(5,662.55)	71.69 %
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	4,376.85	47,813.71	60,000.00	(12,186.29)	79.69 %
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	255.87	18,937.01	15,000.00	3,937.01	126.25 %
Total Operation and Maintenance	15,418.42	304,221.21	339,750.00	(35,528.79)	89.54 %
Project Repairs					
430503 - Project Repairs - Other	0.00	11,500.00	5,000.00	6,500.00	230.00 %
430504 - Rawhide Channel Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Project Repairs	0.00	11,500.00	7,000.00	4,500.00	164.29 %
Steam Bank Stabilization					
430601 - Stream Bank - Perennial Streams	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	12,000.00	12,000.00	10,000.00	2,000.00	120.00 %
Total Steam Bank Stabilization	12,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	(3,000.00)	80.00 %
Wildlife Habitat Programs					
430701 - Wild Nebraska	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Wildlife Habitat Programs	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Other					
430801 - NRCS Flags	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	1,608.99	1,608.99	15,000.00	(13,391.01)	10.73 %
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	(60,000.00)	0.00 %
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	27.73	289.71	150.00	139.71	193.14 %
430805 - IceJam Monitoring	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
Total Other	1,636.72	1,898.70	76,650.00	(74,751.30)	2.48 %
Total Operation & Maintenance	33,143.13	355,231.33	484,300.00	(129,068.67)	73.35 %
Personnel Expenses					
Director Expense					
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	3,341.01	13,564.45	20,000.00	(6,435.55)	67.82 %
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	0.00	11,395.61	16,000.00	(4,604.39)	71.22 %
440104 - Computer Stipend	0.00	3,600.00	5,700.00	(2,100.00)	63.16 %
Total Director Expense	3,341.01	28,560.06	41,700.00	(13,139.94)	68.49 %
Director Per Diem					
440200 - Director Per Diem	9,490.00	22,360.00	30,000.00	(7,640.00)	74.53 %
Total Director Per Diem	9,490.00	22,360.00	30,000.00	(7,640.00)	74.53 %
Employee Benefits					
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,815.39	17,842.22	24,000.00	(6,157.78)	74.34 %
440302 - Health Insurance	31,715.21	311,800.43	385,000.00	(73,199.57)	80.99 %
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	6,742.21	66,923.30	89,000.00	(22,076.70)	75.19 %
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	790.31	2,200.62	4,000.00	(1,799.38)	55.02 %
440305 - Tuition Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	1,937.33	16,477.55	23,000.00	(6,522.45)	71.64 %
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(30.52)	22.25	2,500.00	(2,477.75)	0.89 %
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	24.00	208.00	300.00	(92.00)	69.33 %
440311 - Unemployment Insurance Benefit	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
440312 - Accrued Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Employee Benefits	42,993.93	415,474.37	532,300.00	(116,825.63)	78.05 %
Payroll Taxes					
440401 - FICA - ER	6,665.25	65,848.62	83,000.00	(17,151.38)	79.34 %

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2025	Year To Date 04/30/2025	Annual Budget June 30, 2025	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	MTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FY2025		
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,558.82	15,400.16	19,500.00	(4,099.84)	78.98 %
Total Payroll Taxes	8,224.07	81,248.78	102,500.00	(21,251.22)	79.27 %
Personnel Expense					
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	3,699.21	33,114.57	35,000.00	(1,885.43)	94.61 %
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	88.90	1,911.43	3,500.00	(1,588.57)	54.61 %
440503 - Safety Committee	150.00	150.00	1,000.00	(850.00)	15.00 %
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	148.92	1,770.44	2,500.00	(729.56)	70.82 %
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	0.00	27.90	1,200.00	(1,172.10)	2.33 %
Total Personnel Expense	4,087.03	36,974.34	43,200.00	(6,225.66)	85.59 %
Salaries					
440601 - Salaries - Administration	20,467.76	211,542.24	263,680.00	(52,137.76)	80.23 %
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,403.72	25,239.06	31,248.00	(6,008.94)	80.77 %
440603 - Employee Recognition Program	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	(1,300.00)	0.00 %
440604 - Salaries - I & E	8,983.54	94,327.17	116,786.00	(22,458.83)	80.77 %
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	12,878.30	152,210.63	226,291.00	(74,080.37)	67.26 %
440606 - NRCS Support	12,410.63	163,788.58	284,747.00	(120,958.42)	57.52 %
440607 - Salaries - Projects	8,046.22	84,485.31	104,601.00	(20,115.69)	80.77 %
440608 - Salaries - Water	30,374.48	314,190.81	391,895.00	(77,704.19)	80.17 %
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	8,641.34	78,724.52	95,000.00	(16,275.48)	82.87 %
Total Salaries	104,205.99	1,124,508.32	1,515,548.00	(391,039.68)	74.20 %
Total Personnel Expenses	172,342.03	1,709,125.87	2,265,248.00	(556,122.13)	75.45 %
Projects Expenses					
Inter-Governmental					
450110 - Platte Center Bank Stab. Phase LI	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
450114 - Trails	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	(15,000.00)	0.00 %
450115 - Dike & Drainage Assistance	0.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
450119 - JWMA Dodge Co	5,328.00	31,051.00	45,000.00	(13,949.00)	69.00 %
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	18,500.50	155,687.00	213,000.00	(57,313.00)	73.09 %
Total Inter-Governmental	23,828.50	246,738.00	334,000.00	(87,262.00)	73.87 %
Special Projects					
450309 - SA No-Till Conf/Shell Creek	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
450406 - Special Projects-Platte	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
Total Special Projects	0.00	50,000.00	51,000.00	(1,000.00)	98.04 %
Wanhoo					
450506 - Lake Level Mgmt Plan	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450509 - Wanhoo - Other	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Wanhoo	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
Other Projects					
450705 - Schuyler 205	0.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
Total Other Projects	0.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
Platte River Corridor Alliance					
411101 - PRCA - Administration	0.00	6,843.00	6,843.00	0.00	100.00 %
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	0.00	4,360.00	5,320.00	(960.00)	81.95 %
Total Platte River Corridor Alliance	0.00	11,203.00	12,163.00	(960.00)	92.11 %
Total Projects Expenses	23,828.50	320,941.00	420,163.00	(99,222.00)	76.38 %
Water Expenses					
Groundwater Management Plan					
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	0.00	5,489.28	15,000.00	(9,510.72)	36.60 %
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	0.00	413.77	1,500.00	(1,086.23)	27.58 %

Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 04/30/2025	Year To Date 04/30/2025	Annual Budget June 30, 2025	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	MTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FY2025		
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	25.75	307.34	3,000.00	(2,692.66)	10.24 %
460104 - GWMP - Permits	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	2,000.00	6,000.00	10,000.00	(4,000.00)	60.00 %
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	0.00	27,705.00	24,000.00	3,705.00	115.44 %
Total Groundwater Management Plan	2,025.75	39,915.39	53,600.00	(13,684.61)	74.47 %
Groundwater Programs					
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	0.00	6,681.88	19,000.00	(12,318.12)	35.17 %
460203 - GW Levels	66.95	113.94	500.00	(386.06)	22.79 %
460204 - GW Quality Program	49.00	10,554.03	15,000.00	(4,445.97)	70.36 %
460205 - Mead - NOP	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
460206 - Monitoring Wells	3,636.22	3,688.01	10,000.00	(6,311.99)	36.88 %
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	0.00	949.50	28,000.00	(27,050.50)	3.39 %
460212 - GW Monitoring Equip SQS#2	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	0.00	2,700.00	5,500.00	(2,800.00)	49.09 %
Total Groundwater Programs	3,752.17	24,687.36	78,350.00	(53,662.64)	31.51 %
Regulatory					
460301 - Chemigation	0.00	105.33	1,000.00	(894.67)	10.53 %
460302 - Irrigation Runoff	0.00	0.00	750.00	(750.00)	0.00 %
Total Regulatory	0.00	105.33	1,750.00	(1,644.67)	6.02 %
Surface Water Programs					
460403 - Stream Flow	0.00	19,010.00	19,010.00	0.00	100.00 %
Total Surface Water Programs	0.00	19,010.00	19,010.00	0.00	100.00 %
Special Projects					
460503 - Special Projects - Other	0.00	675.11	56,000.00	(55,324.89)	1.21 %
460504 - ENWRA	10,000.00	25,000.00	30,000.00	(5,000.00)	83.33 %
460519 - Hydrological Study	2,000.00	50,000.00	165,000.00	(115,000.00)	30.30 %
460520 - Nitrate Assessment	920.00	25,107.75	25,000.00	107.75	100.43 %
460521 - Lower Platte Consortium	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	2,906.75	69,615.60	73,000.00	(3,384.40)	95.36 %
Total Special Projects	15,826.75	170,398.46	349,250.00	(178,851.54)	48.79 %
Land Treatment					
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	0.00	51,771.76	52,000.00	(228.24)	99.56 %
450204 - Shell Creek	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
450206 - Emergency Terrace Repair	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	0.00	4,500.00	25,000.00	(20,500.00)	18.00 %
450211 - Trees	0.00	2,374.61	3,000.00	(625.39)	79.15 %
450802 - Wahoo Creek Watershed Plan-319	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	(30,000.00)	0.00 %
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	9,914.65	129,320.96	260,000.00	(130,679.04)	49.74 %
450805 - Shell Creek Phase I (New)	0.00	14,431.05	0.00	14,431.05	0.00 %
Total Land Treatment	9,914.65	202,398.38	395,000.00	(192,601.62)	51.24 %
Total Water Expenses	31,519.32	456,514.92	896,960.00	(440,445.08)	50.90 %
Total Expenses	298,266.55	3,253,483.01	4,584,474.00	(1,330,990.99)	70.97 %
Total Change in Net Position	279,878.25	3,689,084.85	7,228,047.00	(3,538,962.15)	51.04 %

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget
 Rural Water District - Bruno

	Month Ending 04/30/2025 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2025 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position					
Rural Water Income					
304240 - Water Sales	3,380.50	45,763.75	42,400.00	3,363.75	107.93 %
304261 - Other Revenue	2.69	683.40	2,000.00	(1,316.60)	34.17 %
Total Rural Water Income	3,383.19	46,447.15	44,400.00	2,047.15	104.61 %
Rural Water District Expenses					
570201 - Water Purchase	1,704.72	21,217.99	25,800.00	(4,582.01)	82.24 %
570204 - Testing	15.00	150.00	400.00	(250.00)	37.50 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	504.99	1,600.00	(1,095.01)	31.56 %
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	21.59	600.00	(578.41)	3.60 %
570208 - Lpnrnd Adm. Fee	169.03	2,288.19	2,200.00	88.19	104.01 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	202.67	2,026.19	2,600.00	(573.81)	77.93 %
570211 - Dental - ER	21.72	217.20	300.00	(82.80)	72.40 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	59.01	647.62	840.00	(192.38)	77.10 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	75.58	857.95	1,080.00	(222.05)	79.44 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	17.67	200.63	260.00	(59.37)	77.17 %
570217 - Salaries	748.07	6,817.13	10,000.00	(3,182.87)	68.17 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	17.13	154.17	400.00	(245.83)	38.54 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	10.92	31.94	50.00	(18.06)	63.88 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	26.20	94.63	200.00	(105.37)	47.32 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	220.00	220.00	0.00	100.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	114.33	738.07	600.00	138.07	123.01 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	491.75	400.00	91.75	122.94 %
570229 - Rural Water Insurance Expense	0.00	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	373.41	1,000.00	(626.59)	37.34 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
Total Rural Water District Expenses	3,182.05	37,053.45	50,350.00	(13,296.55)	73.59 %
Total Change in Net Position	201.14	9,393.70	(5,950.00)	15,343.70	(157.88) %

Lower Platte North NRD
Supplemental Schedule
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget
 Rural Water District - Colon

	Month Ending 04/30/2025 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 04/30/2025 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
Change in Net Position					
Rural Water Income					
304240 - Water Sales	5,460.90	45,058.90	63,600.00	(18,541.10)	70.85 %
304275 - Colon Hook Up Fees	0.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	(3,000.00)	50.00 %
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	2,777.60	26,912.75	31,000.00	(4,087.25)	86.82 %
304261 - Other Revenue	52.86	943.71	3,000.00	(2,056.29)	31.46 %
Total Rural Water Income	8,291.36	75,915.36	103,600.00	(27,684.64)	73.28 %
Investment Income					
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	33.60	372.20	400.00	(27.80)	93.05 %
Total Investment Income	33.60	372.20	400.00	(27.80)	93.05 %
Rural Water District Expenses					
570201 - Water Purchase	1,145.75	11,227.04	17,200.00	(5,972.96)	65.27 %
570204 - Testing	15.00	201.00	600.00	(399.00)	33.50 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	228.89	2,400.00	(2,171.11)	9.54 %
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	32.46	900.00	(867.54)	3.61 %
570208 - Lpnrnd Adm. Fee	273.05	2,252.96	3,300.00	(1,047.04)	68.27 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	304.00	3,039.23	3,900.00	(860.77)	77.93 %
570211 - Dental - ER	32.59	325.90	450.00	(124.10)	72.42 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	88.52	971.46	1,260.00	(288.54)	77.10 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	118.00	1,317.96	1,620.00	(302.04)	81.36 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	27.60	308.22	390.00	(81.78)	79.03 %
570217 - Salaries	1,047.41	9,724.81	15,000.00	(5,275.19)	64.83 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	25.68	231.12	600.00	(368.88)	38.52 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	10.08	406.45	75.00	331.45	541.93 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	39.29	141.93	300.00	(158.07)	47.31 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	330.00	330.00	0.00	100.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	54.81	464.83	900.00	(435.17)	51.65 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	377.64	600.00	(222.36)	62.94 %
570229 - Rural Water Insurance Expense	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	560.11	1,500.00	(939.89)	37.34 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570305 - Colon - Annual Bond Payment	0.00	0.00	3,355.00	(3,355.00)	0.00 %
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	103.31	1,652.92	1,250.00	402.92	132.23 %
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	2,633.60	26,336.00	31,000.00	(4,664.00)	84.95 %
570330 - Colon RW Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
Total Rural Water District Expenses	5,918.69	60,130.93	90,630.00	(30,499.07)	66.35 %
Total Change in Net Position	2,406.27	16,156.63	13,370.00	2,786.63	120.84 %

Lower Platte North NRD

Supplemental Schedule - Actual vs. Budget - Capital Expenses and Debt Service Payments

	<u>Year To Date</u> <u>4/30/2025</u> <i>Actual</i>	<u>Year Ending</u> <u>6/30/2025</u> <i>Budget</i>	<u>\$ Difference</u> <u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Annual Budget</u>
Capital Improvements - Real Property				
Generator	57,579.04	60,622.00	(3,042.96)	94.98%
Storage Building 40x60	131,786.85	204,000.00	(72,213.15)	64.60%
Wahoo Creek Landright/Construction (Totals - Detail Below) WC Design/Flood Reduction Real Estate Svc, \$151,950.54 WC Additional Dams, \$871,706.22 WC Land Rights - Easements, \$525,851.00	1,549,507.76	3,650,000.00	(2,100,492.24)	42.45%
Office Building	3,753,866.55	3,450,000.00	303,866.55	108.81%
Office Building - Furnishings/Infrastructure	991.03	150,000.00	(149,008.97)	0.66%
Cottonwood 21A	51,788.70	82,552.00	(30,763.30)	62.73%
Wanahoo FEMA Repairs (Breakwater Repairs/Spilling Basin Rehab) Breakwater Repairs - \$99,845.02 Spilling Basin Rehab - \$163,057.85	262,902.87	500,000.00	(237,097.13)	52.58%
Wanahoo Utility Improvements	4,586.25	35,000.00	(30,413.75)	13.10%
Wanahoo Fish Cleaning Station	0.00	15,000.00	(15,000.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo General Store	39,328.00	25,000.00	14,328.00	157.31%
Wanahoo Pedestal Upgrade	7,950.00	0.00	7,950.00	0.00%
Large Structure O&M Sinking Fund	0.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	0.00%
District Wide Flood Reduction Sinking Fund	0.00	400,000.00	(400,000.00)	0.00%
JWMAB Sinking Fund	0.00	440,000.00	(440,000.00)	0.00%
Total Capital Improvements - Real Property	5,860,287.05	9,112,174.00	(3,251,886.95)	64.31%
Capital Outlay				
Machinery & Equipment (Gooseneck Trailer, Dump Trailer, Boom Lift, Wanahoo Pontoon Boat)	150,829.42	141,616.00	9,213.42	106.51%
Auto and Trucks (1/2 Ton Truck, Replacement Vehicle)	42,416.00	80,000.00	(37,584.00)	53.02%
Flow Meter	12,571.58	12,310.00	261.58	102.12%
Computer Equipment (Firewall/Switches)	24,515.93	0.00	24,515.93	0.00%
RW Billing Software & Reader	12,570.00	12,570.00	0.00	100.00%
Other Capital Outlay - Equipment	1,720.99	0.00	1,720.99	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay	244,623.92	246,496.00	(1,872.08)	0.00%
Debt Service Payments				
Colon RW Note	3,355.00	3,355.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Debt Service Payments	3,355.00	3,355.00	0.00	100.00%
Grand Total All Expenses w/o Depreciation	9,458,933.36	14,087,479.00	(4,628,545.64)	67.14%

Week #1

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 4/19/25 to 4/25/25

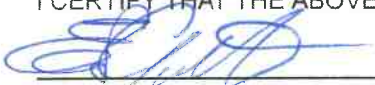
You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	4/19								
Sun	4/20								
Mon	4/21	7:30 am 12:45 pm	12:00 pm 3:45 pm	8.25		District Management, Time Sheets, e-mail/mail catch-up, Personnel, Wahoo Creek			
		5:15 pm	6:00 pm						
Tues	4/22	7:30 am 3:30 pm	9:00 am 6:00 pm	4.00	3.25	District Management, Wahoo Creek Sites 3.25 A.L.			
Wed	4/23	7:30 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 3:45 pm	9.00		NRCS discussions - Wahoo Creek Filters, Budget Review,			
		5:00 pm	6:15 pm						
Thurs	4/24				7.50	7.5 A.L.			
Fri	4/25				8.00	Arbor Day			
Week #1 Totals				21.25	18.75		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor Manager Assistant Manager _____ Treasurer _____

Date 5/3/25 Date _____ Date _____ Date _____

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT


Signature of person filing form

5/3/25
Date

Expenses

Mileage x 0.7	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
Total	\$ 0.00

Week #2

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 4/26/25 to 5/2/25

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	4/26								
Sun	4/27								
Mon	4/28	7:30 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 3:45 pm	7.75		Leadership Team Meeting, Personnel, District Management			
Tues	4/29	7:30 am 5:00 pm	12:00 pm 6:30 pm	6.00	3.25	Wahoo Creek, District Management, Committee Meeting Prep 3.25 A.L.			
Wed	4/30	7:45 am 12:45 pm	12:15 pm 4:00 pm	7.75		Personnel, Committee Prep, Wanahoo Rec. Planning,			
Thurs	5/1	7:30 am 1:30 pm	1:00 pm 3:45 pm	7.75		Projects Committee, Operations Committee, Water Committee, Exec. Committee,			
Fri	5/2	7:45 am 1:30 pm	1:00 pm 3:45 pm	7.50		District Management, Committee Follow-up, District Budget Review			
Week #2 Totals				36.75	3.25		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Totals Week #1				21.25	18.75		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Two Week Totals				58	22		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Annual Leave & Sick Leave

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
Annual Leave	232.00	8.00	14.00	226.00
Sick Leave	752.00	4.00	0.00	756.00

RESET FORM

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	23.00
14	District Management	31.00
15	Personnel	4.00
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		8.00
1	Annual Leave	14.00
2	Sick Leave	0.00
Other		

Total: 80

Week #1

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 5/3/25 to 5/9/25


You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	5/3								
Sun	5/4								
Mon	5/5	7:30 am 1:15 pm 5:15 pm	12:45 pm 2:30 pm 5:45 pm	7.00		District Management Leadership Team Meeting, Time Sheets, Mail			
Tues	5/6	8:00 am 1:45 pm 4:45 pm	12:45 pm 3:45 pm 6:15 pm	8.25		Wahoo Creek, Personnel, Wanahoo Summer planning			
Wed	5/7	7:00 am 12:00 pm 4:45 pm	11:45 am 4:00 pm 5:30 pm	9.50		Spring Conservation Sensation, Wahoo Creek			
Thurs	5/8	7:45 am	12:00 pm	4.25		District Management, FEMA information gathering,			
Fri	5/9	8:00 am 1:00 pm 4:15 pm	12:30 pm 3:45 pm 4:45 pm	7.75		New Office meeting at site, District Management, Personnel			
Week #1 Totals				36.75	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor Manager Assistant Manager _____ Treasurer _____

Date 5/20/25 Date _____ Date _____ Date _____

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT


Signature of person filing form

5/19/25
Date

Expenses

Mileage x 0.7	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
Total	\$ 0.00

Week #2

Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 5/10/25 to 5/16/25

You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.	
Sat	5/10									
Sun	5/11									
Mon	5/12	8:00 am	12:45 pm	11.25		Leadership Team Meeting, Board Meeting prep, Wanhoo envelopes/deposits, Board meeting and follow-up				
		1:30 pm	3:45 pm							
		5:15 pm	9:30 pm							
Tues	5/13				8.00	Out				
Wed	5/14	7:45 am	1:00 pm	8.00		Mail and e-mail, Board meeting follow-up District management, New Office Construction Meeting, Personnel - Wanhoo Summer				
		1:45 pm	4:00 pm							
		4:30 pm	5:00 pm							
Thurs	5/15	7:45 am	12:45 pm	8.00		District Budget review/planning, Benefits Committee information, Wahoo Creek Discussions Bills				
		1:30 pm	4:00 pm							
		5:15 pm	5:45 pm							
Fri	5/16	7:45 am	12:45 pm	8.00		Budget Review, Wahoo Creek Reimbursement discussion, District Management,				
		1:15 pm	3:45 pm							
		4:15 pm	4:45 pm							
Week #2 Totals				35.25	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Totals Week #1				36.75	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Two Week Totals				72	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00	

Annual Leave & Sick Leave

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
Annual Leave	226.00	8.00	10.00	224.00
Sick Leave	756.00	4.00	0.00	760.00

RESET FORM

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	31.00
14	District Management	32.50
15	Personnel	6.50
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		
1	Annual Leave	10.00
2	Sick Leave	
Other		

Total: 80

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
Accounts Receivable Aging Summary as of 4/30/25

Accounts Receivable acct 105000

Customer	Invoice/Purpose	Current	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61 and Over	Totals
Bruno/David City RW Customers	Multiple	6816.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,816.44
Colon RW Customers	Multiple	8186.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,186.46
DEE 319 Funds	Bill Bos Payroll	0.00	0.00	0.00	925.79	925.79
	Shell Creek Rain Sensor - Gehring	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00
	Shell Creek WS Plan - Sander - Seier - Johnson	5,974.96	0.00	0.00	628.45	6,603.41
Department of Natural Resources	Cost-Share Flow Meter - A&M Farms-Healy-Novak-Kohler-Oehlrich Farm-RDC Farms-	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,800.00	16,800.00
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Peterson - Big Dog's Properties - CMC Landholdings - MJM F	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Zoucha Farms - Zoucha - Rerucha - Svatora Farms - Lost Cree	0.00	1,200.00	3,600.00	0.00	4,800.00
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Melliger - Shonka	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00
	Hydrological Study - MJM Farms - Woita	0.00	1,800.00	0.00	1,200.00	3,000.00
FEMA	428 Funds - Bobcat of Omaha/Titan Machinery/Total Trailers/Anderson Ford	0.00	0.00	38,174.40	340,547.54	378,721.94
	O&M - Ty's Outdoor Power & Platte Valley	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,303.98	2,303.98
	TelePole Prunner - Ty's Outdoor Power	0.00	0.00	0.00	659.69	659.69
	Elway Power Sports of Lincoln	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,334.28	17,334.28
	Platte Valley Equipment - 428 Funds - Mower	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,146.84	23,146.84
	UBT Visa - 428 Funds (captial outlay small items)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,037.83	1,037.83
	428 Fema Funds - Anderson Ford Lincoln-Klute Truck Equip-Platte Valley Equip-Platte	0.00	0.00	0.00	269,181.29	269,181.29
	Water Stilling Basin Inspect - Houston Eng	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,240.09	5,240.09
	428 Fema Funds - Bert Gurney - Scheele Kayton Const - IES Electric	97,193.16	32,319.00	32,319.00	19,912.57	181,743.73
	Flood Funds - ME Collins - Houston Engineering - ME Collins	0.00	98,945.70	23,347.69	74,883.77	197,177.16
Flow Meter Maintenance	Tri City Meters	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hazard Mitigation Federal	Hazard Mitigation Update - Jeo	13,875.38	12,780.38	8,615.63	25,120.51	60,391.90
JEDI	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS & 7 Dam Sites Phase II	20,803.85	26,233.97	0.00	54,850.25	101,888.07
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS - 3 Dam Sites	12,794.20	14,708.19	0.00	6,511.68	34,014.07
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek Real Estate Services	2,991.67	15,680.28	0.00	8,809.34	27,481.29
	Bromm Lindahl - Legal	1,320.25	528.00	0.00	1,609.50	3,457.75
	Thompson Construction - Wahoo Creek Construction	116,193.60	34,211.70	0.00	0.00	150,405.30
	Great Plains Appraisal - Site 85 - Site 77	12,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,600.00
JWMAB	JWMAB - Dodge Co-Fremont-PMRNRD	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,098.75	5,098.75
	JWMAB Platte River Cameras - Dodge Co-Fremont-PMRNRD	3,996.00	0.00	0.00	3,996.00	7,992.00
Live Well Go Fish	Astro Buildings for Wanahoo	14,748.00	4,916.00	0.00	0.00	19,664.00
NDEE	Shell Creek Watershed - Forestry Suppliers	172.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	172.51
NEMA	Water Stilling Basin Inspect - Houston Eng	0.00	0.00	0.00	873.35	873.35
	Flood Funds - ME Collins - Houston Engineering - ME Collins	0.00	16,490.95	3,891.28	12,480.63	32,862.86
NET	Bill Bos Payroll	1,808.52	2,109.94	1,507.10	2,303.71	7,729.27
	Shell Creek Grade Stabilizing - Runge - Barjenbruch	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,916.49	30,916.49
	Shell Creek Grassed Waterway - Marking	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,568.75	5,568.75
	Shell Creek Watershed - Forestry Suppliers	1,735.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,735.80
	Shell Creek - SCWIG Student Tour (UBT Visa)	222.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	222.86
NRCS Federal	Cottonwood 21A - HDR Engineering	4,048.69	2,676.98	5,283.09	1,826.12	13,834.88
Source Well Protection Grant	In-Situ - Transducer for Abie Municipal Well	3,636.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,636.22
NRD - Emp Reimbursment	CCWCD - Bargaen	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		330,318.57	265,801.09	116,738.19	936,867.20	1,649,725.05

50 amp



Grass Pad Electric Sites: 1-24

Gravel Pad Electric Sites: 25-75

Primitive Non-Electric: 76-135



Rediscover the Outdoors

Kick back and relax for a weekend getaway at one of three recreation areas near you! Czechland Lake near Prague, Homestead Lake near Bruno, or Lake Wanahoo near Wahoo.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

Rediscover the Outdoors

Kick back and relax for a weekend getaway at one of three recreation areas near you! Czechland Lake near Prague, Homestead Lake near Bruno, or Lake Wanahoo near Wahoo.

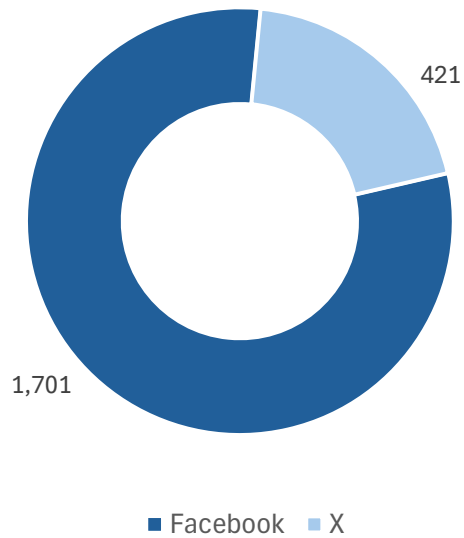


LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

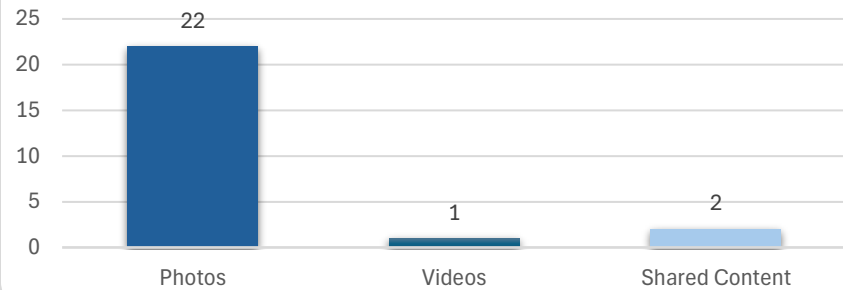


LOWER PLATTE NORTH Natural Resources District

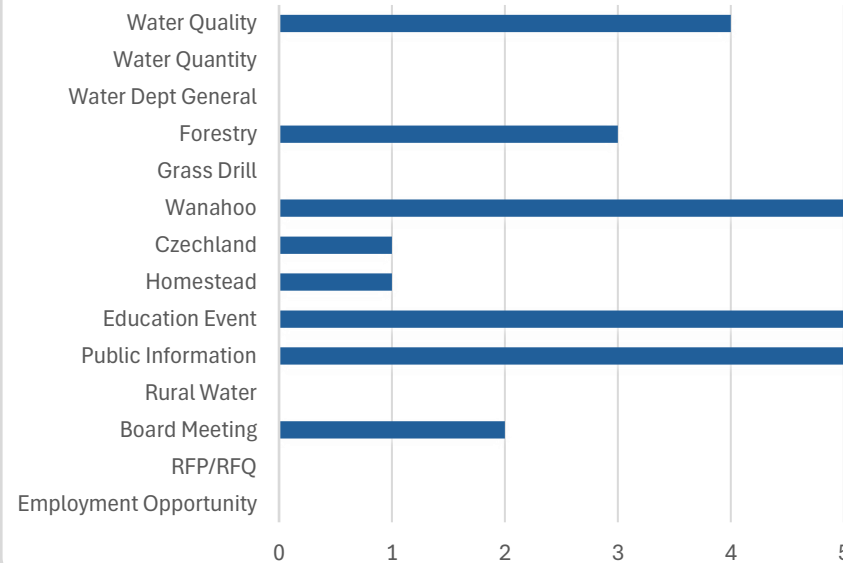
Social Media Followers



May 1-28 Content



May 1-28 Post Categories



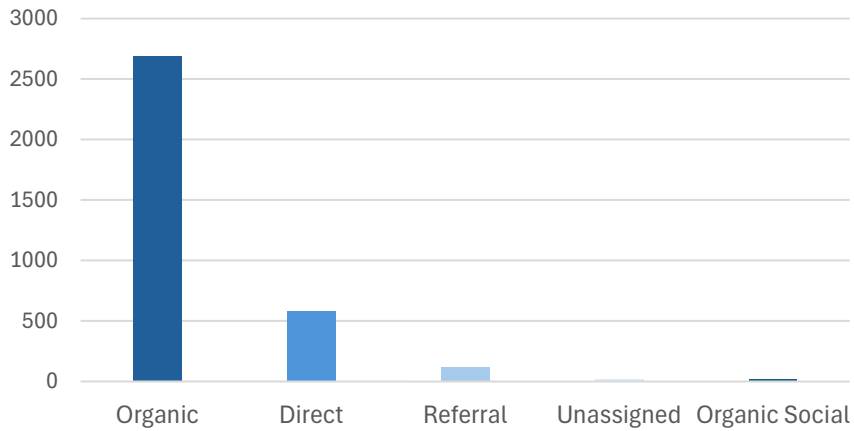
Facebook engagement ↑ 116%

X engagement ↑ 19%



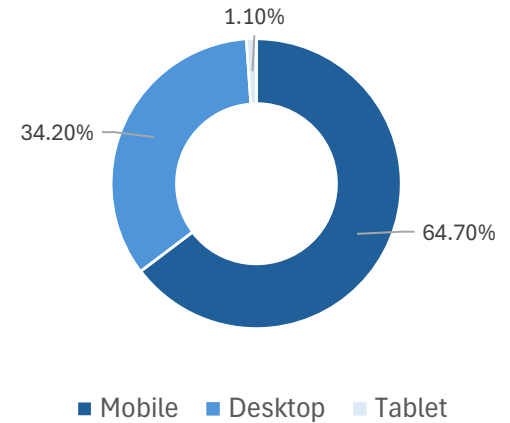
LOWER PLATTE NORTH Natural Resources District

Traffic Channels

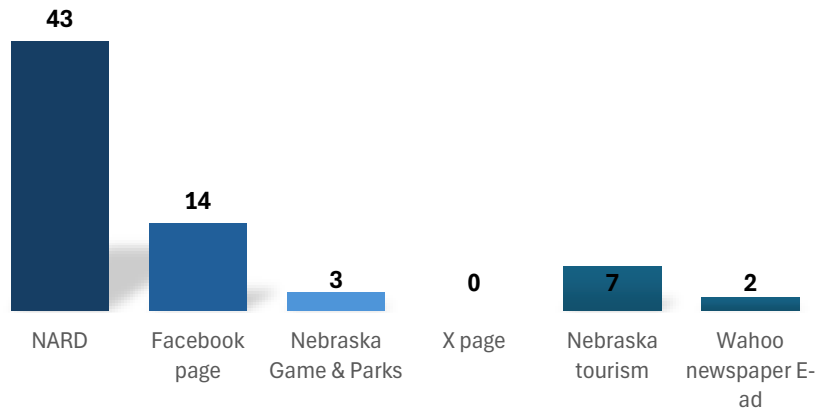


Users
↑
30%

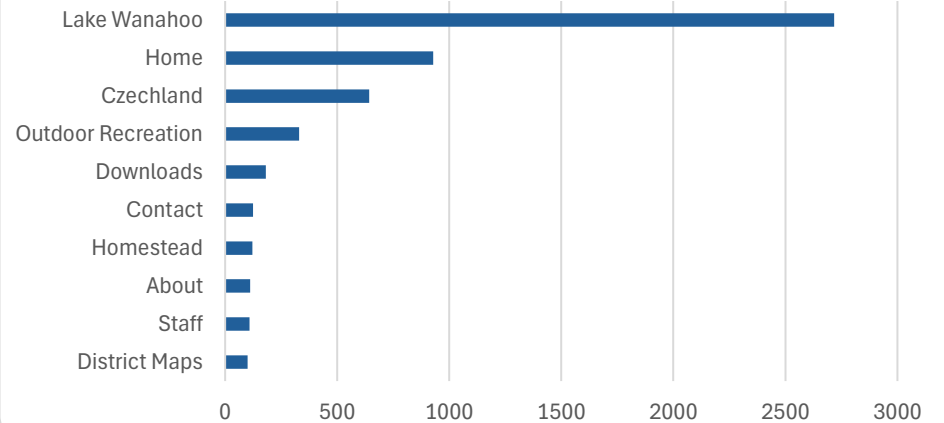
Devices



Traffic By Type



Website Top 10 Pages by Users





2025 Saunders County Fair

-Sponsorship Opportunities-

Platinum Level \$5,000+

- Motorsports Event Tickets (50)
- Concert Tickets (24)
- Wine Tasting Tickets (12)
- One (1) Complimentary Fairgrounds facility rental
- 3x5 Business Banner (*provided by SCAS*)
- 2x7 Arena Crow's Nest Sign (*provided by SCAS*)
- Equipment Showcased (*optional*)
- Logo on Fair Website
- Interview with Saunders Co Online Radio (*optional*)
- Social Media Recognition
- Business Name on Large Pavilion Thank You Banner
- Mentions during three (3) Motorsports Events

Gold Level \$2,500

- Motorsports Event Tickets (25)
- Concert Tickets (12)
- Wine Tasting Tickets (6)
- 3x5 Business Banner (*provided by SCAS*)
- Equipment Showcased (*optional*)
- Logo on Fair Website
- Social Media Recognition
- Business Name on Large Pavilion Thank You Banner
- Mentions during three (3) Motorsports Events

Silver Level \$1,000

- Motorsports Event Tickets (10)
- Concert Tickets (6)
- Wine Tasting Tickets (4)
- 3x5 Business Banner (*provided by SCAS*)
- Equipment Showcased (*optional*)
- Logo on Fair Website
- Social Media Recognition
- Business Name on Large Pavilion Thank You Banner
- Mentions during two (2) Motorsports Events

Bronze Level \$500

- Motorsports Event Tickets (6)
- Concert Tickets (2)
- Wine Tasting Tickets (2)
- 3x5 Business Banner (*provided by SCAS*)
- Logo on Fair Website
- Social Media Recognition
- Business Name on Large Pavilion Thank You Banner
- Mentions during one (1) Motorsports Events

Fair Level up to \$499

- Motorsports Tickets (2)
- Business Name on Large Pavilion Thank You Banner
- Social Media Recognition
- Mentions during one (1) Motorsports Event

Contact: Jeff Kliment, Vice President

fairmanager@saunderscountyfair.com (402) 429-2559

*Banners included with Bronze, Silver, Gold & Platinum. Please email logo or design to fair manager no later than July 1, 2025. For tax-deductible contribution, please make checks payable to Saunders County Fair Foundation.

2025 Butler County Fair Sponsorship



Purple Ribbon Sponsor (\$50 - \$499)

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- Name listed on Website
- 4 Concert Ticket Discount Codes



1st In Class Sponsor (\$500)

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- Name listed on Website
- 6 Tractor Pull General Admission Tickets
- 2 Concert Admission Tickets and 4 Concert Ticket Discount Codes
- 2 Taste Nebraska Tickets
- Name Shown on Large Banner
- Name on Advertisement Poster



Champion Sponsor (\$1,000)

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- 10 Tractor Pull General Admission Tickets
- 6 Concert Admission Tickets and 6 Concert Ticket Discount Codes
- 4 Taste Nebraska Tickets
- Logo Shown on Large Banner
- Name on Advertisement Poster
- Logo on Website



Grand Champion Sponsor (\$2,500)

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- 25 Tractor Pull General Admission Tickets
- 12 Concert Admission Tickets and 8 Concert Ticket Discount Codes
- 6 Taste Nebraska Tickets
- Logo Shown on Large Banner
- Logo on Advertisement Poster
- Logo on Website
- Free Vendor Booth (Optional)



Supreme Champion Sponsor (\$5,000+)

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- 50 Tractor Pull General Admission Tickets
- 24 Concert Admission Tickets and 10 Concert Ticket Discount Codes
- 12 Taste Nebraska Tickets
- Logo Shown on Large Banner
- Logo on Advertisement Poster
- Logo on Website
- Social Media Post
- Free Vendor Booth (Optional)
- Banner at Entrance of Grandstand

Total General Sponsorship \$ _____

Additional Feature Options:

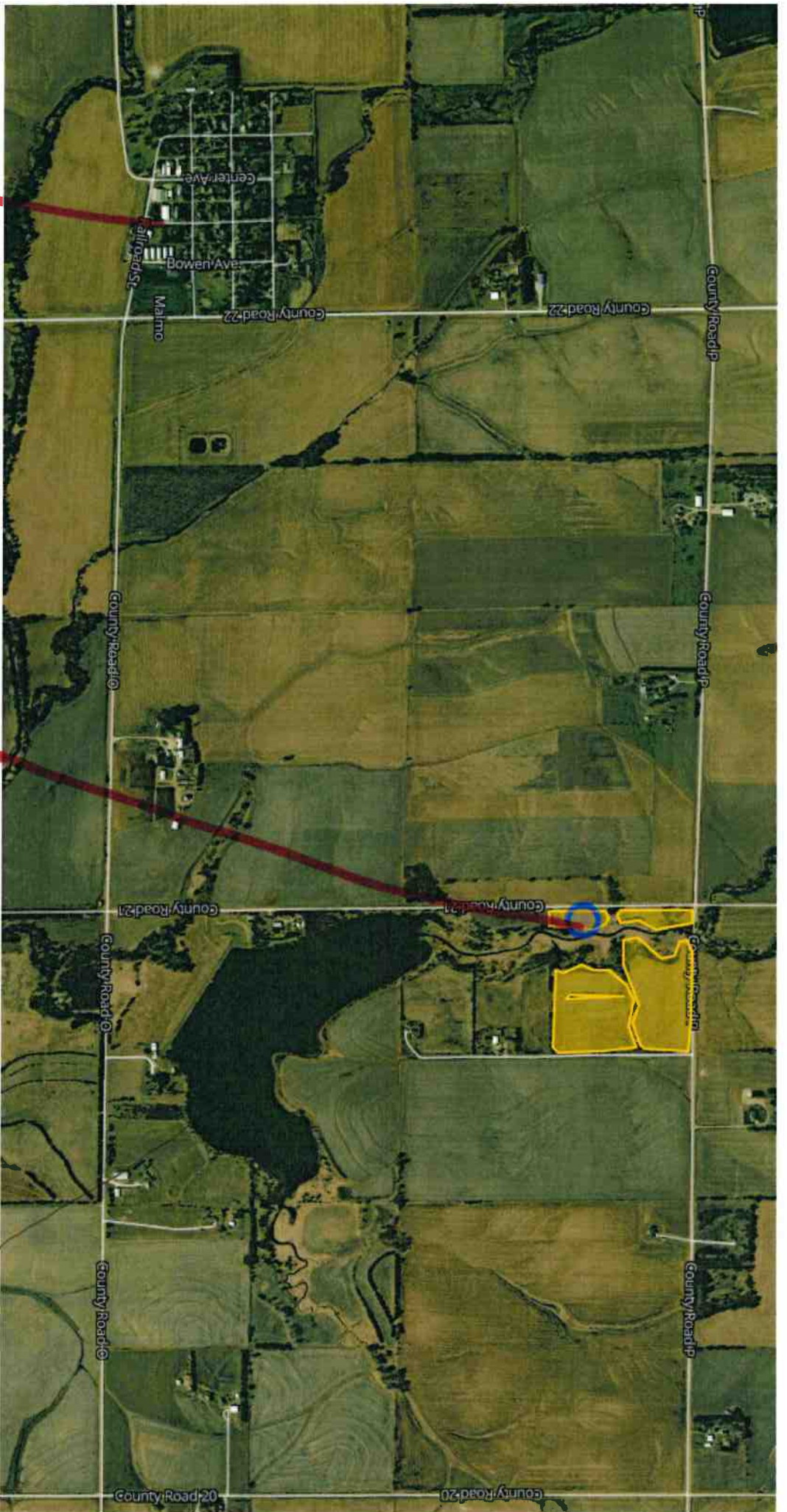
- Outlaw Tractor Pulls (Minimum of \$500) *Logo will be displayed during pull on big screen.* \$ _____
- Concert (Minimum of \$500) *Logo will be at locations determined by amount donated.* \$ _____

Business Name: _____ **Total Sponsorship** \$ _____

Check Enclosed: Check # _____ **Checks Payable to:** Butler County Ag Society

Mail the full page form with payment to Butler County Fair, PO Box 6, David City, NE 68632.

**Please make payment prior to April 15th to allow us to get proper signage done before the fair.
After the deadline may limit the amount of advertisement.**



Mahnmo

22A

G-045421

Section 13-15N-6E

26.38 Acres cert. Fire &

July 8, 2014

Parcel 001049000

CHEMIGATION - May 2025

TOTAL CHEMIGATION APPLICATIONS IN 2024 (712)

NEW CHEMIGATION APPLICATIONS - 10

(0) Boone (3) Butler (1) Colfax (3) Dodge (0) Madison (1) Platte (2) Saunders

RENEWALS: 427

BOONE COUNTY - 43
BUTLER COUNTY - 32
COLFAX COUNTY - 35
DODGE COUNTY - 56
MADISON COUNTY - 7
PLATTE COUNTY - 64
SAUNDERS COUNTY - 190

RENEWAL INSPECTIONS: 0

(0) Boone (0) Butler (0) Colfax (0) Dodge (0) Madison (0) Platte (0) Saunders

NEW INSPECTIONS: 1

(0) Boone (1) Butler (0) Colfax (0) Dodge (0) Madison (0) Platte (0) Saunders

NEW CANCELLATIONS: 3

(0) Boone (3) Butler (0) Colfax (0) Dodge (0) Madison (0) Platte (0) Saunders

EMERGENCY: 0



**HEALTHY WATER,
HEALTHY FUTURE.**



LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

Welcome

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD) is pleased to announce the launch of this new quarterly newsletter, intended to keep you, our area's producers, knowledgeable about the latest developments, trends, and initiatives concerning water quality and quantity within the district. As the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District remains steadfast in its commitment to protecting Nebraska's groundwater for future generations, this newsletter will provide you with straightforward, informative updates, relevant data, and valuable insights into the vital work being done to manage this critical resource.

Why should I consider chemigation?

Chemigation, also known as fertigation, allows producers to apply nitrogen fertilizer onto a crop during the peak uptake of nitrogen into the plant. By applying nitrogen at the correct time as shown through research, yields have increased which in turn increases profits for the producer. Naturally, when applying nitrogen to a growing crop it can potentially decrease leaching into the groundwater.

Chemigation is the practice of applying agrichemicals to your crops and soil by means of your irrigation system. This is commonly done using an injection pump that mixes the chemicals into your irrigation water between the well or water source and the irrigation conveyance system. Chemigation is done through gated pipe gravity systems, center pivots, and even subsurface drip systems. A permit and inspection are required by the local NRD before chemigation can begin.

Whether it being nitrogen, fungicide, herbicide, or insecticide, chemigation is a great practice to apply chemicals when they are truly needed by the crop. This will decrease pollution (if done properly) and increase efficiency of chemical use resulting in more profitability. If you are interested in learning more about chemigation or remote sensing for nitrogen, please contact the Lower Platte North NRD at (402) 443-4675, or visit lpnnrd.org.

Chemigation Permits are due June 1

[Download a chemigation permit here](#)

Beneath Our Feet: the Future of Groundwater

How does the LPNNRD ensure sustainable groundwater for generations to come? The answer lies in a carefully crafted document called the Groundwater Management Plan. The first plan was developed in 1987 with the most recent update completed in 1995. Over the last 30 years the LPNNRD has completed more studies, research projects and updated maps on quality and quantity.

Over the last year, the LPNNRD has been updating the Groundwater Management Plan with current and previous information. This plan will serve as a guideline for how the district will manage groundwater for future generations. The plan includes but is not limited to new aquifer sub-area maps, updated geological information and revised goals and objectives that are vital to water quality and water quantity. The NRD utilized data from Airborne Electromagnetic Survey (AEM), hydrogeological assessments, groundwater levels and water sampling results to update the plan.

Over the course of reviewing and updating the plan, The LPNNRD has held stakeholder and public meetings as well as frequent meetings with the LPNNRD Water Committee board members to finalize the plan. A final public hearing will be held after all comments are addressed. The public

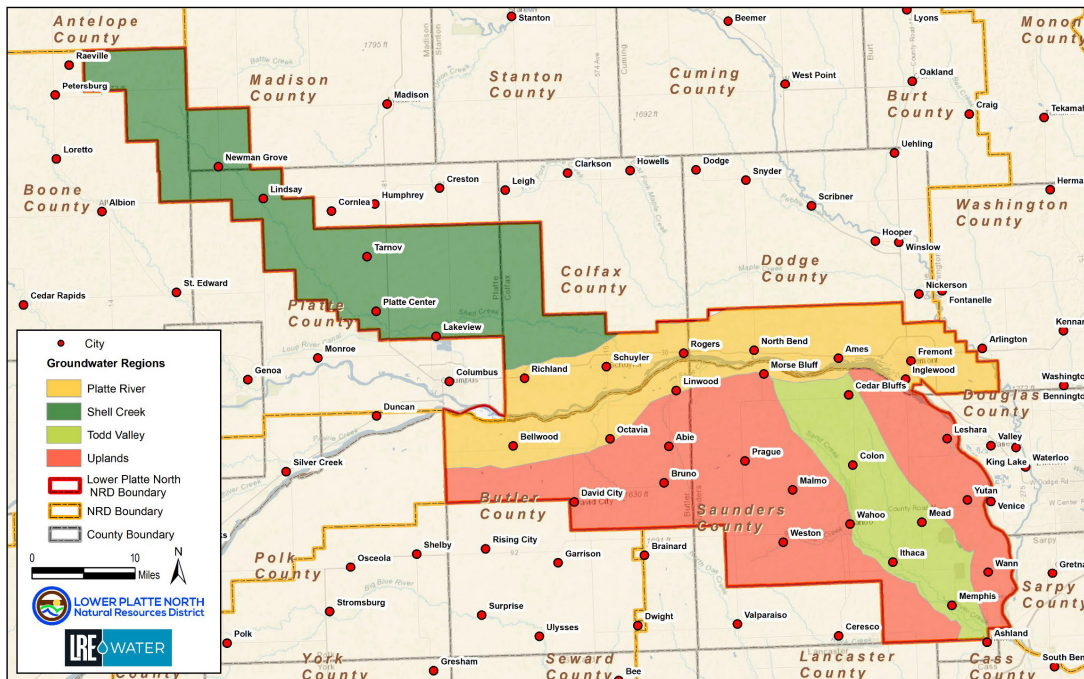
can review the plan by contacting the NRD office for a draft copy. After the plan is finalized, the Groundwater Rules and Regulation can be reviewed and updated if necessary.

Groundwater Levels

One of the responsibilities of the Lower Platte North NRD is conducting water level measurements of groundwater. These levels are invaluable to monitoring so that groundwater remains available for future generations. Groundwater is used by 85% of the Nebraskans for human and livestock consumption, irrigation and industrial use.

The Lower Platte North NRD has completed its 2025 spring water levels and have analyzed the district levels. Four aquifer areas exist within the NRD boundaries: Uplands, Platte Valley, Todd Valley and Shell Creek. The water level analysis looks at these areas separately for a better representation of that area. Visit lpnnrd.org to view the current information.

The district actively monitors the drought map and maintains close communication with communities and state agencies to proactively address concerns if the drought continues. Currently, LPNNRD is collaborating with agencies to develop a drought plan to assist communities. If you would like information on basin-wide planning efforts, please visit: <https://dnr.nebraska.gov/water-planning/lower-platte-river-basin>.



How did I get this? The Lower Platte North NRD Water Resources Department is working to ensure landowners and producers across our district are able to receive current news and updates as much as possible! We are testing a new email marketing system to assist in our communications. Stay subscribed for more updates coming soon!



Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

511 Commercial Park Road
 P.O. Box 126
 Wahoo, NE 68066
 402-443-4675
 lpnrd@lpnrd.org

[Privacy](#)
[Imprint](#)
[Unsubscribe](#)

PAPIO-MISSOURI RIVER NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

INVOICE



Papio-Missouri River NRD
 8901 S. 154th Street
 Omaha, NE 68138
 (402) 444-6222

INVOICE NUMBER **LPGW20252**
 INVOICE DATE **April 30, 2025**

TO: **Lower Platte North Natural Resources District**
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Lower Platte River Sub-Regional Groundwater Modeling	23,697.22	\$23,697.22
		SUBTOTAL	\$23,697.22
		TAX	\$0.00
		FREIGHT	
			\$23,697.22
			PLEASE PAY THIS AMOUNT

DIRECT ALL INQUIRIES TO:
 Philip Paitz
 402 444-6222
 email: ppaitz@papiord.org

MAKE ALL CHECKS PAYABLE TO:
Papio-Missouri River NRD
 8901 S. 154th Street
 Omaha, NE 68138

Payment is due by 6/30/24



Lower Platte River Sub-Regional Groundwater Modeling Coordination Meeting Agenda

DATE AND TIME | May 15, 2025; 10:00 a.m. – 11:30 a.m.

PROJECT | Lower Platte River Sub-Regional Groundwater Modeling

JEO PROJECT NO. | 221004.00

LOCATION | LPS NRD and Teams

Primary goals of the meeting:

- **Discuss progress updates**

1. Model Progress Update

- Documentation
 - Chapter 1 and 2 (Intro and Watershed Model): Draft complete, under internal review.
 - Chapter 3 (Model construction): Incorporating collective review comments. Discuss any follow-ups on comments.
 - Model Naming
 - Others
 - Chapter 4 and 5 (Calibration and Conclusion/Discussion): progress underway, awaiting results of the calibration.
 - Task 200 Documentation: Draft complete. Finalizing internal comments, to provide to Collective.
- Calibration
 - Review calibration results
- QC/Review
 - Review of model development and documentation ongoing

2. Other Project Discussion

- Data Needs Review (all items complete)
- Action Item Review (attached)

3. Budget and Schedule

- Budget: \$442,451.13/ \$612,823.00 (including work in progress).
- Review revised schedule: when the schedule was revised, it was squeezed to expedite the process.

4. Next Steps

- Technical Coordination in June to follow-up on calibration?
- Once calibration is finalized, plan for additional model use training.
 - o Structure and organization of parent child model.
 - o Training on parent-child coupling of this model to other models.
 - o Training on how to run this developed calibrated groundwater model.
- Finalize model documentation/testing and QC documentation

5. Questions/Action Items



Lower Platte River Sub-Regional Groundwater Modeling Coordination Meeting Agenda

Minutes:

- Documentation
 - Drafts of Chapters 1 & 2 are under internal review.
 - Chapter 3 (Model Construction) is in progress with ongoing comment incorporation.
 - Agreed to name the model Lower Platte 3 District Groundwater Model (LP3D).
 - Geological description will be added to Chapter 1. The NeDNR requested a paragraph or so to discuss the model's geologic setting and the justification/need for use of AEM data.
- Calibration
 - Developed calibration framework with preprocessing and postprocessing steps.
 - Have performed a few calibration iterations.
 - Pumping layers adjusted for formation accuracy and proximity to rivers.
 - Calibration targets refined:
 - 69 outlier wells excluded.
 - Soft targets and headwater controls added.
 - Baseflow simulation underrepresents seasonal variations. Modeling team will continue investigating and refining during calibration to address this.
 - Problems in western region due to boundary and stratigraphy errors from regional model.
 - 90% of wells show improvement over LPMT model.
 - Discussed confined aquifers. Michael explained that the model can accurately handle confined aquifers based on head in cells.
 - Plan to understand/address major issues and unknowns over the next month.
 - Mahesh discussed considering focusing calibration on changes in groundwater levels rather than absolute elevations.
 - Feedback was re-weighting rather than dropping targets.
- Scenario Testing
 - Plan to test:
 - $\pm 20\text{--}30\%$ changes in recharge, ET, and pumping (intervals).
 - Test wells in aquifer poor regions.
 - Michael will draft a scenario test plan for group feedback.
- External Validation Data
 - Justin to provide NAIP imagery analysis data for stream wetness. Mahesh/Michael to evaluate including this in the calibration or as a separate post-calibration validation dataset.
 - Justin found 8% of SFR cells with upstream flow to higher elevation cells.
 - Plans to share Excel and shapefiles for QA/QC.
- Schedule & Timeline
 - Calibration to be completed by mid to late July 2025.
 - Stress testing, model use training, documentation wrap-up, and calibration QC in August–September 2025.
 - Final delivery targeted for October 1, 2025.
 - Coalition update extended by one year.
- Next Meeting
 - Scheduled for June 17, 2025, at 10:00 AM (Virtual).

Lower Platte River Sub-Regional Groundwater Modeling - Action Items

Through 15 May 2025

Item No.	Action Item	Origination Date	Responsible Party	Task Notes	Status
36	Look back at area of large discrepancy with observed during transient calibration and evaluation a need for changes in LMPT model.	16-Jan-25	Modeling Team		Ongoing
37	Compare wells to model in the Omaha area to get a sense of accuracy in transient calibration.	16-Jan-25	Modeling Team		Ongoing
43	Add paragraph description of geologic setting, project need in Chapter 1 of reporting.	5/15/2025	Modeling Team		Tracking
44	Justin to send data related to NAIP and SFR review discussed in 5/15/2025 meeting.	5/15/2025	NeDNR		Tracking
45	Michael to provide list of stress testing scenarios.	5/15/2025	Modeling Team		Tracking

Scenarios for Model Stress Testing

• New Pumping Wells

Each Natural Resources District (NRD) may propose up to five potential locations for new pumping wells. The modeling team will develop individual simulations incorporating these proposed well locations to evaluate the resulting hydrologic impacts. These analyses will assess changes in groundwater levels, stream depletion, and groundwater storage associated with the new pumping activities.

• Climate Change Scenarios

To assess the model's sensitivity to potential climate-driven changes, the following scenario types will be evaluated:

- **Groundwater Recharge Variability**

Scenarios will be generated by adjusting the groundwater recharge rates by $\pm 5\%$, $\pm 10\%$, and $\pm 20\%$.

- **Groundwater Evapotranspiration (ET) Variability**

Scenarios will be created by modifying potential groundwater ET rates by $\pm 5\%$, $\pm 10\%$, and $\pm 20\%$.

- **Surface Water Inflow Variability**

Scenarios will involve altering inflow volumes to the Elkhorn River, Platte River, and Missouri River by $\pm 5\%$, $\pm 10\%$, and $\pm 20\%$.

These scenarios are designed to test the robustness of the model under a range of plausible future conditions and to identify potential vulnerabilities in regional water resources.

Memorandum

To: Daryl Andersen, LPNNRD

From: Jonathan Mohr, LRE Water & Roscoe Sopiwnik, PG, LRE Water

Copy to: Eric Gottschalk & Ryan Chapman, LPNNRD; Dave Hume, PG, LRE Water

Date: April 30, 2025

Project: Groundwater Management Plan Update

Subject: Key Recommendations Summary and Budgeting Cost Estimate

The Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP) Update (current version 7.0) included several recommendations for the LPNNRD to enhance their methods of groundwater management. These recommendations were presented and discussed with staff and the Board of Directors during a retreat on February 7, 2025. Overall, the staff and Board expressed support for the proposed recommendations.

This document provides budget-level cost estimates for each recommendation outlined below. **Please note that these cost estimates are intended for budgeting purposes only. LRE Water can provide a detailed scope of work and refined cost estimates upon request.** LRE Water can also assist with grant applications to support the implementation of these key recommendations.

Recommendations:

1. Adoption of Groundwater Management Subareas
2. Expansion of the Observation Well Network
3. Updating the Variance Scoring Sheet
4. Quantity Trigger Adjustments
5. Clarification of Terminology
6. Re-evaluation of Special Quantity Subareas
7. Enhancement of Data Transparency and Communication
8. Reassessment of Water Quality Triggers

1. Adoption of Groundwater Management Subareas

During the GWMP update process, LRE Water refined the existing subareas and thoroughly discussed the boundaries with staff and the Board of Directors. The Board has given initial approval for the use of subareas. No additional work by LRE Water is expected aside from assisting with the incorporation of subareas into the rules and regulations. The final subareas have been provided to LPNNRD.

Preliminary Cost Range: Not Applicable

2. Expansion of the Observation Well Network

The LPNNRD has already begun expanding the observation well network by obtaining funding from NeDNR to purchase several pressure transducers with loggers for use in observation wells within Wellhead Protection (WHP) areas. Additionally, a grant application for the Water Sustainability Fund (WSF) was submitted in March 2025 to secure funding for 29 additional observation wells with loggers and telemetry near Public Water Supply systems.

Following the Hydrogeologic Assessment in 2024, LRE Water identified several data gaps outside WHP areas. To address these, LRE Water can conduct a detailed observation well siting assessment that includes:

1. **Defining Objectives:** Determine the purpose of observation wells, such as monitoring water levels, quality, or both. Collaborate with LPNNRD staff to identify priority areas.
2. **Site Selection:** Choose locations based on hydrogeologic conditions, proximity to high-capacity wells, and accessibility.
3. **Design Specifications:** Select appropriate depths, screen intervals, and types to ensure functionality and support decision-making.

This assumes there is no field work and no equipment cost have been included.

Preliminary Cost Range: \$15,000 - \$20,000

3. Updating the Variance Scoring Sheet

During the GWMP update process, LRE Water reviewed the variance scoring sheet and recommended significant modifications, including the creation of separate sheets for confined and unconfined aquifers. Additional criteria, such as the Resource Development Risk Map, updated ranges of new consumptive uses, well density, water level trends, and nitrate concentrations, were suggested.

LRE Water will develop two scoring sheets (confined and unconfined aquifer setting) and work with LPNNRD staff to test each sheet against past scoring sheet evaluations and Board recommendations for variance actions.

Preliminary Cost Range: \$10,000 - \$12,000

4. Rules and Regulation Update

Implementation of several of the recommendations would require an update to the rules and regulations. LRE Water will provide technical assistance and input to LPNNRD staff as the District updates their rules and regulations. This would include at least further review and recommendations for altering water quantity triggers, incorporating subareas, and making suggestions on clarification of key terminology.

The focus would be on quantity triggers. Although quantity triggers have been in place since 1987, they have yet to be used by LPNNRD to implement a Groundwater Management Area. Revising the quantity triggers methodology could likely be completed immediately before or during an official update of the rules and regulations.

Key tasks include:

1. **Clarification of terminology** - Revising rules and regulations to ensure terminology and definitions are clear and consistent. Examples include terms such as "Trigger Level," "Control Areas," "Subareas," and "Groundwater Management Areas."
2. **Quantity Triggers** – Working with staff and the Board to create an updated methodology to evaluate areas with declining water levels. Incorporate the new method.
3. **Subareas** - Incorporating language that describes the purpose and intent of the subareas.
4. **Document Formatting:** Provide support in updating and refining the format of the existing documents.

Preliminary Cost Range: \$25,000 - \$30,000

If the LPNNRD requests assistance with other aspects of the rules and regulation update, LRE Water will update the preliminary cost range.

5. Clarification of Terminology

Clarification of terminology is included as part of the rules and regulation update outlined above.



6. Reevaluation of Special Quantity Subarea Boundaries

The Special Quantity Subareas (SQS) established in 2016 aim to address aquifer level declines during peak irrigation periods that risk water shortages in shallower wells. Periodic boundary reevaluations are essential for monitoring and effective management. This study proposes a hydrogeologic reassessment of Butler/Saunders SQS #1 and Platte/Colfax SQS #2, leveraging existing data, Airborne Electromagnetic (AEM) surveys, and hydrogeologic insights. The proposed tasks include:

- Conducting a desktop review of water levels within and around the SQS areas, incorporating data from neighboring NRDs.
- Integrating Hydrogeologic Assessment the 3D AEM Framework data to characterize project-area hydrogeology.
- Obtain and review historic metered well pumping volumes.
- Developing a Geographic Information System (GIS) model to visualize historic groundwater changes, including an animated representation.
- Producing a detailed report with findings, data gaps, and recommendations for potential boundary modifications.

Preliminary Cost Range: \$30,000 - \$35,000

NOTE: The Lower Platte River Basin Sub-Regional Groundwater Model is under construction as of May 2025. If available, LRE Water can use this groundwater model to review potential changes in water levels given a variety of water management scenarios, such as pumping allocations. If groundwater modeling is desired, LRE Water can provide an update to this preliminary cost range.

7. Enhancement of Data Transparency and Communication

Improved real-time data collection and web-based visualization tools can enhance transparency and public communication. Recommendations include:

- Developing an online data visualization tool to display recent nitrate concentrations, water level trends, and related information.
- Sharing maps and data from the Hydrogeologic Assessment, GWMP, and rules and regulations.
- Establishing a system for public notifications through text messaging or email about upcoming events, meetings, and policy changes.

In April 2025, LRE Water significantly updated the Nitrate Risk Tool (Tool) to cover the Shell Creek Watershed down to the Schuyler/Richland GWMA. There are many expanded features of the new Tool that could be leveraged and expanded to the remainder of the District:

- Rapid display of additional well data such as status, depth, nitrate concentrations, and depth to water.
- Integration and public sharing of Hydrogeologic Assessment data like transmissivity and saturated sand thickness.
- Incorporation of LPNNRD's real-time water level data, spring/fall water levels, and other data sources.

Note: The Nitrate Risk Tool feature itself would not be expanded to the remainder of the District, only the additional basic features of the Tool.

Preliminary Cost Range: \$40,000 - \$45,000

8. Water Quality Trigger Update

There were many discussions related to changes to the current water quality trigger and questions on how to justify a change. LRE Water would not be involved in providing input related to potential changes to the water quality trigger update, unless requested.

Preliminary Cost Range: Not applicable



May 1, 2025
 Invoice No: 29927

Invoice Total:	\$1,121.50
-----------------------	-------------------

Daryl Andersen
 Lower Platte North NRD
 511 Commercial Park Road
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Please Remit To:
LRE Water
1221 Auraria Pkwy
Denver, CO 80204
(303) 455-9589
billing@LREwater.com

Invoice Email: dandersen@lpnrd.org
 Project No.: 5036LPN03
 Project Name: LPNNRD GW Management Plan

Professional Services through April 26, 2025

Task 06 Review Spring/Fall Wells

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Libra, Jon	4.00	151.00	604.00
Mohr, Jonathan	2.50	207.00	517.50
Totals	6.50		1,121.50
Total Labor			\$1,121.50

Total this Task \$1,121.50

Total this Invoice \$1,121.50

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
29746	4/14/2025	2,906.75
Total		\$2,906.75

Total Now Due \$4,028.25

Special Quantity Subarea Reevaluation – DRAFT Scope

The Special Quantity Subareas (SQS) established in 2016 aim to address aquifer level declines during peak irrigation periods that risk water shortages in shallower wells. Periodic boundary reevaluations are essential for monitoring and effective management. This study proposes a hydrogeologic reassessment of Butler/Saunders SQS #1 and Platte/Colfax SQS #2, leveraging existing data, Airborne Electromagnetic (AEM) surveys, and hydrogeologic insights. The proposed tasks include:

- Conducting a desktop review of water levels within and around the SQS areas, incorporating data from neighboring NRDs.
- Integrating Hydrogeologic Assessment the 3D AEM Framework data to characterize project-area hydrogeology.
- Obtain and review historic metered well pumping volumes.
- Developing a Geographic Information System (GIS) model to visualize historic groundwater changes, including an animated representation.
- Producing a detailed report with findings, data gaps, and recommendations for potential boundary modifications.

The Study Area is defined as two miles around each SQS area.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Task 1: Data Collection and Project Management

- Complete typical project management activities including invoicing, progress reports, coordination, and one virtual kickoff meeting.
- Complete a kickoff meeting with LPNNRD staff and revisit the reasoning and justification for establishing the SQS boundaries.
- Work with LPNNRD to identify, obtain, and review existing hydrogeologic data, reports, and studies relevant to the Project. This includes LRE Water's Hydrogeologic Assessment Report and 3D AEM Framework projects in 2019, and other sources such as the University of Nebraska Lincoln-Conservation Survey Division, NeDNR, and US Geological Survey.
- Obtain updated hydrographs from spring/fall observation wells and dedicated wells within the Study Area.
- Compile and inventory available datasets, provide a brief summary of the information from each source, and assess the quality and relevance of the data used in the Study.

Task 2: Desktop Review

- Utilize the LPNNRD Assessment data to develop maps detailing AEM flight locations, aquifer thickness, transmissivity, groundwater elevation and flow direction, depth to groundwater, saturated sand thickness, and similar datasets within the Study Area.
- Create up to two additional hydrogeologic cross sections per SQS area illustrating the land surface, clay, sand/gravel aquifers, and wells. The new cross sections will include the location of spring/fall and dedicated observation wells, if adequate construction data is available.
- Using Geographic Information Systems (GIS), LRE Water will create an illustrative rendering of groundwater changes overtime using existing water level data. The animation will be used to identify areas of decline and also be used to share information with the public.
- Identify data gaps by providing a GIS layer of specific wells to be added to the water level monitoring network for future monitoring by LPNNRD staff.
- Create a map illustrating areas by section that have experienced steady water level declines since the SQS was initiated in 2016.

Task 3: Reporting and Presentation

- Provide a report that summarizes the findings of the Study including the purpose, background information including all data sources, summary of hydrograph trends by section, Study Area hydrogeology, and recommendations for the location of future observation wells.
- Provide one formal presentation of all the findings to the LPNNRD Water Committee and Board of Directors.

2. TIME REQUIRED

LRE Water is assuming the Project will be authorized by the LPNNRD in June 2025. The complete Project is expected to take up to four months with a presentation to the Board of Directors at the November 2025 Board Meeting. A detailed schedule will be established and shared with the LPNNRD at the kick-off meeting.

3. PAYMENT

The estimated time and materials fee to complete the Project outlined below will not exceed \$29,000. The estimated distribution of compensation is outlined in the table



below. The costs include LRE Water’s labor and expenses, which includes mileage, lodging, and meals. LRE Water will begin invoicing after NNRD’s July 1, 2025, fiscal year.

PROJECT TASKS		COST
1	Data Collection and Project Management	\$5,000
2	Desktop Assessment	\$11,500
3	Report and Presentation	\$12,500
TOTAL (3 TASKS)		\$29,000

DRAFT



TUESDAY, JULY 22

8:00 a.m.	<p>MANAGING IDAHO'S GROUND WATER PART 1 - A CONNECTED RESOURCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hydrology of the ESPA, its connection with the Snake River and tributary basins• History of conjunctive management
9:30 a.m.	<p>MANAGING IDAHO'S GROUND WATER PART 2 - FINDING AGREEMENT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2024 mitigation plan, including on-the-ground implementation
10:15 a.m.	<p>BREAK</p>
10:45 a.m.	<p>MANAGING IDAHO'S GROUND WATER PART 3 - LOOKING FORWARD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Aquifer recharge and injection wells• Cloud Seeding
12:00 p.m.	<p>LUNCH ON THE SNAKE RIVER RIVER VIEW TERRACE</p>
1:00 p.m.	<p>GMDA MEMBER STATES GROUND WATER ISSUES</p>
4:00 p.m.	<p>NATIONAL UPDATE LEGAL / REGULATORY UPDATE</p>
4:30 p.m.	<p>RECEPTION RIVER VIEW TERRACE</p> <p>GMDA BOARD MEETING PALLISADES BALLROOM - BAY A</p>



WEDNESDAY, JULY 22

8:00 a.m.	DEPART FOR TOUR LOAD BUSES AT 7:30 A.M.
9:30 a.m.	AQUIFER RECHARGE PIT <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discussion of recharge program• Map of recharge pits along ESPA
10:30 a.m.	POTATO PROCESSING PLANT OR ANHEUSER BUSCH FACILITY <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discussion about facilities are engaging with their growers to address water challenges
12:30 p.m.	RETURN TO HOTEL / BOX LUNCH / OPTIONAL AFTERNOON TOUR BEGINS
1:15 p.m.	IDAHO NATIONAL LABORATORY TOUR
3:00 p.m.	RETURN TO HOTEL / ADJOURN



GMDA Summer Conference

July 21-23, 2025

Idaho Falls, Idaho

GMDA SUMMER CONFERENCE
JULY 21-23, 2025
IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO
HOSTED BY
ID WATER USERS ASSOCIATION
YMD JOINT WATER
MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Conference Registration

Name: _____

Organization: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Phone: _____

E-Mail: _____

Spouse/Guest Name: _____

Phone: _____

E-Mail: _____

For room reservations at the Hilton Garden Inn, call (208) 522-9500 and request the **GMDA Event Room Block** or by following **this [booking link](#)**. For room reservations at the TRU by Hilton, call (208) 522-8500 and request the **GMDA Event Room Block** or by following **this [booking link](#)**. **Room block rate rates expire on June 30, 2025.**

Conference Attendee Registration includes:

Welcome Reception Monday night - RSVP reception attendance Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Wednesday morning field trip [Recharge pit/Food Processing Plant] Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Wednesday afternoon field trip [ID Natl Lab Tour] Yes ___ No ___

All sessions Tuesday through Wednesday

Including Welcome Reception Monday, Breaks, Lunch (Tuesday & Wednesday), Tuesday Reception

Registration received before June 27, 2025: \$400.00 _____

Registration received after June 27, 2025: \$500.00 _____

Spouse/Guest Attendee Registration includes:

Spouse/Guest Registration fee includes Welcome Reception, Lunch (Tuesday & Wednesday), Tuesday Reception, Cooking Class (Tues a.m.), Paint & Sip (Tues p.m.).

Registration received before June 27, 2025: \$225.00 _____

Registration received after June 27, 2025: \$275.00 _____

Welcome reception Monday night - RSVP reception attendance Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Tues a.m. Cooking Class Mama Fla Italian Cooking Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Tues p.m. Paint & Sip by Linda Aman Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Wednesday a.m. field trip [Recharge pit/Food Processing Plant] Yes ___ No ___

Will attend Wednesday p.m. field trip [ID Natl Lab Tour] Yes ___ No ___

Total cost: _____

Please include a check with your registration form made payable to YMD Joint Water Management District, P.O. Box 129, Stoneville, MS 38776



MONDAY, JULY 21

5:30 p.m.	<p align="center">WELCOME DINNER SANDPIPER 750 LINDSAY BLVD, IDAHO FALLS</p>
-----------	---

TUESDAY, JULY 22

8:00 a.m.	<p align="center">GMDA CONFERENCE PALISADES BALLROOM REGISTRATION OPENS AT 7:00 A.M.</p>
-----------	---

9:00 a.m.	<p align="center">COOKING CLASS MAMA FLA ITALIAN COOKING 355 RIVER PARKWAY, IDAHO FALLS</p>
-----------	--

12:00 p.m.	<p align="center">LUNCH ON THE SNAKE RIVER RIVER VIEW TERRACE</p>
------------	--

1:00 p.m.	<p align="center">GMDA CONFERENCE PALISADES BALLROOM</p>
-----------	---

1:30 p.m.	<p align="center">PAINT & SIP PROVIDED BY LOCAL ARTIST, LINDA AMAN PALISDADES BALLROOM - BAY A</p>
-----------	---

4:30 p.m.	<p align="center">RECEPTION RIVER VIEW TERRACE</p>
-----------	---

LEGEND

CONFERENCE REGISTRANT AGENDA	SPOUSE ACTIVITY	CONFERENCE REGISTRANT AND SPOUSE ACTIVITY
------------------------------	-----------------	---



**Wednesday
July 23**

8:00 a.m.

MORNING GROUP TOUR
DEPART FROM THE HOTEL PARKING LOT

12:00 p.m.

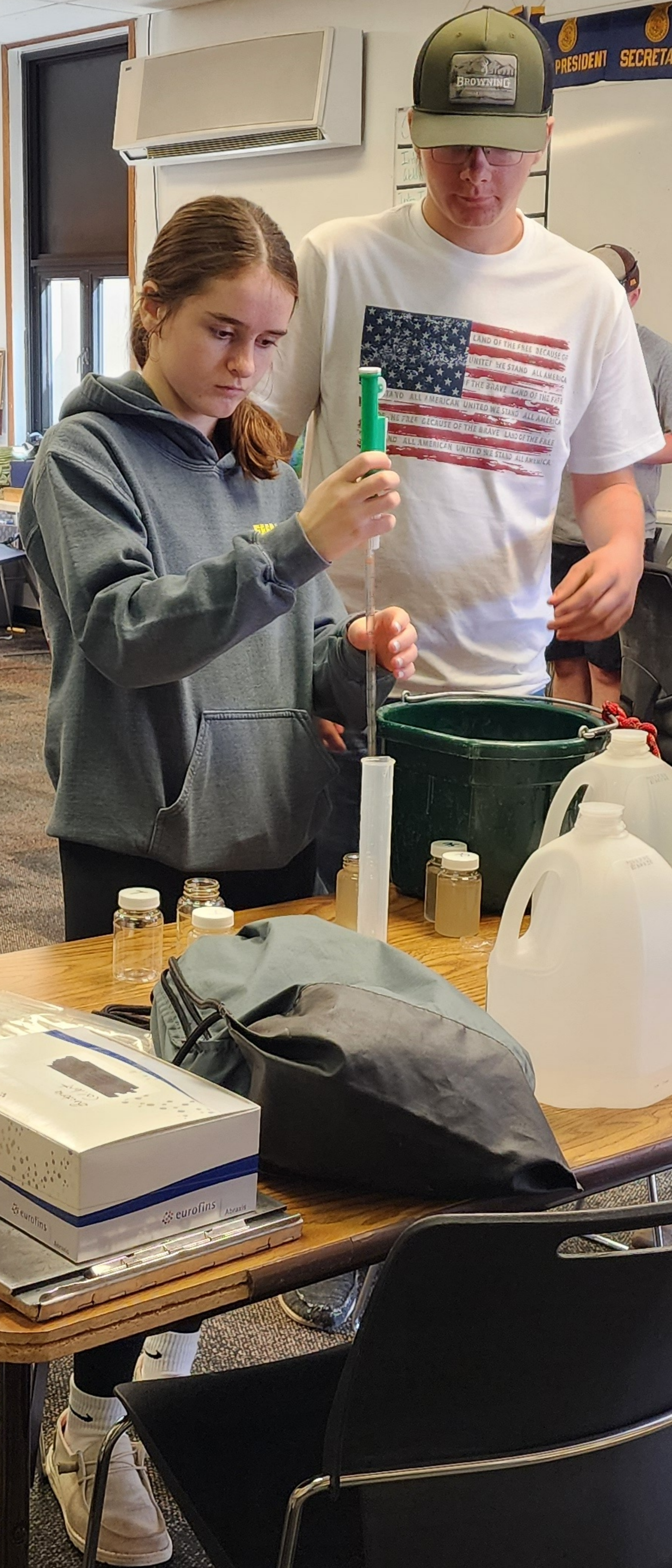
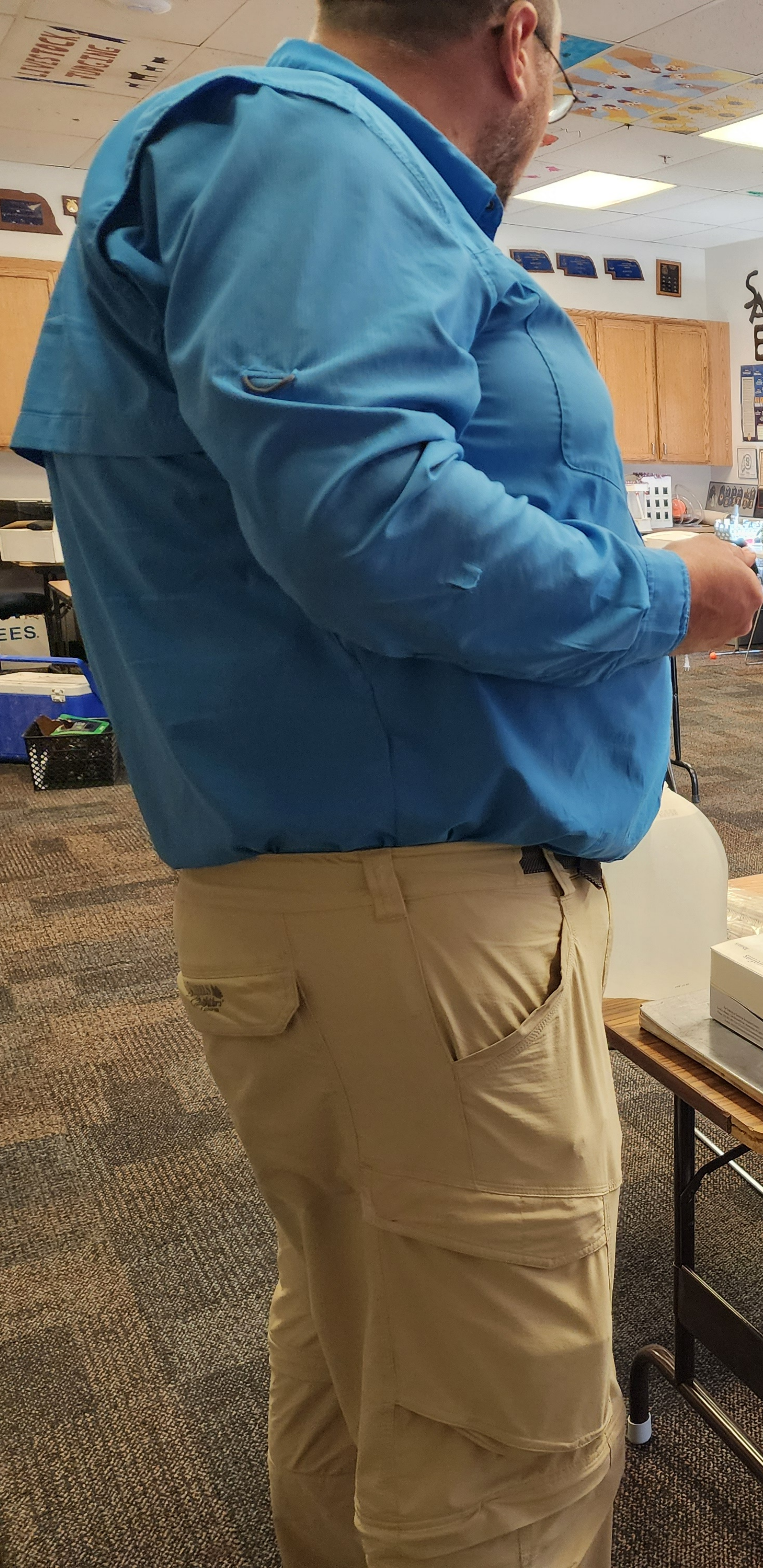
LUNCH
BOX LUNCH PROVIDED / RETURN TO HOTEL

1:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON GROUP TOUR
DEPART FROM THE HOTEL PARKING LOT

4:00 p.m.

ADJOURN



PRESIDENT SECRETARY TREASURER REPORTER SENTINEL PARLIAMENTARIAN

Schuyler FFA Alumni Association
Pancake Breakfast Fundraiser
THANK YOU SPONSORS

Platte Valley Equipment
Frontier
Pinnacle Bank
Cargill
Pioneer

Back to School Countdown

curafins



CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT: 006

Date of Issuance: May 22, 2025

Project: LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Sites 26A 26B and 27



Project No.: 018-3423

Contractor: Thompson Construction

DETAILED ESTIMATE

Description	Unit Price	Extension
Refer to Attached Progress Estimate #6 thru 05-22-2025		
PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO: Thompson Construction 2404 N Lincoln Ave Fremont, NE 68025		

Value of Work Completed This Request: \$ 873,620.50

Original Contract Value: \$ 4,314,772.70
 Approved Change Orders:
 No. 1 \$24,274.50
 No. 2 _____
 No. 3 _____

Total Contract Value: \$ 4,339,047.20

Value of completed work and materials stored to date \$ 873,620.50
 Less retainage percentage 10% \$ 87,362.05
 Net amount due including this estimate \$ 786,258.45
 Less: Estimates previously approved:

No. 1 \$153,421.65	No. 2 \$107,054.10	No. 3 \$167,139.00
No. 4 \$34,211.70	No. 5 \$116,193.60	No. 6 _____
No. 7 _____	No. 8 _____	No. 9 _____
No. 10 _____	No. 11 _____	No. 12 _____

Total Previous Estimates: \$578,020.05

NET AMOUNT DUE THIS ESTIMATE: \$ 208,238.40

The undersigned hereby certifies, based upon periodic observations as set forth in scope of work and the data included in all applicable payment applications that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief: (1) the work has progressed as indicated in the applicable payment applications; (2) the work performed and materials delivered by Contractor are in conformance with the plans and specifications; and (3) the Contractor, in accordance with the contract, is entitled to payment as indicated above.

This certification does not constitute a warranty or guarantee of any type. Client shall hold its Contractor solely responsible for the quality and completion of the Project, including construction in accordance with the construction documents. Any duty or obligation of Olsson hereunder is for the sole benefit of the Client and not for any third party, including the Contractor or any Subcontractor.

cc: Project File
Sean Elliott - LPNNRD
Lance French - Thompson Construction

OLSSON

By:

To: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

From: THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Contract For: WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED DAM STRUCTURES 26A, 26B, AND 27

ENGINEER's Project No. 018-3423

For Work accomplished through the date of: 5/22/25

1. Original Contract Price:		\$	<u>4,314,772.70</u>
2. Net change by Change Orders and Written Amendments (+ or -):		\$	<u>24,274.50</u>
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):		\$	<u>4,339,047.20</u>
4. Total completed and stored to date:		\$	<u>873,620.50</u>
5. Percent of Project Completed	<u>16%</u>		
6. Retainage (per agreement):			
	<u>10%</u> of completed Work and Stored Materials:	\$	<u>87,362.05</u>
	(10% of the first 50% of work completed & stored)		
		Total Retainage:	\$ <u>87,362.05</u>
7. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 6):		\$	<u>786,258.45</u>
8. Less previous Application for Payments:		\$	<u>578,020.05</u>
9. DUE THIS APPLICATION (7 MINUS 8):		\$	<u>208,238.40</u>

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through 1 inclusive; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Dated: 5/22/25 _____ Thompson Construction _____

By: 

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Dated: _____

By: _____

APPLICATION APPROVED BY:

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____

Title: _____

Owner: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCE DISTRICT
Project: WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED
 DAM STRUCTURES 26A, 26B, AND 27
Contractor: THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION INC

Date: 22-May-25
TOTAL STORED: \$ 163,442.00
TOTAL COMPLETED: \$ 710,178.50
TOTAL PLUS STORED: \$ 873,620.50
Estimate No.: 6
Project No.: 018-3423

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
SITE 26A								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		0.5	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 2,625.00
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		0	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
5	12	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		8	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 23,200.00	\$ 23,200.00
7	86720	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		0	\$ 3.90	\$ -	\$ -
8	13543	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
9	1047	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		0	\$ 34.00	\$ -	\$ -
10	8	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 105.00	\$ -	\$ -
11	200	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		0	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -
12	4273	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP - STORED = 688 TONS @\$72.00 / TON	\$ 49,536.00	0	\$ 90.00	\$ -	\$ 49,536.00
13	998	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 45.00	\$ -	\$ -
14	1022	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		0	\$ 23.00	\$ -	\$ -
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		0	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ -
16	177	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		0	\$ 550.00	\$ -	\$ -
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		1.5	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
18	29	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		0	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
19	5320	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	\$ 3,277.00	0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ 3,277.00
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	\$ 6,063.00	0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,063.00
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL	\$ 2,570.00	0	\$ 1,700.00	\$ -	\$ 2,570.00
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	53	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		0	\$ 60.00	\$ -	\$ -
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		0	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ -
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE	\$ 6,617.00	0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,617.00
27	2300	LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 1.00	\$ -	\$ -
28	1420	LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 8.00	\$ -	\$ -
29	2	EA	GATE		0	\$ 650.00	\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	7.9	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	2960	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33	3	EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		0	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ -
35	1100	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.40	\$ -	\$ -
36	100	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 5.00	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
38	0	EA	SEPTIC TANK AND LATERAL FIELD		0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ -
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 12.00	\$ -	\$ -
				TOTAL 26A		\$ 68,063.00	\$ 58,025.00	\$ 126,088.00

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
SITE 26B								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		0.5	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		0	\$ 2,560.00	\$ -	\$ -
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		0	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
5	15	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		9	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
7	77628	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		0	\$ 3.70	\$ -	\$ -
8	2946	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
9	814	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		0	\$ 34.00	\$ -	\$ -
10	4	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 210.00	\$ -	\$ -
11	205	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		0	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -
12	4888	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP		0	\$ 90.00	\$ -	\$ -
13	855	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 45.00	\$ -	\$ -
14	961	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		0	\$ 23.00	\$ -	\$ -
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		0	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ -
16	177	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		0	\$ 550.00	\$ -	\$ -
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		1.5	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
18	23	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		0	\$ 2,150.00	\$ -	\$ -
19	4285	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	\$ 3,277.00	0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ 3,277.00
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	\$ 6,063.00	0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,063.00
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL	\$ 2,570.00	0	\$ 1,700.00	\$ -	\$ 2,570.00
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,100.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	64	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		0	\$ 60.00	\$ -	\$ -
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		0	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ -
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE	\$ 6,617.00	0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,617.00
27		LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		0		\$ -	\$ -
28		LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0		\$ -	\$ -
29		EA	GATE		0		\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	12.5	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	2985	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33		EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0		\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		0	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	\$ -
35	1040	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.40	\$ -	\$ -
36	650	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 2.00	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 26.00	\$ -	\$ -
38	1	EA	SEPTIC TANK AND LATERAL FIELD		0	\$ 13,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ -
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 12.00	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL 26B				\$ 18,527.00			\$ 50,200.00	\$ 68,727.00

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
SITE 27								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		0.75	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.45	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 5,400.00
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		0	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
5	22	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		16	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 48,000.00
7	93619	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		12085	\$ 3.90	\$ 47,131.50	\$ 47,131.50
8	9265	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		5500	\$ 4.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00
9	990	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		637	\$ 34.00	\$ 21,658.00	\$ 21,658.00
10	4	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 105.00	\$ -	\$ -
11	210	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		24	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 1,320.00
12	7829	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP - STORED = 0 TONS @ \$72 / TON	\$ -	3934	\$ 90.00	\$ 354,060.00	\$ 354,060.00
13	788	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		201	\$ 45.00	\$ 9,045.00	\$ 9,045.00
14	964	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		793	\$ 23.00	\$ 18,239.00	\$ 18,239.00
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		90	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00
16	175	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY	\$ 60,895.00	0	\$ 550.00	\$ -	\$ 60,895.00
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		2	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
18	23	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		0	\$ 2,150.00	\$ -	\$ -
19	4465	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	\$ 3,277.00	0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ 3,277.00
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	\$ 6,063.00	0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,063.00
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL	\$ -	1	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,100.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	63	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		0	\$ 60.00	\$ -	\$ -
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		0	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ -
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE	\$ 6,617.00	0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,617.00
27	1065	LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		500	\$ 1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
28	1170	LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
29		EA	GATE		0		\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	18.4	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	3735	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33	3	EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		0	\$ 1,800.00	\$ -	\$ -
35	1402	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ -
36	1500	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 2.60	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0	\$ 6,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL 27				\$ 76,852.00			\$ 601,953.50	\$ 678,805.50





BO

1770

SAFETY
VEST

SAFETY
VEST



BO

1770

SAFETY
VEST

SAFETY
VEST

Invoice



601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

May 15, 2025
Invoice No: 537305

Ryan Chapman
Lower Platte North NRD
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Invoice Total \$12,493.72

Olsson Project # B18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 3 Dam Sites

Professional services rendered from April 6, 2025 through May 3, 2025 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

Phase 070 Construction Oversight

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	6.00	1,203.59	
Project Manager	3.00	502.80	
Assistant Professional	25.50	2,718.46	
CAD Operator	19.50	1,631.24	
Construction Services	53.75	5,543.58	
Administrative/Clerical	1.25	112.80	
Totals	109.00	11,712.47	
Total Labor			11,712.47

Unit Billing

Field Vehicle 1100	575.0 Miles @ 0.75	431.25	
Standard Proctor			
1 Tests @ \$175/Test		175.00	
1 Tests @ \$175/Test		175.00	
Total Units		781.25	781.25
	Total this Phase		\$12,493.72

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	12,493.72	52,303.99	64,797.71
Limit			161,857.42
Balance Remaining			97,059.71

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE \$12,493.72

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
532809	4/9/2025	12,794.20
Total		12,794.20

Email invoices to: jbreunig@lpnrd.org; selliott@lpnrd.org; rchapman@lpnrd.org

Please include our invoice number(s) with your payment.

By Check: Make check payment to Olsson Inc and mail to PO Box 84608, Lincoln, NE 68501-4608

By Electronic / ACH Payment: When transferring funds, please reference the invoice number(s), Account Name Olsson Inc; Pinnacle Bank Account No. 254316; Routing (ABA) No. 104913912, Remittance Email Address: deposits@olsson.com

Questions: Contact us at (402) 458-5062 or accountsreceivable@olsson.com

Authorized By: Brian Jueneman

LPNNRD - Wahoo Creek Dam Sites 26A, 26B, 27

Construction Phase Services

Progress Report No.

004

Date of Invoice

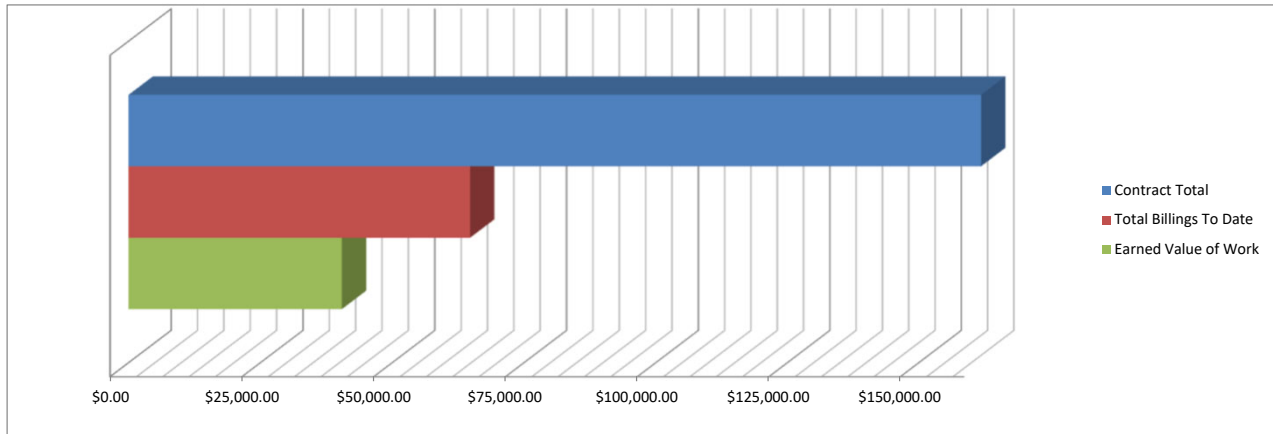
05/15/2025

Invoice Number

537305

Olsson # B18-34230

Project Phase/Task	Estimated Cost	Prior Billings	Billings This Invoice	Total Billings To Date	Project Manager Estimated Percent Complete	Earned Value of Work Completed
Construction Management and Inspection	\$161,857.42	\$52,303.99	\$12,493.72	\$64,797.71	25.00%	\$40,464.36
						\$0.00
						\$0.00
						\$0.00
						\$0.00
						\$0.00
						\$0.00
						\$0.00
Totals	\$161,857.42	\$52,303.99	\$12,493.72	\$64,797.71	25.00%	\$40,464.36



Description of Work Completed This Period

Project and Construction Management - Progress meetings, invoices/progress reports, submittal review and management, change orders
 Construction Inspection and Testing - Site visits, contractor coordination, materials and laboratory testing, project documentation, weekly reports
 Construction Engineering Support - Progress meetings, site visits, piezometer and settlement plate coordination
 Construction Phase Survey (QA and As-built) - None
 Expenses - Vehicle mileage, laboratory testing

Anticipated Work Next Period

Project and Construction Management - Progress meetings, invoices/progress reports, submittal review and management, change orders
 Construction Inspection and Testing - Site visits, contractor coordination, materials and laboratory testing, project documentation, weekly reports
 Construction Engineering Support - Progress meetings, site visits, piezometer and settlement plate coordination
 Construction Phase Survey (QA and As-built) - None
 Expenses - Vehicle mileage, laboratory testing

Information/Decisions Needed from LPNNRD

None -

Summary of Potential Out of Scope Work/Current Project Issues

Contract estimated duration vs. actual construction schedule (Amendment submitted on 4-10-25) - Resolved

Invoice



601 P St Suite 200
 PO Box 84608
 Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
 Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

May 19, 2025
 Invoice No: 537919

Ryan Chapman
 Lower Platte North NRD
 PO Box 126
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

Invoice Total \$9,853.51

Olsson Project # 023-00443 LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Flood Reduction Project Real Estate Services
 Professional services rendered through May 3, 2025 for work completed in accordance with our Agreement dated February 17, 2023.

 Phase 100 Real Estate Acquisitions

Labor

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	30.00	7,341.60	
Associate Project Manager	10.00	1,705.70	
CAD Designer	1.00	84.84	
Administrative/Clerical	6.50	497.87	
Totals	47.50	9,630.01	
Total Labor			9,630.01

Reimbursable Expenses

Personal Vehicle Mileage	86.10	
Total Reimbursables	86.10	86.10

Unit Billing

Postage	137.40	
Total Units	137.40	137.40

Total this Phase \$9,853.51

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	9,853.51	153,749.12	163,602.63
Limit			210,000.00
Balance Remaining			46,397.37

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE \$9,853.51

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
535228	4/23/2025	2,991.67
Total		2,991.67

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	9,630.01	135,844.22	145,474.23
Expense	86.10	17,734.30	17,820.40
Internal Unit	137.40	170.60	308.00
Totals	9,853.51	153,749.12	163,602.63

Email invoices to: rchapman@lpnrd.org; selliott@lpnrd.org and CC: jbreunig@lpnrd.org

Authorized By: Danielle Allen

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Billing Backup

Monday, May 19, 2025

Olsson, Inc.

Invoice 537919 Dated 5/19/2025

12:45:45 PM

Olsson Project # 023-00443 LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Flood Reduction Project Real Estate Services

Phase 100 Real Estate Acquisitions

Labor

			Hours	Amount	
Principal					
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/9/2025	2.50	244.72	611.80
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/10/2025	.75	244.72	183.54
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/11/2025	1.25	244.72	305.90
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/14/2025	1.25	244.72	305.90
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/15/2025	2.00	244.72	489.44
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/16/2025	.50	244.72	122.36
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/17/2025	6.25	244.72	1,529.50
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/18/2025	1.50	244.72	367.08
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/21/2025	2.25	244.72	550.62
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/22/2025	2.00	244.72	489.44
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/23/2025	5.00	244.72	1,223.60
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/24/2025	1.25	244.72	305.90
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/25/2025	.25	244.72	61.18
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/28/2025	1.75	244.72	428.26
04922	Allen, Danielle	4/29/2025	.25	244.72	61.18
04922	Allen, Danielle	5/1/2025	.50	244.72	122.36
04922	Allen, Danielle	5/2/2025	.75	244.72	183.54
Associate Project Manager					
07442	Henson, Alexandra	4/16/2025	7.50	170.57	1,279.28
07442	Henson, Alexandra	4/18/2025	2.00	170.57	341.13
07442	Henson, Alexandra	4/24/2025	.50	170.57	85.29
CAD Designer					
06401	Atkinson, Joshua	4/9/2025	.50	84.84	42.42
06401	Atkinson, Joshua	4/23/2025	.25	84.84	21.21
06401	Atkinson, Joshua	4/29/2025	.25	84.84	21.21
Administrative/Clerical					
04288	Mlnarik, Gail	4/17/2025	2.00	77.90	155.79
04288	Mlnarik, Gail	4/18/2025	2.00	77.90	155.80
04288	Mlnarik, Gail	4/21/2025	.75	77.90	58.43
04288	Mlnarik, Gail	4/22/2025	.75	77.90	58.43
05874	Montgomery, Michelle	4/24/2025	.50	70.96	35.48
07326	Vondra, Melanie	4/21/2025	.50	67.87	33.94
Totals			47.50		9,630.01
Total Labor					9,630.01

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Reimbursable Expenses

Personal Vehicle Mileage

EX 00000034665 4/23/2025	Allen, Danielle / 123	86.10	
3			

Total Reimbursables		86.10	86.10
----------------------------	--	--------------	--------------

Unit Billing

Postage		137.40	
---------	--	--------	--

Total Units		137.40	137.40
--------------------	--	---------------	---------------

Total this Phase			\$9,853.51
-------------------------	--	--	-------------------

Total this Project			\$9,853.51
---------------------------	--	--	-------------------

Total this Report			\$9,853.51
--------------------------	--	--	-------------------

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Lower Platte River Corridor Alliance FY26 Budget <i>(Prepared May 2025)</i>		LPSNRD	PMRNRD	LPNNRD	National Guard	Game & Parks	UNL	NeDNR	DEE	LWS	MUD	LPRCA expenditure
Streamgages:	3 Long term sites - Five-Yr agreement expires: June 30, 2030	\$39,600	\$39,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$79,200
	Leshara site - Five-Yr agreement expires: June 30, 2030 (Joint funding agreements between partners expire Dec. 31, 2029)	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$40,000
Website Hosting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,920
ESRI Agreement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,100
WQMP – update completed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LPRCA Dues - Pays for Website, ESRI & Memberships. (In FY25 was paid by all 8 members: LPSNRD, PMRNRD, LPNNRD, National Guard, Game & Parks, UNL, NeDNR and NDEE for a total of \$8,000)		\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	-	-	-
Lower Platte Tour		\$500	\$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,000
Memberships		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$250
Restoration & Resiliency Study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$200,000 (from reserves)
USGS Streamgage Trend Analysis		\$4,137	\$4,137	\$4,137	-	\$4,137	\$4,137	\$4,137	*\$6,216 From 319 small grant EPA	\$4,137	\$4,137	\$39,312
FY26 BUDGET TOTALS		\$53,237	\$53,237	\$13,137	\$1,000	\$5,137	\$5,137	\$5,137	* \$1,000	\$12,137	\$12,137	\$351,144

Regional Planning Team

Name	Title	Jurisdiction
Ryan Chapman	Assistant Manager	Lower Platte North NRD
Drew ten Bensel	GIS/Grants Coordinator	Lower Platte North NRD
Eric Gottschalk	General Manager	Lower Platte North NRD
Mark Doehling	Emergency Manager	Butler County
Tom Smith	Emergency Manager	Dodge County
Terry Miller	Emergency Manager	Saunders County
Tim Hofbauer	Emergency Manager	Platte County
Mark Arps	Emergency Manager	Colfax County
Erin Wendt	Outreach & NFIP Specialist	NeDNR
Daryl Holmberg	City Council	City of Schuyler
Don Glodowski	Floodplain Administrator	City of Schuyler
Theresa Busse	City Clerk/Floodplain Administrator	City of North Bend
*Alyssa Grosse	Hazard Mitigation Planning Specialist	NEMA
*Becky Appleford	Project Manager	JEO Consulting Group
*Karl Dietrich	Planner	JEO Consulting Group
*Anthony Kohel	Planner	JEO Consulting Group
*Ruva Tsoka	Associate Planner	JEO Consulting Group

**Served in an advisory or consultant role.*

This Page Is Intentionally Blank

Table of Contents

Regional Planning Team	1
Table of Contents	3
List of Figures	6
List of Tables	6
Section 1: Introduction	8
Hazard Mitigation Planning	8
Hazard Mitigation Assistance	8
Summary of Changes	9
Goals and Objectives	12
Participating Jurisdictions	13
Section 2: How to Use This Hazard Mitigation Plan	15
Introduction	15
How to Use This Document	15
Section Three: Planning Area Overview	17
Introduction	17
Location and Geography	17
Demographics	17
Housing	21
Employment and Economics	22
Section Four: Planning Process Summary	23
Introduction	23
Plan Update Process	23
Public Involvement and Outreach	25
Section Five: Risk Assessment Summary	27
Introduction	27
Hazard Identification	27
Hazard Assessment Summary Tables	27
FEMA National Risk Index	31
Historical Disaster Declarations	32
Hazard Profiles	34
Section Six: Mitigation Strategy	39
Introduction	39
Summary of Changes	39
Selected Mitigation and Strategic Actions	39
Participant Mitigation and Strategic Actions	40
Section Seven: Plan Implementation and Maintenance	41
Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the Plan	41
Continued Public Involvement	42
Unforeseen Opportunities	42
Incorporation into Existing Planning Mechanisms	42
Section Eight: Participant Profiles	43
Purpose of Participant Profiles	43
Community Fact Sheets	43
Participant Profile Appendices	43

Table of Contents

Participant Profile Appendices

Butler County Appendix

- Village of Abie
- Village of Bruno
- David City
- Village of Dwight
- Village of Garrison
- Village of Linwood
- Village of Octavia
- Village of Rising City
- Village of Surprise
- Village of Ulysses

Dodge County Appendix

- City of Fremont
- Village of Inglewood
- City of North Bend

Saunders County Appendix

- Village of Cedar Bluffs
- Village of Colon
- Village of Leshara
- Village of Malmö
- Village of Mead
- Village of Morse Bluff
- Village of Prague
- City of Wahoo
- City of Yutan

Special Jurisdiction Appendix

- Village of Lindsay
- Village of Platte Center
- Village of Richland
- Village of Rogers
- City of Schuyler

Fire District Appendix

- Cedar Bluffs Suburban Fire Protection District #7
- Colon Volunteer Fire Department
- North Bend Volunteer Fire Department
- Rising City Rural Fire Department
- Weston Volunteer Fire & Rescue
- Yutan Volunteer Fire Department

Special Districts Appendix

- Ames Diking and Drainage District
- Cedar Bluffs Public School
- Cotterell Diking and Drainage District
- David City Public Schools
- East Central District Health Department
- Educational Service Unit #2
- Lake Ventura SID #3
- Lower Platte North NRD
- Mead Public Schools
- North Bend Central Public Schools
- North Bend Drainage District

Table of Contents

Platte Township
Platte Valley Drainage District
Pohocco Township
Reading Township
Skull Creek Township
Three Rivers Public Health Department
Ulysses Township
Union Township
Woodcliff Lakes SID #3

Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment
Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation
Appendix C: Planning Area Profile
Appendix D: Mitigation Strategy
Appendix E: Hazard Mitigation Project Funding Guidebook
Appendix F: Guide to Review and Update the Plan
Appendix G: Fremont Flood Risk Open House

List of Figures

Figure 1: Planning Area Population, 1880-2020	17
Figure 2: Planning Area Map	18
Figure 3: Population by Age Cohort and Sex (2020)	19
Figure 4: Housing Age in the Planning Area	22
Figure 5: Project Timeline	24

List of Tables

Table 1: 2020 Plan Comments and Revisions	10
Table 2: Participating Jurisdictions	13
Table 3: School Inventory	20
Table 4: Planning Area Inventory of Care Facilities	20
Table 5: Racial Composition Trends	20
Table 6: Occupied, Vacant, Owner, and Renter Housing	21
Table 7: Selected Housing Vulnerabilities	21
Table 8: Hazards Addressed in the Plan	27
Table 9: Loss Estimation for the Planning Area	29
Table 10: Hazard Occurrences	30
Table 11: National Risk Index	31
Table 12: Presidential Disaster Declarations	32
Table 13: USDA Secretarial Disasters (2012-July 2024)	33
Table 14: Prioritized Hazards of Concern by Jurisdiction	34

This Page Is Intentionally Blank

Section 1: Introduction

Hazard Mitigation Planning

Hazard mitigation planning is a process in which hazards are identified and profiled; people and facilities at-risk are identified and assessed for threats and potential vulnerabilities; and strategies and mitigation measures are identified. Hazard mitigation planning increases the ability of communities and other governmental entities to effectively function in the face of natural disasters. The goal of the process is to reduce risk and vulnerability, in order to lessen impacts on life, the economy, and infrastructure.

Severe weather and hazardous events are occurring more frequently in our daily lives. Pursuing mitigation strategies reduces risk and is socially and economically responsible to prevent long-term risks from natural and human-caused hazard events.

Hazards, such as severe winter storms, drought, severe thunderstorms, terrorism and cyber-attack, tornadoes and high winds, floods, and grass/wildfires are part of the world around us. These hazard events can occur as a part of normal operation or because of human error. All jurisdictions participating in this planning process are vulnerable to a wide range of hazards that threaten the safety of residents and have the potential to damage or destroy both public and private property, cause environmental degradation, or disrupt the local economy and overall quality of life.

This plan is an update to the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD) Hazard Mitigation Plan approved in 2020. The plan update was developed in compliance with the requirements of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000). By preparing this plan, LPNNRD has demonstrated a commitment to reducing risks from hazards and to helping decision makers establish mitigation activities and resources.

FEMA definition of Hazard Mitigation

“Any sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to human life and property from [natural] hazards.”

Hazard Mitigation Assistance

On June 1, 2009, FEMA initiated the Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) program integration, which aligned certain policies and timelines of the various mitigation programs. These HMA programs present a critical opportunity to minimize the risk to individuals and property from hazards while simultaneously reducing the reliance on federal disaster funds.

Each HMA program was authorized by separate legislative actions, and as such, each program differs slightly in scope and intent.

Mitigation is the cornerstone of emergency management. Mitigation focuses on breaking the cycle of disaster damage, reconstruction, and repeated damage. Mitigation lessens the impact disasters have on people's lives and property through damage prevention, appropriate development standards, and affordable flood insurance. Through measures such as avoiding building in damage-prone areas, stringent building codes, and floodplain management regulations, the impact on lives and communities is lessened.
- FEMA Mitigation Directorate

- **HMGP:** To qualify for post-disaster mitigation funds, local jurisdictions must adopt a mitigation plan that is approved by FEMA. HMGP provides funds to states, territories,

Indian tribal governments, local governments, and eligible private non-profits following a presidential disaster declaration. The DMA 2000 authorizes up to seven percent of HMGP funds available to a state after a disaster to be used for the development or update of state, tribal, and local mitigation plans.

- **FMA:** This program provides grant funds to implement projects such as acquisition or elevation of flood-prone homes. Jurisdictions must be participating communities in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) to qualify for this grant. The goal of FMA is to reduce or eliminate claims under the NFIP.
- **PDM:** The PDM grant program makes federal funds available to state, local, tribal, and territorial governments to implement measures designed to reduce the risk to individuals and property from future natural hazards. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2023 authorizes funding for 100 projects with total funds of \$233,043,782 in 2023.
- **FMAG:** Section 404 of the Stafford Act allows FEMA to provide HMGP grants to any area that received a Fire Management Assistance Grant declaration even if no major Presidential declaration was made. FMAG aids communities in implementing long-term mitigation measures after a wildfire event.

For more information about these grant programs and other funding opportunities to help implement identified mitigation actions see *Appendix E: Hazard Mitigation Project Funding Guidebook*.

Summary of Changes

The hazard mitigation planning process undergoes several changes during each plan update to best accommodate the planning area and specific conditions. Changes from the 2020 Hazard Mitigation Plan and planning process in this update included: an updated plan layout, greater efforts to reach and include stakeholder groups, greater effort to include all taxing authorities as participants; a more in-depth funding guidebook; and changes to meet updated FEMA hazard mitigation plan policies. The plan was also updated to reflect changing priorities for each participating jurisdiction. Prioritized hazards of concern were identified by each local planning team along with a review of mitigation actions. Each local planning team reviewed the mitigation actions from 2020 and updated the timeline, priority (high, medium, low), and status. Local planning teams were also able to add new mitigation actions to better fit any changing priorities and concerns. The 2020 LPNNRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Review Tool was reviewed for possible changes to incorporate into this plan update and were addressed where applicable. These changes are described in the table below.

Table 1: 2020 Plan Comments and Revisions

Comment/Revision from 2020 Review Tool	Location of Revision	Summary of Changes
<p>The way the plan is organized with the base plan and community specific profiles in separate sections makes it difficult to determine how the planning team aligns with the community hazard mitigation teams listed in the profile.</p>	<p>Overall Hazard Mitigation Plan</p>	<p>An updated plan format was implemented to create a better flow of sections and information. Sections of the base plan were moved into respective appendices and referenced in each appendix.</p>
<p>The plan could clarify how opportunities were provided for local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities or development regulatory agencies. Specifically, how local and regional hazard mitigation-related agencies and development regulatory agencies were provided opportunities to be involved. For example, the mention of Floodplain Administrators in Community Profiles implies specific outreach was conducted to these individuals, but it is not clear if this was a standard practice for communities participating in the NFIP.</p>	<p>Upfront Summary & Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation</p>	<p>Outreach efforts are detailed in the Planning Process section and documentation of materials are provided in Appendix B.</p>
<p>The plan does not clearly identify how stakeholder input was incorporated. Additionally, the plan does not clearly document how public review comments were incorporated.</p>	<p>Upfront Summary, Participant Profiles</p>	<p>Information received from stakeholders is integrated into relevant areas. A summary of public review comments received is provided.</p>
<p>The plan could better identify how public participation will be continued in plan maintenance activities. Identify how the public will “continue participation” in the plan maintenance process beyond the issuance of public notifications for public meetings. Per Element A3, it is not clear how public input was incorporated in this plan, so it is unclear how this will be continued. Section 6, it is also not clear the distinctions between monitoring, evaluation or updating the plan and no further clarifications were provided in the Community Profiles.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices</p>	<p>Information on how the local planning team will notify the public of reviews and updates of the plan in between updates is addressed in participant profiles.</p>
<p>It should be noted that PDM has been discontinued and is being replaced by BRIC.</p>	<p>Upfront Summary & Appendix E: Hazard Mitigation Funding Guidebook</p>	<p>Updated funding mechanisms have been included.</p>
<p>The plan does not consistently relate information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events for each jurisdiction.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices</p>	<p>Regional information about previous occurrences and the probability of future occurrences can be found in the Risk Assessment Appendix and is referenced in the Participant Profiles.</p>

Comment/Revision from 2020 Review Tool	Location of Revision	Summary of Changes
<p>The plan does not consistently describe the connection of all hazards to each jurisdiction. The base plan describes type, location, and extent for the natural hazards (and selected technological) and relates that information to each county... for many of the jurisdictions, the hazard information provided is limited to the priority lists identified by the Local Planning Team and/or the consultant. It is assumed that all jurisdictions are not vulnerable to all hazards but conversely, jurisdictions may be vulnerable to hazards they have not identified as priorities. Therefore, the addition of a matrix in the base plan and/or county profiles that indicates which hazards are relevant, i.e., “can affect” each specific jurisdiction would provide a clearer connection between the information in Section 4 and the risk faced by “each jurisdiction”.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices & Appendix D: Mitigation Strategies</p>	<p>Additional information about hazards was requested in community worksheets to connect hazards that directly impact jurisdictions. Hazards that do not impact the jurisdiction were omitted from the profile and were not given a mitigation action. A hazard prioritization and mitigation strategy matrix has been developed and included in Appendix D: Mitigation Strategies to visualize which hazards participating jurisdictions prioritize and which were omitted.</p>
<p>The plan should address the RL property identified in Saunders County, as part of mitigation strategy for the community.</p>	<p>Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment</p>	<p>Through direct communication with NeDNR and NEMA, repetitive loss structure data is provided in this plan update.</p>
<p>The overall summary of vulnerability should identify structures, systems, populations or other community assets that are susceptible to damage and loss from hazard events and describe the communities chief vulnerabilities to be addressed in the mitigation strategy. There are also a couple areas of conflicting loss.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices</p>	<p>Vulnerability statements are included in Future Development sections of jurisdiction profiles. Participating jurisdictions that identified prioritized concerns or vulnerabilities developed a mitigation action to help reduce impacts from the identified hazard.</p>
<p>The plan does not clearly indicate how hazard impacts were considered by the individual communities. It appears that the work needed to address this element was essentially completed by the Local Planning Committees, but the documentation does not indicate this clearly. Problems statements could also be employed as a succinct method to define an issue and communicate a potential solution.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices</p>	<p>Information about how the hazard impacts each jurisdiction has been asked in this plan update.</p>
<p>The plan should document each jurisdiction’s ability to expand on and improve their capabilities, especially where these capabilities are an impediment to plan implementation.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices</p>	<p>Some jurisdictions identified low funding capabilities to implement project development and listed the need for alternative funding mechanisms for some projects to start or continue.</p>

Comment/Revision from 2020 Review Tool	Location of Revision	Summary of Changes
<p>The plan contains conflicting information regarding continued NFIP compliance in the Community Profiles. Several of the Community Profiles include “Maintain Participation in the National Flood Insurance Program” as a “Removed Mitigation Action” with the reason cited: “This project is no longer considered a mitigation action by FEMA”. It is not clear why this would be included as element C2 requires the community to address continued compliance with the NFIP. Regardless of the appropriateness of identifying this as a “mitigation action”, this citation, in the absence of a statement by the NFIP community to continue compliance creates the appearance of a conflict.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices</p>	<p>Updated and more comprehensive information about NFIP participation is provided in the Capability Assessment section in applicable jurisdiction’s profile. This includes information on whether the community will remain in compliance with the NFIP or whether there is interest in joining if they are not a part of the program.</p>
<p>The plan does not consistently clearly identify what alternatives were examined and evaluated to arrive at the indicated mitigation actions.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices</p>	<p>The FEMA <i>Mitigation Ideas</i> guidebook was provided to jurisdictions to choose applicable mitigation actions. Outreach efforts were conducted to ensure hazards had a mitigation action, where consultants provided catered mitigation actions to jurisdictions based on their profile.</p>
<p>The plan does not describe a process for how communities will integrate the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms. Discussion of Plan Integration in Section 6 on pages 182 and 183 identifies how Local Planning Teams were asked to identify existing planning mechanisms, and how they currently overlap with the HMP. However, neither the base plan nor the Community Profiles indicate how the results of this current planning effort will be integrated moving forward.</p>	<p>Participant Profile Appendices</p>	<p>Updated plan integration information is provided in the Plans and Studies section in each participating jurisdiction’s profile, including whether the hazard mitigation plan has or has not been integrated into the various planning mechanisms. The local planning team is committed to reviewing the hazard mitigation plan for opportunities to incorporate relevant data into future plans and studies.</p>

Goals and Objectives

The potential for disaster losses and the probability of occurrence of natural and human-caused hazards present a significant concern for the jurisdictions participating in this plan. The driving motivation behind this hazard mitigation plan is to reduce vulnerability and the likelihood of impacts to the health, safety, and welfare of all citizens in the planning area. To this end, the Regional Planning Team reviewed and approved goals which helped guide the process of identifying both broad-based and jurisdictional-specific mitigation strategies and projects that will, if implemented, reduce their vulnerability and help build stronger, more resilient communities.

Goals from the 2020 hazard mitigation plan were reviewed, and the Regional Planning Team agreed that most are still relevant and applicable for this plan update. Goal 5 that stated “Pursue

Multi-Objective Opportunities (wherever possible)” and the objectives with it were removed. The updated goals and objectives for this plan update are as follows.

Goal 1: Protect the Health and Safety of Residents

Objective 1.1: Reduce or prevent damage to property or prevent loss of life or serious injury (overall intent of the plan).

Objective 1.2: Improve real-time monitoring of hazards with stream gauges, weather stations, and other technology where data gaps are identified.

Goal 2: Reduce Future Losses from Hazard Events

Objective 2.1: Provide protection for existing structures, future development, community lifelines, infrastructure, services, utilities, and trees.

Objective 2.2: Develop hazard specific plans, conduct studies or assessments, and retrofit buildings and facilities to mitigate hazards and minimize their impact.

Objective 2.3: Minimize and control the impact of hazard events through enacting or updating ordinances, permits, laws, or regulations.

Goal 3: Increase Public Awareness and Education Regarding Vulnerabilities to Hazards

Objective 3.1: Develop and provide information to the public, visitors, and property owners about their risk and vulnerability to hazards.

Goal 4: Improve Emergency Management Capabilities

Objective 4.1: Develop or update City and/or County Emergency Response Plan(s) and procedures and increase the capability to respond.

Objective 4.2: Develop or improve Evacuation Plans and procedures.

Objective 4.3: Improve warning systems and ability to communicate with the public before, during, and following a disaster or emergency.

Goal 5: Enhance Overall Resilience and Promote Sustainability

Objective 5.1: Incorporate hazard mitigation and adaptation into updating other local planning endeavors (e.g., comprehensive plans, zoning ordinance, subdivision regulation, etc.).

Participating Jurisdictions

Jurisdictions that participated in the LPNNRD Hazard Mitigation Plan are listed in the table below. These jurisdictions met all the requirements for participation by attending required meetings, assisting in data collection, identifying mitigation actions, reviewing plan drafts, and either adopting the plan by resolution or planning to adopt the plan by resolution.

Table 2: Participating Jurisdictions

Participating Jurisdictions			
Village of Abie	Village of Lindsay	Village of Ulysses	Union Township
Village of Bellwood	Village of Linwood	City of Wahoo	Colon Volunteer Fire District

Participating Jurisdictions			
Village of Bruno	Village of Malmo	Woodcliff Lakes SID #8	Rising City Rural Fire Department
Butler County	Village of Mead	Ames Diking and Drainage District	Weston Volunteer Fire and Rescue
Village of Cedar Bluffs	Village of Morse Bluff	Cotterell Diking and Drainage District	Cedar Bluffs Public School
Village of Colon	City of North Bend	North Bend Drainage District	David City Public Schools
David City	Village of Octavia	Platte Valley Drainage District	Educational Service Unit #2
Dodge County	Village of Prague	Morse Bluff Township	Mead Public Schools
Village of Dwight	Village of Richland	Platte Township	North Bend Central Public Schools
City of Fremont	Village of Rogers	Pohocco Township	Four Corners Health Department
Village of Garrison	Saunders County	Reading Township	Methodist Health System
Village of Inglewood	City of Schuyler	Skull Creek Township	Three Rivers Public Health Department
Village of Leshara	Village of Surprise	Ulysses Township	Lower Platte North NRD

Section 2: How to Use This Hazard Mitigation Plan

Introduction

This hazard mitigation plan was developed for anyone that lives, works, owns a business, owns land, or visits Butler, Dodge, or Saunders Counties and the remaining communities in the partial counties. Different sections of the plan will be helpful to different people. This section is designed to help guide readers to the most relevant information.

How to Use This Document

Jurisdiction that Participated in the Plan

I am a governing official from a participating jurisdiction and want to learn more about the hazards that could impact my jurisdiction, identified strategies to reduce vulnerability to those hazards, how to secure funding for those strategies, and how to keep the plan up to date. I would review:

- **Section Three: Planning Area Overview, Participant Profile Appendices, and Appendix C: Planning Area Profile:** To learn about demographics, at-risk populations, housing, employment, economics, social vulnerability, rural capacity index, and historical sites.
- **Section Five: Risk Assessment Summary and Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment:** To learn about the hazards that could impact the planning area, where those hazards are likely to occur, how often they are likely to occur, the possible extent of the hazards, how changes in extreme weather will impact the hazards, and regional vulnerabilities.
- **Section Seven: Plan Implementation and Maintenance and Appendix F: Guide to Review and Update the Hazard Mitigation Plan:** To learn about plan maintenance and how to update your participant section.
- **Section Eight: Participant Profiles, Participant Profile Appendices, and Special Districts Appendix:** To learn jurisdictional specific information about the three counties, local communities, and other local jurisdictions. Each participant section contains information about prioritized hazards, community lifelines, and mitigation action and strategies.
- **Appendix E: Hazard Mitigation Funding Guidebook:** To learn about various federal, state, and other funding sources to help pay for identified mitigation strategies.

Resident, Landowner, Visitor, or Business

I am a resident, landowner, visitor, or business and want to learn about my county, my community, and protecting my family, home, and property from natural and human-caused hazards. I would review:

- **Section Three: Planning Area Overview, Participant Profile Appendices, and Appendix C: Planning Area Profile:** To learn about demographics, at-risk populations, housing, employment, economics, social vulnerability, rural capacity index, and historical sites.
- **Section Five: Risk Assessment Summary and Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment:** To learn about the hazards that could impact the planning area, where those hazards are likely to occur, how often they are likely to occur, the possible extent of the hazards, how changes in extreme weather will impact the hazards, and regional vulnerabilities.
- **Section Eight: Participant Profiles and Participant Profile Appendices:** To learn jurisdictional specific information about the three counties, local communities, and other local jurisdictions. Each participant section contains information about prioritized hazards, community lifelines, and mitigation action and strategies.

State or Federal Agency

I am with a state or federal agency and want to learn more about the planning process, hazard risks, and mitigation strategies across all jurisdictions in Butler, Dodge, and Saunders Counties. I would review:

- **Section One: Introduction:** To learn about the goals and objectives of the Lower Platte North Hazard Mitigation Plan.
- **Section Three: Planning Area Overview, Participant Profile Appendices, and Appendix C: Planning Area Profile:** To learn about demographics, at-risk populations, housing, employment, economics, social vulnerability, rural capacity index, and historical sites.
- **Section Four: Planning Process Summary and Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation:** To learn about the planning process, who attended meetings, and who was invited to participate.
- **Section Five: Risk Assessment Summary and Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment:** To learn about the hazards that could impact the planning area, where those hazards are likely to occur, how often they are likely to occur, the possible extent of the hazards, how changes in extreme weather will impact the hazards, and regional vulnerabilities.
- **Appendix D: Mitigation Strategy, Participant Profile Appendices:** To learn about the mitigation strategies identified by each participating jurisdiction.

Section Three: Planning Area Overview

Introduction

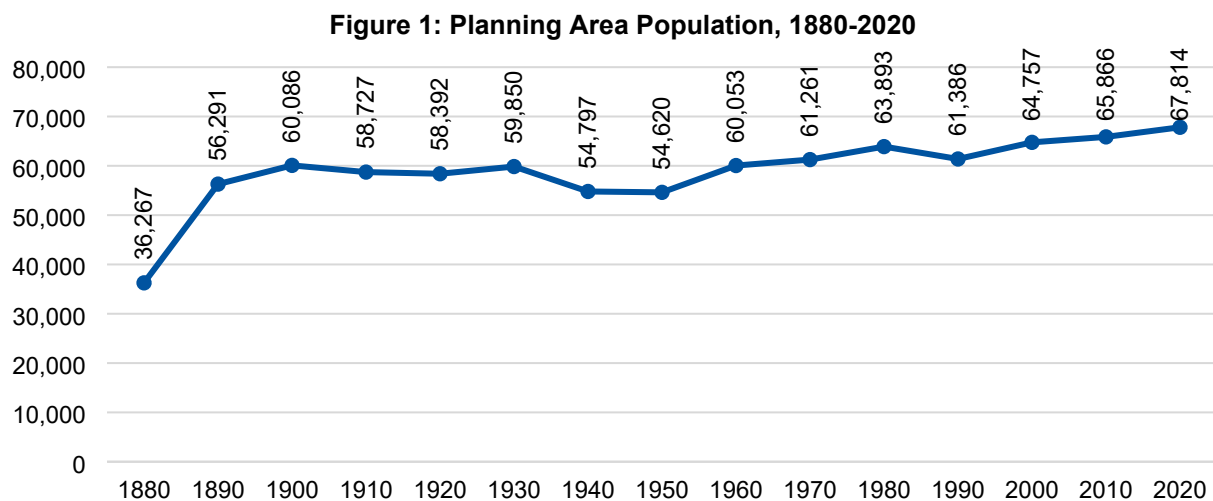
To identify jurisdictional vulnerabilities, it is vitally important to understand the people and built environment of the planning area. The following section provides a summary of characteristics for Butler County, Dodge County, and Saunders County. A more detailed profile broken down by community is covered in *Appendix C: Planning Area Profile*, including demographics, at-risk populations, employment, economics, and housing.

Location and Geography

The Lower Platte North NRD hazard mitigation planning area is located in eastern Nebraska. It includes most of Butler and Saunders Counties, as well as portions of Dodge, Boone, Colfax, Madison, and Platte Counties. The planning area covers approximately 1,894 square miles. There are 33 incorporated communities in the district. Major transportation routes include U.S. Highways 30, 77, 81, 275 and State Highways 15, 32, 45, 63, 64, 66, 79, 91, 92, and 109. Major waterways in the district include the Big Blue River, North Branch Big Blue River, Elkhorn River, and the Platte River. There are 82 creeks and tributaries within the planning area, which include Pebble Creek, Shell Creek, and Wahoo Creek. Other bodies of water include Czechland Lake, Homestead Lake, and Lake Wanhoo. Figure 2 shows planning area, incorporated communities, major transportation routes, major waterways, and location within the state.

Demographics

The U.S. Census Bureau collects specific demographic information for the three counties. The estimated population of the three-county planning area is 67,814.¹

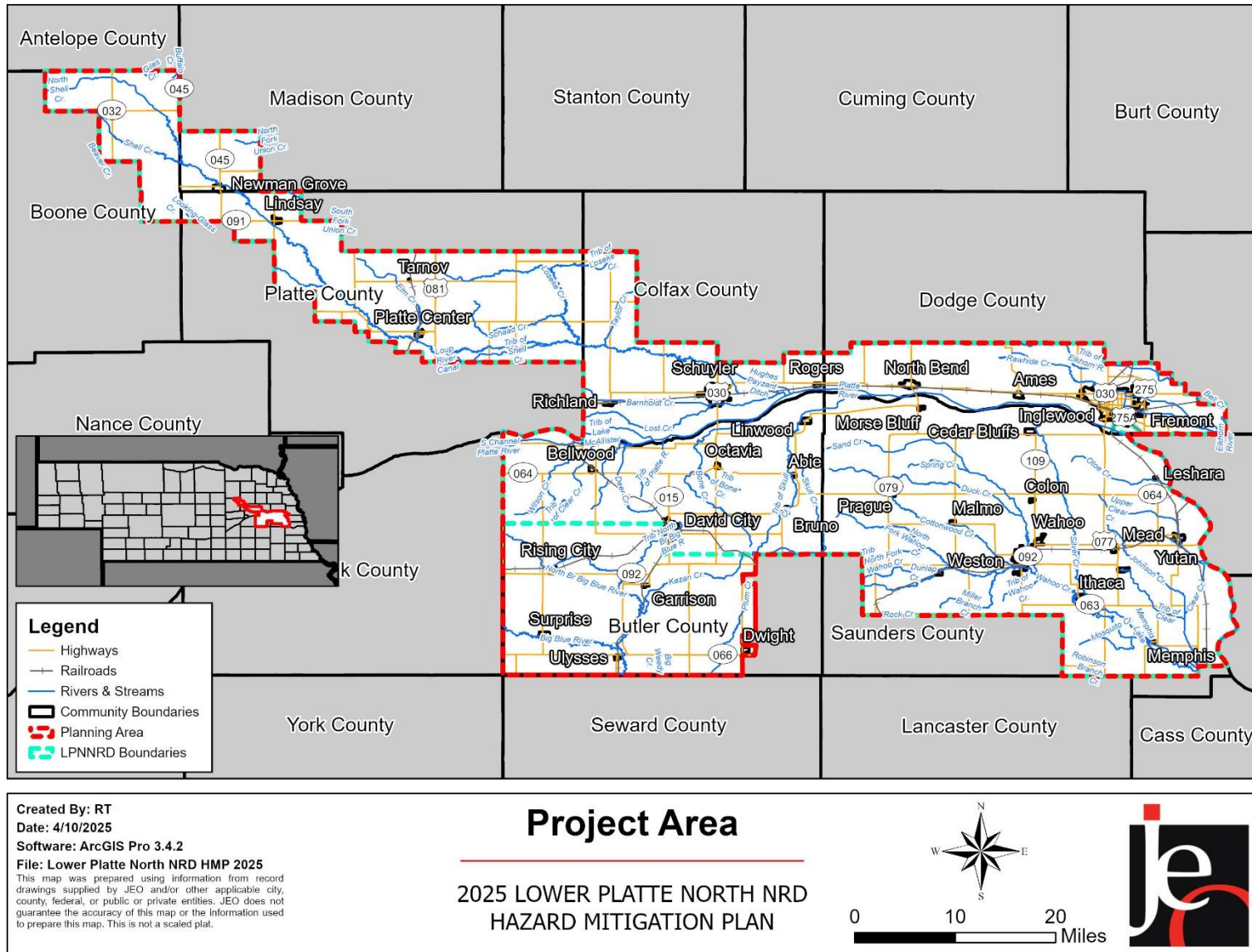


Source: U.S. Census Bureau²

¹ United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Bureau Decennial Census: P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.

² United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Bureau Decennial Census: P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.

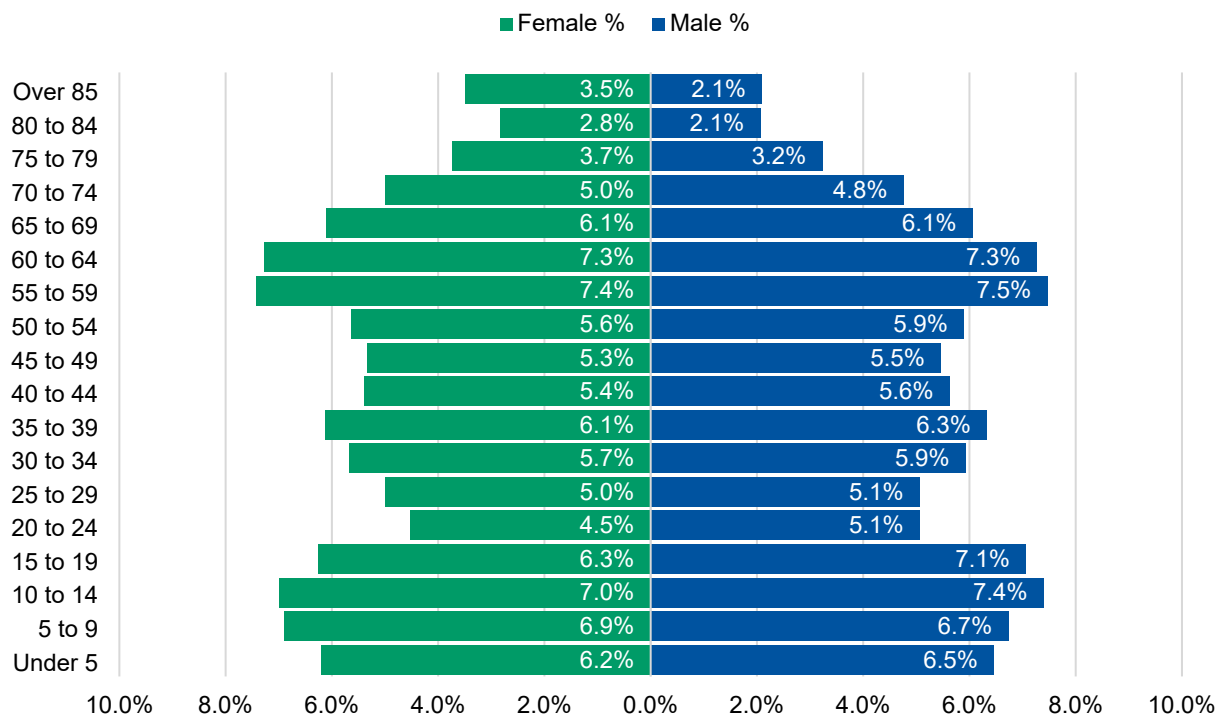
Figure 2: Planning Area Map



Section Three | Planning Area Overview

Community and regional vulnerability are impacted by growing or declining populations. The planning area has grown slowly since 1950 with periods where the population has declined and periods where the population has increased. Looking at the age cohort breakdown of the planning area, there is a large majority of the population between the ages 0 to 19, 35 to 39, and 55 to 69. This suggests a steady population and a need for elderly care, childcare, and schools in the future. Additional population vulnerability information can be found in *Appendix C: Planning Area Profile*.

Figure 3: Population by Age Cohort and Sex (2020)



Source: U.S. Census Bureau³

In general, certain populations may have increased vulnerability due to difficulty with medical issues, extremes in age, and communication issues due to language barriers. Several at-risk populations have been identified in the planning area. These include:

- Schools
- Medical/Elderly Care Facilities
- Racial Minorities

The tables on the next page list the at-risk populations in the county. For additional information about at-risk populations see *Appendix C: Planning Area Profile*.

³ United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Bureau Decennial Census: P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.

Table 3: School Inventory

School District	Total Enrollment (2022-2023)
Ashland-Greenwood Public Schools	1,099
Cedar Bluffs Public School	469
David City Public Schools	676
East Butler Public Schools	297
Fremont Public Schools	5,217
Logan View Public Schools	590
Mead Public Schools	283
Newman Grove Public Schools	219
North Bend Central Public Schools	591
Scribner-Snyder Community Schools	171
Wahoo Public Schools	1,085
Yutan Public Schools	506
Total	11,203

Source: Nebraska Department of Education⁴

Table 4: Planning Area Inventory of Care Facilities

County	Hospitals	Long Term Care Facilities	Assisted Living Homes
Butler County	1	2	1
Dodge County	1	4	6
Saunders County	1	2	2
Total	3	8	9

Source: Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services⁵

Table 5: Racial Composition Trends

Race	2010		2020		% Change
	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	
White, Not Hispanic	61,730	93.7%	59,170	87.3%	-4.15%
Black	300	0.5%	355	0.5%	1.67%
American Indian and Alaskan Native	244	0.4%	457	0.7%	87.3%
Asian	301	0.5%	299	0.4%	-0.66%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	76	0.1%	26	0.0%	-65.79%
Other Races	2,417	3.7%	3,699	5.5%	53.04%
Two or More Races	798	1.2%	3,808	5.6%	377.19%
Total Population	65,866	-	67,814	-	2.96%

⁴ Nebraska Department of Education. October 2023. "Nebraska Education Profile". <https://nep.education.ne.gov/>.

⁵ Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services. December 2023. "Rosters of Facilities And Services". <https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Rosters-of-Facilities-and-Services.aspx>.

Section Three | Planning Area Overview

Source: U.S. Census Bureau^{6,7}

Housing

The U.S. Census Bureau provides information related to housing units and potential areas of vulnerability. Potentially vulnerable housing characteristics include vacant housing, rental properties, mobile homes, older housing, those with no internet, and homes with no vehicles available. The tables below show vulnerable housing characteristics in the planning area. Additional housing vulnerability information can be found in *Appendix C: Planning Area Profile*.

Table 6: Occupied, Vacant, Owner, and Renter Housing

Total Housing Units				Occupied Housing Units			
Occupied		Vacant		Owner		Renter	
#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
26,921	88.5%	3,491	11.5%	19,538	72.6%	7,383	27.4%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau⁸

Table 7: Selected Housing Vulnerabilities

Housing Characteristics	Butler County	Dodge County	Saunders County	Total
Occupied Housing Units	3,508 (87.0%)	14,624 (89.5%)	8,789 (87.6%)	26,921
Lacking Complete Plumbing Facilities	1.0%	0.2%	0%	59 (0.2%)
Lacking Complete Kitchen Facilities	2.4%	1.9%	0.1%	363 (1.4%)
Broadband Internet Subscription	85.0%	85.8%	89.5%	23,394 (86.9%)
No Vehicles Available	2.7%	4.8%	3.5%	1,111 (4.1%)
Mobile Homes	7.1%	4.8%	4.0%	1,465 (4.8%)

Source: U.S. Census Bureau^{9,10}

⁶ United States Census Bureau. "2010 Census Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171): P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov>.

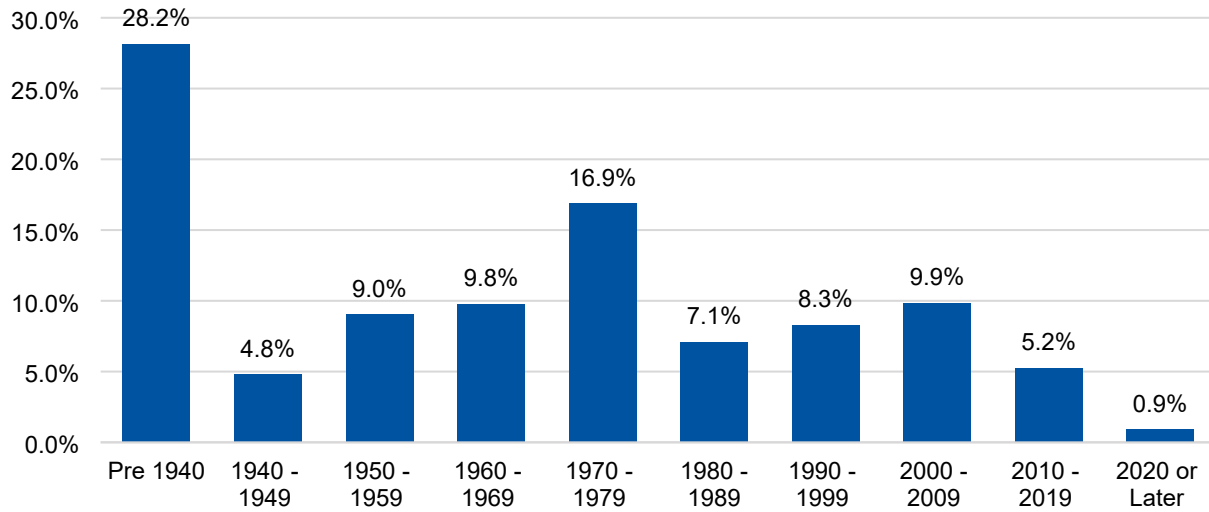
⁷ United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171): P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.

⁸ United States Census Bureau. "2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP04: Selected Housing Characteristics." <https://data.census.gov/>.

⁹ United States Census Bureau. "2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP04: Selected Housing Characteristics." <https://data.census.gov/>.

¹⁰ United States Census Bureau. "2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP02: Selected Social Characteristics in the United States." <https://data.census.gov/>.

Figure 4: Housing Age in the Planning Area



Source: U.S. Census Bureau¹¹

Employment and Economics

The U.S. Census Bureau provides information related to employment and economic indicators. Low-income populations and the unemployed may be more vulnerable to certain hazards like flooding and severe winter weather. Additional employment and economic vulnerability information can be found in *Appendix C: Planning Area Profile*.

Employment and Economic Characteristics	Butler County	Dodge County	Saunders County	Total
Percent of People Living Below the Poverty Line	7.9%	9.1%	6.7%	8.2%
Median Household Income	\$75,690	\$66,793	\$84,474	\$ 75,652
Unemployment Rate	0.7%	4.1%	2.4%	3.2%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau¹²

¹¹ United States Census Bureau. "2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP04: Selected Housing Characteristics". <https://data.census.gov/>.

¹² United States Census Bureau. "2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP03: Selected Economic Characteristics." <https://data.census.gov/>.

Section Four: Planning Process Summary

Introduction

The process utilized to develop a hazard mitigation plan is often as important as the final planning document. For this planning process, LPNNRD adapted the four-step hazard mitigation planning process outlined by FEMA to fit the needs of the participating jurisdictions. The following pages give a summary of the planning process that took place during the plan update.

Requirement §201.6(b): Planning process. An open public involvement process is essential to the development of an effective plan. In order to develop a more comprehensive approach to reducing the effects of natural disasters, the planning process shall include:

- (1) An opportunity for the public to comment on the plan during the drafting stage and prior to plan approval;
- (2) An opportunity for neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, and agencies that have the authority to regulate development, as well as businesses, academia and other private and non-profit interests to be involved in the planning process; and
- (3) Review and incorporation, if appropriate, of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information.

Requirement §201.6(c)(1): The plan shall document] the planning process used to develop the plan, including how it was prepared, who was involved in the process, and how the public was involved.

Plan Update Process

Once LPNNRD was awarded a FEMA grant for their hazard mitigation plan update, JEO Consulting Group, Inc. (JEO) was contracted to assist, guide, and facilitate the planning process and plan assembly.

To be a participant in the development of this plan update, jurisdictions were required to attend required meetings or have meetings with the Regional Planning Team, assist in data collection, identify mitigation actions, review plan drafts, and either adopt the plan by resolution or plan to adopt the plan by resolution.

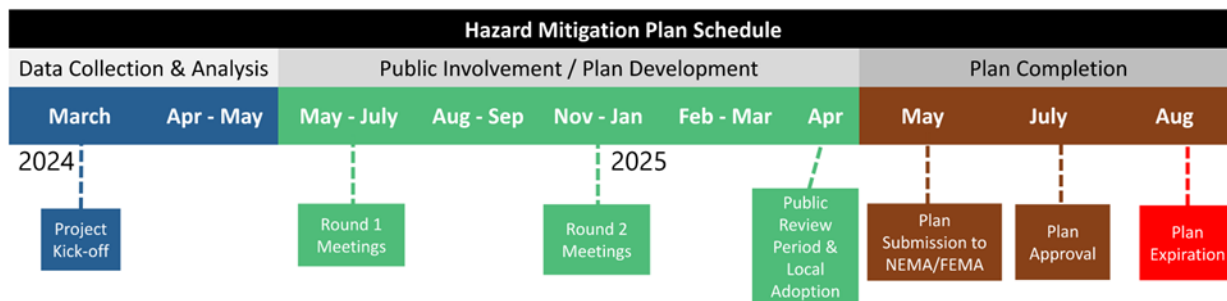
Kick Off Meeting

To start the project, a meeting was held between LPNNRD staff, county emergency managers, community representatives, and JEO to discuss the planning process and a general schedule for the plan update (Figure 5). Key takeaways from the meeting include the following.

- Clarification of potential participants in the plan.
- Roles and responsibilities for the regional planning team.
- Goals and objectives for the plan.
- Identification of hazards for the plan.

- Discussion of vulnerable populations.

Figure 5: Project Timeline



Round 1 Meetings: Hazard Identification & Plan Integration

The intent of the Round 1 Meeting was to familiarize jurisdictional representatives (i.e., the local planning teams), stakeholders, and the public with the plan update process, expected actions for the coming months, the responsibilities of being a participant, and to collect preliminary information to update the plan. After the meeting the attendees conducted risk and vulnerability assessments based on local capabilities, previous occurrences of hazards, and potential exposure. In addition, local planning team members evaluated potential integration of the hazard mitigation plan alongside other local planning mechanisms.

The Round 1 Meetings were held as a hybrid and a virtual meeting where participants, stakeholders, and the public could either join in-person or online via Zoom. Meeting dates, times, and location are given below. Virtual and in-person sign-in sheets can be found in *Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation*.

- **Monday, June 17, 2:00pm at the Lake Wanahoo NRD Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE**
- **Thursday, June 20, 6:30pm at the David City Library, 399 N 5th St, David City, NE**
- **Wednesday, June 26, 10:00am via Zoom**

Round 2 Meetings: Mitigation Strategies, NFIP, & Plan Maintenance

Round 2 Meetings are designed to identify and prioritize new mitigation measures, update previous mitigation actions from the 2020 hazard mitigation plan, update NFIP information, and identify when the plan would be reviewed and by whom. Attendees were also asked to review the information collected from the Round 1 meeting related to their jurisdiction through this planning process for accuracy.

The Round 2 Meetings were held as one virtual and two hybrid meetings where participants, stakeholders, and the public could either join in-person or online via Zoom. Meeting dates, times, and locations are listed below. Virtual and in-person sign-in sheets can be found in *Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation*.

- **Tuesday, January 7, 2:00pm at the Lake Wanhoo NRD Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE**
- **Thursday, January 16, 6:30pm at the David City Library, 399 N 5th St, David City, NE**
- **Tuesday, January 21, 10:00am via Zoom**

Public Review

Once the hazard mitigation plan draft was completed, a public review period was opened to allow local planning teams, stakeholders, and community members at large to review the plan, provide comments, and request changes. The public review period was open from May 12, 2025, through June 1, 2025. Participating jurisdictions were emailed a letter notifying them of this public review period. The draft plan was also made available on the project website (<https://jeo.com/lower-platte-north-nrd-hazard-mitigation-plan-update/>) to download the document. Jurisdictions, stakeholders, and the public could provide comments via mail or email. A review of the comments and who they were from can be found in *Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation*. All changes and comments were reviewed and incorporated into the plan as applicable.

Plan Adoption

Based on FEMA requirements, this multi-jurisdictional hazard mitigation plan must be formally adopted by each participant through approval of a resolution. This approval will create individual ownership of the plan by each participant. Formal adoption provides evidence of a participant's full commitment to implement the plan's goals, objectives, and action items. A copy of the resolution draft provided to participating jurisdictions is located in *Appendix B: Planning Area Documentation*.

Requirement

§201.6(c)(5): For multi-jurisdictional plans, each jurisdiction requesting approval of the plan must document that it has been formally adopted.

Public Involvement and Outreach

To notify and engage the public in the planning process, a wide range of stakeholder groups, State of Nebraska agencies, neighboring jurisdictions, and the general public were contacted and encouraged to participate in the plan update. Lists of the notified stakeholders, agencies, and neighboring jurisdictions can be found in *Appendix B: Planning Area Documentation*.

The Regional Planning Team was asked to identify any underserved communities or vulnerable populations in the planning area not already identified in the stakeholder list, so they could have the opportunity to be involved in the planning process. The City of Schuyler and southern Fremont were identified as they have a large Spanish-speaking population. Public outreach materials were offered in Spanish and English to better reach these communities.

Stakeholder Groups

There were 53 stakeholder groups that were identified and emailed or mailed invitations to participate in the planning process by attending meetings. Representatives from Omaha Steel, Methodist Health System, Dodge County, Farm Service Agency, DNR Floodplain, Nebraska Extension, NEMA, and FEMA attended meetings and/or provided input for their respective participant profiles.

Neighboring Jurisdictions

Neighboring jurisdictions were notified and invited to participate in the planning process by attending meetings. Representatives from Colfax County attended a Round 1 Meeting.

Vulnerable and Underserved Populations

During the project kickoff meeting with the county emergency managers, the Lower Platte North NRD, and the attendees were asked to identify vulnerable and underserved populations within the planning area, as well as the best methods to engage them. Vulnerable populations identified by the attendees included the very young, elderly, and those with low income. The City of Schuyler and southern Fremont were also identified as they have a large Spanish-speaking population. The Regional Planning Team felt that utilizing the participating jurisdiction's local planning teams and stakeholders that support vulnerable populations to represent and reach out to those groups would be the best course of action. Local planning teams were asked during meetings to reach out directly (i.e. meetings, phone calls, emails) to vulnerable populations and organizations that represent them and invite them to participate through the public survey and communication with their local planning team.

Public Survey

The general public was encouraged to participate in the planning process through a public survey that was available online and by hard copy. The survey was shared with the public by the local planning teams, NRD press release and social media, county social media, and county emails. Copies of the survey along with outreach documentation can be found in *Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation*. The purpose of the survey was to collect specific concerns related to hazards and projects the public have a vested interest in. It was available beginning after the Round 1 meeting and closed a week prior to the Round 2 meeting. In total there were 80 responses to the survey from members of the public.

Results of the public survey were shared with participating jurisdictions during the Round 2 meeting. Due to the low number of responses, the results could only be used by a few communities to help influence hazard prioritization and mitigation actions selected by local planning teams.

The most commonly experienced hazard events for residents included tornadoes and high winds, flooding, severe thunderstorms, and severe winter storms. This was the same for the ranked level of concern for hazard events. Alert sirens, levee construction or improvements, stormwater system improvements, water and sanitary sewer system protective measures, and backup generators were the most popular mitigation projects of importance for the public. The full results of the public survey can be found in *Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation*.

Fremont Flood Risk Open House

As part of the hazard mitigation planning process, the City of Fremont partnered with JEO Consulting Group and UNL's Master of Community and Regional Planning students to host a Flood Risk Open House. The purpose of this open house was to educate the public about the city's risk of flooding and to obtain public input on problem areas and possible solutions. Information about the Flood Risk Open House can be found in *Appendix G: Fremont Flood Risk Open House*.

Section Five: Risk Assessment Summary

Introduction

The ultimate purpose of this hazard mitigation plan is to minimize the loss of life and property across the planning area due to natural and human-caused hazards. The basis for the planning process is the regional and local risk assessment. This section contains a summary of potential hazards, regional vulnerabilities and exposures, probability of future occurrences, and potential impacts and losses. By conducting a regional and local risk assessment, participating jurisdictions can develop specific strategies to address areas of concern identified through this process. This section is meant to provide a summary of the risk assessment for the planning area. The full risk assessment can be found in *Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment*.

Hazard Identification

The identification of relevant hazards for the region began with a review of the 2021 Nebraska State Hazard Mitigation Plan. The Regional Planning Team reviewed, discussed, and determined the list of hazards to be profiled in this hazard mitigation plan update. The hazards for which a risk assessment was completed are listed below.

Table 8: Hazards Addressed in the Plan

Hazards Addressed in the Plan		
Animal and Plant Disease	Flooding	Severe Thunderstorms
Dam Failure	Grass/Wildfire	Severe Winter Storms
Drought	Hazardous Materials Release	Terrorism & Cyber-Attack
Extreme Temperatures	Levee Failure	Tornadoes & High Winds

Hazards identified in the 2021 Nebraska State Hazard Mitigation Plan that were not identified in the LPNNRD Hazard Mitigation Plan update include Human Infectious Disease and Power Failure.¹³ These hazards were reviewed by the Regional Planning Team and were chosen to not be included in this plan due to a variety of reasons. Power failure is discussed within the hazards that may cause the failure. The Regional Planning Team felt Human Infectious Disease would be better addressed in other planning documents or mechanisms.

Hazard Assessment Summary Tables

Table 9 and Table 10 provide an overview of the data contained in the hazard profiles. These tables are intended to be a quick reference for people using the plan and do not contain full source information. Source information and a full discussion of individual hazards are included in *Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment*. There are five main pieces of data used within these tables.

¹³ Nebraska Emergency Management Agency. January 2021. "2021 Nebraska State Hazard Mitigation Plan". <https://nema.nebraska.gov/assets/files/hazard-mitigation/hazmitplan2021.pdf>.

- **Property and Crop Damage in Dollars:** This is the total dollar amount of all property damage and crop damage as recorded in federal, state, and local data sources. The limitation to these data sources is that dollar figures usually are estimates and often do not include all damages from every event, but only officially recorded damages from reported events.
- **Total Years of Record:** This is the span of years there is data available for recorded events.
- **Number of Hazard Events:** This shows how often an event occurs. The frequency of a hazard event will affect how a community responds. Severe winter storms may not cause much damage each time, but multiple storms can have an incremental effect on housing and utilities. In contrast, tornadoes and high wind can have a widespread effect on a community.
- **Historical probability:** This can be calculated based on the total years of record and the total number of years in which an event occurred. An example of the annual historical probability estimate is found below:

$$\text{Historical Probability (\%)} = \frac{\text{Total Years with an Event Occuring (\#)}}{\text{Total Years of Record (\#)}} \times 100$$

- **Future Likelihood:** This is the probability that a hazard will occur in the future. Future likelihood takes into account historical probability, changes in extreme weather , and future development. It is broken down into the four categories listed below.

Very Unlikely = Hazard is expected to occur once every 50+ years.

Unlikely = Hazard is expected to occur once every 10+ to 50 years.

Likely = Hazard is expected to occur once every 5+ to 10 years.

Very Likely = Hazard is expected to occur once every 1 to 5 years.

The following table provides loss estimates for hazards with sufficient data. Detailed descriptions of major events are included in *Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment* and *Participant Profile Appendices*. It should be noted that NCEI data are not all inclusive and the database provides very limited information on crop losses. To provide a better picture of the crop losses associated with the hazards within the planning area, crop loss information provided by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Risk Management Agency (RMA) was utilized for this update of the plan. Data for all the hazards are not always available, so only those with an available dataset are included in the loss estimation.

Section Five | Risk Assessment Summary

Table 9: Loss Estimation for the Planning Area

Hazard Type		Count	Property Damage	Crop Damage ²
Animal & Plant Disease	Animal Disease ¹	84	3,141 Animals	N/A
	Plant Disease ²	55	N/A	\$306,967
Dam Failure⁵		2	\$0	N/A
Drought⁶		441 out of 1,548 Months	\$55,000	\$159,863,886
Extreme Temperatures	Extreme Heat ⁷	Avg. 5 Days a Year	N/A	\$20,194,663
	Extreme Cold ⁷	Avg. 32 Days a Year	\$0	\$320,710
Flooding⁸	Flash Flood	58	\$492,500	\$5,736,483
	Flood	127	\$58,763,000	
Grass/Wildfires⁹ <i>2 Injuries, 2 Fatalities</i>		1,086	6,366 Acres Burned	\$70,739
Hazardous Materials Release	Fixed Site ³ 6 Injuries 1 Fatality	84	\$0	N/A
	Transportation ⁴ 1 Injury	35	\$100,104	N/A
Levee Failure¹¹		3	\$12,130,000	N/A
Severe Thunderstorms⁸	Hail Range: 0.75-4.5 Inches Average: 1.2 Inches	549	\$14,251,000	\$37,666,301
	Thunderstorm Wind Range: 50-100 mph Average: 56 mph	366	\$850,000	
	Heavy Rain	12	\$0	
	Lightning	6	\$303,000	
Severe Winter Storms⁸	Blizzard	27	\$0	\$1,837,180
	Heavy Snow	16	\$3,000,000	
	Ice Storm	11	\$0	
	Winter Storm	148	\$0	
	Winter Weather	40	\$0	
Terrorism & Cyber Attack¹⁰		1	\$0	N/A
Tornadoes and High Winds⁸	High Winds Range: 35-58 mph Average: 49 mph	64	\$5,000	\$6,825,252
	Tornadoes Range: EFU-EF2 Average: EF0	44	\$2,093,000	\$18,612
Total		2,818	\$89,042,604	\$258,326,138

N/A: Data not available

1 – NDA, 2014 – 2023

2 - USDA RMA, 2000 –2023

3 – NRC, 1990 – December 2023

4 – PHSMA, 1971 – June 2024

5 – Stanford University NPDP, December 2023

6 – NOAA, 1895 – December 2023

7 – NOAA Regional Climate Center, 1893 – 2024

8 – NCEI, 1996 - December 2023

9 – NFS, 2000 - 2023

10 – University of Maryland, 1970 – 2017

11 – USACE, 2019-2021

Table 10: Hazard Occurrences

Hazard	Previous Occurrence Events/Years of Record	Historical Probability	Future Likelihood	Likely Extent
Animal Disease¹	84/10	90%	Very Likely	Range: 1-2,650 animals
Plant Disease²	55/24	83%	Very Likely	Crop damage or loss
Dam Failure⁵	2/136	1.5%	Very Unlikely	Varies by structure and event
Levee Failure¹¹	3/53	6%	Unlikely	Varies by structure and event
Drought⁵	441/1,548 months	57%	Very Likely	D1-D4
Extreme Cold⁷	Avg 14 days a year $\leq 0^{\circ}\text{F}$	100%	Very Likely	$\leq 0^{\circ}\text{F}$
Extreme Heat⁷	Avg 5 days a year $\geq 100^{\circ}\text{F}$	76%	Very Likely	$\geq 100^{\circ}\text{F}$
Flooding⁸	185/28	93%	Very Likely	Some inundation of structures (15% of structures) and roads near streams. Some evacuations of people may be necessary
Grass/Wildfire⁹	1,086/24	100%	Very Likely	Avg: 6 acres burned Some homes and structures threatened or lost
Hazardous Materials Release: Fixed Site³	84/34	88%	Very Likely	Range: 1-2,000 gallons and <1-20,000 pounds
Hazardous Materials Release: Transportation⁴	35/54	37%	Likely	Range: 1-1,000 gallons, <1-800 pounds
Severe Thunderstorms⁸	933/28	100%	Very Likely	Avg: 56 mph winds Avg: 1.2-inch hail Range: 50-100 mph winds Range: 0.75-4.5-inch hail
Severe Winter Storms^{6,8}	242/28	100%	Very Likely	15°-30° below zero (wind chill) Range: 1-9 inches snow
Terrorism & Cyber-Attack¹⁰	2/55	4%	Unlikely	Varies by event
High Winds⁸	64/28	50%	Very Likely	Avg: 49 mph Range: 35-58 mph

Section Five | Risk Assessment Summary

Hazard	Previous Occurrence Events/Years of Record	Historical Probability	Future Likelihood	Likely Extent
Tornadoes⁸	44/28	71%	Very Likely	Avg: EF0 Range: EFU-EF2

- 1 – NDA, 2014 - 2023
- 2 – USDA RMA, 2000 - 2023
- 3 – NRC, 1990 – December 2023
- 4 – PHSMA, 1971 – June 2024
- 5 – NPDP, 1890 – 2024
- 6 – NOAA, 1991 – 2020
- 7 – NOAA RCC, 1897 - 2024
- 8 – NCEI, 1996 – December 2023
- 9 – NFS, 2000 - 2023
- 10 – University of Maryland, 1970 – 2020, Local Planning Teams Communication
- 11 – USACE, 2024

FEMA National Risk Index

FEMA’s National Risk Index is an online tool that analyzes natural hazard and community risk factors to develop a risk measurement for each county in the United States. Eighteen natural hazards are given a score from very high to very low. The table below gives the National Risk Index ratings for Butler County, Dodge County, and Saunders County. Risk Index scores are calculated using an equation that combines scores for expected annual loss, social vulnerability, and community resilience. All values fall between 0 (lowest possible value) and 100 (highest possible value).

Table 11: National Risk Index

Hazard	Butler County	Dodge County	Saunders County
Avalanche	N/A	N/A	N/A
Coastal Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cold Wave	Very Low (30)	Relatively Moderate (78.94)	Very Low (30.8)
Drought	Relatively Low (80.97)	Relatively Moderate (84.6)	Relatively Moderate (84.06)
Earthquake	Very Low (15.18)	Very Low (29.78)	Very Low (18.36)
Hail	Relatively Moderate (95.26)	Relatively High (97.74)	Relatively Low (56.86)
Heat Wave	Relatively Low (32.07)	Relatively Moderate (75.15)	Relatively Low (31.15)
Hurricane	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ice Storm	Relatively Moderate (70.09)	Relatively High (87.28)	Relatively Low (58.79)
Landslide	Relatively Low (12.4)	Relatively Low (45.04)	Relatively Low (23.03)
Lightning	Very Low (24.39)	Relatively Low (44.82)	Very Low (20.95)
Riverine Flooding	Very Low (22.78)	Relatively Moderate (92.97)	Relatively Moderate (84.76)

Hazard	Butler County	Dodge County	Saunders County
Strong Wind	Relatively Low (39.83)	Relatively Moderate (68.22)	Relatively Moderate (75.41)
Tornado	Relatively Low (53.01)	Relatively Moderate (89.31)	Relatively Low (67.67)
Tsunami	N/A	N/A	N/A
Volcanic Activity	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	Very Low (18.74)	Very Low (37.58)	Very Low (26.66)
Winter Weather	Relatively Low (43.75)	Relatively Moderate (85.05)	Relatively Low (47.34)
Overall Score	Very Low (38.56)	Relatively Low (79.48)	Relatively Low (50.11)

Source: FEMA¹⁴

Historical Disaster Declarations

Presidential Disaster Declarations

Presidential disaster declarations by county are available via FEMA from 1960 to July 2024. The following table describes the presidential disaster declarations within the planning area for the period of record. There have been 32 presidential disaster declarations in the planning area.

Table 12: Presidential Disaster Declarations

Disaster Declaration Number	Declaration Date	Title	County
228	7/18/1967	Severe Storms, Flooding	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
303	2/23/1971	Floods	Dodge, Saunders
406	10/20/1973	Severe Storms, Flooding	Saunders
500	4/8/1976	Ice Storms, High Winds	Butler, Saunders
552	3/24/1978	Storms, Ice Jams, Snowmelt, Flooding	Dodge, Saunders
716	7/3/1984	Tornadoes & Flooding	Dodge, Saunders
873	7/4/1990	Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Flooding	Dodge
908	5/28/1991	Severe Storms, Flooding	Dodge
983	4/2/1993	Ice Jams, Flooding	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
998	7/19/1993	Severe Storms, Flooding	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
1190	11/1/1997	Severe Snow Storms, Rain, Strong Winds	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
1480	7/21/2003	Severe Storms & Tornadoes	Butler
1517	5/25/2004	Severe Storms, Flooding, Tornadoes	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
3245	9/13/2005	Hurricane Katrina Evacuees	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
1674	1/7/2007	Severe Winter Storms	Butler

¹⁴ FEMA. April 2025. "The National Risk Index". <https://hazards.fema.gov/nri/map>.

Disaster Declaration Number	Declaration Date	Title	County
1706	6/6/2007	Severe Storms, Flooding, Tornadoes	Saunders
1770	6/20/2008	Severe Storms, Flooding, Tornadoes	Butler, Saunders
1779	7/18/2008	Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Flooding	Dodge, Saunders
1878	2/25/2010	Severe Winter Storms, Snowstorm	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
1902	4/21/2010	Severe Storms, Ice Jams, Flooding	Butler
1924	7/15/2010	Severe Storms, Flooding	Dodge, Saunders
1945	10/21/2010	Severe Storms, Flooding, Tornado, Straight-Line Winds	Saunders
4014	8/12/2011	Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Straight Line Winds, and Flooding	Dodge
4179	6/17/2014	Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Straight Line Winds, and Flooding	Saunders
4185	7/28/2014	Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Straight Line Winds, and Flooding	Butler
4225	6/25/2015	Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Straight Line Winds, and Flooding	Saunders
4325	8/1/2017	Severe Storms, Tornadoes, Straight-Line Winds	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
4420	3/21/2019	Severe Winter Storm, Straight-Line Winds, and Flooding	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
3483	3/13/2020	COVID-19	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
4521	4/4/2020	COVID-19 Pandemic	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
4616	9/6/2021	Severe Storms and Straight-Line Winds	Saunders
4641	2/23/2022	Severe Storms, Straight-Line Winds, Tornadoes	Saunders

Source: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1960-June 2024¹⁵

USDA Secretarial Disasters

Several USDA Secretarial Disasters for the planning area have occurred since 2012. Table 13 lists these disaster events. All of the disasters were for drought.

Table 13: USDA Secretarial Disasters (2012-July 2024)

Year	Type	Declaration Number	County
2012	Drought	S3315	Butler
2012	Drought	S3330	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
2012	Drought	S3343	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
2013	Drought	S3505	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
2020	Drought	S4789	Dodge, Saunders
2020	Drought	S4799	Butler, Dodge, Saunders

¹⁵ Federal Emergency Management Agency. July 2024. "Disaster Declarations". <https://www.fema.gov/openfema-data-page/disaster-declarations-summaries-v2>.

Year	Type	Declaration Number	County
2020	Drought	S4816	Butler
2022	Drought	S5163	Butler
2022	Drought	S5207	Butler, Dodge
2022	Drought	S5275	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
2022	Drought	S5304	Butler, Dodge, Saunders
2022	Drought	S5297	Dodge
2022	Drought	S5319	Butler
2023	Drought	S5392	Saunders
2023	Drought	S5405	Butler, Saunders
2023	Drought	S5427	Saunders
2023	Drought	S5392	Butler

Source: USDA, 2012-March 2025¹⁶

State Emergency Declarations

The Regional Planning Team reached out to NEMA in July 2024 for a list of State Emergency Declarations in the planning area that did not reach the level of a Presidential Disaster Location. At this time NEMA does not track State Disaster Declarations and there is no other site or organization that tracks this information. This has been identified by NEMA as a need and they are currently developing a list of State Disaster Declarations. Once this information is available, it will be added to the plan.

Hazard Profiles

Information from participating jurisdictions was collected and reviewed alongside hazard occurrence, magnitude, and event narratives as provided by local, state, and federal databases. Profiles for each identified hazard in the plan were created to examine their risk and potential impact in the planning area. These full profiles can be found in *Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment*. Hazards of local concern or events which have deviated from the norm are discussed in greater detail in each respective participant profile (see *Participant Profile Appendices* of this plan).

Local planning teams prioritized hazards of concern from the hazard list based on historical hazard occurrences, potential impacts, and local capabilities. The table below lists the participants along with their prioritized hazards of concern. It is important to note that while a jurisdiction may not have selected a specific hazard as prioritized, hazard events can impact any jurisdiction at any time and their selection is not a full indication of risk.

¹⁶ U.S Department of Agriculture. 2025. "Disaster Designation Information" <https://www.fsa.usda.gov/programs-and-services/disaster-assistance-program/disaster-designation-information/index>.

Section Five | Risk Assessment Summary

Table 14: Prioritized Hazards of Concern by Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction	Animal and Plant Disease	Dam Failure	Drought	Extreme Temperatures	Flooding	Grass/Wildfire	Hazardous Materials Release	Levee Failure	Severe Thunderstorms	Severe Winter Storms	Terrorism & Cyber-Attack	Tornadoes & High Wind
Lower Platte North NRD		X	X		X			X				
Butler County					X		X					X
Abie							X		X	X		X
Bruno			X		X				X	X		X
David City					X				X		X	X
Dwight			X						X	X		X
Garrison										X		
Linwood					X	X			X	X		X
Octavia									X			X
Surprise					X				X	X		X
Ulysses					X				X			X
Dodge County	X	X			X		X	X				X
Fremont					X		X	X	X	X		X
Inglewood					X			X	X	X		X
North Bend					X			X	X	X		X
Saunders County	X	X			X			X	X			
Cedar Bluffs		X	X		X				X	X		X
Colon					X							X
Leshara					X			X	X	X		X
Malmo		X							X	X		X
Mead				X					X	X	X	X
Morse Bluff					X				X	X		

Section Five | Risk Assessment Summary

Jurisdiction	Animal and Plant Disease	Dam Failure	Drought	Extreme Temperatures	Flooding	Grass/Wildfire	Hazardous Materials Release	Levee Failure	Severe Thunderstorms	Severe Winter Storms	Terrorism & Cyber-Attack	Tornadoes & High Wind
Prague		X	X		X				X	X	X	X
Wahoo		X			X				X	X		X
Lindsay					X				X	X		X
Newman Grove												
Platte Center												
Richland							X		X	X		X
Rogers					X		X			X		X
Schuyler								X	X			
Colon Volunteer Fire Department					X		X		X	X		X
North Bend Volunteer Fire Department					X	X	X					X
Rising City Rural Fire Department						X	X		X			X
Weston Volunteer Fire & Rescue					X	X	X		X	X		X
Cedar Bluffs Public School									X		X	X
David City Public Schools			X		X				X	X	X	

Section Five | Risk Assessment Summary

Jurisdiction	Animal and Plant Disease	Dam Failure	Drought	Extreme Temperatures	Flooding	Grass/Wildfire	Hazardous Materials Release	Levee Failure	Severe Thunderstorms	Severe Winter Storms	Terrorism & Cyber-Attack	Tornadoes & High Wind
Mead Public Schools				X	X		X		X	X	X	X
North Bend Central Public Schools			X		X				X	X		X
Morse Bluff Township					X					X		
Platte Township					X				X	X		
Pohocco Township					X					X		X
Reading Township					X					X		
Skull Creek Township					X					X		
Ulysses Township					X					X		
Union Township					X		X			X		
Ames Diking and Drainage District		X			X			X	X			
Cotterell Diking and Drainage District					X			X				
North Bend Drainage District					X			X				

Section Five | Risk Assessment Summary

Jurisdiction	Animal and Plant Disease	Dam Failure	Drought	Extreme Temperatures	Flooding	Grass/Wildfire	Hazardous Materials Release	Levee Failure	Severe Thunderstorms	Severe Winter Storms	Terrorism & Cyber-Attack	Tornadoes & High Wind
Platte Valley Drainage District					X			X				
Woodcliff Lakes SID #8					X		X		X	X		X
Educational Service Unit #2									X		X	
Four Corners Health Department			X		X				X		X	X
Methodist Health System – Fremont					X		X			X	X	X
Three Rivers Public Health Department	X	X			X		X	X	X			X

This Page Is Intentionally Blank

Section Six: Mitigation Strategy

Introduction

The primary focus of the mitigation strategy is to identify action items to reduce the effects of hazards on existing infrastructure and property based on the established goals and objectives of the hazard mitigation plan. These actions should consider the most cost effective and technically feasible options to address risk.

FEMA Mitigation Strategy Requirements

Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(i): [The hazard mitigation strategy shall include a] description of mitigation goals to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards.

Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii): [The mitigation strategy shall include a] section that identifies and analyzes a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects being considered to reduce the effects of each hazard, with particular emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure.

Requirement: §201.6(c)(3)(ii): [The mitigation strategy] must also address the jurisdiction's participation in the National Flood Insurance Program, and continued compliance with NFIP requirements, as appropriate.

Requirement: §201.6(c)(3)(iii): [The mitigation strategy section shall include] an action plan describing how the actions identified in section (c)(3)(ii) will be prioritized, implemented, and administered by the local jurisdiction. Prioritization shall include a special emphasis on the extent to which benefits are maximized according to a cost benefit review of the proposed projects and their associated costs.

Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iv): For multi-jurisdictional plans, there must be identifiable action items specific to the jurisdiction requesting FEMA approval or credit of the plan.

Summary of Changes

The development of the mitigation strategy for this plan update includes the addition of new mitigation actions, updated status or removal of past mitigation actions, and revisions to descriptions for consistency across the planning area.

Selected Mitigation and Strategic Actions

After establishing the goals, the local planning teams evaluated mitigation and strategic actions. These actions included: the mitigation and strategic actions identified by each participating jurisdiction in the previous plan and additional actions discussed during the update planning process. The Regional Planning Team provided each participant a link to the FEMA Mitigation Ideas document to be used as a starting point to review a wide range of potential mitigation actions. Participants were also encouraged to think of actions that may need FEMA grant assistance and to review their hazard prioritization section for potential mitigation and strategic actions. Members of the Regional County Planning Team were also available to help local jurisdictions identify additional action alternatives. These suggestions helped participants

determine which actions would best assist their respective jurisdiction in alleviating damage in the event of a disaster.

During the update of previous identified actions and the identification of new actions, local planning teams prioritized each identified mitigation and strategic action as high, medium, or low. The listed priority rating does not indicate which actions will be implemented first. Generally, high priority actions either address a major concern for the jurisdiction, have few to no challenges in implementation, and/or garner large support from the public and administration. Low priority actions either address a minor concern for the jurisdiction, have many challenges in implementation, and/or may not have support from the public or administration at this time. Medium priority actions may only have one or two of the items listed above. A mitigation and strategic action's priority may change very quickly as circumstances change.

The mitigation and strategic actions are the core of a hazard mitigation plan. The local planning teams were instructed that each hazard identified in the plan must have an action that addresses it. Mitigation and strategic actions were evaluated based on referencing the community's risk assessment and capability assessment. Jurisdictions were encouraged to choose actions that were realistic and relevant to the concerns identified.

It is important to note that not all the mitigation and strategic actions identified by a jurisdiction may ultimately be implemented due to limited capabilities, prohibitive costs, low benefit-cost ratio, or other concerns. These factors may not be identified during this planning process.

Participant Mitigation and Strategic Actions

Mitigation and strategic actions identified by participants of the HMP are found in the Mitigation and Strategic Actions Matrix in *Appendix D: Mitigation Strategy*. Additional information about selected actions can be found in the participant profiles in the *Participant Profile Appendices*. Each action includes the following information in the respective community profile.

- **Action:** General title of the action item.
- **Description & Location:** Brief summary of what the action item(s) will accomplish and the location of the project where applicable.
- **Hazard(s) Addressed:** Which hazard the mitigation action aims to address.
- **Estimated Cost:** General cost estimate for implementing the mitigation action for the appropriate jurisdiction.
- **Local Funding:** A list of any potential local funding mechanisms to fund the action.
- **Timeline:** General timeline as established by the local planning teams.
- **Priority:** General description of the importance and workability in which an action may be implemented (high/medium/low).
- **Lead Agency:** Listing of agencies or departments which may lead or oversee the implementation of the action item.
- **Status:** A description of what has been done, if anything, to implement the action item.

Implementation of the actions will vary between individual plan participants based upon the availability of existing information; funding opportunities and limitations; and administrative capabilities of communities. Establishing a cost-benefit analysis is beyond the scope of this plan

Section Six | Mitigation Strategy

and could potentially be completed prior to submittal of a project grant application or as part of a five-year update. Completed, removed, kept, and new mitigation actions for each participating jurisdiction can be found in the *Participant Profile Appendices*.

Section Seven: Plan Implementation and Maintenance

Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the Plan

Each participating jurisdiction in the LPNNRD Hazard Mitigation Plan will be responsible for monitoring, evaluating, and updating the plan during its five-year lifespan. Hazard mitigation projects will be prioritized by each participant's governing body with support and suggestions from the public and business owners. Each local planning team will be responsible for plan maintenance, the frequency of review, and how the public will be involved. This information can be found in each participant's profile under the Local Planning Team section. During the review, the local planning team can report on the status of projects and include which implementation processes worked well, any difficulties encountered, how coordination efforts are proceeding, and which strategies should be revised.

In addition, each local planning team will be responsible for ensuring that the plan's goals are incorporated into applicable revisions of their jurisdiction's relevant planning documents. The hazard mitigation plan will also consider any changes in planning documents and incorporate the information accordingly in its next update. *Appendix F: Guide to Review and Update the Hazard Mitigation Plan* may also be used to assist with plan updates.

The FEMA required update of this plan will occur at least every five years, to reduce the risk of the plan expiring. Updates may be incorporated more frequently, especially in the event of a major hazard. LPNNRD will start meetings to discuss mitigation plan updates at least nine months prior to the deadline for completing the plan update. LPNNRD staff and county emergency managers will review the goals and objectives of the previous plan and evaluate them to determine whether they are still pertinent and current. Among other questions, they may want to consider the following.

- Do the goals and objectives address current and expected conditions?
- If any of the recommended projects have been completed, did they have the desired impact on the goal for which they were identified? If not, what was the reason it was not successful (lack of funds/resources, lack of political/popular support, underestimation of the amount of time needed, etc.)?

Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(i):
[The plan maintenance process shall include a] section describing the method and schedule of monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan within a five-year cycle.

Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(ii):
[The plan shall include a] process by which local governments incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate.

Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(iii):
[The plan maintenance process shall include a] discussion on how the community will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process.

- Have either the nature, magnitude, and/or type of risks changed?
- Are there implementation problems?
- Are current resources appropriate to implement the plan?
- Were the outcomes as expected?
- Did the plan partners participate as originally planned?
- Are there other agencies which should be included in the revision process?

If deemed necessary, a private consulting firm or individual will be hired to help facilitate the plan update process.

Continued Public Involvement

To ensure continued plan support and input from the public and stakeholders, public involvement should remain a top priority for each participating jurisdiction. Every participant identified ways the public will be involved in the update process including the following.

- Social Media
- Websites
- Board/Council Meetings
- Newsletters
- Letters
- Bulletin Postings

Unforeseen Opportunities

If new, innovative mitigation options arise that could impact the planning area or elements of this plan, which are determined to be of importance, a plan amendment may be proposed and considered separate from the annual review and other proposed plan amendments. LPNNRD, as the plan sponsor, provides an opportunity for jurisdictions to compile proposed amendments and send them to NEMA, and subsequently to FEMA, for a plan amendment. Such amendments should include all applicable information for each proposal including description of changes, identified funding, responsible agencies, etc.

Incorporation into Existing Planning Mechanisms

The Regional Planning Team utilized a variety of plan integration tools to help communities determine how their existing planning mechanisms were related to the Hazard Mitigation Plan. Utilizing FEMA's *Integrating the Local Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan into a Community's Comprehensive Plan*¹⁷ guidance, each jurisdiction engaged in a plan integration discussion. This discussion was facilitated by a Plan Integration Worksheet or set of questions, created by the Regional Planning Team. This offered an easy way for participants to notify the Regional Planning Team of existing planning mechanisms, and if they interface with the hazard mitigation plan.

Each jurisdiction referenced all relevant existing planning mechanisms and provided information on how these did or did not address hazards and vulnerability. Summaries of plan integration are found in each individual participant profile. For jurisdictions that lack existing planning mechanisms, especially smaller communities, the plan may be used as a guide for future activity and development in the jurisdiction.

¹⁷ Federal Emergency Management Agency. November 2013. "FEMA Region X Integrating the Local Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan into a Community's Comprehensive Plan". <https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07/integrating-hazard-mitigation-local-plan.pdf>.

Section Eight: Participant Profiles

Purpose of Participant Profiles

Participant profiles contain information specific to jurisdictions participating in the LPNNRD Hazard Mitigation Plan planning effort. Participant profiles were developed with the intention of highlighting each jurisdiction's unique characteristics that affect its vulnerability to hazards. These profiles may serve as a short reference of identified vulnerabilities and mitigation actions for a jurisdiction as they implement the mitigation plan. Information from individual jurisdictions was collected at public and one-on-one meetings and used to establish their section of the plan. Participant profiles may include the following elements:

- Community Fact Sheet
- Local Planning Team
- Capability Assessment
- Plans and Studies
- Future Development Trends
- Community Lifelines
- Hazard Prioritization and Mitigation Strategy

Community Fact Sheets

Community fact sheets were added at the beginning of the participant profiles for all counties and communities. These fact sheets provide demographic, housing, economic, and employment information specific to that community or county. To learn more about how these factors can impact vulnerability see *Appendix C: Planning Area Profile*.

Participant Profile Appendices

Individual participant profiles can be found in the *Butler County Appendix*, *Dodge County Appendix*, *Saunders County Appendix*, *Partial Counties Appendix*, *Fire Districts Appendix*, or *Special Districts Appendix*. The location of the profiles is given below.

Participant Profile Appendices

- Butler County Appendix
 - Village of Abie
 - Village of Bruno
 - David City
 - Village of Dwight
 - Village of Garrison
 - Village of Linwood
 - Village of Octavia
 - Village of Rising City
 - Village of Surprise

Section Eight | Participant Profiles

- Village of Ulysses
- Dodge County Appendix
 - City of Fremont
 - Village of Inglewood
 - City of North Bend
- Saunders County Appendix
 - Village of Cedar Bluffs
 - Village of Colon
 - Village of Leshara
 - Village of Malmo
 - Village of Mead
 - Village of Morse Bluff
 - Village of Prague
 - City of Wahoo
 - City of Yutan
- Partial Counties Appendix
 - Village of Lindsay
 - Village of Platte Center
 - Village of Richland
 - Village of Rogers
 - City of Schuyler
- Fire District Appendix
 - Colon Volunteer Fire Department
 - North Bend Volunteer Fire Department
 - Rising City Rural Fire Department
 - Weston Volunteer Fire & Rescue
- Special Districts Appendix
 - Ames Diking and Drainage District
 - Cedar Bluffs Public School
 - Cotterell Diking and Drainage District
 - David City Public Schools
 - Educational Service Unit #2
 - Lower Platte North NRD
 - Mead Public Schools
 - North Bend Central Public Schools
 - North Bend Drainage District
 - Platte Township
 - Platte Valley Drainage District
 - Pohocco Township
 - Reading Township
 - Skull Creek Township
 - Three Rivers Public Health Department
 - Ulysses Township
 - Union Township
 - Woodcliff Lakes SID #3

Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment

Table of Contents

Appendix A: Full Risk Assessment	1	Animal and Plant Disease	6	Dam Failure	16	Drought	23
Extreme Temperatures	40	Flooding	49	Grass/Wildfire	72	Hazardous	91
Materials Release	91	Levee Failure	101	Severe Thunderstorms	109	Severe Winter	116
Storms	116	Terrorism and Cyber-Attack	123	Tornadoes and High Winds	127		

Terms and Definitions

The following table defines terms that will be used throughout the Full Risk Assessment Appendix.

Risk Assessment Definitions

Term	Definition
Hazard	A potential source of injury, death, or damages
Asset	People, structures, facilities, and systems that have value to the community
Risk	The potential for damages, loss, or other impacts created by the interaction of hazards and assets
Vulnerability	Susceptibility to injury, death, or damages to a specific hazard
Impact	The consequence or effect of a hazard on the community or assets
Historical Occurrence	The number of hazard events reported during a defined period of time
Extent	The strength or magnitude relative to a specific hazard
Historical Probability	Likelihood of a hazard occurring based on historical occurrences
Future Likelihood	The probability of a hazard occurring based on historical occurrences, changing extreme weather, and future development

Methodology

The risk assessment methodology utilized for this appendix follows the same methodology as outlined in the FEMA Local Mitigation Planning Handbook. This process consists of four primary steps: 1) Describe the hazard; 2) Identify vulnerable community assets; 3) Analyze risk; and 4) Summarize vulnerability.

When describing the hazard, this appendix will examine the following items: previous occurrences of the hazard within the planning area; locations where the hazard has occurred in the past or is likely to occur in the future; extent of past events and likely extent for future occurrences; and probability of future occurrences. While the identification of vulnerabilities and vulnerable assets will be conducted across the entire planning area, *Section Eight* will discuss jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities and assets at risk for relevant hazards. Analysis for planning area risk will examine historic impacts and losses and what is possible should the hazard occur in the future. Risk analysis will include both qualitative (i.e., description of historic or potential impacts) and quantitative data (i.e., assigning values and measurements for potential loss of assets).

For each of the hazards profiled, the best and most current appropriate data available have been considered. Further discussion relative to each hazard is discussed in the hazard profile portion of this appendix. Unless specifically stated otherwise, each hazard’s extent scale(s) apply to all jurisdictions within the planning area.

Hazard Identification

The identification of relevant hazards for the planning area began with a review of the 2021 Nebraska State Hazard Mitigation Plan. The Regional Planning Team reviewed, discussed, and determined the list of hazards to be profiled in this hazard mitigation plan update. The hazards for which a risk assessment was completed are listed below.

Hazards Addressed in the Plan

HAZARDS ADDRESSED IN THE PLAN		
ANIMAL AND PLANT DISEASE	Flooding	Severe Thunderstorms
DAM FAILURE	Grass/Wildfires	Severe Winter Storms
DROUGHT	Hazardous Materials Release	Terrorism & Cyber-Attack
EXTREME TEMPERATURES	Levee Failure	Tornadoes & High Winds

FEMA Risk Assessment Requirements

Requirement §201.6(c)(2): Risk assessment. The plan must include a risk assessment that provides the factual basis for activities proposed in the strategy to reduce losses from identified hazards. Local risk assessments must provide sufficient information to enable the jurisdiction to identify and prioritize appropriate mitigation actions to reduce losses from identified hazards.

Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i): The risk assessment must include a] description of the type ... of all natural hazards that can affect the jurisdiction.

Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i): The risk assessment must include a] description of the ... location and extent of all natural hazards that can affect the jurisdiction. The plan shall include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events.

Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii): The risk assessment must include a] description of the jurisdiction’s vulnerability to the hazards described in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section. This description shall include an overall summary of each hazard and its impact on the community.

Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii): The risk assessment] must also address National Flood Insurance Program insured structures that have been repetitively damaged floods.

Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii)(A): The plan should describe vulnerability in terms of the types and numbers of existing and future buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities located in the identified hazard area.

Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(iii): For multi-jurisdictional plans, the risk assessment must assess each jurisdiction’s risks where they vary from the risks facing the entire planning area

Average Annual Damages, Historical Probability, & Future Likelihood

Average Annual Damages

FEMA Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii) (B) suggests that when the appropriate data is available, hazard mitigation plans should also provide an estimate of potential dollar losses for structures in vulnerable areas. This risk assessment methodology includes an overview of assets at risk and provides historic average annual dollar losses for all hazards for which historic event data are available. Additional loss estimates are provided separately for those hazards for which sufficient data is available. These estimates can be found within the relevant hazard profiles.

Average annual losses from historical occurrences can be calculated for those hazards which there is a robust historic record and for which monetary damages are recorded. There are two main pieces of data used for this formula.

- **Total Damages in Dollars:** This is the total dollar amount of all property damages and crop damages as recorded in federal, state, and local data sources. The limitation to these data sources is that dollar figures usually are estimates and often do not include all damages from every event, but only officially recorded damages from reported events.
- **Total Years of Record:** This is the span of years there is data available for recorded events.

An example of the Event Damage Estimate is found below:

$$\text{Annual Damages (\$)} = \frac{\text{Total Damages in Dollars (\$)}}{\text{Total Years Recorded (\#)}}$$

FEMA Standard Economic Values

As part of FEMA’s Benefit-Cost Analysis Toolkit, standard economic values were developed to help better estimate the avoided loss of services when implementing a hazard mitigation project. These standard economic values can also be used to help estimate potential future economic impacts from a hazard event. The table below gives the economic value for traffic delays for roads and bridges, loss of electric services, loss of wastewater services, loss of potable water services, and loss of communications/IT services. The assumed damages do not consider physical damage to utility equipment and infrastructure but do consider the impact on economic activity and impact on residential customers. To learn more about how these values were calculated visit <https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/documents/fema-standard-economic-values-methodology-report-v13-2024.pdf.pdf>.

FEMA Standard Economic Values

Service Lost	Economic Value
Traffic Delays on Roads and Bridges	\$36.63/Vehicle/Hour
Loss of Electric Services	\$213/Person/Day
Loss of Wastewater Services	\$71/Person/Day
Loss of Potable Water Services	\$150/Person/Day
Loss of Communications/IT Services	\$151/Person/Day

Source: FEMA, 2024¹

FEMA’s standard economic values will not be used to determine average annual damages and average damage per event estimates for each hazard profile. Past hazard events do not list the total number of people or vehicles impacted, and thus it is impossible to retroactively calculate the total economic impact using these values. The values are provided in this plan so that participants can better estimate potential losses and determine the benefits of potential future mitigation actions.

Historical Probability

Historical probability can be calculated based on the total years of record and the total number of years in which an event occurred. It is important to note for this formula that the number of total events is not used because multiple events may take place in a single year. This would skew the

¹ FEMA. September 2024. “Benefit-Cost Analysis Sustainment and Enhancement”. <https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/documents/fema-standard-economic-values-methodology-report-v13-2024.pdf.pdf>.

historical probability higher than it is. An example of the historical probability estimate is found below:

$$\text{Historical Probability (\%)} = \frac{\text{Total Years with an Event Occurring (\#)}}{\text{Total Years of Record (\#)}} \times 100$$

Future Likelihood

Future likelihood is the probability that a hazard will occur in the future. While historical probability tells us how often a hazard occurred in the past, it does not provide a full picture of what could happen in the future. Future conditions are likely to change the probability of hazard events. Changes in extreme weather and future changes in development will bring changes to probability, risk, and vulnerability. For this hazard mitigation plan historical probability, extreme weather changes, and future development will be considered when determining the future likelihood of a hazard event occurring. Because future conditions are difficult to quantify with percentages, future likelihood is broken down into the four categories below.

Very Unlikely = Hazard is expected to occur once every 50+ years.

Unlikely = Hazard is expected to occur once every 10+ to 50 years.

Likely = Hazard is expected to occur once every 5+ to 10 years.

Very Likely = Hazard is expected to occur once every 1 to 5 years.

Hazard Profiles

Information from participating jurisdictions was collected and reviewed alongside hazard occurrence, magnitude, and event narratives as provided by local, state, and federal databases. Based on this information, profiled hazards were determined to either have a historical record of occurrence or the potential for occurrence in the future. The following profiles will broadly examine the identified hazards across the planning area. Hazards of local concern or events which have deviated from the norm are discussed in greater detail in each respective jurisdictional profile (see *Section Eight*).

Animal and Plant Disease

Agriculture disease is any biological disease or infection that can reduce the quality or quantity of either livestock or vegetative crops. This section looks at both animal disease and plant disease, as both make up a significant portion of Nebraska's and the planning area's economy. An outbreak of animal-to-animal disease would have significant economic implications that could result in a serious public health risk. Some diseases may be easily contained geographically, while others, due to longer incubation times, may spread due to transfer and sale of livestock between facilities.²

The State of Nebraska's and the planning area's economy is heavily invested in both livestock and crop sales. According to the 2022 Census of Agriculture, the market value of agricultural products sold in Nebraska was estimated at over \$29 billion; this total is split between crops (estimated \$14 billion) and livestock (estimated \$15 billion). For the planning area, the market value of sold agricultural products was nearly \$750 million.³ The table below shows the population of livestock and the value of livestock sales within the planning area.

Livestock Inventory

COUNTY	MARKET VALUE OF 2022 LIVESTOCK SALES	CATTLE AND CALVES	HOGS AND PIGS	POULTRY EGG LAYERS	SHEEP AND LAMBS
BUTLER	\$377,129,000	48,777	59,663	543,468	858
DODGE	\$187,304,000	47,195	50,665	855	465
SAUNDERS	\$184,203,000	55,262	3,774	2,089	955
TOTAL	\$748,636,000	151,234	114,102	546,412	2,278

Source: U.S. Census of Agriculture, 2022

The following tables provide the value and acres of land in farms for the planning area. Saunders County has both the highest number of farms and the largest number of farm acres in the planning area. Corn is the most prevalent crop type in the region followed by soybeans.

Land and Value of Farms in the Planning Area

COUNTY	NUMBER OF FARMS	LAND IN FARMS (ACRES)	MARKET VALUE OF 2022 CROP SALES
BUTLER	534	296,811	\$257,401,000
DODGE	540	303,096	\$272,319,000
SAUNDERS	971	404,181	\$330,729,000
TOTAL	2,045	1,004,088	\$860,449,000

Source: U.S. Census of Agriculture, 2022

² Nebraska Emergency Management Agency. 2021. "2021 Nebraska State Hazard Mitigation Plan". <https://nema.nebraska.gov/sites/nema.nebraska.gov/files/doc/hazmitplan2021.pdf>.

³ US Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service. 2022. "2022 Census of Agriculture". <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/AqCensus/2022/>.

Crop Values

COUNTY	CORN		SOYBEANS		WHEAT	
	Acres Planted	Value (2022)	Acres Planted	Value (2022)	Acres Planted	Value (2022)
BUTLER	160,044	\$176,988,000	123,068	\$76,390,000	923	\$12,000
DODGE	156,906	\$185,313,000	139,477	\$83,291,000	582	(D)
SAUNDERS	205,137	\$205,407,000	179,590	\$111,254,000	3,276	\$1,776,000
TOTAL	522,087	\$567,708,000	442,135	\$270,935,000	4,781	\$1,788,000

Source: U.S. Census of Agriculture, 2022

*(D) Withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual farms.

Location

Given the strong agricultural presence in the planning area, animal and plant diseases have the potential to occur across the planning area. If a major outbreak were to occur, the economy in the entire planning area would be affected. The primary land uses where animal and plant disease will be observed include agricultural lands, range or pasture lands, and feedlots.

There are two cattle feeders in Butler County, one near David City and another near Osceola. Combined there are nearly 13,600 head of cattle. In Saunders County there is a cattle feed near Mead that has about 30,000 head of cattle. There is one cattle feed in Dodge County that has nearly 9,000 head of cattle. In total there are about 52,600 head of cattle in the planning area.⁴

Extent

There is no standard for measuring the magnitude of animal and plant disease. Historical events have impacted livestock ranging from a single animal to 500 animals. The planning area is heavily dependent on the agricultural economy. Any severe plant or animal disease outbreak which may impact this sector would negatively impact the local economy.

Historical Occurrences

Animal Disease

The NDA provides reports on diseases occurring in the planning area. There were 84 instances of animal disease reported between 2014 and 2023. These outbreaks affected 3,141 animals.

Livestock Diseases Reported in the Planning Area

DISEASE	YEAR	COUNTY	POPULATION IMPACTED
ANAPLASMOSIS	2014	Saunders	2
	2016	Butler	2
	2016	Dodge	1
	2017	Dodge	3

⁴ Nebraska Department of Agriculture. 2020. "2019-2020 Cattle Feeders Directory". https://nda.nebraska.gov/publications/promotion/cattle_feeders/cattle_feeders.pdf.

DISEASE	YEAR	COUNTY	POPULATION IMPACTED
	2019	Butler	6
	2020	Butler	3
	2020	Saunders	1
	2022	Saunders	1
	2023	Butler	2
	2023	Saunders	1
BLUETONGUE	2014	Saunders	7
	2016	Saunders	3
	2017	Saunders	5
	2018	Saunders	1
	2020	Butler	1
	2023	Dodge	1
BOVINE VIRAL DIARRHEA	2017	Saunders	1
	2018	Dodge	1
	2019	Butler	1
	2023	Saunders	1
CAPRINE ARTHRITIS/ENCEPHALITIS	2017	Dodge	1
	2020	Butler	3
ENZOOTIC BOVINE LEUKOSIS	2014	Saunders	6
	2016	Saunders	2
	2017	Saunders	2
	2018	Butler	301
	2020	Butler	1
EPIZOOTIC HEMORRHAGIC DISEASE	2017	Saunders	1
	2023	Dodge	1
EQUINE HERPESVIRUS	2022	Butler	1
EQUINE INFLUENZA	2016	Dodge	1
HIGHLY PATHOGENIC AVIAN INFLUENZA	2022	Butler	1
LEPTOSPIROSIS	2014	Saunders	4
	2016	Saunders	4
	2017	Saunders	1
MAEDI-VISNA/OVINE PROGRESSIVE PNEUMONIA	2016	Saunders	1
PARATUBERCULOSIS	2014	Butler	4
	2014	Dodge	1
	2015	Butler	300
	2016	Butler	2
	2016	Dodge	1

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

DISEASE	YEAR	COUNTY	POPULATION IMPACTED
	2016	Saunders	1
	2017	Butler	2
	2017	Saunders	101
	2018	Butler	50
	2018	Dodge	3
	2018	Saunders	1
	2019	Butler	3
	2019	Dodge	4
	2020	Butler	1
	2020	Dodge	1
	2020	Saunders	1
	2022	Butler	5
	2022	Dodge	5
	2023	Butler	4
	2023	Dodge	1
	2023	Saunders	1
PORCINE CIRCOVIRUS	2014	Butler	51
	2016	Dodge	1
PORCINE CIRCOVIRUS TYPE 2	2014	Saunders	1
	2017	Butler	260
PORCINE DELTA CORONAVIRUS	2015	Dodge	500
PORCINE EPIDEMIC DIARRHEA	2015	Dodge	500
	2016	Butler	1
	2016	Dodge	1
	2017	Dodge	2
	2018	Dodge	1
PORCINE REPRODUCTIVE AND RESPIRATORY SYNDROME	2014	Butler	1
	2014	Dodge	4
	2015	Dodge	650
	2016	Butler	2
	2016	Dodge	10
	2016	Saunders	1
	2017	Butler	260
	2017	Dodge	7
	2017	Saunders	1
Q FEVER	2016	Saunders	1
SENECA VALLEY VIRUS	2017	Butler	4
	2017	Dodge	10

DISEASE	YEAR	COUNTY	POPULATION IMPACTED
	2019	Butler	1
	2023	Butler	1
WEST NILE VIRUS	2016	Saunders	1
	2023	Dodge	1
	2023	Saunders	1

Source: NDA, 2014-2023⁵

In addition to the viral and bacterial diseases that could impact crops, pests can also result in crop loss or detract from crop quality. Possible pests include the following.

- Japanese Beetles
- Grasshoppers
- Western Bean Cutworm
- European Corn Borer
- Corn Rootworm
- Corn Nematodes
- Soybean Aphids
- Rootworm Beetles
- Emerald Ash Borer

The RMA provides data on plant disease events and plant losses in the planning area. There were 45 instances of plant diseases reported from 2000-2023 by the RMA. These outbreaks caused \$206,434 in crop losses.⁶

Emerald Ash Borer

The spread and presence of the Emerald Ash Borer (EAB) have become a rising concern for many Nebraskan communities in recent years. The beetle spreads through transport of infected ash trees, lumber, and firewood. All species of North American ash trees are vulnerable to infestation. Confirmed cases of EAB have been found in 39 US states, primarily in the eastern, southern, and midwestern regions. Nebraska’s first confirmed cases occurred on private land in Omaha and Greenwood in 2016.⁷

The figure on the next page shows the locations of Nebraska’s confirmed EAB cases as of March 2024. Additional confirmed cases have likely occurred and many communities across the state are prioritizing the removal of ash trees to help curb potential infestations and tree mortality. Dodge and Saunders counties have reported confirmed cases of EAB, and parts of Butler County are in a treatment consideration zone. The Nebraska Department of Agriculture regulates and monitors the sale and distribution of firewood in the state to restrict the flow of firewood from outside the state.

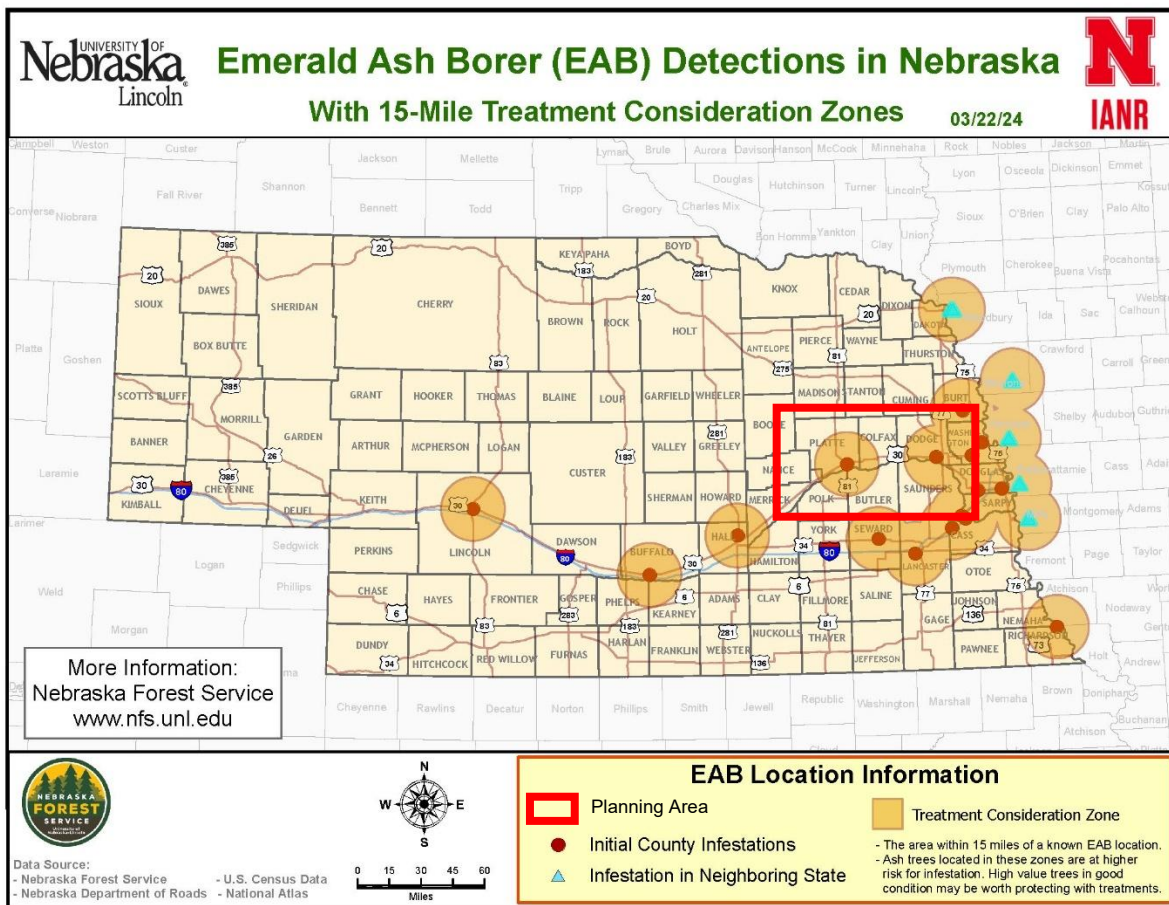
⁵ Nebraska Department of Agriculture. 2023. “Livestock Disease Reporting”. <http://www.nda.nebraska.gov/animal/reporting/index.html>.

⁶ U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2023. “Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023”. <https://www.rma.usda.gov/data/cause.html>.

⁷ Emerald Ash Borer Information Network. April 2018. “Emerald Ash Borer.” <http://www.emeraldashborer.info/>.

While adult beetles cause little damage, larvae damage trees by feeding on the inner bark of mature and growing trees, causing tunnels. Effects of EAB infestation include extensive damage to trees by birds, canopy dieback, bark splitting, and water sprout growth at the tree base, and eventual tree mortality. EAB has impacted millions of trees across North America, killing young trees one to two years after infestation and mature trees three to four years after infestation.⁸ Estimated economic impacts to Nebraska's 44 million ash trees exceed \$961 million.⁹ Dead or dying trees affected by EAB are also more likely to cause damage during high winds, severe thunderstorms, or severe winter storms from weakened or hazardous limbs and can contribute a significant fuel load to grass/wildfire events.

EAB Detections in Nebraska



Source: Nebraska Forest Service¹⁰

Japanese Beetles

Japanese beetles are a rising concern in Nebraska. Japanese beetles are highly destructive invasive pests found in many counties across Nebraska. The figure on the next page shows counties declared as infested by the beetles. All three counties were declared infested prior to

⁸ Arbor Day Foundation. 2015. "Emerald Ash Borer." <https://www.arborday.org/trees/health/pests/emerald-ash-borer.cfm>.

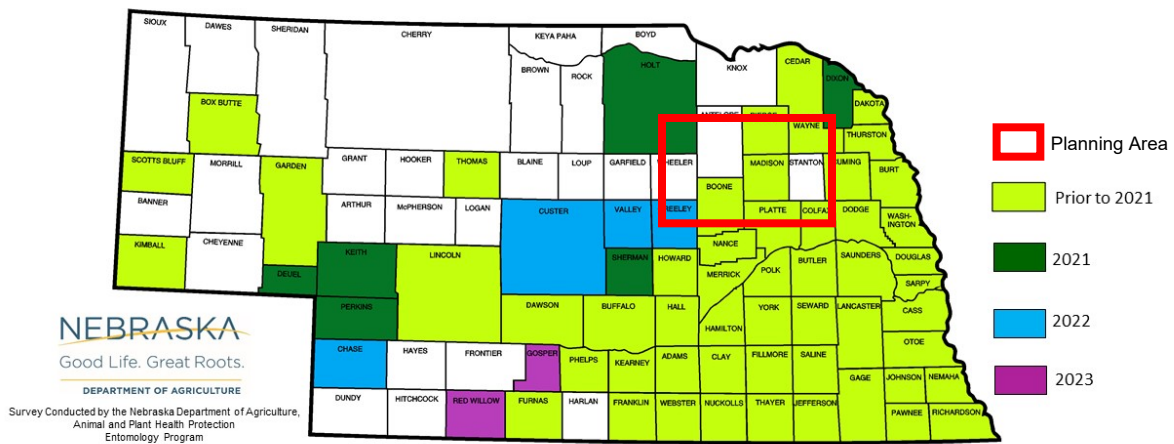
⁹ "Nebraska Emerald Ash Borer Response Plan." May 2015. <https://nfs.unl.edu/NebraskaEABResponsePlan.pdf>.

¹⁰ Nebraska Forest Service. March 2024. "Emerald Ash Borer (EAB) Detections in Nebraska". https://nda.nebraska.gov/plant/entomology/eab/EABmap_03-22-24-1.pdf.

2021. These beetles cause damage in the larval state (root damage) and adult stage (defoliation). Adult Japanese beetles can defoliate a tree quickly as other beetles are attracted to feeding sites by both the scent of the plant and pheromones sent out by other beetles. Chemical pesticides provide temporary protection however there are no long-range protection measures.

Japanese Beetle Distribution

Japanese Beetle Distribution Counties Declared as Infested



Source: Nebraska Department of Agriculture¹¹

Average Annual Losses

According to the USDA RMA (2000-2023) there were 55 plant disease events in the planning area. While the RMA does not track losses for livestock, annual crop losses from plant disease can be estimated. Agricultural livestock disease losses are determined by the Nebraska Department of Agriculture.

Plant Disease Losses

HAZARD TYPE	NUMBER OF EVENTS	EVENTS PER YEAR	TOTAL CROP LOSS	AVERAGE ANNUAL CROP LOSS
PLANT DISEASE	55	2.3	\$306,967	\$12,790

Source: USDA, 2000-2023¹²

Animal Disease Losses

HAZARD TYPE	NUMBER OF EVENTS	EVENTS PER YEAR	TOTAL ANIMAL LOSSES	AVERAGE ANIMAL LOSSES PER EVENT

¹¹ Nebraska Department of Agriculture. 2023. "Japanese Beetle Distribution". https://nda.nebraska.gov/plant/entomology/pest_survey/index.html#:~:text=NDA%20continues%20to%20track%20the,the%20results%20of%202022%20survey.&text=Karnal%20Bunt%20sampling%20occurred%20in%20July%202022.

¹² U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023". <https://www.rma.usda.gov/data/cause.html>.

ANIMAL DISEASE	84	8.4	3,141	314.1
-----------------------	----	-----	-------	-------

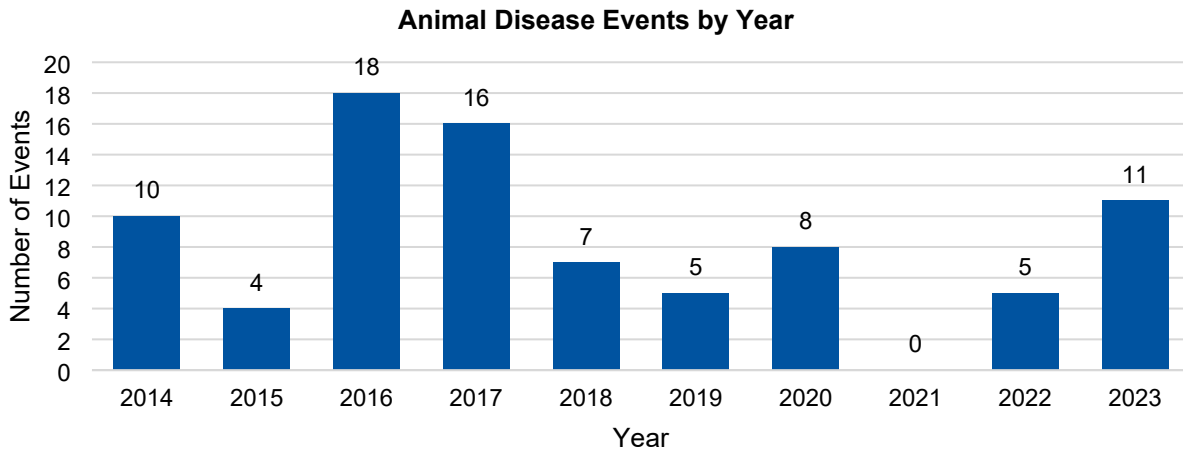
Source: NDA, 2014-2023¹³

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

Given the historic record of the occurrence of animal disease as shown in the figure below (nine out of ten years), for the purposes of this plan, the historical probability of animal disease occurrence is 90 percent. Given the historic record of occurrence for agricultural plant disease events as shown in the figure below (20 out of 24 years with a reported event), for the purposes of this plan, the historical probability of agricultural plant disease occurrence is 83%. Due to the anticipated impacts of changing extreme weather and future development, the future likelihood of an agricultural disease event is very likely.

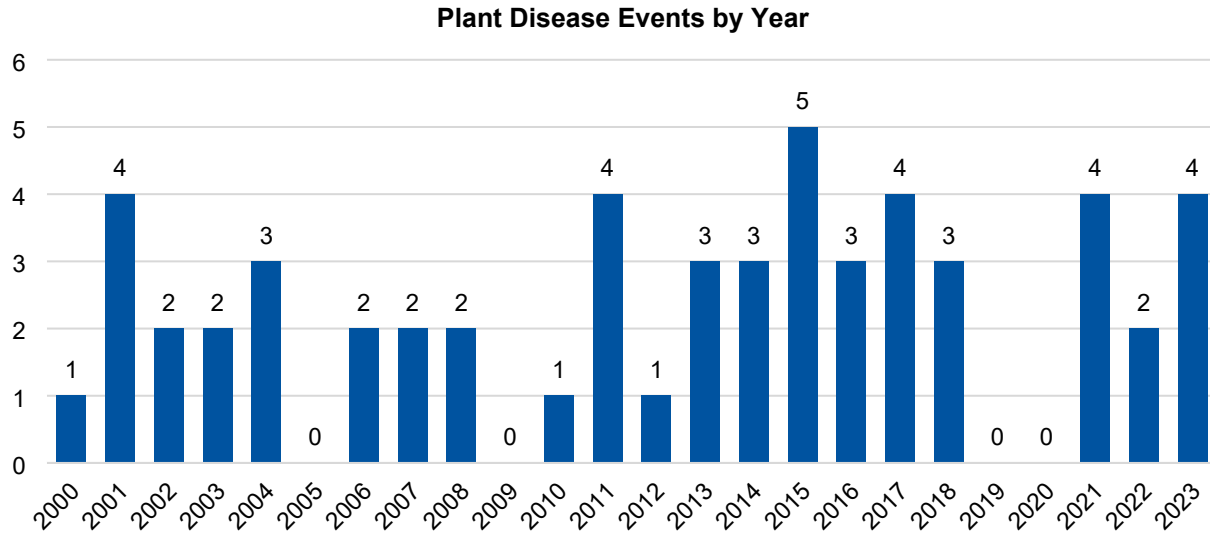
Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Animal and Plant Disease

HAZARD	HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
ANIMAL DISEASE	90%	Increase in Frequency and Extent	Increase in Frequency	Very Likely
PLANT DISEASE	83%	Increase in Frequency and Extent	Increase in Frequency	Very Likely



Source: NDA

¹³ Nebraska Department of Agriculture. 2023. "Livestock Disease Reporting". <http://www.nda.nebraska.gov/animal/reporting/index.html>.



Source: USDA¹⁴

Changing Extreme Weather

The distribution and severity of animal and plant disease outbreaks will likely increase alongside extreme weather change impacts. Shifting conditions will stress existing agricultural populations and plant species, creating vulnerability for new diseases to take hold. Changes in temperature and precipitation will likely increase the spread and types of insects and weeds, which can cause additional stressors to plants and animals.¹⁵ The trend toward higher average temperatures and increased periods of drought¹⁶ increases the stress levels on animal populations, increasing the risk of disease taking hold. Additionally, uncommon diseases may return at higher numbers as changes in the environment cause the release of previously contained diseases or promote the mutation of diseases.

Future Development

The likelihood of agricultural disease outbreaks is likely to remain consistent or increase as future development occurs; particularly if agricultural production remains the driving economic sector in the planning area. Higher production demand will lead farmers, ranchers, or other producers to increase population densities of livestock and crops. For communities, diversification of trees and other landscape vegetation will help reduce the impacts and likelihood of invasive species and plant disease outbreaks. Communities can require new developments to only have a certain percentage of trees from one specific species.

Regional Vulnerabilities

The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities; for jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

¹⁴ U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023". <https://www.rma.usda.gov/data/cause.html>.

¹⁵ EPA. September 2024. "Climate Change Impacts on Agriculture and Food Supply." <https://www.epa.gov/climateimpacts/climate-change-impacts-agriculture-and-food-supply>.

¹⁶ NCEI. 2022. "State Climate Summaries – Nebraska". [https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,\(1895%E2%80%932020\)%20averag](https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,(1895%E2%80%932020)%20averag).

Regional Agricultural Disease Vulnerabilities

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
PEOPLE	-Those in direct contact with infected livestock -Potential food shortage during prolonged events -Residents in poverty if food prices increase
ECONOMIC	-Local and regional economy is reliant on the agricultural industry -Large scale or prolonged events may impact tax revenues and local capabilities -Land value may largely drive population changes within the planning area
BUILT ENVIRONMENT	- Loss of trees and other vegetation
COMMUNITY LIFELINES	-Transportation routes can be closed during quarantine

Jurisdictions Ranking Agricultural Disease as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified agricultural disease as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- ☐ Dodge County
- ☐ Saunders County
- ☐ Three Rivers Public Health Department

Dam Failure

According to the Nebraska Administrative Code, dams are “any artificial barrier, including appurtenant works, with the ability to impound water, wastewater, or liquid-borne materials and which have one of the following elements.

- Twenty-five feet or more in height from the natural bed of the stream or watercourse measured at the downstream toe of the barrier, or from the lowest elevation of the outside limit of the barrier if it is not across a stream channel or watercourse, to the maximum storage elevation.
- Has an impounding capacity at maximum storage elevation of fifty acre-feet or more, except that any barrier described in this subsection which is not in excess of six feet in height or which has an impounding capacity at maximum storage elevation of not greater than fifteen acre-feet shall be exempt, unless such barrier, due to its location or other physical characteristics, is classified as a high hazard potential dam.

Dams do not include the following.

- An obstruction in a canal used to raise or lower water.
- A fill or structure for highway or railroad use, but if such structure serves, either primarily or secondarily, additional purposes commonly associated with dams it shall be subject to review by the department.
- Canals, including the diversion structure, and levees.
- Water storage or evaporation ponds regulated by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.¹⁷

Dam failure, as a hazard, is described as a structural failure of a water-impounding structure. Structural failure can occur during extreme conditions, which include, but are not limited to the following list.

- Reservoir inflows in excess of design flows
- Flood pools higher than previously attained
- Unexpected drop in pool level
- Pool near maximum level and rising
- Excessive rainfall or snowmelt
- Large discharge through spillway

¹⁷ Nebraska Department of Natural Resources. “Department of Natural Resources Rules for Safety of Dam and Reservoirs.” Nebraska Administrative Code, Title 458, Chapter 1, Part 001.09.

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

- Erosion, landslide, seepage, settlement, and cracks in the dam or area
- Earthquakes
- Vandalism/Terrorism

NeDNR regulates dam safety in Nebraska. Dams are classified by the potential hazard each poses to human life and economic loss. The following are classifications and descriptions for each hazard class:

- **Minimal Hazard Potential:** Failure of the dam would likely result in no economic loss beyond the cost of the dam itself and losses principally limited to the owner's property.
- **Low Hazard Potential:** Failure of the dam expected to result in no probable loss of human life and in low economic loss. Failure may damage storage buildings, agricultural land, and county roads.
- **Significant Hazard Potential:** Failure of the dam expected to result in no probable loss of human life but could result in major economic loss, environmental damage, or disruption of lifeline facilities. Failure may result in shallow flooding of homes and commercial buildings or damage to main highways, minor railroads, or important public utilities.
- **High Hazard Potential:** Failure of the dam expected to result in loss of human life is probable. Failure may cause serious damage to homes, industrial or commercial buildings, four-lane highways, or major railroads. Failure may cause shallow flooding of hospitals, nursing homes, or schools.

Location

According to the Nebraska Dam Inventory, there are a total of 102 dams located within the planning area, with classifications ranging from minimal to high hazard.¹⁸ The figure on the next page maps the location of these dams in the planning area.

Dams in the Planning Area

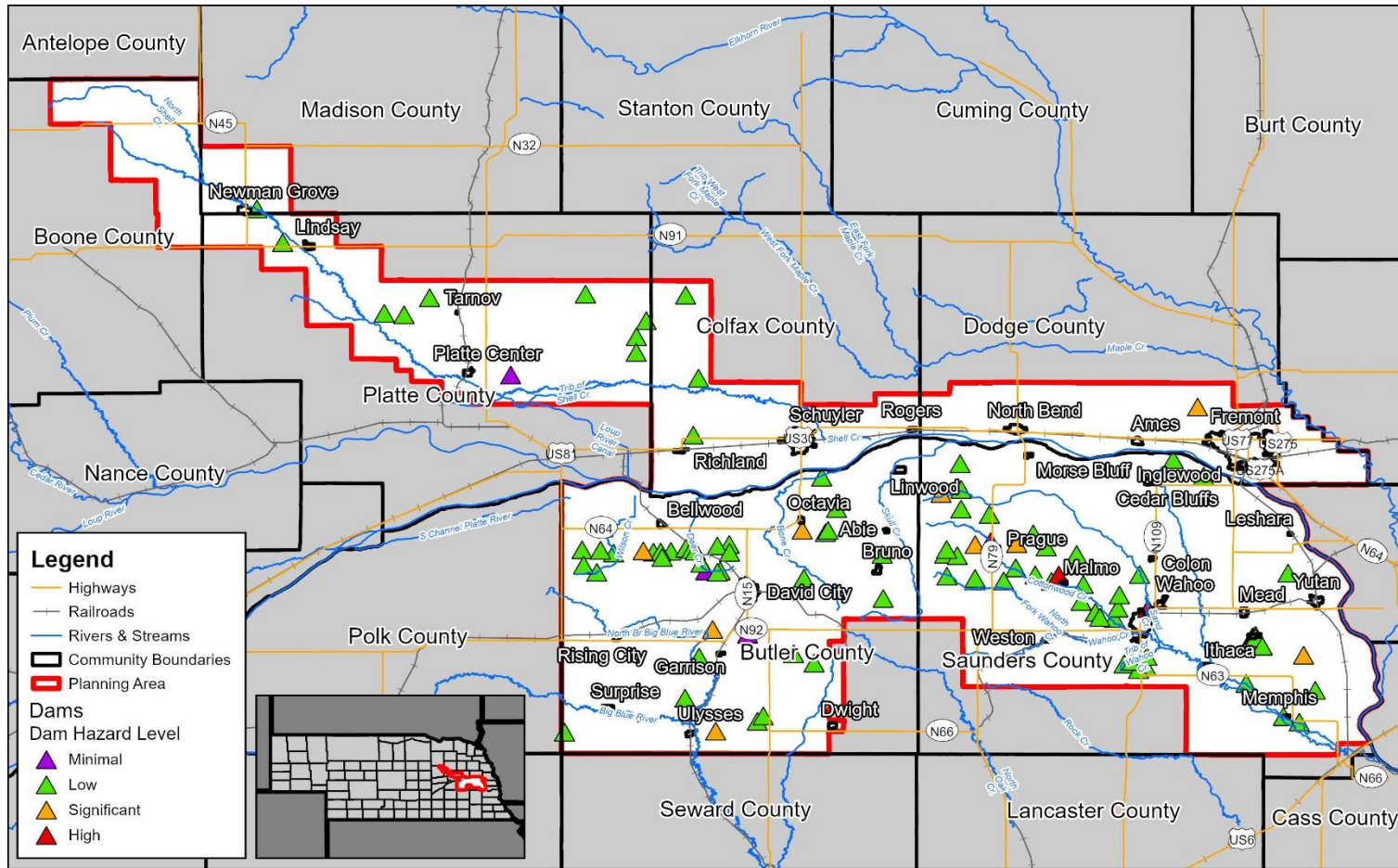
COUNTY	MINIMAL HAZARD	LOW HAZARD	SIGNIFICANT HAZARD	HIGH HAZARD
BUTLER	2	32	4	0
COLFAX	0	3	0	0
DODGE	0	0	1	0
MADISON	0	1	0	0
PLATTE	1	8	0	0
SAUNDERS	0	43	4	3
Total	3	87	9	3

Source: NeDNR

Note: only including dams that fall within the planning area boundaries.

¹⁸ Nebraska Department of Natural Resources. December 2023. "Nebraska Dam Inventory". <https://gis.ne.gov/portal/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=2aab04a13817421992dc5398ad462e22>.

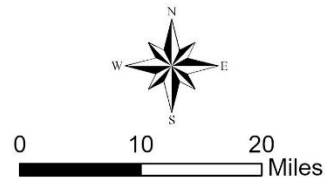
Dam Locations



Created By: RT
 Date: 4/2/2025
 Software: ArcGIS Pro 3.4.2
 File: Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025
 This map was prepared using information from record drawings supplied by JEO and/or other applicable city, county, federal, or public or private entities. JEO does not guarantee the accuracy of this map or the information used to prepare this map. This is not a scaled plat.

Dam Locations

2025 LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
 HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN



Dams classified with high hazard potential require the creation of an Emergency Action Plan (EAP). The EAP defines responsibilities and provides procedures designed to identify unusual and unlikely conditions which may endanger the structural integrity of the dam within sufficient time to take mitigating actions and to notify the appropriate emergency management officials of possible, impending, or actual failure of the dam. The EAP may also be used to provide notification when flood releases will create major flooding. An emergency can occur at any time; however, emergencies are more likely to happen when extreme conditions are present. There are five high hazard dams located within the planning area, two in Dodge County and three in Saunders County.

High Hazard Dams in the Planning Area

Dam Name	NID ID	Dam Height (Feet)	Max Storage (Acre Ft)	Last Inspection Rating
Cottonwood Creek 21-A	NE01887	37	1043	4/20/2023
Cottonwood Creek 7-A	NE02321	58	2984	4/20/2023
Dodge Dam	NE02637	19	119	4/25/2023
Hooper Dam	NE01277	31	19	10/1/2024
Lake Wanahoo Dam	NE03108	53	27356	8/22/2024

Source: NeDNR

Upstream Dams Outside the Planning Area

According to the Butler and Saunders County Local Emergency Operations Plans, there is one upstream dam (Kingsley Dam) that could impact the planning area. The Kingsley Dam would impact the Platte River in the planning area and would inundate an area slightly greater than the 100-year floodplain.^{19,20} The Dodge County LEOP indicated that the county will be affected by any upstream dams.²¹

Upstream Dams Outside the Planning Area

County	Dam Name	NID ID	Dam Height (Feet)	Max Storage (Acre Ft)	Last Inspection Rating
Keith	Kingsley Dam	NE01048	163	2,160,970	4/30/2024

Source: NeDNR

Extent

Areas (i.e., agricultural land, out buildings, county roads, and communities) directly downstream of dams are at greatest risk in the case of dam failure. The potential for damage following dam failure is indicated by its hazard classification and is dependent on the dam’s size and location. Note that hazard classification does not indicate the likelihood of a dam failure event to occur, but rather the extent of potential damage that may occur in case of a failure. Thus, the high hazard dams in the planning area would have the greatest impact if they were to fail. Inundation maps are not publicly available due to concerns of vandalism and terrorism but can be requested from County Emergency Management. Key facilities located in inundation areas are discussed in each county’s LEOP.

¹⁹ Butler County Emergency Management Agency. 2021. “Butler County Local Emergency Operations Plan.”

²⁰ Saunders County Emergency Management Agency. 2019. “Saunders County Local Emergency Operations Plan.”

²¹ Dodge County Emergency Management Agency. 2021. “Dodge County Local Emergency Operations Plan.”

Historical Occurrences

According to the NeDNR, there were two reported dam failures within the planning area. No damage from these events were recorded.

Dam Failures

Dam Name	Hazard Class	County	Failure Year	Failure Mode	Downstream Damage
Hurt Dam	Low	Butler	1995	Seepage; Piping	No Damages Were Reported
Hurt Dam	Low	Butler	2000	Seepage; Piping	No Damages Were Reported

Source: NPDP, 1890-2024²²

All dams should be inspected by the owner on a regular basis and after heavy rainfall events. If problems are found during an inspection, the dam should be repaired to ensure the structural integrity of the dam is preserved. NeDNR provides periodic inspections of dams and recommendations for repair to the dam owners.

Average Annual Losses

No damage was reported from the dam failure events. In general, dam failure events would be confined to damage in the inundation area. Residents in the planning area that wish to quantify and evaluate the threat of dam failure should contact their County Emergency Management, local NRD, or the NeDNR to view EAPs and breach inundation area maps.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

Based on the historic record of reported incidents, there is a 1.5 percent historical probability (2 out of 136 years with an occurrence) that dam failure will occur annually in the planning area. Due to the potential impacts from changes in extreme weather and future development, the future likelihood of future dam events is very unlikely.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Dam

HAZARD	HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
DAM FAILURE	1.5%	Increase in Frequency	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase in Exposure	Very Unlikely

Changing Extreme Weather

While extreme weather changes do not directly affect dam events, changes in precipitation and temperature swings can affect them. Projected increased rainfall events, either in frequency or in magnitude²³, will lead to exacerbated stress on infrastructure systems including dams. Additionally, historical streamflow records are typically used to design or determine dam

²² Stanford University National Performance of Dams Program. 2018. "NPDP Dam Incident Database." [datafile].

https://npdp.stanford.edu/dam_incidents.

²³ NCEI. 2022. "State Climate Summaries – Nebraska".

[https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,\(1895%E2%80%932020\)%20averag](https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,(1895%E2%80%932020)%20averag).

construction requirements and maintenance requirements. Extreme weather changes may impact these systems in the following ways:

- Drought: land subsidence, erosion, embankment settling, or foundation cracking.
- Flooding: increased embankment erosion, sloughing, overtopping risk, or damage from ice jams.

Future Development

Any future growth in dam inundation areas increases the impacts from these events. Additionally, any increase in development downstream of any existing dams may elevate these dams to a high hazard rating. As many dam inundation areas are also identified floodplain locations, developing outside these areas will reduce vulnerability to both hazards. Closer to the dam the breach inundation zone is frequently larger than the identified floodplain, so caution should be used when developing areas just downstream of a dam. Communities could implement requirements for any new development or substantial improvements in dam inundation like floodplain ordinances to minimize the number of people and property impacted during a failure event.

Regional Vulnerabilities

Regional vulnerabilities to dam failure vary based on surrounding development and other flood control measures. The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities; for jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Dam Failure Vulnerabilities

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
PEOPLE	-Those living downstream of any dam -Those at recreational sites situated near dams -Evacuation needs likely with failure events -Hospitals, nursing homes, and the elderly at greater risk due to low mobility -Those without adequate notification may be at greater risk -Butler County: LEOP estimated 40% of the population could be affected -Dodge County: LEOP estimated 40% of the population could be affected -Saunders County: LEOP estimated 8% of the population could be affected
ECONOMIC	-Loss of downstream agricultural land -Businesses or recreation sites located in inundation areas would be impacted and closed for an extended period -Employees of closed businesses may be out of work for an extended period of time
BUILT ENVIRONMENT	-Damage to buildings, recreation areas, and roads
COMMUNITY LIFELINES	-Transportation routes could be closed for extended period -Any community lifelines in inundation areas are vulnerable to damages

Jurisdictions Ranking Dam Failure as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions which identified dam failure as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- Ames Diking and Drainage District
- City of Wahoo

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

- Dodge County
- Lower Platte North NRD
- Village of Cedar Bluffs
- Village of Malmö
- Village of Prague
- Saunders County
- Three Rivers Public Health Department

Drought

Drought is generally defined as a natural hazard that results from a substantial period of below normal precipitation. Although many inaccurately consider drought a rare and random event, it is actually a normal, recurring feature of climate. Drought can occur in virtually all climatic zones, but its characteristics can vary significantly from one region to another. A drought often coexists with periods of extreme heat, which together can cause significant social stress, economic losses, and environmental degradation.

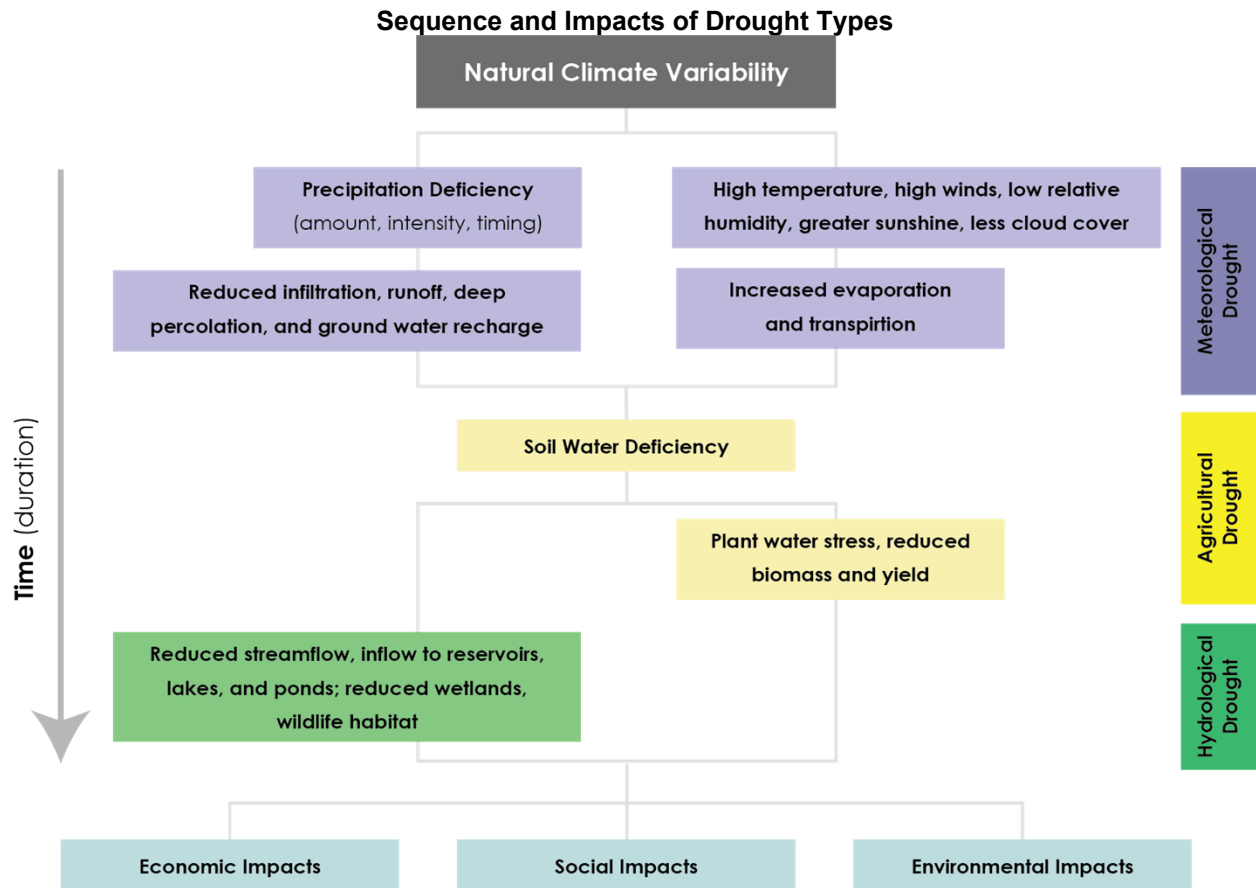
Drought is typically a slow onset, creeping phenomenon that can affect a wide range of people, vegetation, livestock, and industries. However, in some cases “flash droughts” can occur quickly and last for shorter periods of time. While many impacts of these hazards are non-structural, there is the potential that during prolonged drought events structural impacts like foundation cracking can occur from dry soil. Drought normally affects more people than other natural hazards, and its impacts are spread over a larger geographical area. Detection and early warning signs of drought conditions have improved recently but are still more difficult to identify than that of quick-onset natural hazards (e.g., flood, winter storms, tornadoes). According to the National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC), droughts are classified into four major types.²⁴

Drought is a normal, recurrent feature of climate, although many erroneously consider it a rare and random event. It occurs in virtually all climatic zones, but its characteristics vary significantly from one region to another.
~National Drought Mitigation Center

- **Meteorological Drought** is defined based on the degree of dryness and the duration of the dry period. Meteorological drought is often the first type of drought to be identified and should be defined regionally as precipitation rates, frequencies (norms), and winds vary.
- **Agricultural Drought** occurs when there is deficient moisture that hinders planting germination, leading to low plant population per hectare and a reduction of final yield. Agricultural drought is closely linked with meteorological and hydrological drought, as agricultural water supplies are contingent upon the two sectors.
- **Hydrologic Drought** occurs when water available in aquifers, lakes, and reservoirs falls below the statistical average. This situation can arise even when the area of interest receives average precipitation. This is due to the reserves diminishing from increased water usage, usually from agricultural use or high levels of evapotranspiration, resulting from prolonged high temperatures. Hydrological drought often is identified later than meteorological and agricultural drought. Impacts from hydrological drought may manifest themselves in decreased hydropower production and loss of water-based recreation.
- **Socioeconomic Drought** occurs when the demand for an economic good exceeds supply due to a weather-related shortfall in water supply. The supply of many economic goods includes, but is not limited to, water, forage, food grains, fish, and hydroelectric power.

²⁴ National Drought Mitigation Center. 2017. “Drought Basics”. <https://drought.unl.edu/>.

The figure on the next page presents the different types of droughts, their temporal sequence, and the various types of effects they can have.



Source: National Drought Mitigation Center, University of Nebraska-Lincoln²⁵

Location

The entire planning area is susceptible to drought impacts.

Extent

The Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI) is utilized by climatologists to standardize global long-term drought analysis. The table below shows the details of the Palmer classifications. The figure on the next page shows drought data from a station that covers the planning area. The negative Y axis represents the extent of a drought, for which '-2' indicates a moderate drought, '-3' a severe drought, and '-4' an extreme drought.

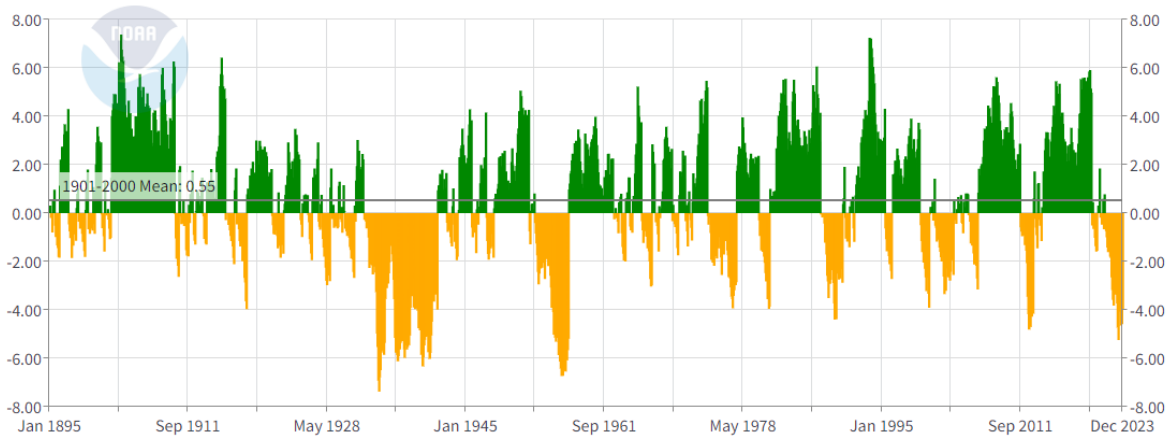
²⁵ National Drought Mitigation Center. 2017. "Types of Drought". <https://drought.unl.edu/>.

Palmer Drought Severity Index Classification

Numerical Value	Description	Numerical Value	Description
4.0 or more	Extremely wet	-0.5 to -0.99	Incipient dry spell
3.0 to 3.99	Very wet	-1.0 to -1.99	Mild drought
2.0 to 2.99	Moderately wet	-2.0 to -2.99	Moderate drought
1.0 to 1.99	Slightly wet	-3.0 to -3.99	Severe drought
0.5 to 0.99	Incipient wet spell	-4.0 or less	Extreme drought
0.49 to -0.49	Near Normal	--	--

Source: Climate Prediction Center²⁶

Historical Palmer Drought Severe Index – Lower Platte North NRD Planning Area



Source: NCEI, 1895-2023²⁷

The U.S. Drought Monitor (USDM) shows where drought is and its extent across the United States. The map uses six classifications shown in the table below. The USDM is produced jointly between the National Drought Mitigation Center, NOAA, and USDA. It uses physical data at multiple scales, drought impacts, and feedback from local experts.²⁸ Communities and jurisdictions across the planning area are likely to experience similar extent impacts from drought.

United States Drought Monitor Classification

Category	Description	PDSI Ranges	Possible Impacts
None	Normal or wet conditions	-0.49 or above	
D0	Abnormally Dry	-0.5 to 0.79	Going into drought: short-term dryness slowing planting, growth of crops or pastures. Coming out of drought: some lingering water deficits; pastures or crops not fully recovered.

²⁶ National Weather Service. 2017. "Climate Prediction Center". <https://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/>.

²⁷ National Centers for Environmental Information. 1895-Sept 2023. "County Time Series". https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/monitoring/climate-at-a-glance/county/time-series/CO-037/pdsi/all/9/1895-2023?base_prd=true&begbaseyear=1901&endbaseyear=2000.

²⁸ National Drought Mitigation Center. 2023. "What is the USDM?". <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/About/WhatistheUSDM.aspx>.

Category	Description	PDSI Ranges	Possible Impacts
D1	Moderate Drought	-0.8 to -1.29	Some damage to crops, pastures; streams, reservoirs, or wells low, some water shortages developing or imminent; voluntary water-use restrictions requested.
D2	Severe Drought	-1.3 to -1.59	Crop or pasture losses likely, water shortages common; water restrictions imposed.
D3	Extreme Drought	-1.6 to -1.99	Major crop/pasture losses; widespread water shortages or restrictions.
D4	Exceptional Drought	-2.0 or less	Exceptional and widespread crop/pasture losses; shortages of water in reservoirs, streams and wells creating water emergencies.

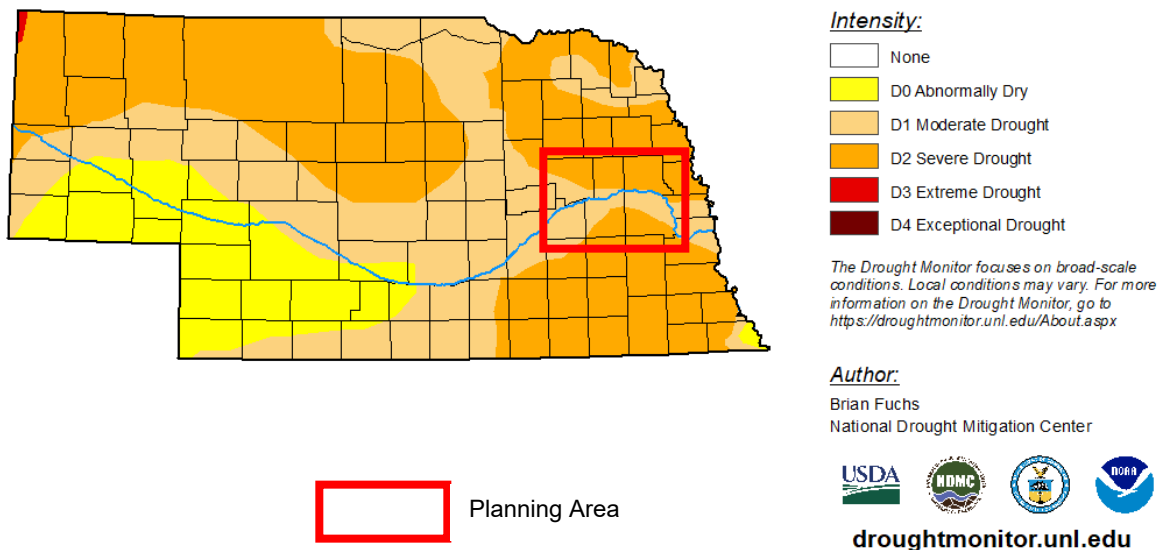
Source: USDAM, 2024²⁹

U.S. Drought Monitor for Nebraska

**U.S. Drought Monitor
Nebraska**

October 15, 2024

(Released Thursday, Oct. 17, 2024)
Valid 8 a.m. EDT

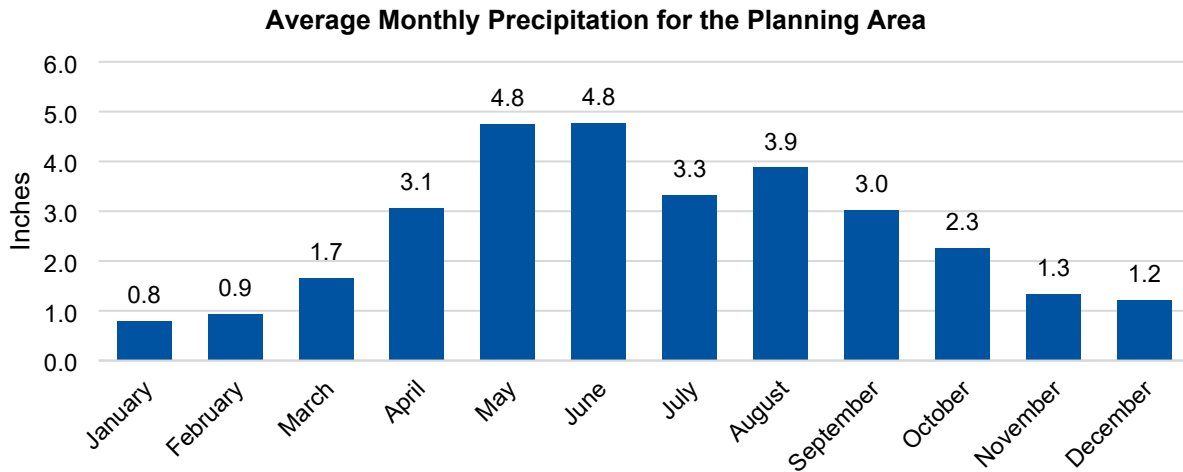


Source: National Drought Mitigation Center³⁰

²⁹ National Drought Mitigation Center. 2017. "Drought Classification."
<https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/About/AbouttheData/DroughtClassification.aspx>.

³⁰ National Drought Mitigation Center. June 2024. "U.S. Drought Monitor Nebraska".
<https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/CurrentMap/StateDroughtMonitor.aspx?NE>.

The figure on the next page shows the normal average monthly precipitation for the planning area, which is helpful in determining whether any given month is above, below, or near normal in precipitation. Prolonged negative deviations from the norm showcase possible drought conditions. The average annual precipitation for the planning area is approximately 31.02 inches according to the NCEI.³¹



Source: NCEI, 1991-2020³²

Historical Occurrences

The table below indicates it is reasonable to expect extreme drought to occur 6.3% of the time for at least some portion of the county (97 extreme drought months in 1,548 months). Severe drought occurred in 57 months of the 1,548 months of record (3.7% of months). Moderate drought occurred in 104 months of the 1,548 months of record (6.7% of months), and mild drought occurred in 183 of the 1,548 months of record (11.8% of months). Non-drought conditions occurred in 1,107 months, or 71.5% percent of months. These statistics show that the drought conditions of the county are highly variable.

Historical Droughts

Drought Magnitude	Total Months
-1 Magnitude (Mild)	183
-2 Magnitude (Moderate)	104
-3 Magnitude (Severe)	57
-4 Magnitude or Greater (Extreme)	97
Total Months in Drought	441
Total Months Not in Drought	1,107

Source: NCEI, 1895-2023³³

³¹ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. 2023. "U.S. Climate Normals Quick Access". <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/us-climate-normals/>.






³² NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. 2024. "U.S. Climate Normals Quick Access". <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/us-climate-normals/>.

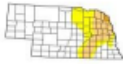
³³ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. 1895-2023. "Divisional Time Series". <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/monitoring/climate-at-a-glance/divisional/time-series>.

The 2012 drought was one of the worst recent historical droughts for the planning area and Nebraska; however, it did not warrant a presidential disaster declaration. The whole state of Nebraska was in severe drought conditions from the middle of July in 2012 to the end of May in 2013 and over 70% of the state was in exceptional drought conditions for over eight months. Numerous communities and water providers across the state implemented mandatory water restrictions, and some encouraged voluntary water conservation during that timeframe. As many as 81 municipal water systems in the state experienced drought-related water supply issues in 2012 according to the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services. The images below show a general timeline of worsening drought conditions from the 2012 drought in Nebraska from the state’s 2012 Annual Report.³⁴

2012 Drought Timeline

Drought Severity

-  D0 - Abnormally Dry
-  D1 Drought – Moderate
-  D2 Drought – Severe
-  D3 Drought – Extreme
-  D4 Drought - Exceptional



January 2012 -- 72% of the State had no drought conditions. Drought was evident in the Northeast ¼ of the state.



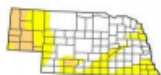
February 2012 – There was a slight improvement. 80% of the state had no signs of drought.



March 2012 -- Abnormally dry conditions appeared in the northeast ¼ and southwest portion of the state.



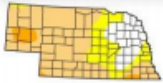
April 2012 -- Drought conditions increased to moderate in the northeast and west.



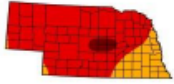
May 2012 -- The west and south parts of the state developed mostly moderate drought conditions.

³⁴ Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services. 2012. “Nebraska’s Public Water System Program 2012 Annual Report – January 1 to December 31, 2012”.
<https://dhhs.ne.gov/Reports/Public%20Water%20System%20Annual%20Report%202012.pdf>.

2012 Drought Timeline (cont.)



June 2012 -- Conditions continued to worsen to severe over 40% of the state, which involved the central and western parts of the state. About 7% of community water systems began asking consumers to voluntarily restrict their use of water.



July 2012 -- The entire state was under some degree of drought conditions. Throughout July, conditions deteriorated to 83% being under extreme conditions with 3.5% being defined as worst case conditions or exceptional drought. Water system restrictions showed a 65% increase. Most (78%) of those systems used voluntary restrictions while 22% went to mandatory restrictions. These restrictions ranged from allowing watering of lawns only on odd/even days to no lawn watering or vehicle washing.



August 2012 -- Exceptional drought conditions expanded to cover the central part of the state running east from Highway 281, west to Colorado and Wyoming. Another 15% of water systems began voluntary restrictions and another 12% began mandatory restrictions.



Sept 2012 -- Approximately 73% of the state experienced exceptional drought conditions. For the most part only the southeast corner of the state had severe to extreme conditions. No additional water systems were added to the list of those using restrictions.



Oct 2012 -- Exceptional drought conditions covered 77.5% of the state.

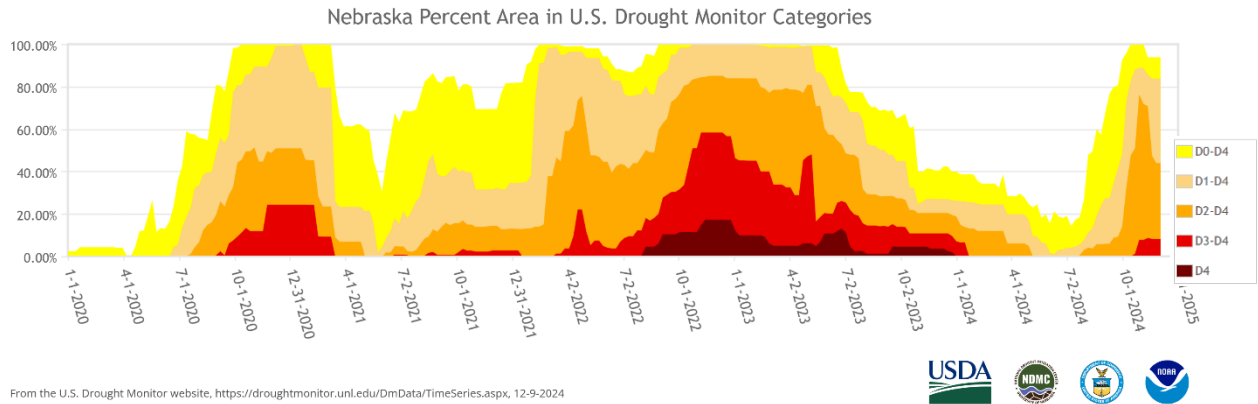


Nov & Dec 2012 -- Conditions remained the same.

Source: Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services

The September 2020 - June 2024 drought was one of the worst droughts to impact Nebraska since the 2012 drought. From March 2022 until January 2024 parts of the planning area were in either D3 Extreme Drought or D4 Exceptional Drought. The U.S. Drought Monitor progression from January 2020 to December 2024 in Nebraska is shown in the image below.

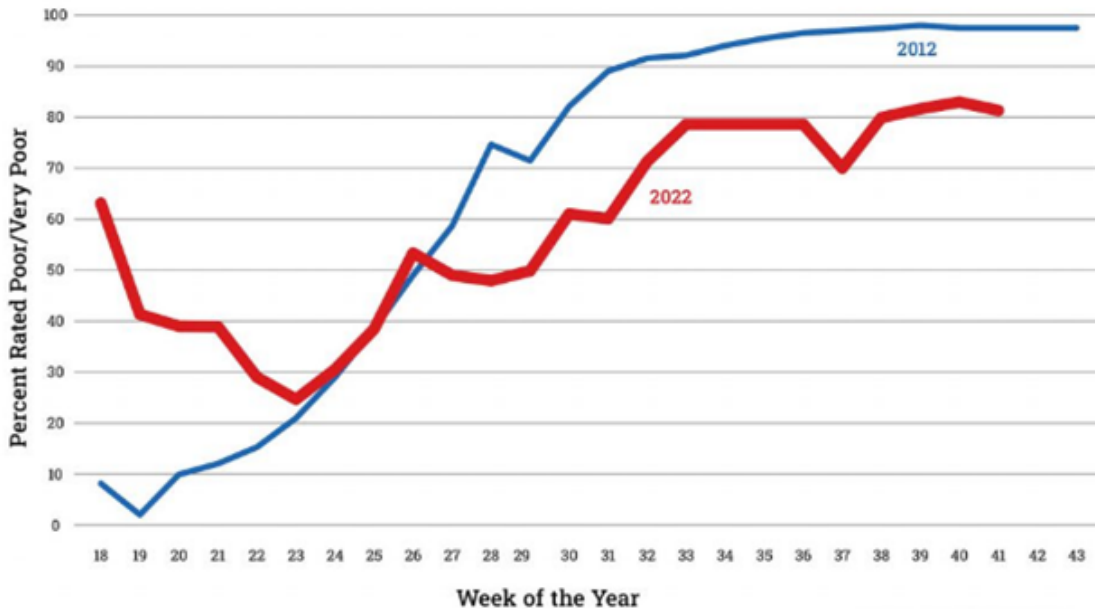
Nebraska Drought Progression 2020 to 2024



Source: National Drought Mitigation Center

As shown in the image above, the most extreme levels of drought can be traced to 2022 and 2023. In 2022, 73 Nebraska counties received a USDA Disaster Designation. When compared to the 2012 drought, this drought differed with cooler temperatures in the spring and early summer, helping alleviate and delay some of the drought impacts as shown in the figure below.

Nebraska Pasture Conditions 2012 & 2022



Source: NEFB graphic based on USDA NASS data

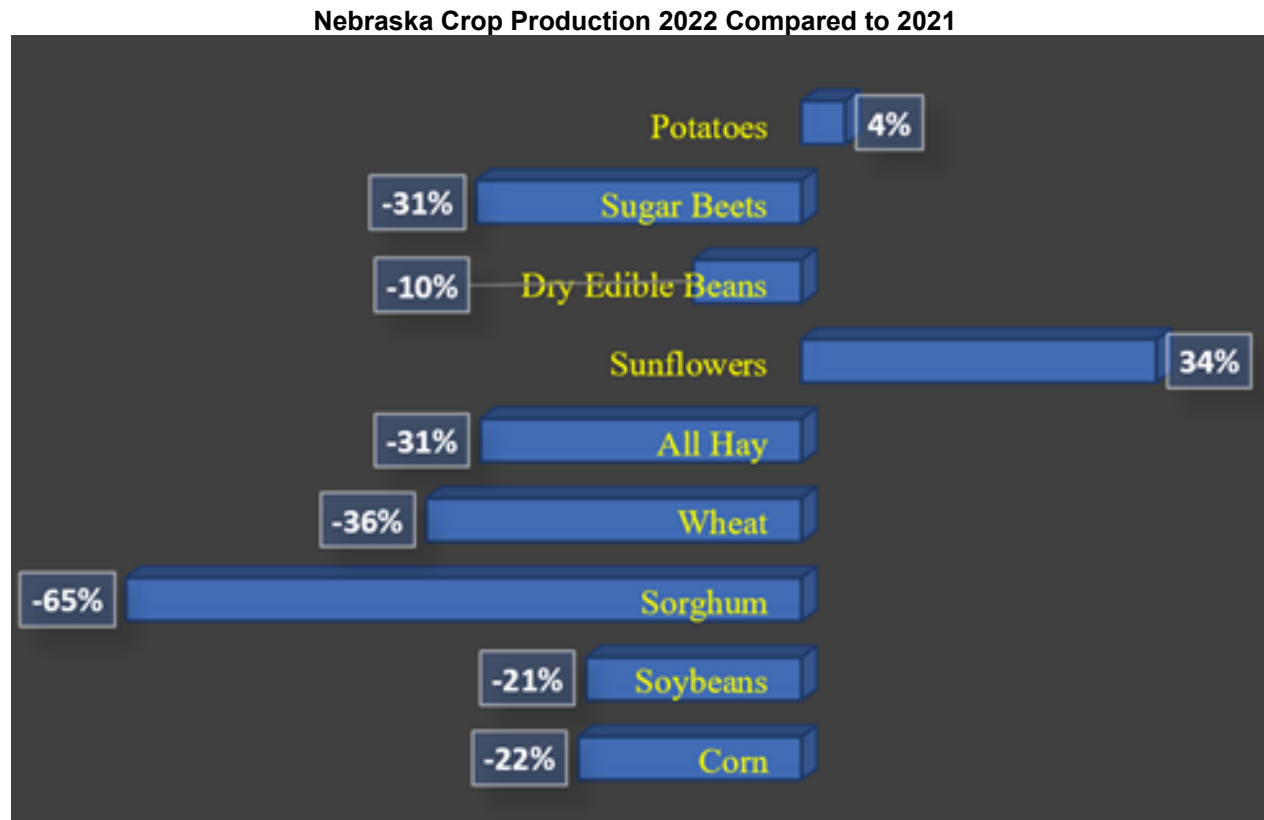
Source: Nebraska Farm Bureau³⁵



Despite the cooler temperatures, 2022 was Nebraska’s fourth driest year on record and was the driest state in the nation when compared to average annual precipitation, according to the NCEI Climate Monitoring database. The majority of the state was in a stage of drought throughout the year. In addition, over 10% of the state was in D4 (Exceptional Drought) for the last three months of 2022. The Nebraska Farm Bureau reported that, except for potatoes and sunflowers, all other

³⁵ Nebraska Farm Bureau. October 27, 2022. “Crop Input Costs, Drought, Top Concerns For Nebraska Farmers, Ranchers.” <https://www.nefb.org/10/27/2022/crop-input-costs-drought-top-concerns-for-nebraska-farmers-ranchers/>.

crops produced in Nebraska were 10-65% lower than 2021 harvests.³⁶ Crop production in 2022 compared to 2021 is shown below, with sorghum having the largest drop of 65% and wheat 36%, despite the same number of acres being planted. Neither crop is typically irrigated and was heavily impacted by the drought.



According to Nebraska Public Media, in 2022 farmers have seen harvests drop by half and ranchers weaned calves early, relying on more hay and other feed for their cattle.³⁷ Along with significant impacts on the farming and ranching industries, the drought has also caused extremely dry vegetation leading to an increase in wildland fires. The 2022 wildfire season was Nebraska's second worst in terms of acres burned with 200,000 acres having been burned.³⁸

As of October 15, 2024, the planning area is experiencing either severe drought (D2), moderate drought (D1), or D0 Abnormally Dry per the US Drought Monitor.

The Drought Impact Reporter is a database of drought impacts throughout the U.S. with data going back to 2000. The more impacts that are reported to the National Drought Mitigation Center

³⁶ Nebraska Farm Bureau. 2023. "Nebraska Crop Production Off". <https://www.nefb.org/01/23/2023/nebraska-crop-production-off/>.

³⁷ Nebraska Public Media. 2022. "Some of the worst I've ever seen, Nebraska ranchers, farmers struggle against 5th worst drought on record". <https://nebraskapublicmedia.org/en/news/news-articles/some-of-the-worst-ive-ever-seen-nebraska-ranchers-farmers-struggle-against-5th-worst-drought-on-record/>.

³⁸ Omaha World-Herald. 2023. "Nebraska's drought among nation's billion-dollar weather disasters". https://omaha.com/news/state-and-regional/nebraskas-drought-among-nations-billion-dollar-weather-disasters/article_ba26ca52-8ddf-11ed-ac57-8b2fd8286d3d.html.

the more severe the drought. Recent examples of reported drought impacts include the following.³⁹

- Lower corn yields, earlier harvest along the Platte River in Nebraska (June 2022)
- Brown dryland crops and pastures in northeast Nebraska (September 2022)
- Drought driving up costs, cutting into profits for Nebraska farmers (May 2023)
- Lower Platte River Consortium encourages water conservation as drought conditions worsen (June 2023)

The Drought Impact Reporter has recorded a total of 63 drought-related impacts throughout the three counties. This is not a comprehensive list of droughts which may have impacted the planning area, but only those with reported impacts. The following are the categories and reported number of impacts. Note that some impacts have been assigned to more than one category.

- Agriculture: 32
- Fire: 15
- Plants & Wildlife: 12
- Relief, Response & Restrictions: 35
- Society & Public Health: 7
- Tourism & Recreation: 8
- Water Supply & Quality: 29

Some of these impacts are summarized in the following table:

Drought Impacts in the Planning Area

Category	Date	Title
Agriculture & Relief, Response, and Restrictions	8/30/1953	Nebraska's corn yield estimate revised downward
Fire & Relief, Response, and Restrictions	6/28/2012	Nebraskans urged to leave the fireworks to the professionals
Society and Public Health	9/25/2013	Drought alleviated some of the flooding that would have otherwise occurred along the Platte River in southern Nebraska
Relief, Response, and Restrictions & Water Supply and Quality	12/14/2013	Moratorium on new irrigation in Lower Platte North Natural Resources District in eastern Nebraska
Fire & Relief, Response, and Restrictions	2/6/2022	Burn bans in eastern Nebraska
Agriculture & Plants and Wildlife	5/24/2023	Drought hurting Nebraska farmers, cattlemen

³⁹ National Drought Mitigation Center. October 2024. "Drought Impact Reporter". <https://droughtreporter.unl.edu/advancedsearch/impacts.aspx>.

Category	Date	Title
Fire & Relief, Response, and Restrictions & Tourism and Recreation	10/4/2024	Temporary campfire ban at Nebraska state park areas and wildlife management areas

Source: NDMC, 1970-October 2024⁴⁰

Average Annual Losses

The direct and indirect effects of drought are difficult to quantify. Potential losses such as power outages could affect businesses, homes, and community lifelines. High demand and intense use of air conditioning or water pumps can overload the electrical systems and cause damage to infrastructure. The annual property estimates for the planning was determined based upon NCEI Storm Events Database since 1996. Annual crop loss for the county was determined based upon the RMA Cause of Loss Historical Database from 2000 to 2023.

Loss Estimate for Drought

Hazard Type	Total Property Loss ¹	Average Annual Property Loss ¹	Total Crop Loss ²	Average Annual Crop Loss ²
Drought	\$55,000	\$1,954	\$159,863,886	\$6,660,995

Source: 1 Indicates data is from NCEI (1996 to Nov. 2023)⁴¹; 2 Indicates data is from RMA (2000 to 2023)⁴²

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

The following table summarizes the magnitude of drought and monthly historical probability of occurrence. Annually, the planning area has experienced a drought 74 out of the 129 years on record, causing the annual historical probability 57.4 percent. Due to the anticipated impacts from changes in extreme weather and future development, the future likelihood of drought events is very likely in the planning area.

Drought Probability

PDSI Value	Magnitude	Drought Occurrences by Month	Monthly Historical Probability
4 or more to -0.99	No Drought	1,107/1,548	71.5%
-1.0 to -1.99	Mild Drought	183/1,548	11.8%
-2.0 to -2.99	Moderate Drought	104/1,548	6.7%
-3.0 to -3.99	Severe Drought	57/1,548	3.7%
-4.0 or less	Extreme Drought	97/1,548	6.3%

Source: NCEI, 1895-2023⁴³

⁴⁰ National Drought Mitigation Center. July 2024. "Drought Impact Reporter". <https://droughtreporter.unl.edu/advancedsearch/impacts.aspx>.

⁴¹ National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

⁴² U.S. Department of Agriculture Risk Management Agency. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023." <https://www.rma.usda.gov/tools-reports/summary-business/cause-loss>.

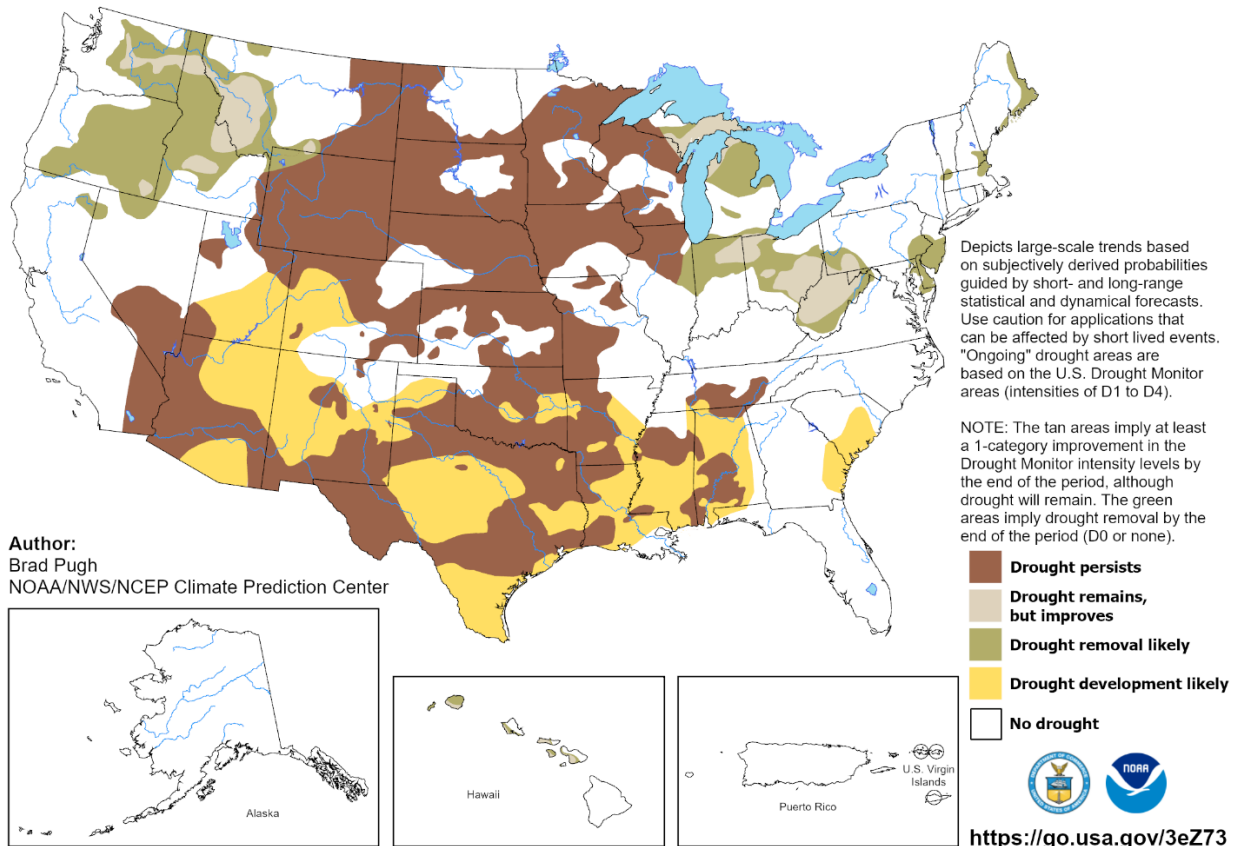
⁴³ National Centers for Environmental Information. 1895-Oct 2023. "County Time Series". <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/monitoring/climate-at-a-glance/divisional/time-series>.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Drought

ANNUAL HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
57%	Increase in Frequency and Extent	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase Exposure	Very Likely

The U.S. Seasonal Drought Outlook provides a short- term drought forecast that can be utilized by local officials and residents to examine the likelihood of drought developing or continuing within three months as based on existing conditions. The drought outlook is updated consistently throughout the year and should be reviewed on an ongoing basis. The following figure provides the drought outlook from October 17, 2024, to January 31, 2025, as an example.

U.S. Seasonal Drought Outlook
U.S. Seasonal Drought Outlook Valid for October 17, 2024 - January 31, 2025
 Drought Tendency During the Valid Period Released October 17, 2024



Source: NOAA⁴⁴

Changing Extreme Weather

⁴⁴ NOAA. December 2023. "U.S. Seasonal Drought Outlook". https://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/expert_assessment/sdo_summary.php.

An increase in average temperatures and evaporation rates will likely contribute to the rise in the frequency and intensity of drought, especially during the summer months.⁴⁵ This will cause significant economic, social, and environmental impacts on farming and community water systems in the planning area. The increase in droughts will also lead to an increased risk of wildfire events as vegetation becomes drier. The table below shows the likelihood of a year-plus drought and year-plus extreme drought in three-county region with different warming scenarios.

⁴⁵ NCEI. 2022. "State Climate Summaries – Nebraska".
[https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,\(1895%E2%80%932020\)%20averag](https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,(1895%E2%80%932020)%20averag).

Likelihood of Drought with Different Warming Scenarios

LIKELIHOOD OF	WARMING SCENARIOS				
	0.5° C	1° C	2° C	2.5° C	3° C
YEAR-PLUS DROUGHT	11-33%	11-33%	11-33%	11-33%	11-50%
YEAR-PLUS EXTREME DROUGHT	0-10%	0-10%	0-10%	0-20%	0-20%

Source: Probable Futures⁴⁶

The U.S. Global Change Research Program has created the Climate Mapping for Resilience and Adaptation tool that looks at how different emission scenarios affect climatological hazards. The table below shows that the annual number of dry days is projected to increase as time goes on in both the lower emissions and higher emissions scenario.

Annual Number of Dry Days

COUNTY	EMISSION SCENARIO	HISTORICAL (1976-2005)	EARLY CENTURY (2015-2044)	MID CENTURY (2035-2064)	LATE CENTURY (2070-2099)
BUTLER	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	227.0 Days	228.3 Days	229.5 Days	230.4 Days
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	227.0 Days	229.2 Days	230.6 Days	232.7 Days
DODGE	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	221.0 Days	222.4 Days	223.7 Days	224.6 Days
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	221.0 Days	223.3 Days	224.8 Days	227.1 Days
SAUNDERS	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	220.3 Days	221.6 Days	222.8 Days	223.8 Days
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	220.3 Days	222.5 Days	224.0 Days	226.3 Days

Source: USGCRP, 2024⁴⁷

Future Development

Any future developments are likely to increase water demand, increase travel on local transportation routes, and influence continued growth on economic sectors at risk from the impacts of drought. Growing communities will need to adapt and account for increased water demands for residential, commercial, and industrial development.

Regional Vulnerabilities

The three-county planning area is largely agriculturally based, and any type of drought is likely to have large impacts on the local economy. Although agriculture and ranching are the major sectors affected, impacts on rural and municipal water supplies, fish and wildlife, water-based recreation, water quality, soil erosion, mental health, and the incidence of wildland fires are also significant. Similarly, the indirect impacts of drought on personal and business incomes, tax revenues,

⁴⁶ Probable Futures. "Maps of Dryness". October 2024. <https://probablefutures.org/>.

⁴⁷ USGCRP. October 2024. "Climate Mapping for Resilience and Adaptation". <https://livingatlas.arcgis.com/assessment-tool/explore/details>.

unemployment, and other areas are also important. In general, drought produces a complex web of impacts that ripple through many sectors of the economy. This is largely due to the dependence of so many sectors on water for producing goods and providing services.

As part of the Hazard Mitigation Plan, a Drought Risk and Resiliency Report was created for the LPNNRD. The purpose of the Drought Risk and Resiliency Report was to better understand drought risks on community water systems within the NRD and establish proactive measures to reduce impacts from drought. During the planning process, the NRD met with every community water system in the district to better understand their water systems and vulnerabilities to drought. Based on those conversations, local plan analysis, and a drought risk assessment, the table on the next page was created. This community water system drought risk matrix table shows different indicators of risk and each water system’s rating (high = good, medium, low = bad) for each indicator. This is useful in identifying which communities are at higher risk from drought and the specific areas where improvements can be made. Information about how the ratings were determined can be found in the Drought Risk and Resiliency Report Annex. Drought mitigation strategies were created based on the outcomes of the drought risk analysis and meetings with communities. These strategies were integrated into the mitigation actions identified for each participating community in Section Eight. The drought risk and resiliency report also included a community engagement materials kit and sample drought ordinances for communities to utilize and update to fit their local needs. The Lower Platte North NRD Drought Risk and Resiliency Report has been added as an annex to this plan.

The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities. For jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Regional Drought Vulnerabilities

Sector	Vulnerability
People	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Insufficient water supply -Loss of jobs in agricultural sector -Residents in poverty if food prices increase
Economic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Closure of water intensive businesses (carwashes, pools, etc.) -Short-term interruption of business -Decrease in cattle prices -Decrease of land prices □ jeopardizes educational funds -Decrease in recreational outdoor activities
Built Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Cracking foundations (residential and commercial structures) -Damages to landscapes
Community Lifelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Damages to waterlines below ground -Damages to roadways (prolonged extreme events) -Loss of power

Community Water System Drought Risk Matrix

Community	Water Quantity	Water Quality	Capabilities (Ordinances / Plans)	Capabilities (Staff)	Local Drought Monitoring	Regional Drought Monitoring	Emergency Supply	Local Funding Ability
Abie	High	High	Low	Medium	High	Low	Medium	Low
Bellwood	High	Medium	Medium	Low	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Cedar Bluffs	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	High
David City	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Fremont	High	Medium	Low	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Ithaca	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Lindsay	High	Medium	High	High	High	Medium	Low	Medium
Malmo	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Mead	High	Medium	High	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Memphis	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Morse Bluff	High	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Newman Grove	High	High	High	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	Medium
North Bend	Medium	Medium	Low	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Platte Center	High	High	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	Medium
Prague	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Rogers	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Schuyler	High	Medium	Medium	High	High	Low	Medium	High
Wahoo	High	High	Low	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Weston	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low		Medium
Yutan	Medium	High	Low	High	High	Low		Medium

Jurisdictions Ranking Drought as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified drought as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- David City Public Schools
- Four Corners Health Department
- Lower Platte North NRD
- North Bend Central Public Schools
- Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department
- Village of Bruno
- Village of Cedar Bluffs
- Village of Dwight
- Village of Prague

Extreme Temperatures

Extreme temperatures include durations of time at both the low and high ends of the thermometer. What constitutes extreme temperatures varies from region to region but is generally accepted as being temperatures that are significantly lower or higher than the average. For the purposes of this plan, extreme cold is defined as the high temperature being at or below 0°F, while extreme heat is defined as low temperatures being 100°F or higher.

Extreme cold can be dangerous to the well-being of people and animals as prolonged exposure to cold causes the human body to lose heat faster than it can be produced and use up the body's stored energy. As a result, abnormally low body temperature can lead to hypothermia and frostbite. Cold can cause fuel to congeal in storage tanks and supply lines, stop electric generators, overpower a building's heating system, and cause water and sewer pipes to freeze and rupture. Extreme cold also increases the likelihood of ice jams on flat rivers or streams. When combined with high winds from winter storms, extreme cold becomes extreme wind chill, which is extremely hazardous to health and safety.

Extreme heat is often associated with periods of drought but can also be characterized by long periods of high temperatures in combination with high humidity. During these conditions, the human body has difficulty cooling through the normal method of the evaporation of perspiration. Health risks including heatstroke, sunstroke, cramps, exhaustion, and fatigue may arise when a person is overexposed to heat.

Extreme temperatures can also cause people to overuse furnaces and air conditioners, which can lead to power failures. Power outages for prolonged periods increase the risk of health events such as heat stroke or hypothermia and subsequent fatalities.

Along with humans, animals also can be affected by extreme temperatures and humidity. Cattle and other farm animals respond to heat by reducing feed intake, increasing their respiration rate, and increasing their body temperature. These responses assist the animal in cooling itself, but this is usually not sufficient. When animals overheat, they will begin to shut down body processes not vital to survival, such as milk production, reproduction, or muscle building.

Location

The entire planning area is susceptible to extreme temperature impacts.

Extent

The National Weather Service (NWS) is responsible for issuing excessive heat or cold temperature outlooks, forecasts, watches, or warnings. The NWS definitions are provided below.^{48,49}

- **Heat Advisories** are issued for dangerous heat conditions that are not expected to reach warning criteria. Consider postponing or rescheduling outdoor activities, especially during the heat of the day. If you must be outside, be sure to drink plenty of water and take

⁴⁸ National Weather Service. 2025. "Understanding Cold Weather Alerts." <https://www.weather.gov/safety/cold-ww>.

⁴⁹ National Weather Service. 2025. "Understanding Heat Alerts." <https://www.weather.gov/safety/heat-ww>.

frequent breaks in the shade. Stay in a cool place, especially during the heat of the day and evening.

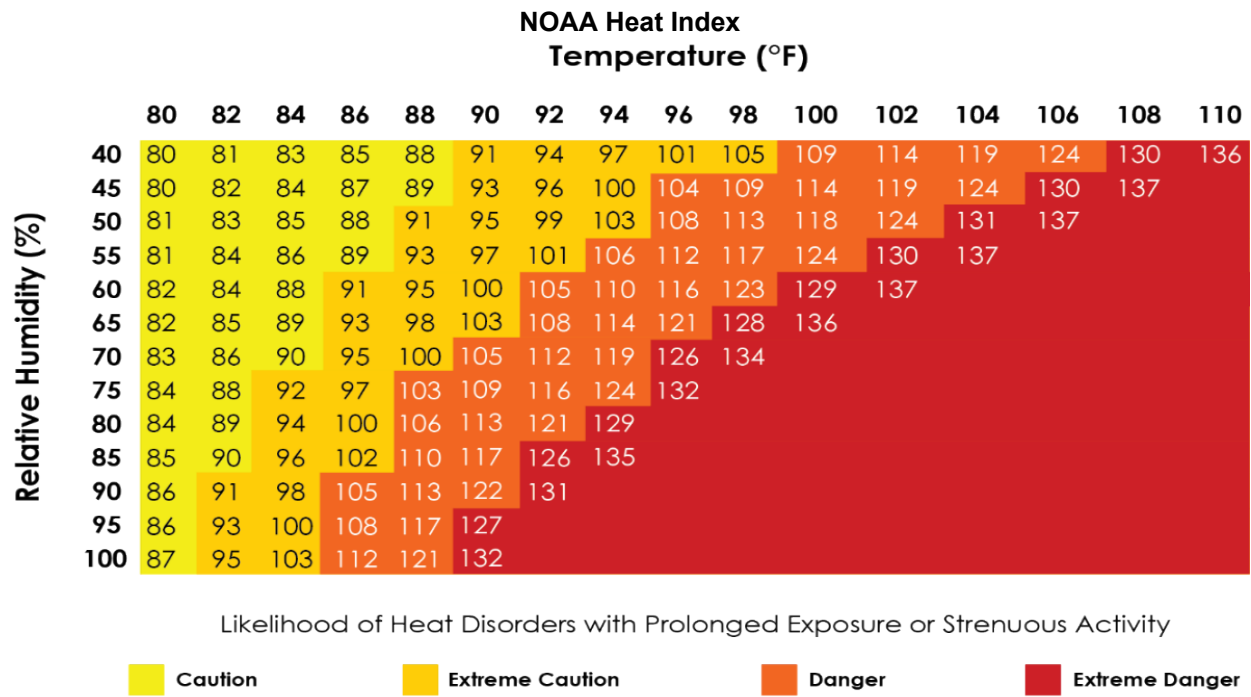
- **Cold Weather Advisory** is issued for dangerously cold conditions that are not expected to reach warning criteria. Be sure you and your loved ones dress appropriately and cover exposed skin when venturing outdoors.
- **Frost Advisory** means areas of frost are expected or occurring, posing a threat to sensitive vegetation.
- **Extreme Heat Watches** are issued when conditions are favorable for an extreme heat event but its occurrence and timing is still uncertain. Plan to suspend all major outdoor activities if a warning is issued. If you do not have air conditioning, locate the nearest cooling shelter or discuss staying with nearby family or friends who have air conditioning.
- **Extreme Cold Watch** is issued when extremely dangerous cold conditions or wind chill values are possible, but the occurrence, location, and/or timing is still uncertain. As with a Warning, adjust your plans to avoid being outside during the coldest parts of the day. Make sure your car has at least half a tank of gas, and update your winter survival kit.
- **Freeze Watch** is issued when there is a potential for significant, widespread freezing temperatures within the next 24-36 hours. A Freeze Watch is issued in the autumn until the end of the growing season and in the spring at the start of the growing season.
- **Extreme Heat Warnings** are issued when extremely dangerous heat conditions are expected or occurring. Avoid outdoor activities, especially during the heat of the day. If you must be outside, be sure to drink plenty of water and take frequent breaks in the shade. Stay indoors in an air-conditioned space as much as possible, including overnight. Check on family and neighbors.
- **Extreme Cold Warning** is issued when extremely dangerous cold conditions or wind chill values are expected or occurring. If you are in an area with an Extreme Cold Warning, avoid going outside. If you have to go outside, dress in layers, cover exposed skin, and make sure at least one other person knows your whereabouts. Update them when you arrive safely at your destination.
- **Freeze Warnings** are issued when temperatures are forecasted to go below 32°F for a long period of time. This temperature threshold kills some types of commercial crops and residential plants, while temperatures below 28°F for an extended period of time can kill most types of commercial crops and residential plants.

A key factor to consider regarding extreme heat situations is the humidity level relative to the temperature. As is indicated in the following figure from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, as the relative humidity increases, the temperature needed to cause a dangerous situation decreases. For example, for 100% relative humidity, dangerous levels of heat begin at 86°F whereas a relative humidity of 50% starts at 96°F. The figure below is designed for shady

and light wind conditions. Exposure to full sunshine or strong winds can increase hazardous conditions and raise heat index values by up to 15°F.

Wind chill is a key factor to consider regarding extreme cold situations. The Wind Chill Index was developed by the NWS to determine the decrease in air temperature felt by the body on exposed skin due to wind. The wind chill is always lower than the air temperature and can quicken the effects of hypothermia or frostbite as it gets lower. The figure on the next page shows the Wind Chill Index used by the NWS.

The impacts of extreme temperatures, specifically extreme heat, are exacerbated by other risk factors such as diabetes, obesity, heart disease, or other health equity concerns. Many vulnerable communities and populations at-risk face greater exposure to heat or cold, have fewer resources to respond or escape conditions, and are more likely to suffer severe consequences if left unassisted. Populations at highest risk are those without shelter or who are stranded, or who live in a home that is poorly insulated or without adequate HVAC systems. Other impacts of extreme temperatures include asphyxiation (unconsciousness or death from a lack of oxygen) from toxic fumes from emergency heaters; household fires, which can be caused by fireplaces and emergency heaters; and frozen/burst pipes. Elderly populations are considered particularly vulnerable to the impacts of extreme temperature events.



Source: NOAA⁵⁰

⁵⁰ National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service. 2020. "Heat Index". <https://www.weather.gov/ama/heatindex>.

Wind Chill Index Chart
Temperature (°F)

	40	35	30	25	20	15	10	5	0	-5	-10	-15	-20	-25	-30	-35	-40	-45
5	36	31	25	19	13	7	1	-5	-11	-16	-22	-28	-34	-40	-46	-52	-57	-63
10	34	27	21	15	9	3	-4	-10	-16	-22	-28	-35	-41	-47	-53	-59	-66	-72
15	32	25	19	13	6	0	-7	-13	-19	-26	-32	-39	-45	-51	-58	-64	-71	-77
20	30	24	17	11	4	-2	-9	-15	-22	-29	-35	-42	-48	-55	-61	-68	-74	-81
25	29	23	16	9	3	-4	-11	-17	-24	-31	-37	-44	-51	-58	-64	-71	-78	-84
30	28	22	15	8	1	-5	-12	-19	-26	-33	-39	-46	-53	-60	-67	-73	-80	-87
35	28	21	14	7	0	-7	-14	-21	-27	-34	-41	-48	-55	-62	-69	-76	-82	-89
40	27	20	13	6	-1	-8	-15	-22	-29	-36	-43	-50	-57	-64	-71	-78	-84	-91
45	26	19	12	5	-2	-9	-16	-23	-30	-37	-44	-51	-58	-65	-72	-79	-86	-93
50	26	19	12	4	-3	-10	-17	-24	-31	-38	-45	-52	-60	-67	-74	-82	-89	-95
55	25	18	11	4	-3	-11	-18	-25	-32	-39	-46	-54	-61	-68	-75	-82	-89	-97
60	25	17	10	3	-4	-11	-19	-26	-33	-40	-48	-55	-62	-69	-76	-84	-91	-98

Frostbite Times 30 Minutes 10 Minutes 5 Minutes

$$\text{Wind Chill (°F)} = 35.74 + 0.6215T - 35.75(V^{0.16}) + 0.4275T(V^{0.16})$$

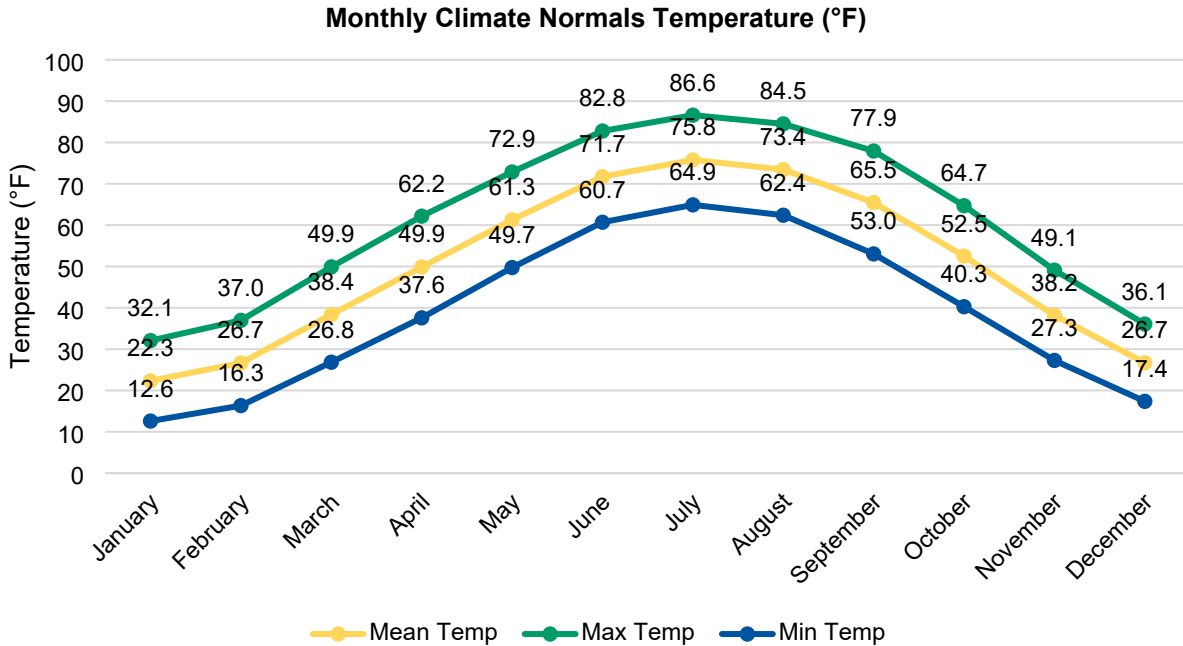
T = Air Temperature (°F) V = Wind Speed (mph)



Source: NWS⁵¹

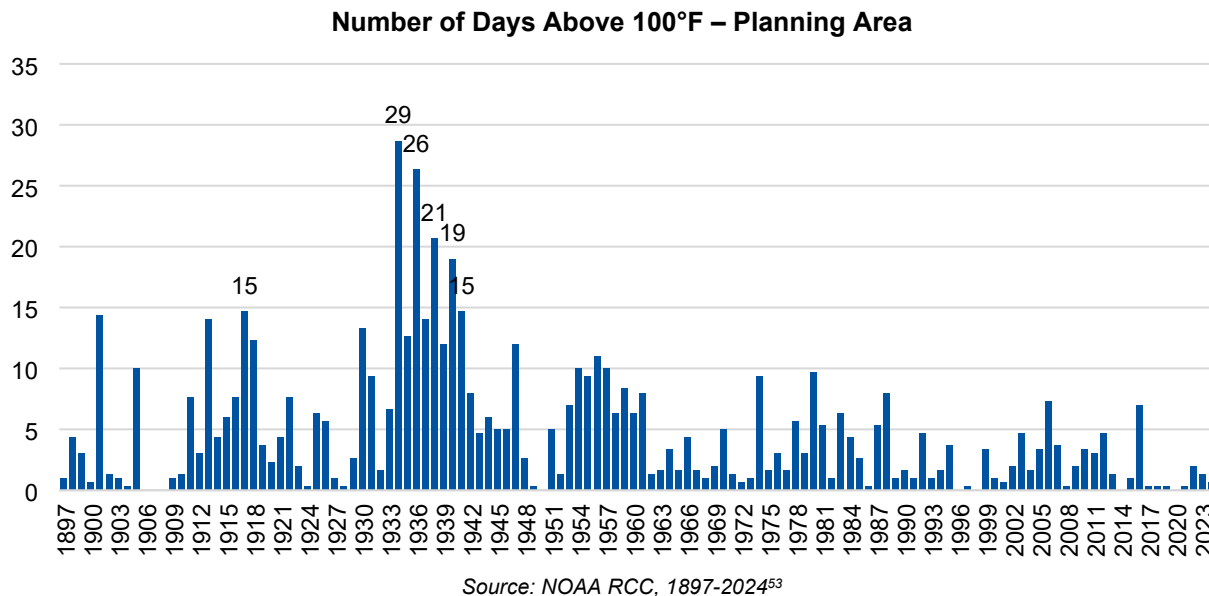
For the planning area, the coldest months of the year are December, January, and February. The average low temperatures for these months are all below freezing (average low for the three months 15.4°F). The average high temperature for these months is 35.0°F. In the planning area, the months with the highest temperatures are June, July, and August. The average high temperature for these months is approximately 84.6°F while the average low temperature for these months is 62.7°F.

⁵¹ NOAA National Weather Service. 2001. "Wind Chill Chart". <https://www.weather.gov/safety/cold-wind-chill-chart>.



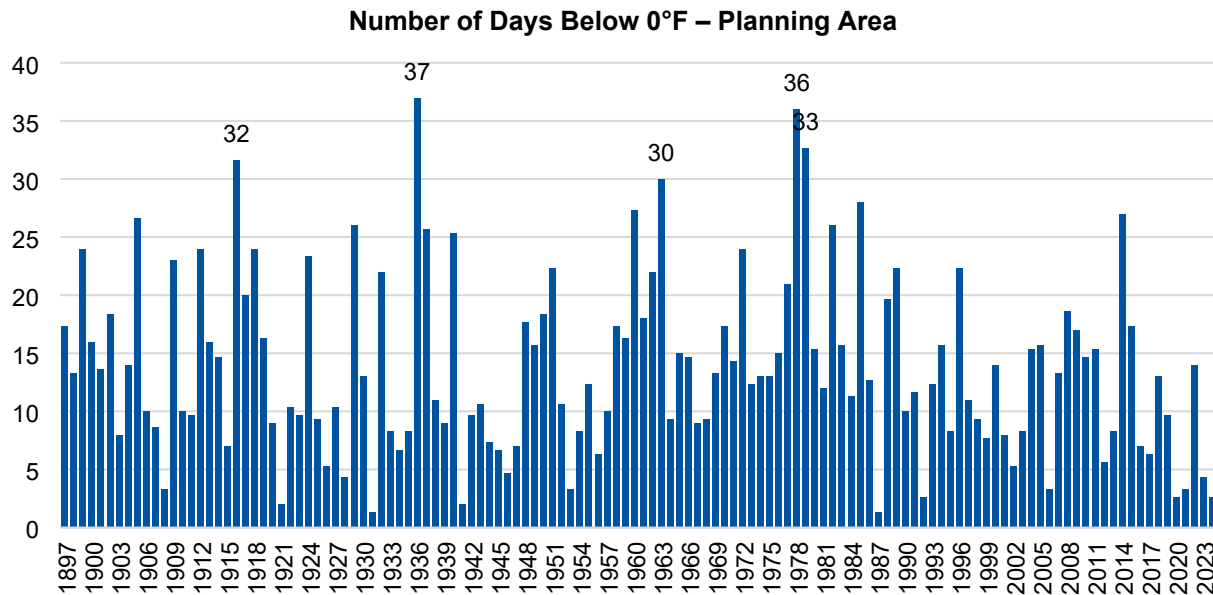
Historical Occurrences

According to the NOAA Northeast Regional Climate Center (NOAA RCC), on average, the planning area experiences five days above 100°F per year. The planning area experienced the most days on record above 100°F in 1934 with 29 days. On average, the planning area experiences 14 days with high temperatures below 0°F per year. The planning area experienced the most days on record below 0°F in 1936 with 37 days.



⁵² NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. 2023. "U.S. Climate Normals Quick Access". <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/us-climate-normals/>.

⁵³ NOAA Regional Climate Centers. December 2024. "SC ACIS, 1897-2024." [datafile]. <https://scacis.rcc-acis.org/>.



Source: NOAA RCC, 1897-2024⁵⁴

Average Annual Losses

Average annual property loss is not available through the NCEI Storm Events Database or other sources. The annual crop loss was determined based on the RMA Cause of Loss Historical Database from 2000 to 2023. This does not include losses from displacement, functional downtime, economic loss, injury, or loss of life. The direct and indirect effects of extreme temperatures are difficult to quantify. Potential losses such as power outages could affect businesses, homes, and community lifelines. High demand and intense use of air conditioning, heaters, and water pumps can overload the electrical systems and damage infrastructure.

Loss Estimate for Extreme Temperatures

HAZARD TYPE	AVG. NUMBER OF DAYS ABOVE 100°F OR BELOW 0°F ¹	TOTAL CROP LOSS ²	AVERAGE ANNUAL CROP LOSS ²
EXTREME HEAT	5 days	\$20,194,663	\$1,841,444
EXTREME COLD	14 days	\$320,710	\$13,363

Source: 1 NOAA RCC (1897-2024)⁵⁵; 2 Indicates data is from USDA RMA (2000 to 2023)⁵⁶

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

Extreme temperatures are a regular part of the climate for the planning area. With 97 years out of 128 having at least one day of 100°F temperatures, the historical probability for extreme heat is 76%. Every year out of 128 has had at least one day of high temperatures less than 0°F temperatures, the historical probability for extreme cold is 100%. Due to the anticipated impacts from changes in extreme weather and future development, the future likelihood of extreme temperature events is very likely in the planning area.

⁵⁴ NOAA Regional Climate Centers. December 2024. "SC ACIS, 1897-2024." [datafile]. <https://scacis.rcc-acis.org/>.

⁵⁵ NOAA Regional Climate Centers. December 2024. "SC ACIS, 1897-2024." [datafile]. <https://scacis.rcc-acis.org/>.

⁵⁶ U.S. Department of Agriculture Risk Management Agency. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023." <https://www.rma.usda.gov/tools-reports/summary-business/cause-loss>.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Extreme Temperatures

HAZARD	HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
EXTREME HEAT	76%	Increase in Frequency and Extent	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase Exposure	Very Likely
EXTREME COLD	100%	Decrease in Frequency and Extent	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase Exposure	Very Likely

Changing Extreme Weather

The Union for Concerned Scientists released a report in July 2019 titled *Killer Heat in the United States: Climate Choices and the Future of Dangerously Hot Days*⁵⁷ which included predictions for extreme heat events in the future dependent on future climate actions. The table below summarizes those findings for the planning area.

Extreme Heat Predictions for Days over 100F

COUNTY	MIDCENTURY PREDICTION 2036-2065 (DAYS PER YEAR)	LATE CENTURY PREDICTION 2070-2099 (DAYS PER YEAR)
BUTLER	35	61
DODGE	34	59
SAUNDERS	36	62

Source: Union of Concerned Scientists

Impacts from changing extreme weather will significantly affect the prevalence and extent of extreme temperature conditions. The Fifth National Climate Assessment noted numerous impacts from extreme heat including higher rates of illness and death, infrastructure damage, and increased severe wildfire events with hot dry conditions.⁵⁸ Jurisdictions across the planning area may also experience more than one climate related impact simultaneously such as drought and extreme heat. The assessment found that overall cold extremes are becoming less frequent and milder with the number of days below freezing going down. However, some studies found that arctic warming results in the polar vortex spilling down over the United States, as seen in February 2021.

Future Development

Any increases in population and development will elevate exposure levels to extreme heat or cold. There are several ways for communities to minimize the impacts of extreme heat. Communities can plant trees and other vegetation to provide more natural shade and make green infrastructure improvements. Many of these options can be required during new development but can also be added to areas that are already developed. Facilities such as nursing homes, hospitals, clinics, and day cares should be designed with access to back up power generation. Public cooling or warming centers should be established across the planning area for residents.

⁵⁷ Union of Concerned Scientists. 2019. "Killer Heat in the United States: Climate Choices and the Future of Dangerously Hot Days". <https://www.ucsusa.org/sites/default/files/attach/2019/07/killer-heat-analysis-full-report.pdf>.

⁵⁸ U.S. Global Change Research Program. 2023. "Fifth National Climate Assessment". <https://nca2023.globalchange.gov/>.

Regional Vulnerabilities

The nonprofit First Street Foundation has developed a Risk Factor tool to help understand risks from a changing climate at the county or community level. The following table outlines key risk factors from heat risk for each county.

Heat Risk

HEAT RISK FACTORS	BUTLER COUNTY	DODGE COUNTY	SAUNDERS COUNTY
OVERALL HEAT RISK	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk	Moderate Risk
LIKELIHOOD OF 3+ DAY HEAT WAVE (>100°F)	82% this year 25% in 30 years	26% this year 282% in 30 years	25% this year 53% in 30 years
HEALTH CAUTION DAYS	8 days this year 0 days in 30 years	39 days this year 43 days in 30 years	39 days this year 42 days in 30 years
DANGEROUS DAYS	44 days this year 70 days in 30 years	14 days this year 26 days in 30 years	15 days this year 28 days in 30 years
HOT DAYS	7 days this year 16 days in 30 years	7 days this year 16 days in 30 years	7 days this year 16 days in 30 years
NUMBER OF COOLING DAYS (REQUIRING AC)	158 days this year 167 days in 30 years	160 days this year 169 days in 30 years	161 days this year 170 days in 30 years

Source: Risk Factor⁵⁹

Note: Health Caution Days = days where “feels like” temperature exceeds 90°F-100°F; Dangerous Days = days where “feels like” temperature exceeds 100°F; Hot Days = days where “feels like” temperature exceeds 104°F.

The planning area is a mixture of rural farmland and small to medium sized communities, which presents an added vulnerability to extreme temperature events. In rural areas those suffering from an extreme temperature event may be farther away from medical resources causing dangerous situations for the elderly and those with preexisting conditions. The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities. For jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Regional Extreme Temperature Vulnerabilities

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
PEOPLE	-Heat exhaustion -Heat stroke Vulnerable populations include: -People working outdoors -People without air conditioning or heating -Young children outdoors or without air conditioning or heating -Elderly outdoors or without air conditioning or heating
ECONOMIC	-Short-term interruption of business -Loss of power -Agricultural and livestock losses
BUILT ENVIRONMENT	-Damage to air conditioning and heating systems if overworked -Frozen and broken pipes -Fuel congealed

⁵⁹ Risk Factor. January 2024. “Risk Factor”. <https://riskfactor.com/>.

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
COMMUNITY LIFELINES	-Damages to roadways (prolonged extreme events) -Stressing electrical systems (brownouts during peak usage) -Loss of power

Jurisdictions Ranking Extreme Temperature as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified extreme temperatures as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- Village of Mead
- Mead Public Schools

Flooding

Flooding can occur on a local level, sometimes affecting only a few streets, but can also extend throughout a large area, affecting whole drainage basins and impacting property in multiple states. Heavy accumulations of ice or snow can also cause flooding during the melting and freezing stages. These events are complicated by the freeze/thaw cycles characterized by moisture thawing during the day and freezing at night. There are four main types of flooding in Nebraska: riverine flooding, flash flooding, stormwater flooding, and ice jam flooding.

Riverine Flooding

Riverine flooding, typically slower developing with a moderate to long warning time, is defined as the overflow of rivers, streams, drains, and lakes due to excessive rainfall, rapid snowmelt or ice melt. The areas adjacent to rivers and stream banks that carry excess floodwater are called floodplains. A floodplain or flood risk area is defined as the lowland and relatively flat area adjoining a river or stream. The terms “base flood” and “100-year floodplain” refer to the area in the floodplain that is subject to a one percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year. In some areas there may also be a “500-year floodplain” which refers to the area in the floodplain that is subject to a 0.2 percent chance of flooding in any given year. Floodplains are part of a larger entity called a basin or watershed, which is defined as all the land drained by a particular river and its tributaries.

Flash Flooding

Flash floods, typically rapidly developing with little to no warning time, result from convective precipitation usually due to intense thunderstorms or sudden releases due to a failure of an upstream impoundment created behind a dam, landslide, or levee. Flash floods are distinguished from regular floods by a timescale of fewer than six hours. Flash floods cause the most flood-related deaths because of this shorter timescale.

Stormwater Flooding

In some cases, flooding may not be directly attributable to a river, stream, or lake overflowing its banks. Rather, it may simply be the combination of excessive rainfall or snowmelt, saturated ground, and inadequate drainage capacity. With no place to go, the water will find the lowest elevations – areas that are often not in a floodplain. This type of flooding, often referred to as stormwater flooding, is becoming increasingly prevalent as development exceeds the capacity of drainage infrastructure, therefore limiting its ability to convey stormwater. Flooding also occurs due to combined storm and sanitary sewers being overwhelmed by the high flows that often accompany storm events. Typical impacts range from dangerously flooded roads to water backing up into homes or basements, which damages mechanical systems and can create serious public health and safety concerns.

Ice Jam Flooding

Ice jams occur when ice breaks up in moving waterways, and then stacks on itself where channels narrow, or human-made obstructions constrict the channel. This creates an ice dam, often causing flooding within minutes of the dam formation. The thickness of this ice sheet depends upon the degree and duration of cold weather in the area. This ice sheet can freeze to the bottom of the channel in places. During spring thaw or winter freezing, rivers frequently become clogged with this accumulation of ice. Because of relatively low stream banks and channels blocked with ice, rivers overtop existing banks and flow overland. This type of flooding tends to frequently occur on wide, shallow rivers such as the Platte River, although other rivers can be impacted.

Location

Major waterways in the district include the Big Blue River, Elkhorn River, Loup River, North Fork Elkhorn River, and the Platte River. There are 82 creeks and tributaries within the planning area, which include Pebble Creek, Shell Creek, and Wahoo Creek which have a history of flooding. These rivers and creeks are potential locations for flooding to occur. Major lakes in the area include Homestead Lake in Skull Creek Township, Czechland Lake near Prague, Lake Wanahoo near Wahoo, Pioneer Lake near North Bend, Fremont Lakes, and Woodcliff Lakes. The table below shows current statuses of Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) panels. The Flood Risk Areas – Planning Area figure below shows the mapped floodplain for the planning area. For jurisdictional-specific maps, please refer to *Section Eight*.

FEMA FIRM Panel Status

Jurisdiction	Panel Number	Effective Date
Butler County	31023C0015C, 31023C0020C, 31023C0040C, 31023C0045C, 31023C0065C, 31023C0070C, 31023C0080C, 31023C0085C, 31023C0090C, 31023C0095C, 31023C0125C, 31023C0130C, 31023C0135C, 31023C0140C, 31023C0145C, 31023C0155C, 31023C0160C, 31023C0165C, 31023C0170C, 31023C0180C, 31023C0190C, 31023C0200C, 31023C0210C, 31023C0225C, 31023C0235C, 31023C0245C, 31023C0250C, 31023C0255C, 31023C0260C, 31023C0265C, 31023C0270C, 31023C0290C, 31023C0300C, 31023C0305C, 31023C0310C, 31023C0325C, 31023C0330C, 31023C0350C, 31023C0360C, 31023C0375C, 31023C0400C, 31023CIND0A	08/16/2011
Abie	31023CIND0A, 31023C0180C	08/16/2011
Bellwood	31023CIND0A, 31023C0130C	08/16/2011
Bruno	31023CIND0A, 31023C0190C	08/16/2011
David City	31023CIND0A, 31023C0145C, 31023C0165C, 31023C0235C, 31023C0255C	08/16/2011
Dwight	31023CIND0A, 31023C0360C	08/16/2011
Garrison	31023CIND0A, 31023C0245C	08/16/2011
Linwood	31023CIND0A, 31023C0090C, 31023C0095C	08/16/2011
Octavia	31023CIND0A, 31023C0155C, 31023C0160C	08/16/2011
Rising City	31023CIND0A, 31023C0210C	08/16/2011
Surprise	31023CIND0A, 31023C0305C, 31023C0310C	08/16/2011
Ulysses	31023CIND0A, 31023C0330C	08/16/2011
Dodge County	31053C0025E, 31053C0050E, 31053C0060E, 31053C0075E, 31053C0080E, 31053C0085E, 31053C0100E, 31053C0135E, 31053C0175E, 31053C0200E, 31053C0225E, 31053C0250E, 31053C0290E, 31053C0300E, 31053C0310E, 31053C0335E, 31053C0350E, 31053C0375E, 31053C0380E, 31053C0385E, 31053C0390E,	01/02/2008

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

Jurisdiction	Panel Number	Effective Date
	31053C0395E, 31053C0405E, 31053C0415E, 31053C0425E, 31053C0450E	
	31053C0125F, 31053C0150F, 31053C0275F	05/04/2009
	31053C0120G	03/03/2011
	31053CIND0D, 31053C0260G	04/17/2020
Fremont	31053CIND0D	01/02/2008
	31053C0380E, 31053C0385E, 31053C0390E, 31053C0395E, 31053C0405E, 31053C0415E, 31053C0425E	04/17/2020
Inglewood	31053C0395E, 31053C0415E	01/02/2008
	31053CIND0D	04/17/2020
North Bend	31053C0335E, 31053C0350E, 31053C0375E	01/02/2008
	31053CIND0D	04/17/2020
Saunders County	1155C0025D, 31155C0045D, 31155C0050D, 31155C0075D, 31155C0090D, 31155C0100D, 31155C0125D, 31155C0150D, 31155C0155D, 31155C0160D, 31155C0165D, 31155C0170D, 31155C0200D, 31155C0235D, 31155C0250D, 31155C0275D, 31155C0300D, 31155C0325D, 31155C0400D, 31155C0425D, 31155C0450D, 31155C0475D, 31155C0500D, 31155C0525D, 31155C0535D, 31155C0545D, 31155C0550D, 31155C0555D, 31155C0565D, 31155C0575D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B, 31155C0225E, 31155C0335E, 31155C0350E, 31155C0355E, 31155C0375E	08/03/2016
Cedar Bluffs	31155C0075D, 31155C0090D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B	08/03/2016
Colon	31155C0200D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B, 31155C0225E	08/03/2016
Ithaca	31155CIND0B, 31155C0375E	08/03/2016
Lashara	31155C0235D, 31155C0250D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B	08/03/2016
Malmo	31155C0200D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B	08/03/2016
Mead	31155C0400D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B, 31155C0375E	08/03/2016
Memphis	31155C0535D, 31155C0550D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B	08/03/2016
Morse Bluff	31155C0045D	04/05/2010

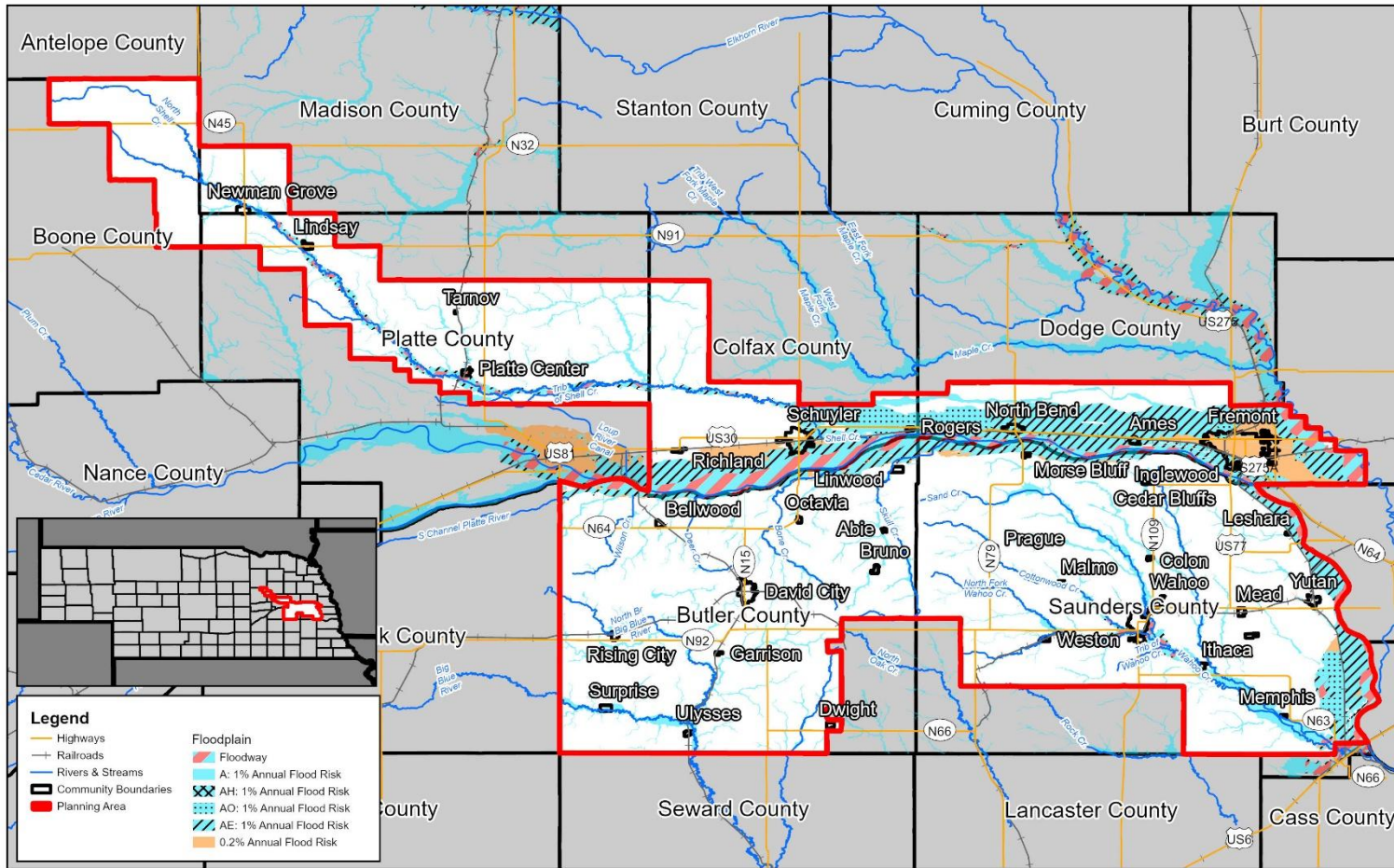
Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

Jurisdiction	Panel Number	Effective Date
	31155CIND0B	08/03/2016
Prague	31155C0155D, 31155C0160D, 31155C0165D, 31155C0170D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B	08/03/2016
Wahoo	31155CIND0B, 31155C0225E, 31155C0335E, 31155C0350E, 31155C0355E, 31155C0375E	08/03/2016
Weston	31155C0325D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B, 31155C0350E	08/03/2016
Yutan	31155C0250D, 31155C0275D, 31155C0400D, 31155C0425D	04/05/2010
	31155CIND0B	08/03/2016

Source: FEMA, 2024⁶⁰

⁶⁰ Federal Emergency Management Agency. February 2024. "FEMA Flood Map Service Center". <http://msc.fema.gov/portal/advanceSearch>.

Flood Risk Areas



Created By: RT
Date: 4/2/2025
Software: ArcGIS Pro 3.4.2
File: Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025
 This map was prepared using information from record drawings supplied by JEO and/or other applicable city, county, federal, or public or private entities. JEO does not guarantee the accuracy of this map or the information used to prepare this map. This is not a scaled plat.

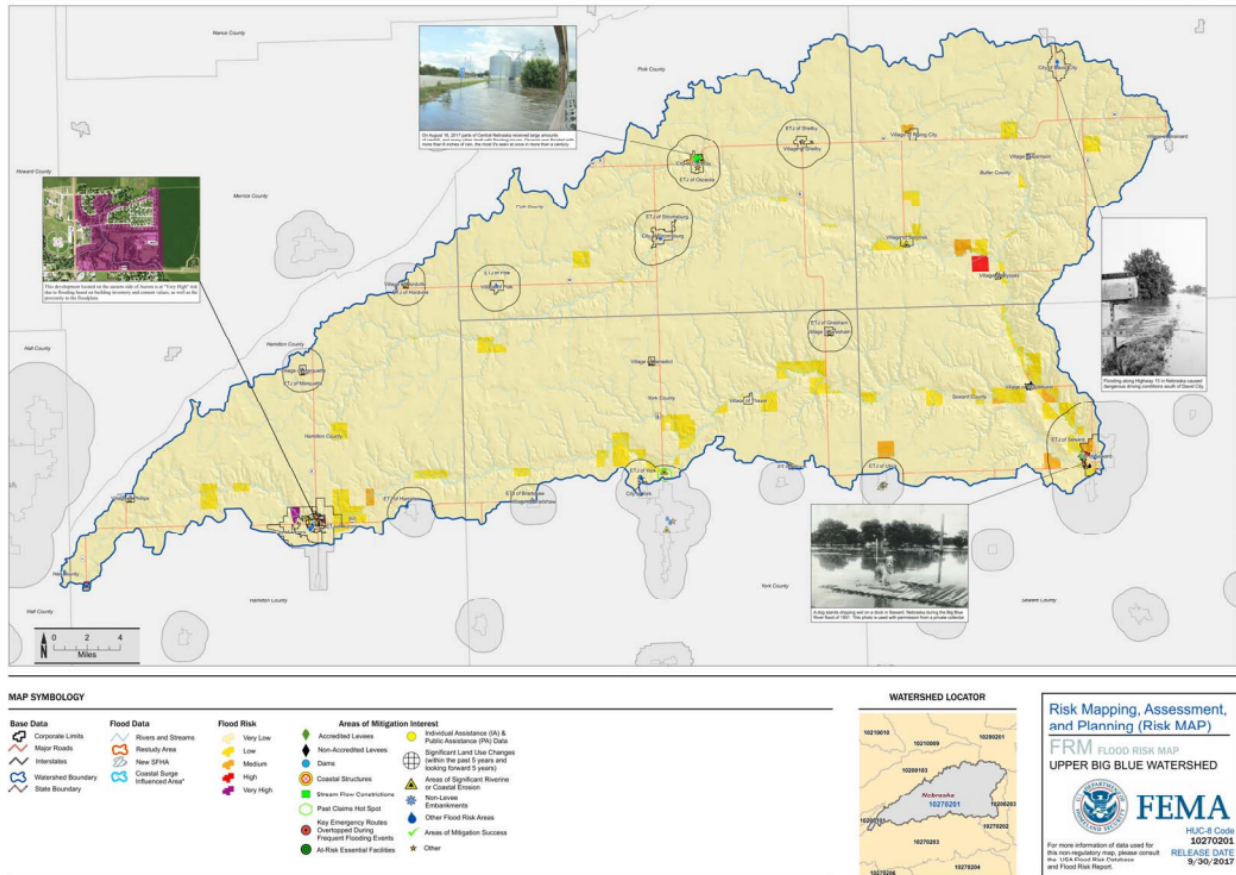
Flood Risk Areas

2025 LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Risk MAP Products

Risk Mapping, Assessment, and Planning (Risk MAP) is a FEMA program that provides communities with flood information and additional flood risk data (e.g., flood depth grids, percent chance grids, areas of mitigation interest, etc.) that can be used to better protect their citizens. Portions of Butler County including David City, Village of Garrison, Village of Rising City, Village of Surprise, and Village of Ulysses have Risk MAP products available. NeDNR hosts the Risk MAP products on an interactive web map, which can be viewed on their webpage: <https://dnr.nebraska.gov/floodplain>.

Flood Risk Map – Upper Big Blue Watershed Flood Risk Map: Upper Big Blue Watershed



Source: FEMA⁶¹

⁶¹ FEMA. September 2017. "Flood Risk Report: Upper Big Blue, 10270201". https://map1.msc.fema.gov/data/FRP/FRR_10270201_20170930.pdf?LOC=502abe4d7229f6c146635a23d3f18946.

Butler County – Estimated Potential Losses for Flood Event Scenarios

Type	Inventory Estimated Value	% of Total	10% (10-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	10% Loss Ratio ²	2% (50-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	2% Loss Ratio ²	1% (100-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	1% Loss Ratio ²	0.2% (500-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	0.2% Loss Ratio ²	Annualized Losses ¹ (\$/yr)	Ann. Loss Ratio ²
Residential Building & Contents	\$154,000,000	70%	\$500,000	0%	\$1,000,000	1%	\$1,200,000	1%	\$2,000,000	1%	\$60,000	0%
Commercial Building & Contents	\$23,800,000	11%	\$200,000	1%	\$300,000	1%	\$400,000	1%	\$500,000	2%	\$30,000	0%
Other Building & Contents	\$42,700,000	19%	\$800,000	2%	\$1,400,000	3%	\$1,600,000	4%	\$2,000,000	4%	\$200,000	0%
Total Building & Contents ³	\$220,400,000	100%	\$1,500,000	1%	\$2,600,000	1%	\$3,100,000	1%	\$4,000,000	2%	\$200,000	0%
Business Disruption ⁴	N/A	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A
TOTAL⁵	\$220,400,000		\$1,500,000	1%	\$2,700,000	1%	\$3,200,000	1%	\$4,100,000	2%	\$200,000	0%

Source: Hazus analysis results stored as the Flood Risk Assessment Dataset in the Flood Risk Database.

¹Losses shown are rounded to nearest \$10,000 for values under \$100,000 and to the nearest \$100,000 for values over \$100,000.

²Loss ratio = Dollar Losses ÷ Estimated Value. Loss Ratios are rounded to the nearest integer percent.

³Total Building and Contents = Residential Building and Contents + Commercial Building and Contents + Other Building and Contents.

⁴Business Disruption = Inventory Loss + Relocation Cost + Income Loss + Rental Income Loss + Wage Loss + Direct Output Loss.

⁵Total = Total Building and Contents + Business Disruption

The figures in this table only represent information within the Upper Big Blue Watershed.

Source: FEMA⁶²

David City – Estimated Potential Losses for Flood Event Scenarios

Type	Inventory Estimated Value	% of Total	10% (10-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	10% Loss Ratio ²	2% (50-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	2% Loss Ratio ²	1% (100-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	1% Loss Ratio ²	0.2% (500-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	0.2% Loss Ratio ²	Annualized Losses ¹ (\$/yr)	Ann. Loss Ratio ²
Residential Building & Contents	\$308,200,000	61%	\$80,000	0%	\$200,000	0%	\$200,000	0%	\$300,000	0%	\$20,000	0%
Commercial Building & Contents	\$87,500,000	17%	\$10,000	0%	\$20,000	0%	\$20,000	0%	\$30,000	0%	\$10,000	0%
Other Building & Contents	\$113,700,000	22%	\$10,000	0%	\$20,000	0%	\$20,000	0%	\$30,000	0%	\$10,000	0%
Total Building & Contents ³	\$509,400,000	100%	\$90,000	0%	\$200,000	0%	\$300,000	0%	\$400,000	0%	\$20,000	0%
Business Disruption ⁴	N/A	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A
TOTAL⁵	\$509,400,000		\$90,000	0%	\$200,000	0%	\$300,000	0%	\$400,000	0%	\$20,000	0%

Source: Hazus analysis results stored as the Flood Risk Assessment Dataset in the Flood Risk Database.

¹Losses shown are rounded to nearest \$10,000 for values under \$100,000 and to the nearest \$100,000 for values over \$100,000.

²Loss ratio = Dollar Losses ÷ Estimated Value. Loss Ratios are rounded to the nearest integer percent.

³Total Building and Contents = Residential Building and Contents + Commercial Building and Contents + Other Building and Contents.

⁴Business Disruption = Inventory Loss + Relocation Cost + Income Loss + Rental Income Loss + Wage Loss + Direct Output Loss.

⁵Total = Total Building and Contents + Business Disruption

The figures in this table only represent information within the Upper Big Blue Watershed

Source: FEMA⁶³

⁶² FEMA. September 2017. "Flood Risk Report: Upper Big Blue, 10270201". https://map1.msc.fema.gov/data/FRP/FRR_10270201_20170930.pdf?LOC=502abe4d7229f6c146635a23d3f18946.

⁶³ FEMA. September 2017. "Flood Risk Report: Upper Big Blue, 10270201". https://map1.msc.fema.gov/data/FRP/FRR_10270201_20170930.pdf?LOC=502abe4d7229f6c146635a23d3f18946.

Village of Garrison – Estimated Potential Losses for Flood Event Scenarios

Type	Inventory Estimated Value	% of Total	10% (10-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	10% Loss Ratio ²	2% (50-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	2% Loss Ratio ²	1% (100-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	1% Loss Ratio ²	0.2% (500-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	0.2% Loss Ratio ²	Annualized Losses ¹ (\$/yr)	Ann. Loss Ratio ²
Residential Building & Contents	\$10,300,000	98%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial Building & Contents	\$200,000	2%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Building & Contents	\$0	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Building & Contents ³	\$10,500,000	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Business Disruption ⁴	\$0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOTAL⁵	\$10,500,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Hazus analysis results stored as the Flood Risk Assessment Dataset in the Flood Risk Database.

¹Losses shown are rounded to nearest \$10,000 for values under \$100,000 and to the nearest \$100,000 for values over \$100,000.

²Loss ratio = Dollar Losses ÷ Estimated Value. Loss Ratios are rounded to the nearest integer percent.

³Total Building and Contents = Residential Building and Contents + Commercial Building and Contents + Other Building and Contents.

⁴Business Disruption = Inventory Loss + Relocation Cost + Income Loss + Rental Income Loss + Wage Loss + Direct Output Loss.

⁵Total = Total Building and Contents + Business Disruption

The figures in this table only represent information within the Upper Big Blue Watershed.

Source: FEMA⁶⁴

Village of Rising City – Estimated Potential Losses for Flood Event Scenarios

Type	Inventory Estimated Value	% of Total	10% (10-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	10% Loss Ratio ²	2% (50-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	2% Loss Ratio ²	1% (100-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	1% Loss Ratio ²	0.2% (500-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	0.2% Loss Ratio ²	Annualized Losses ¹ (\$/yr)	Ann. Loss Ratio ²
Residential Building & Contents	\$57,000,000	70%	\$60,000	0%	\$100,000	0%	\$200,000	0%	\$300,000	0%	\$20,000	0%
Commercial Building & Contents	\$5,800,000	7%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
Other Building & Contents	\$18,600,000	23%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	0%
Total Building & Contents ³	\$81,400,000	100%	\$60,000	0%	\$100,000	0%	\$200,000	0%	\$300,000	0%	\$20,000	0%
Business Disruption ⁴	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A
TOTAL⁵	\$81,400,000		\$60,000	0%	\$100,000	0%	\$200,000	0%	\$300,000	0%	\$20,000	0%

Source: Hazus analysis results stored as the Flood Risk Assessment Dataset in the Flood Risk Database.

¹Losses shown are rounded to nearest \$10,000 for values under \$100,000 and to the nearest \$100,000 for values over \$100,000.

²Loss ratio = Dollar Losses ÷ Estimated Value. Loss Ratios are rounded to the nearest integer percent.

³Total Building and Contents = Residential Building and Contents + Commercial Building and Contents + Other Building and Contents.

⁴Business Disruption = Inventory Loss + Relocation Cost + Income Loss + Rental Income Loss + Wage Loss + Direct Output Loss.

⁵Total = Total Building and Contents + Business Disruption

The figures in this table only represent information within the Upper Big Blue Watershed.

Source: FEMA⁶⁵

⁶⁴ FEMA. September 2017. "Flood Risk Report: Upper Big Blue, 10270201". https://map1.msc.fema.gov/data/FRP/FRR_10270201_20170930.pdf?LOC=502abe4d7229f6c146635a23d3f18946.

⁶⁵ FEMA. September 2017. "Flood Risk Report: Upper Big Blue, 10270201". https://map1.msc.fema.gov/data/FRP/FRR_10270201_20170930.pdf?LOC=502abe4d7229f6c146635a23d3f18946.

Village of Surprise – Estimated Potential Losses for Flood Event Scenarios

Type	Inventory Estimated Value	% of Total	10% (10-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	10% Loss Ratio ²	2% (50-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	2% Loss Ratio ²	1% (100-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	1% Loss Ratio ²	0.2% (500-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	0.2% Loss Ratio ²	Annualized Losses ¹ (\$/yr)	Ann. Loss Ratio ²
Residential Building & Contents	\$7,800,000	69%	\$60,000	0%	\$200,000	3%	\$300,000	3%	\$500,000	6%	\$20,000	0%
Commercial Building & Contents	\$2,300,000	20%	\$0	0%	\$50,000	2%	\$200,000	6%	\$400,000	17%	\$10,000	0%
Other Building & Contents	\$1,200,000	11%	\$0	0%	\$20,000	1%	\$60,000	5%	\$200,000	14%	\$10,000	0%
Total Building & Contents ³	\$11,300,000	100%	\$60,000	0%	\$300,000	3%	\$500,000	4%	\$1,000,000	9%	\$20,000	0%
Business Disruption ⁴	N/A	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A
TOTAL⁵	\$11,300,000		\$60,000	0%	\$300,000	3%	\$500,000	4%	\$1,000,000	9%	\$20,000	0%

Source: Hazus analysis results stored as the Flood Risk Assessment Dataset in the Flood Risk Database.

¹Losses shown are rounded to nearest \$10,000 for values under \$100,000 and to the nearest \$100,000 for values over \$100,000.

²Loss ratio = Dollar Losses ÷ Estimated Value. Loss Ratios are rounded to the nearest integer percent.

³Total Building and Contents = Residential Building and Contents + Commercial Building and Contents + Other Building and Contents.

⁴Business Disruption = Inventory Loss + Relocation Cost + Income Loss + Rental Income Loss + Wage Loss + Direct Output Loss.

⁵Total = Total Building and Contents + Business Disruption

The figures in this table only represent information within the Upper Big Blue Watershed.

Source: FEMA⁶⁶

Village of Ulysses – Estimated Potential Losses for Flood Event Scenarios

Type	Inventory Estimated Value	% of Total	10% (10-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	10% Loss Ratio ²	2% (50-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	2% Loss Ratio ²	1% (100-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	1% Loss Ratio ²	0.2% (500-yr) Dollar Losses ¹	0.2% Loss Ratio ²	Annualized Losses ¹ (\$/yr)	Ann. Loss Ratio ²
Residential Building & Contents	\$36,700,000	72%	N/A	N/A	\$0	0%	\$10,000	0%	\$20,000	0%	\$0	0%
Commercial Building & Contents	\$3,700,000	7%	N/A	N/A	\$0	0%	\$10,000	0%	\$40,000	1%	\$0	0%
Other Building & Contents	\$10,900,000	21%	N/A	N/A	\$0	0%	\$0	0%	\$20,000	0%	\$0	0%
Total Building & Contents ³	\$51,300,000	100%	N/A	N/A	\$0	0%	\$10,000	0%	\$60,000	0%	\$0	0%
Business Disruption ⁴	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A	\$0	N/A
TOTAL⁵	\$51,300,000		N/A	N/A	\$0	0%	\$10,000	0%	\$60,000	0%	\$0	0%

Source: Hazus analysis results stored as the Flood Risk Assessment Dataset in the Flood Risk Database.

¹Losses shown are rounded to nearest \$10,000 for values under \$100,000 and to the nearest \$100,000 for values over \$100,000.

²Loss ratio = Dollar Losses ÷ Estimated Value. Loss Ratios are rounded to the nearest integer percent.

³Total Building and Contents = Residential Building and Contents + Commercial Building and Contents + Other Building and Contents.

⁴Business Disruption = Inventory Loss + Relocation Cost + Income Loss + Rental Income Loss + Wage Loss + Direct Output Loss.

⁵Total = Total Building and Contents + Business Disruption

The figures in this table only represent information within the Upper Big Blue Watershed.

Source: FEMA⁶⁷

Extent

The National Weather Service (NWS) has four flood severity categories as displayed in the table below. Actual impacts will vary by community depending on severity of flood event and local conditions such as total developed area in the floodplain or existing flood risk reduction structures.

⁶⁶ FEMA. September 2017. "Flood Risk Report: Upper Big Blue, 10270201". https://map1.msc.fema.gov/data/FRP/FRR_10270201_20170930.pdf?LOC=502abe4d7229f6c146635a23d3f18946.

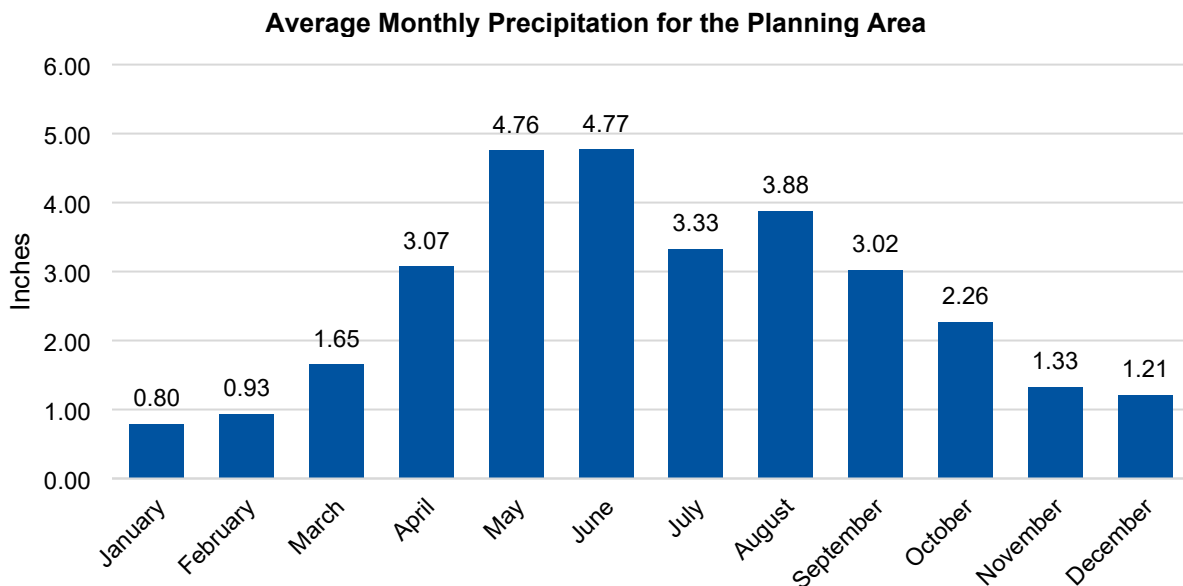
⁶⁷ FEMA. September 2017. "Flood Risk Report: Upper Big Blue, 10270201". https://map1.msc.fema.gov/data/FRP/FRR_10270201_20170930.pdf?LOC=502abe4d7229f6c146635a23d3f18946.

Flooding Stages

Flood Stage	Description of flood impacts
Action Stage	Water may cause minor impacts and be a nuisance to people near the stream. Local government or agencies may take actions to reduce property damage and danger to life.
Minor Flooding	Some property flooding and public threat may occur. Roadways, trails, park land, and private property near the stream may become flooded.
Moderate Flooding	Flooding of structures and main roadways may occur. Residences and numerous roadways near the stream may become flooded. Evacuations may be necessary. Disruptions to daily life.
Major Flooding	Extensive flooding of structures, main roadways, and other critical infrastructure may occur. Schools, hospitals, police stations, fire stations, residences, businesses, and roadways may become flooded. Evacuations may be necessary. Significant disruptions to daily life.

Source: NWS⁶⁸

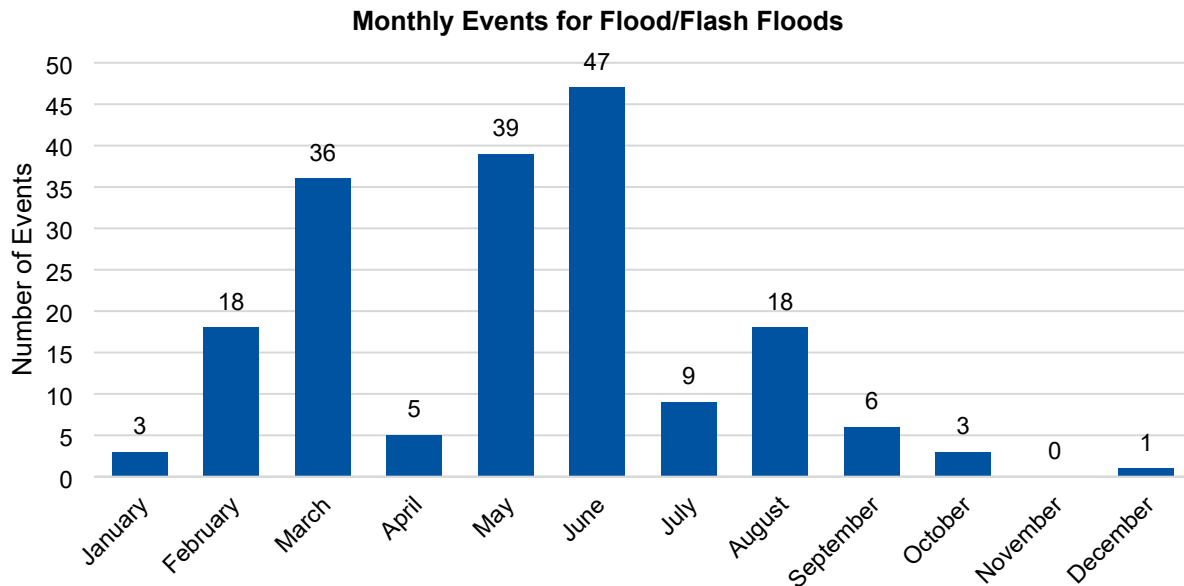
The figure below shows the normal average monthly precipitation for the planning area, which is helpful in determining whether any given month is above, below, or near normal in precipitation. The most common months for flooding in the planning area are in May, June, and August.



Source: NCEI, 1991-2020⁶⁹

⁶⁸ NOAA National Weather Service. January 2024. "Hydrology Terms and Definitions". https://www.weather.gov/lot/hydrology_definitions.

⁶⁹ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. 2023. "U.S. Climate Normals Quick Access". <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/us-climate-normals/>.



Source: NCEI, 1996-December 2023⁷⁰

Historical Occurrences

The NCEI reports flood events as they occur in each community. A single flood event can affect multiple communities and counties at a time; the NCEI reports these large scale, multi-county events as separate events. The result is a single flood event covering a large portion of the planning area could be reported by the NCEI as several events. According to the NCEI, 58 flash flood events resulted in \$492,500 in property damage, while 127 riverine flood events resulted in \$58,763,000 in property damage in the planning area from 1996 to December 2023. USDA RMA data does not distinguish the difference between riverine flood damage and flash flood damage. The total crop loss according to the RMA is \$17,252,866.⁷¹ Descriptions of the most damaging flood events from the NCEI and planning team are listed below.

- **August 4, 1996 – Flood:** Heavy rains dropped four to nine inches of rain in east central Nebraska, causing record flooding to the Pebble and Maple Creeks. Dodge reported a little more than 6 inches of rain. Extensive damage was done to the homes and businesses in Nickerson and Winslow. Major flooding occurred in Winslow, where all 40 homes and businesses reported flooding. One hundred and fifty residents were evacuated. County-wide, it was estimated that 100 homes were affected. Numerous roads were closed with damage to roads and bridges around \$500,000. The cities of Nickerson and Winslow reported damage of \$170,000. Damage to 50,000 acres of crops was estimated at \$2.25 million for corn and \$3 million for soybeans.⁷²

- **June 10-21, 2010 – Flood, Flash Flood:** A warm front lifted northeast into eastern Nebraska during the morning hours of June 10th. This brought scattered heavy rain producing thunderstorms to the region. A few of the storms were severe with large hail

⁷⁰ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

⁷¹ U.S. Department of Agriculture Risk Management Agency. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023." <https://www.rma.usda.gov/tools-reports/summary-business/cause-loss>.

⁷² NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

and damaging winds, but they generally dropped very heavy rainfall which began a two week or so period of heavy rain and flooding over much of eastern Nebraska and parts of southwest Iowa. Overall, the flooding damage in Nebraska alone in June was estimated to be at least \$20 million to public property which not including private property or crop damage. The White House declared a federal disaster in 53 Nebraska counties for flooding in June.⁷³

- **August 14, 2017- Flood, Flash Flood:** Heavy rainfall fell on August 15th through the 16th. The heaviest rains were focused over western Butler and Polk counties. A cooperative weather observer in David City measured 6.01 inches of rain for this event. This rain caused the Big Blue River and nearby tributaries to reach flood stage, which lasted until August 23rd. Many roads were flooded and closed for several days in the affected area. Highway 30 was flooded near Richland and Highway 15 had water over it in both Butler and Colfax counties. In total, three flash flood warnings were issued for this event and an estimated \$250,000 in property damages were reported.

- **March 13-14, 2019 – Flood:** A bomb cyclone moved out of the central Rockies on Wednesday, March 13, 2019, and helped to create widespread, moderate to major, and in many cases historic, flooding across eastern Nebraska and western Iowa. From four to 15 inches of snow cover remained across the mid Missouri River Valley, and the ground was frozen with existing frost depths of 15 to 23 inches. Warm temperatures allowed all of the snow to rapidly melt, and record moisture allowed one to 2.5 inches of rain to fall over 48 hours. Due to the frozen ground, and one to two feet of thick ice remained in area rivers, widespread, and in many cases, catastrophic flooding developed. Due to expansive levee breaches on many rivers and streams, the flood damage was particularly devastating to many communities. Four individuals lost their lives due to the extreme conditions, and several hundred people required rescue via air or boat. Tens of thousands of people were evacuated from their homes or businesses. Nearly 50 levees were breached on the Platte, Elkhorn and Missouri rivers due to the large volume of water. One such levee breach along the Platte River near Leshara, Nebraska forced the evacuation of National Weather Service Omaha, located in Valley, Nebraska for eight days. Former Nebraska Governor Pete Ricketts presented \$1.3 billion in preliminary damage estimates for the entire state. About 2,000 miles of state roads including 15 Nebraska state highway bridges and numerous local bridges, roughly 20% of the entire state road system were impacted.⁷⁴

Major highways throughout eastern Nebraska were closed either from being washed away or floodwaters impeding traffic. Dozens of communities were inundated, with some requiring full or partial evacuations. A levee along Shell Creek overtopped, and the Village of Rogers evacuated residents before floodwaters entered the community. Shortly after the March floods, Shell Creek flooded again in May, causing the southbound lane of Highway 81 to close. Additionally, Fremont was isolated from access due to flooded highways preventing people from entering and leaving. Multiple levee breaches in the planning area contributed to widespread economic loss as many properties and agricultural lands were destroyed. Hundreds of people in the state had to be rescued by

⁷³ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

⁷⁴ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

air or boat, and tens of thousands had to evacuate their communities. Over 1,500 homes and buildings were impacted, and 247 structures were red-tagged.⁷⁵ A StoryMap of the March 2019 floods from the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources describes the leading causes and impacts from this event can be found here: <https://arcg.is/mCDB>.⁷⁶

- **May 20-21, 2024 – Flash Flood:** Numerous rounds of thunderstorms caused flash flooding in multiple areas. Many roads were under water in Fremont, Bruno, and near Skull Creek. Water levels at Lake Wanahoo reached several feet higher than levels during the March 2019 flooding event. In Leshara, 14 people needed to be rescued and many homes were damaged. In Wahoo, many buildings were flooded, and nearby fields and roads were washed out. Lake Wanahoo water levels reached several feet higher than levels during the March 2019 floods, nearing three feet from the edge of Highway 77/92. Many areas surrounding Lake Wanahoo were under water, including the Breakwater Trail which was designed to slow the flow of incoming water and sediment from flood events. LPNNRD has an agreement with Houston Engineering to repair damages at the Wanahoo Dam Stilling Basin and the Breakwater Trail. Despite the damage that did occur, it is estimated that NRD flood structures prevented \$1.3 million dollars in downstream property and infrastructure damage in the planning area. A disaster declaration was issued due to this event.⁷⁷

May 2024 flooding in Wahoo, NE



Source: KOLN

Average Annual Damages

The average damage per event estimate was determined based on the NCEI Storm Events Database since 1996 and the number of historical occurrences. This does not include losses from displacement, functional downtime, economic loss, injury, or loss of life. Floods caused a total of \$59,255,500 in property damage and \$5,736,483 in crop losses per year for the planning area.

Floods Loss Estimate

Hazard Type	Number of Events ¹	Average Events Per Year	Total Property Loss ¹	Average Annual Property Loss ¹	Total Crop Loss ²	Average Annual Crop Loss ²
Flooding	185	6.6	\$59,255,500	\$2,116,268	\$5,736,483	\$239,020

Source: 1 Indicates data is from NCEI (1996 to Dec 2023)⁷⁸; 2 Indicates data is from USDA RMA (2000 to 2023)⁷⁹

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

⁷⁵ Nebraska Department of Natural Resources. 2022. "2022 Nebraska State Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan". https://dnr.nebraska.gov/sites/dnr.nebraska.gov/files/doc/floodplain/resources/2022_SFHMP_FINAL_20220630_Ver2.pdf.

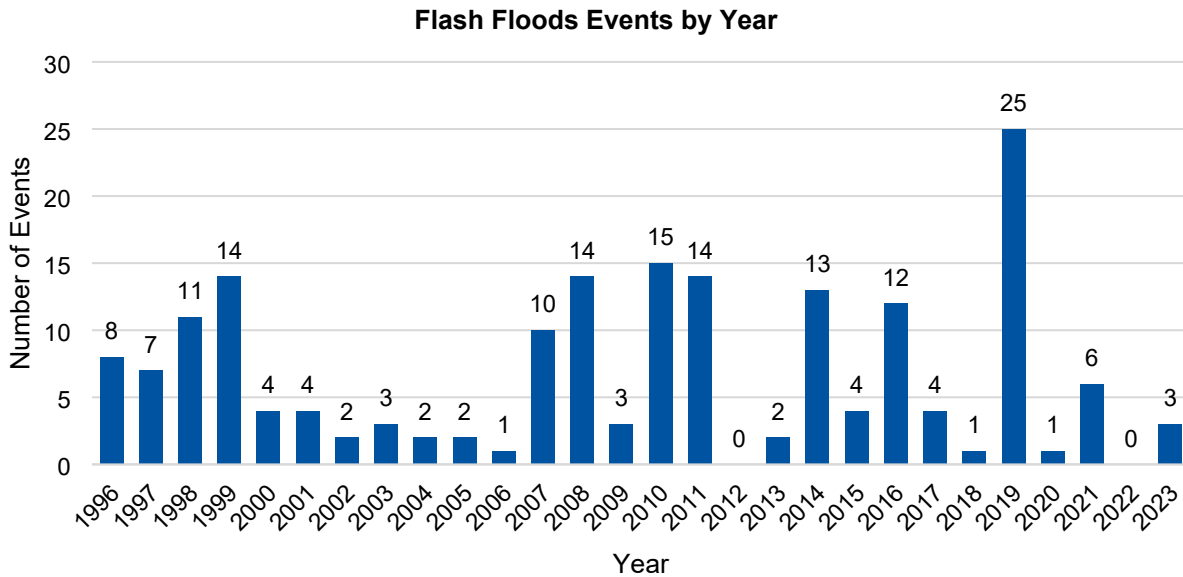
⁷⁶ Nebraska Department of Natural Resources. March 2024. "Nebraska Flooding: March 2019." <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/9ce70c78f5a44813a326d20035cab95a>.

⁷⁷ Lower Platte North Natural Resources District. 2025. "Disaster Declaration for May's Significant Rainfall Event." *The Viaduct*. <https://lpnnrd.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/2024-25-Viaduct-website.pdf>.

⁷⁸ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

⁷⁹ U.S. Department of Agriculture Risk Management Agency. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023." <https://www.rma.usda.gov/tools-reports/summary-business/cause-loss>.

The NCEI reports 58 flash floods and 127 riverine flood events for a total of 185 events from 1996 to December 2023. Some years had multiple flood events. The figure below shows the events broken down by year. Based on the historic record, there is a 93 percent historical probability (26 out of the 28 years) that floods will occur annually in the planning area. Due to the anticipated impacts from changes in extreme weather and future development, the future likelihood of flooding events is highly likely.



Source: NCEI, 1996-Dec 2023

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Flooding

HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
93%	Increase in Frequency and Intensity	Increase in Frequency. Increase Exposure	Very Likely

Changing Extreme Weather

In the warmer months, convective storms are common and include flash flood-producing rainstorms. If temperatures continue to rise, more water vapor evaporates into the atmosphere, creating increased humidity, which can increase the frequency and intensity of these storms. An increase in heavy rain events will lead to more flooding and larger magnitude flood events. Changes will likely occur in timing and intensity. Winter and spring will be 15-25% wetter, summer will be 5-15% drier, and fall will be 5% wetter.⁸⁰ The U.S. Global Change Research Program has created the Climate Mapping for Resilience and Adaptation tool that looks at how different emission scenarios affect climatological hazards. The table below shows that the annual total precipitation is expected to increase in both low emissions and high emission scenarios. The Annual Days that Exceed 99th Precipitation table shows the annual number of days that exceed

⁸⁰ NCEI. 2022. "State Climate Summaries – Nebraska". [https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,\(1895%E2%80%932020\)%20averag](https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,(1895%E2%80%932020)%20averag).

the 99th percentile precipitation increases as time goes on in both the lower emissions and higher emissions scenario.⁸¹

Average Annual Total Precipitation

COUNTY	EMISSION SCENARIO	HISTORICAL (1976-2005)	EARLY CENTURY (2015-2044)	MID CENTURY (2035-2064)	LATE CENTURY (2070-2099)
BUTLER	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	26.9 Inches	28.6 Inches	28.7 Inches	28.9 Inches
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	29.1 Inches	28.3 Inches	28.9 Inches	29.4 Inches
DODGE	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	28.3 Inches	30.0 Inches	30.1 Inches	30.3 Inches
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	30.3 Inches	29.7 Inches	30.3 Inches	30.9 Inches
SAUNDERS	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	30.3 Inches	30.4 Inches	27.7 Inches	30.4 Inches
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	30.0 Inches	30.4 Inches	27.8 Inches	30.9 Inches

Source: NOAA⁸²

Annual Days that Exceed 99th Precipitation

COUNTY	EMISSION SCENARIO	HISTORICAL (1976-2005)	EARLY CENTURY (2015-2044)	MID CENTURY (2035-2064)	LATE CENTURY (2070-2099)
BUTLER	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	4.6 Days	5.6 Days	5.9 Days	6.2 Days
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	6.3 Days	5.6 Days	6.2 Days	6.9 Days
DODGE	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	4.7 Days	5.4 Days	5.7 Days	6.0 Days
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	5.5 Days	5.5 Days	6.1 Days	6.6 Days
SAUNDERS	Lower Emissions (RCP 4.5)	4.7 Days	5.6 Days	5.9 Days	6.1 Days
	Higher Emissions (RCP 8.5)	5.7 Days	5.6 Days	6.2 Days	6.6 Days

Source: USGCRP

Future Development

Any future building or development inside of the floodplain should be discouraged to protect future assets. Land-use regulations should be used to limit development in floodplains and other flood prone areas as well as protecting natural flood mitigation features. Buyout programs can be used

⁸¹ USGCRP. October 2024. "Climate Mapping for Resilience and Adaptation". <https://livingatlas.arcgis.com/assessment-tool/explore/details>.

⁸² USGCRP. October 2024. "Climate Mapping for Resilience and Adaptation". <https://livingatlas.arcgis.com/assessment-tool/explore/details>.

to eliminate properties located in floodplains, especially properties that have experienced repetitive losses. Communities may also consider incorporating “green infrastructure” to address flooding concerns. Examples of green infrastructure include using permeable surfaces for parking areas, using rainwater retention swales, developing rain gardens, developing green roofs, and establishing greenways. To further reduce future risk to floods, communities can implement stormwater management plans, participate in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System program, or participate in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) or Community Rating System (CRS).

Nebraska’s minimum standards for floodplain management require that all new construction and substantial improvements of residential structures shall have the lowest floor (including basements) elevated at least one foot above the base flood elevation. Nebraska standards also prohibit new structures for human habitation in the floodway.⁸³ These requirements will help reduce flood impacts and damages by requiring a one foot “freeboard” to allow for known flood hazards and result in lower premiums for those participating in the NFIP.

Regional Vulnerabilities

An updated national study examining social vulnerability as it relates to flood events found that low-income and minority populations are disproportionately vulnerable to flood events.⁸⁴ These groups may lack needed resources to mitigate potential flood events as well as resources that are necessary for evacuation and response. In addition, low-income residents are more likely to live in areas vulnerable to the threat of flooding but lack the resources necessary to purchase flood insurance. The study found that flash floods are more often responsible for a higher rate of injuries and fatalities than prolonged flood events.

Other groups that may be more vulnerable to floods, specifically flash floods, include the elderly, those outdoors during rain events, and those in low-lying areas. Elderly residents may suffer from a decrease or complete lack of mobility and as a result, be caught in flood-prone areas. Residents in campgrounds or public parks may be more vulnerable to flooding events. Many of these areas exist in natural floodplains and can experience rapid rise in water levels resulting in injury or death.

GIS parcel data was acquired from each County Assessor and Microsoft building footprint data to analyze the location, number, and value of buildings located in the 100-year and 500-year floodplains. A summary of the results of this analysis is provided in the following tables. Note: Some parcels may be in both the 100-year and 500-year floodplains and are included in both tables.

Exposure in the 100-Year Floodplain (1% Annual Flood Risk Area)

Jurisdiction	Number of Buildings	Total Value of Buildings	Percentage of Buildings
Butler County	791	\$68,059,495	7.2%
Abie	1	\$28,250	1.1%
Bellwood	1	\$ 281,145	0.4%
Bruno	27	\$2,951,615	21.3%

⁸³ Nebraska Department of Natural Resources. June 27, 2008. “Rules and regulations Concerning Minimum Standards for Floodplain Management Programs”. https://dnr.nebraska.gov/sites/dnr.nebraska.gov/files/doc/desk-reference/legal-authority/Title_455_0708.pdf.

⁸⁴ Tate, E., Rahman, M.A., Emrich, C.T. et al. Flood exposure and social vulnerability in the United States. Nat Hazards (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11069-020-04470-2>.

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

Jurisdiction	Number of Buildings	Total Value of Buildings	Percentage of Buildings
David City	6	\$407,435	0.4%
Dwight	0	\$0	0%
Garrison	0	\$0	0%
Linwood	0	\$0	0%
Octavia	0	\$0	0%
Rising City	28	\$2,963,975	10.3%
Surprise	35	\$1,269,505	63.6%
Ulysses	0	\$0	0%
Dodge County	5,149	\$1,015,427,925	22.7%
Fremont	1,518	\$425,377,724	14.6%
Inglewood	179	\$23,075,287	100%
North Bend	703	\$73,565,975	100%
Saunders County	1,642	\$355,445,689	8.3%
Cedar Bluffs	10	\$977,224	3.0%
Colon	22	\$2,763,044	20.2%
Ithaca	32	\$2,053,417	32%
Leshara	16	\$1,050,983	20.3%
Malmo	0	\$0	0%
Mead	0	\$0	0%
Memphis	12	\$574,470	18.2%
Morse Bluff	4	\$233,205	3.7%
Prague	1	\$126,235	0.4%
Wahoo	80	\$9,400,932	3.8%
Weston	9	\$440,869	4.2%
Yutan	12	\$237,511	2.1%

County Assessor, 2024; Microsoft, 2024

Exposure in the 500-Year (0.2% Annual Flood Risk Area)

Jurisdiction	Number of Structures	Total Value of Structures	Percentage of Structures
Butler County	72	\$6,174,565	0.7%
Abie	0	\$0	0%
Bellwood	0	\$0	0%
Bruno	0	\$0	0%
David City	0	\$0	0%
Dwight	0	\$0	0%

Jurisdiction	Number of Structures	Total Value of Structures	Percentage of Structures
Garrison	0	\$0	0%
Linwood	0	\$0	0%
Octavia	0	\$0	0%
Rising City	0	\$0	0%
Surprise	0	\$0	0%
Ulysses	0	\$0	0%
Dodge County	10,635	\$2,345,768,414	46.9%
Fremont	8,889	\$1,980,096,376	85.6%
Inglewood	0	\$0	0%
North Bend	0	\$0	0%
Saunders County	171	\$40,421,868	0.9%
Cedar Bluffs	0	\$0	0%
Colon	0	\$0	0%
Ithaca	0	\$0	0%
Leshara	0	\$0	0%
Malmo	0	\$0	0%
Mead	0	\$0	0%
Memphis	0	\$0	0%
Morse Bluff	0	\$0	0%
Prague	5	\$662,276	2.2%
Wahoo	36	\$2,959,857	1.7%
Weston	0	\$0	0%
Yutan	21	\$2,960,636	3.7%

County Assessor, 2024; Microsoft, 2024

For additional flooding risk information see the *2022 Nebraska State Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan*.⁸⁵ The following table is a summary of regional vulnerabilities. For additional jurisdictional-specific flood vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Regional Flooding Vulnerabilities

Sector	Vulnerability
People	-Low income and minority populations may lack the resources needed for evacuation, response, or to mitigate the potential for flooding -Elderly or residents with decreased mobility may have trouble evacuating

⁸⁵ Nebraska Department of Natural Resources. 2022. "2022 Nebraska State Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan". https://dnr.nebraska.gov/sites/dnr.nebraska.gov/files/doc/floodplain/resources/2022_SFHMP_FINAL_20220630_Ver2.pdf.

Sector	Vulnerability
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Residents in low-lying areas, especially campgrounds, are vulnerable during flash flood events -Residents living in the floodplain may need to evacuate for extended periods -Butler County: LEOP estimates 40% of people reside within the one percent annual chance floodplain -Dodge County: LEOP estimates 40% of people reside within the one percent annual chance floodplain -Saunders County: LEOP estimates 8% of people reside within the one percent annual chance floodplain
Economic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Business closures or damages may have significant impacts -Agricultural losses from flooded fields or cattle loss -Closed roads and railways would impact commercial transportation of goods
Built Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Buildings may be damaged
Community Lifelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Damages to roadways, bridges, and railways -Wastewater facilities are at risk, particularly those in the floodplain -Community Lifelines, especially those in the floodplain, are at risk of damage (specific community lifelines located in the floodplain are noted within individual community profiles)

National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)

The NFIP was established in 1968 to reduce flood losses and disaster relief costs by guiding future development away from flood hazard areas where feasible; by requiring flood resistant design and construction practices; and by transferring the costs of flood losses to the owners of structures located in floodplains through flood insurance premiums.

In return for availability of federally backed flood insurance, jurisdictions participating in the NFIP must agree to adopt and enforce floodplain management standards to regulate development in special flood hazard areas as defined by FEMA’s flood maps. One of the strengths of the program has been keeping people away from flooding rather than keeping the flooding away from people, through historically expensive flood control projects. The following tables summarize NFIP participation and active policies within the county. Additional information about NFIP participation, implementation, and enforcement can be found in *Section 8*.

NFIP Participation

Jurisdiction	Participate in NFIP	Eligible-Regular Program	Date Current Map	Sanction	Suspension	Rescinded
Butler County	Yes	08/16/2011	08/16/2011	-	-	-
Abie	No	-	08/16/2011	08/16/2012	-	-
Bellwood	Yes	08/16/2011	08/16/2011(M)	-	-	-
Bruno	Yes	01/01/1987	08/16/2011(M)	-	-	-
David City	Yes	08/24/2012	08/16/2011(M)	-	-	-
*Dwight	No	-	08/16/2011	-	-	-
*Garrison	No	-	08/16/2011	-	-	-

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

Jurisdiction	Participate in NFIP	Eligible-Regular Program	Date Current Map	Sanction	Suspension	Rescinded
Linwood	Yes	01/01/1987	08/16/2011(M)	-	-	-
*Octavia	No	-	08/16/2011	-	-	-
Rising City	Yes	02/28/2012	08/16/2011(M)	-	-	-
Surprise	Yes	08/16/2011	08/16/2011(M)	-	-	-
Ulysses	Yes	10/31/1983	08/16/2011(M)	-	-	-
Dodge County	Yes	08/17/1981	04/17/2020	-	-	-
Fremont CRS Entry Date: 10/01/1991 CRS Current Class: 8	Yes	02/01/1979	01/02/2008	-	-	-
Inglewood	Yes	05/04/2007	01/02/2008	-	-	-
North Bend	Yes	03/18/1980	01/02/2008	-	-	-
Saunders County	Yes	12/01/1978	08/03/2016	-	-	-
Cedar Bluffs	Yes	09/24/1984	04/05/2010	-	-	-
Colon	Yes	09/21/2010	08/03/2016	-	-	-
Ithaca	Yes	05/01/1987	08/03/2016	-	-	-
Leshara	Yes	04/05/2010	04/05/2010	-	-	-
Malmo	Yes	09/04/1986	04/05/2010(M)	-	-	-
Mead	Yes	09/24/1984	08/03/2016	-	-	-
Memphis	No	-	04/05/2010	04/05/2011	-	-
Morse Bluff	No	-	04/05/2011	04/05/2011	-	-
Prague	Yes	12/29/2000	04/05/2010	-	-	-
Wahoo	Yes	12/01/1977	08/03/2016	-	-	-
Weston	Yes	07/03/1985	08/03/2016	-	-	-
Yutan	Yes	04/04/1983	04/05/2010	-	-	-

Source: Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Flood Insurance Program⁸⁶

Note: (M) is "No Elevation Determined - All Zone A, C and X"

*No Special Flood Hazard Areas identified

NFIP Policies in Force and Total Payments

Jurisdiction	Policies In-force	Total Coverage	Total Losses	Total Payments
Butler County	19	\$2,991,000	3	\$83,688
Abie	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

⁸⁶ Federal Emergency Management Agency. February 2024. "Community Status Book Report". <https://www.fema.gov/cis/NE.html>.

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

Jurisdiction	Policies In-force	Total Coverage	Total Losses	Total Payments
Bellwood	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bruno	1	\$85,000	0	\$0
David City	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwight	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Garrison	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Linwood	0	\$0	4	\$4,433
Octavia	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rising City	3	\$382,000	0	\$0
Surprise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ulysses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dodge County	87	\$17,716,000	151	\$1,724,487
Fremont	650	\$137,420,000	529	\$7,693,830
Inglewood	28	\$4,010,000	19	\$355,056
North Bend	166	\$27,802,000	85	\$1,058,845
Saunders County	342	\$97,109,000	207	\$3,882,316
Cedar Bluffs	1	\$140,000	8	\$6,326
Colon	3	\$690,000	0	\$0
Ithaca	5	\$580,000	0	\$0
Leshara	4	\$742,000	0	\$0
Malmo	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mead	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Memphis	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Morse Bluff	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prague	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wahoo	4	\$1,515,000	3	\$3,600
Weston	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Yutan	2	\$850,000	0	\$0

Source: FEMA - 2024

It should be noted that while the number of policies in force may change monthly and annually as representatives enroll, maintain, or lapse policies, the total number of losses and payments are cumulative over time.

This plan strongly encourages the county and all communities to participate in the NFIP. All participating counties and communities have confirmed that they will remain in good standing and continue involvement with the NFIP. Compliance with the NFIP should remain a top priority for each participant. Jurisdictions are encouraged to initiate activities above the minimum participation requirements, which are described in the Community Rating System Coordinator's

Manual (FIA-15/2017) and its 2021 Addendum. The City of Fremont is the only community in the planning area participating in the CRS Program and is a Class 8.

NFIP Repetitive Loss Structures

NeDNR, and NEMA were contacted to determine if any existing properties are classified as NFIP Repetitive Loss Structures. Note there are two definitions for repetitive loss structures. Severe repetitive loss is a grant definition for HMA purposes that has specific criteria while repetitive loss is a general NFIP definition. There are 78 repetitive loss properties and seven severe repetitive loss properties located in the planning area as of 2025. Only jurisdictions with reported properties are included in the following table.

Repetitive Loss Structures

Jurisdiction	Repetitive Loss Structures	Repetitive Loss Structure Type	Severe Repetitive Loss Structures	SEVERE REPETITIVE LOSS STRUCTURE TYPES	Total Losses	Total Payments
Dodge County	15	Single Family	1	Single Family	36	\$519,143
Fremont	1	Residential Mobile	4	Single Family	92	\$1,615,767
	29	Single Family				
Newman Grove	1	Single Family	0	-	2	\$5,930
Platte Center	1	Single Family	0	-	2	\$14,064
Saunders County	13	Single Family	1	Single Family	36	\$899,072
	0	-	1	Other – Non Residential		
Schuyler	13	Single Family	0	-	36	\$367,185
	4	Other – Non Residential				
	1	Business				

Source: NEMA, 2025

NFIP RL: Repetitive Loss Structure refers to a structure covered by a contract for flood insurance under the NFIP that has incurred flood-related damage on two occasions during a 10-year period, each resulting in at least a \$1,000 claim payment.

NFIP SRL: Severe Repetitive Loss Properties are defined as single or multifamily residential properties that are covered under an NFIP flood insurance policy and:

- (1) That have incurred flood-related damage for which four or more separate claims payments have been made, with the amount of each claim (including building and contents payments) exceeding \$5,000, and with the cumulative amount of such claim payments exceeding \$20,000; or

- (2) For which at least two separate claims payments (building payments only) have been made under such coverage, with cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the building.
- (3) In both instances, at least two of the claims must be within 10 years of each other, and claims made within 10 days of each other will be counted as one claim.

HMA RL: A repetitive loss property is a structure covered by a contract for flood insurance made available under the NFIP that:

- (1) Has incurred flood-related damage on two occasions, in which the cost of the repair, on the average, equaled or exceeded 25 percent of the market value of the structure at the time of each such food event; and
- (2) At the time of the second incidence of flood-related damage, the contract for flood insurance contains Increased Cost of Compliance Coverage.

HMA SRL: A severe repetitive loss property is a structure that:

- (1) Is covered under a contract for flood insurance made available under the NFIP.
- (2) Has incurred flood related damage –
 - (a) For which four or more separate claims payments (includes building and contents) have been made under flood insurance coverage with the amount of each such claim exceeding \$5,000, and with the cumulative amount of such claim payments exceeding \$20,000; or
 - (b) For which at least two separate claims payments (including only building) have been made under such coverage, with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the insured structure.

Jurisdictions Ranking Flooding as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified flooding as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ames Diking and Drainage District | <input type="checkbox"/> Four Corners Health Department |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Butler County | <input type="checkbox"/> Lower Platte North NRD |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Fremont | <input type="checkbox"/> Mead Public Schools |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of North Bend | <input type="checkbox"/> Methodist Health System - Fremont |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Wahoo | <input type="checkbox"/> Morse Bluff Township |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Yutan | <input type="checkbox"/> North Bend Central Public Schools |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colon Volunteer Fire District | <input type="checkbox"/> North Bend Drainage District |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cotterel Diking and Drainage District | <input type="checkbox"/> North Bend Volunteer Fire Department |
| <input type="checkbox"/> David City | <input type="checkbox"/> Platte Township |
| <input type="checkbox"/> David City Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Platte Valley Drainage District |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dodge County | |

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

- ☐ Pohocco Township
- ☐ Reading Township
- ☐ Rising City Rural Fire Department
- ☐ Saunders County
- ☐ Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department
- ☐ Skull Creek Township
- ☐ Three Rivers Public Health Department
- ☐ Village of Bruno
- ☐ Village of Cedar Bluffs
- ☐ Village of Colon
- ☐ Village of Inglewood
- ☐ Village of Leshara
- ☐ Village of Lindsay
- ☐ Village of Linwood
- ☐ Village of Morse Bluff
- ☐ Village of Prague
- ☐ Village of Rogers
- ☐ Village of Surprise
- ☐ Village of Ulysses
- ☐ Ulysses Township
- ☐ Union Township
- ☐ Weston Volunteer Fire and Rescue
- ☐ Woodcliff Lakes SID #8

Grass/Wildfire

Wildfires, also known as grassfires, brushfires, forest fires, or wildland fires, are any uncontrolled fire that occurs in the countryside, agricultural fields, or wildland. Wildland areas may include but are not limited to grasslands, forests, woodlands, pastures, and other vegetated areas. Wildfires range in size from a few acres (the most common) to thousands of acres. Fire events can quickly spread from their original source, change direction, and jump gaps such as roads, rivers, and fire breaks. Wildfire behavior is particularly dependent on the local conditions including temperature, humidity, wind speed, wind direction, slope, topography, and available fuel load. While some wildfires burn in remote forested regions, others can cause extensive destruction of homes and other structures located in the wildland-urban interface (WUI), the zone of transition between developed areas and undeveloped land. Although fire is a natural and often beneficial process, fire suppression can lead to more severe fires due to the buildup of vegetation, which creates more fuel and increases the intensity and devastation of future fires.

Fire Protection

There are 24 local fire districts identified in the planning area. The following is a list of the fire districts and the figure on the next page shows their district boundaries.

- Abie Volunteer Fire Department
- Bellwood Volunteer Fire Department
- Bruno Volunteer Fire Department
- Cedar Bluffs Suburban Fire Protection District #7
- Colon Volunteer Fire District
- David City Volunteer Fire Department
- Dwight Volunteer Fire Department
- Fremont Rural Fire Department
- Ithaca Volunteer Fire Department
- Lindsay Fire & Rescue
- Linwood Volunteer Fire Department
- Malmo Volunteer Fire Department
- Mead Volunteer Fire & Rescue Department
- Morse Bluff Volunteer Fire Department
- Newman Grove Fire & Rescue
- North Bend Volunteer Fire Department
- Platte Center Rural Fire District
- Prague Fire & Rescue
- Rising City Rural Fire Department
- Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department
- Ulysses Volunteer Fire Department
- Wahoo Volunteer Fire Department
- Weston Volunteer Fire & Rescue
- Yutan Volunteer Fire Department

Community Wildfire Protection Plans

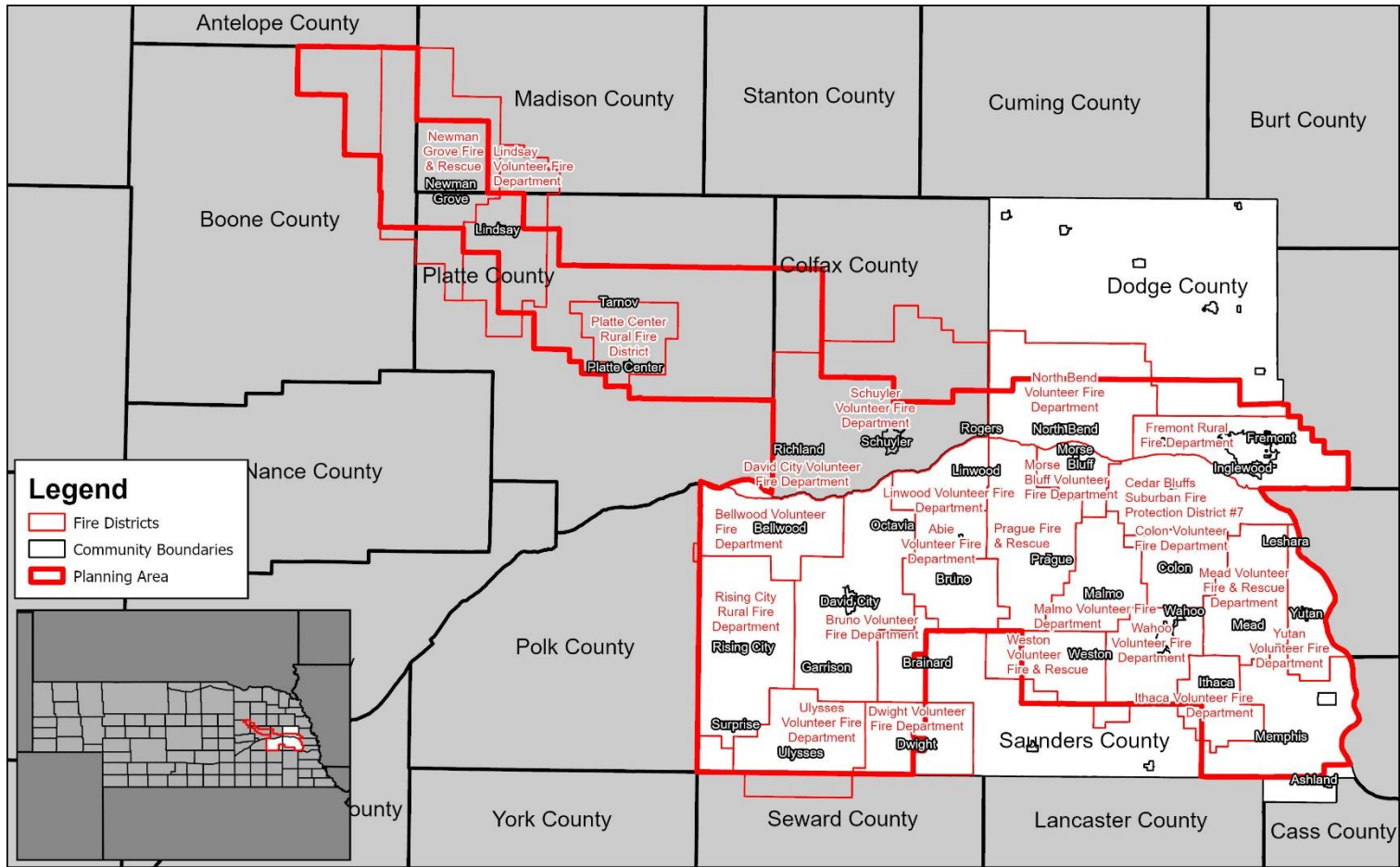
Even though grass/wildfire is a natural part of the ecosystem, it can present a substantial hazard to life and property, especially in the WUI. The planning area is covered by two Community Wildfire Protection Plans (CWPPs): the 2022 Missouri River East CWPP and the 2020 Southeast Nebraska CWPP.⁸⁷ The purpose of the CWPPs is to help effectively manage wildfires and increase collaboration and communication among organizations who manage fire. The CWPPs

⁸⁷ Nebraska Forest Service. 2024. "Community Wildfire Protection Plans." <https://nfs.unl.edu/publications/community-wildfire-protection-plans>.

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

discuss county-specific historical wildfire occurrences and impacts, identify areas most at risk from wildfires, discuss protection capabilities, and identify wildfire mitigation strategies.

Fire Districts in the Planning Area



Created By: RT
 Date: 10/24/2024
 Software: ArcGIS Pro 3.3.2
 File: Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025
 This map was prepared using information from record drawings supplied by JEO and/or other applicable city, county, federal, or public or private entities. JEO does not guarantee the accuracy of this map or the information used to prepare this map. This is not a scaled plat.

Fire Districts

2025 LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

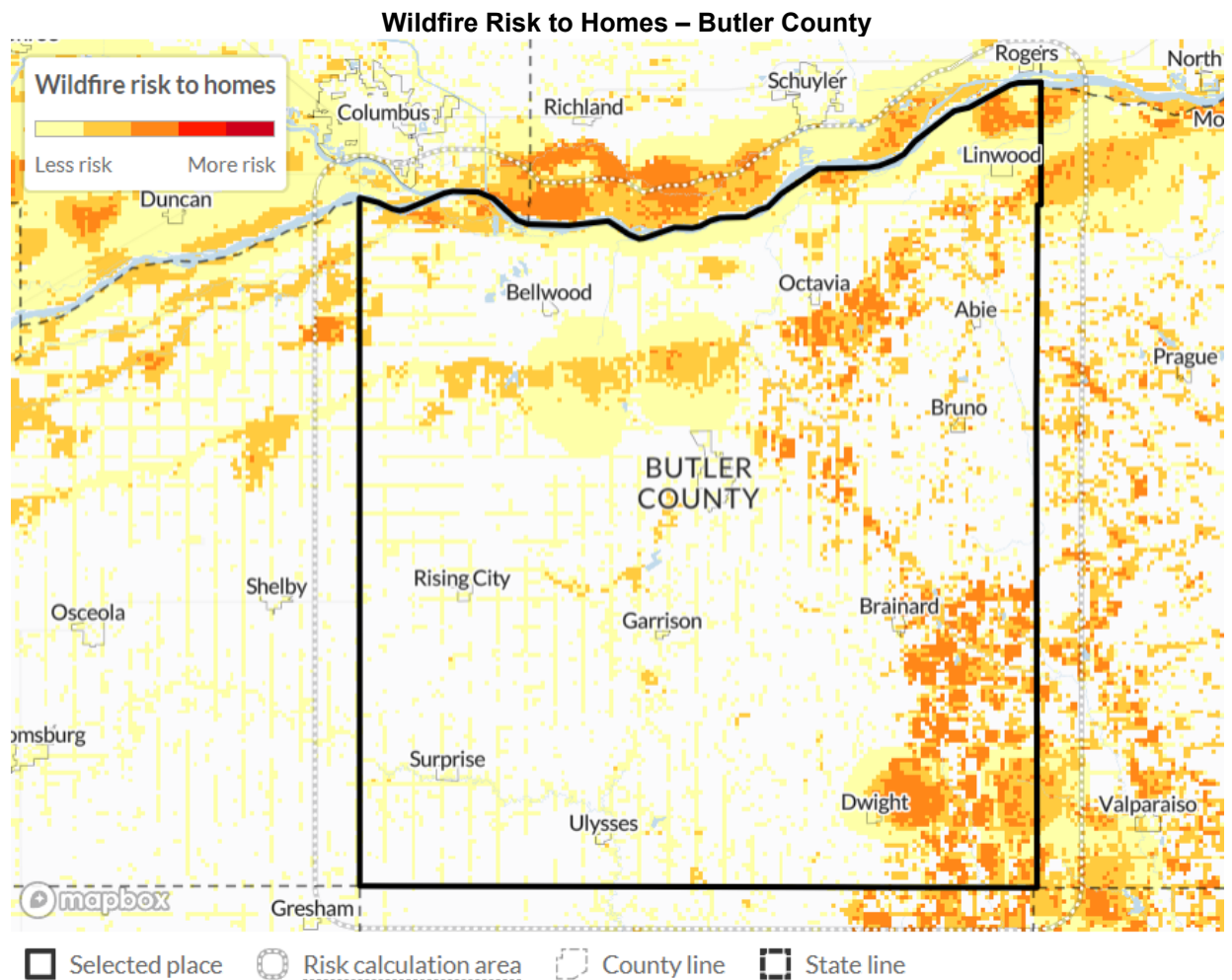
Firewise USA

Firewise USA is a national recognition program that provides resources to inform communities how to adapt to living with wildfire and encourages neighbors to take action together to reduce their wildfire risk. There are no Firewise USA sites in the planning area.⁸⁸

Location

Wildfires can occur throughout the planning area. The United States Department of Agriculture and United States Forest Service created the interactive web resource *Wildfire Risk to Communities* to help communities and jurisdictions understand, explore, and reduce wildfire risk. The following figures show wildfire risk to homes by county in the planning area.

The figure below shows the greatest wildfire risk to homes is located primarily along the Platte River and in densely vegetated areas in the southeast of Butler County. According to *Wildfire Risk to Communities*, Butler County has medium risk of wildfire – higher than 50% of counties in the United States.

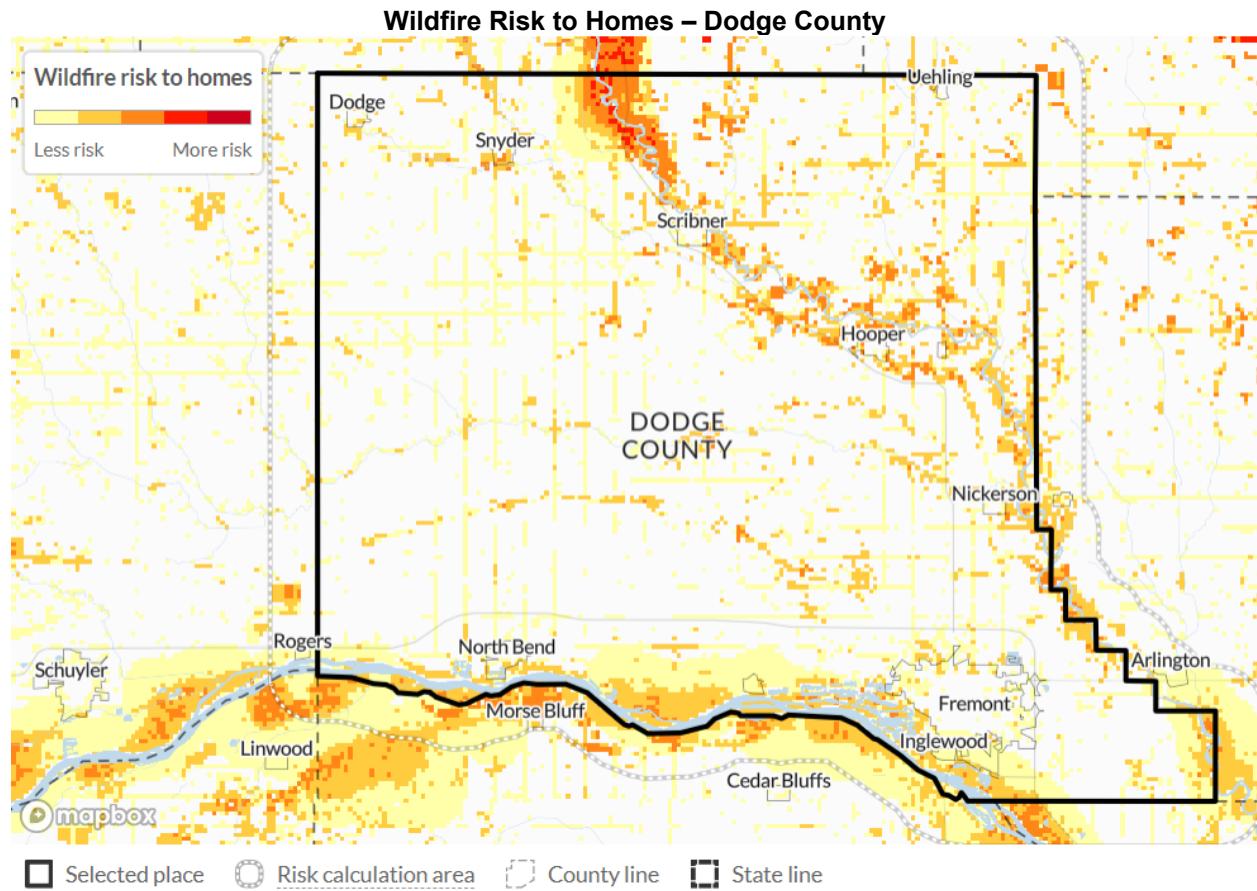


Source: *Wildfire Risk to Communities*⁸⁹

⁸⁸ National Fire Protection Association. July 2024. "Firewise USA Sites". <https://www.nfpa.org/education-and-research/wildfire/firewise-usa/firewise-usa-sites>.

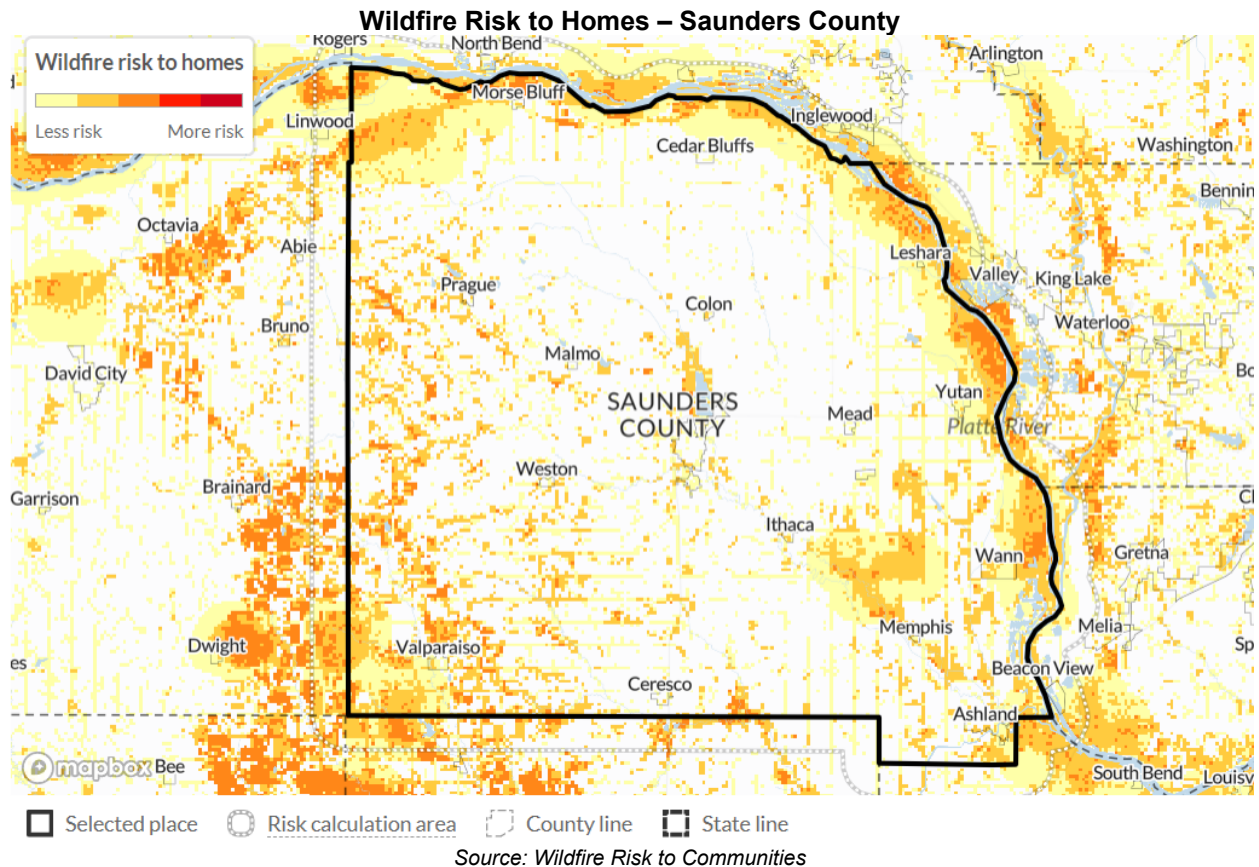
⁸⁹ USDA & US Forest Service. July 2024. "Wildfire Risk to Communities". <https://wildfirerisk.org/>.

The figure below shows the greatest wildfire risk to homes is located primarily from the north to southeast of Dodge County along the Elkhorn River and to the south along the Platte River. According to *Wildfire Risk to Communities*, Dodge County has a medium risk of wildfire – higher than 44% of counties in the United States.



Source: *Wildfire Risk to Communities*

The figure below shows the greatest wildfire risk to homes is primarily along the Platte River along the east of Saunders County and in the southwest. According to *Wildfire Risk to Communities*, Saunders County has medium risk of wildfire – higher than 48% of counties in the United States.



Wildland-Urban Interface

In recent decades, as the population of the United States has become more decentralized and residents have moved farther away from the center of villages and cities, the areas known as the WUI has developed significantly. The WUI is defined as the zone of transition between developed areas and undeveloped land, where structures and other human development meet wildland. The expansion of the WUI increases the likelihood that wildfires will threaten people and homes, making it the focus of most wildfire mitigation efforts.

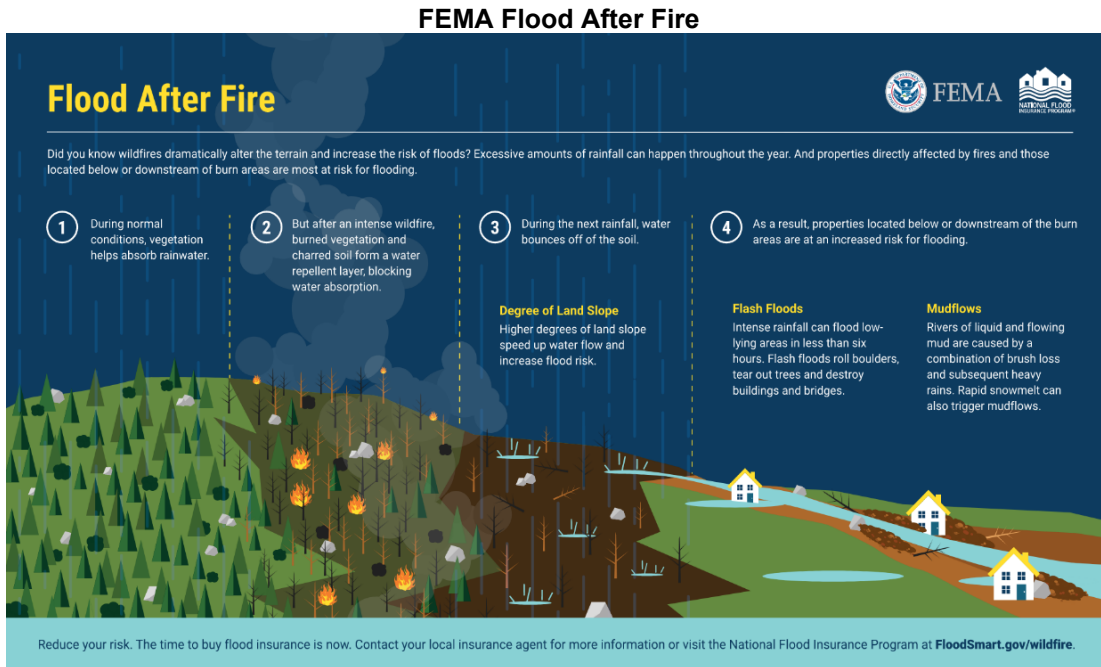
According to the 2022 Missouri River East CWPP and the 2020 Southeast Nebraska CWPP, the entire three-county planning area has been designated as WUI. This is because intense fire behavior can start in rural areas, move quickly over large areas, and threaten population centers.

Extent

From 2000-2023, 1,086 wildfires were reported in the planning area and burned 6,366 acres in total.⁹⁰ Of these, nine fires burned 100 acres or more, with the largest wildfires burning 630 acres in Saunders County in March of 2021. The average area burned per wildfire was approximately six acres.

⁹⁰ Nebraska Forest Service. 2024. "Fire Incident Type Summary." Data Files 2000-2023 provided by NFS.

Wildfire also contributes to an increased risk from other hazard events, compounding damage and straining resources. FEMA has provided additional information in recent years detailing the relationship between wildfire and flooding. Wildfire events remove vegetation and harden soil, reducing infiltration capabilities during heavy rain events. Subsequent severe storms that bring heavy precipitation can then escalate into flash flooding, dealing additional damage to jurisdictions.



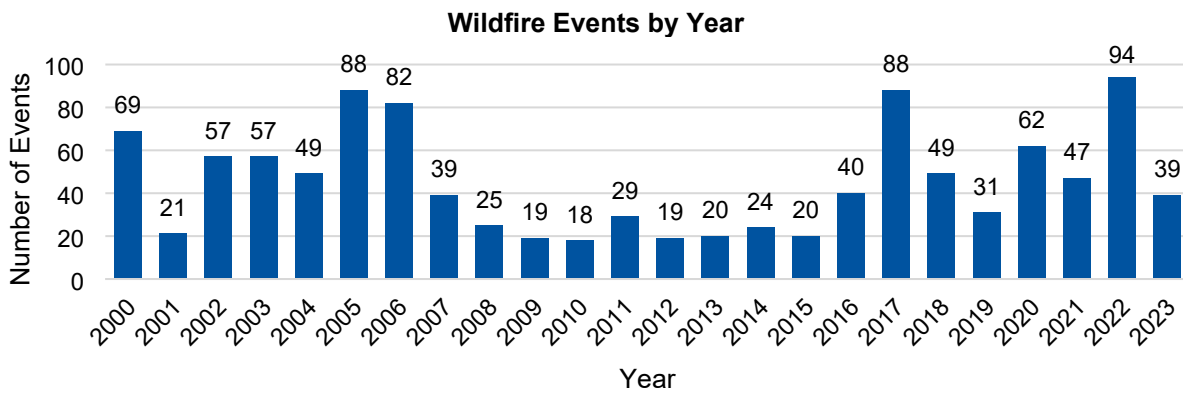
Source: FEMA⁹¹

Historical Occurrences

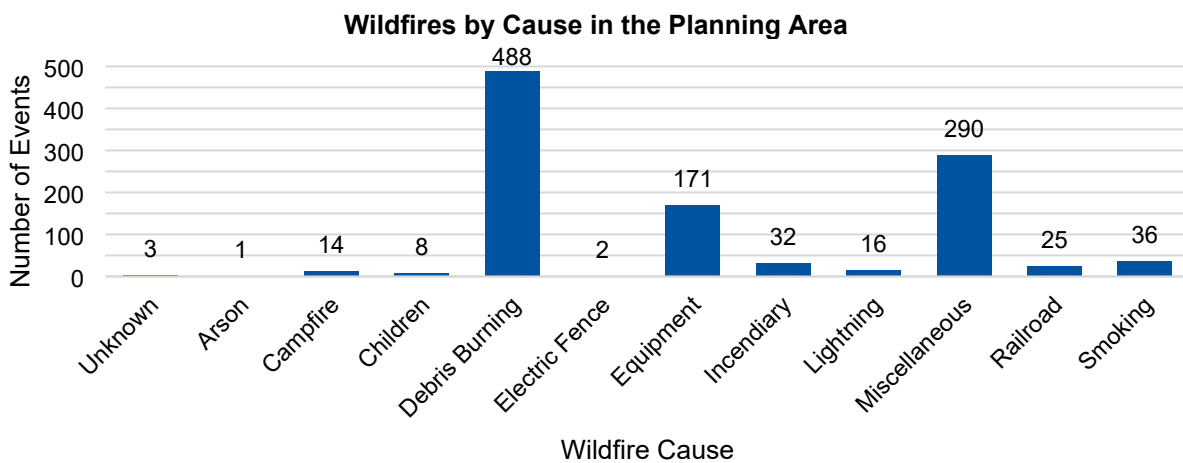
For the planning area, 24 different fire departments reported a total of 1,086 wildfires between 2000 and 2023, according to the Nebraska Forest Service. The reported events burned 6,366 acres in total. Two injuries and two fatalities were reported from these events. Most fires occurred in 2005, 2006, 2017, and 2022. Most reported wildfires were caused by debris burning or from miscellaneous causes. Wildfires have ranged from less than one acre to 630 acres, with an average burned area of three acres. It is important to note that there is no comprehensive fire event database. Fire events, magnitude, and local responses were reported voluntarily by local fire departments to the Nebraska Forest Service and local reporting standards can vary between departments. Actual fire events and their impacts are likely underreported in the available data.

The fire event that burned 630 acres was located south of Prague. Prague Fire and Rescue reported the fire on March 10, 2021. Cropland was the most affected area, with 530 acres burned, followed by 80 acres of grassland and 20 acres of forestland. There were no injuries, deaths, or destroyed structures reported from the incident. Another significant fire occurred in Butler County south of David City and east of Garrison in October 2024. Butler County Emergency Management issued a warning as the fire was traveling north. A portion of Highway 92 was closed and multiple fire departments were called to help fight the fire. The fire was eventually contained with no reported injuries or deaths.

⁹¹ FEMA. 2023. "Flood After Fire". <https://agents.floodsmart.gov/marketing/participate-in-campaigns/flood-after-fire>.



Source: NFS, 2000-2023



Source: NFS, 2000-2023

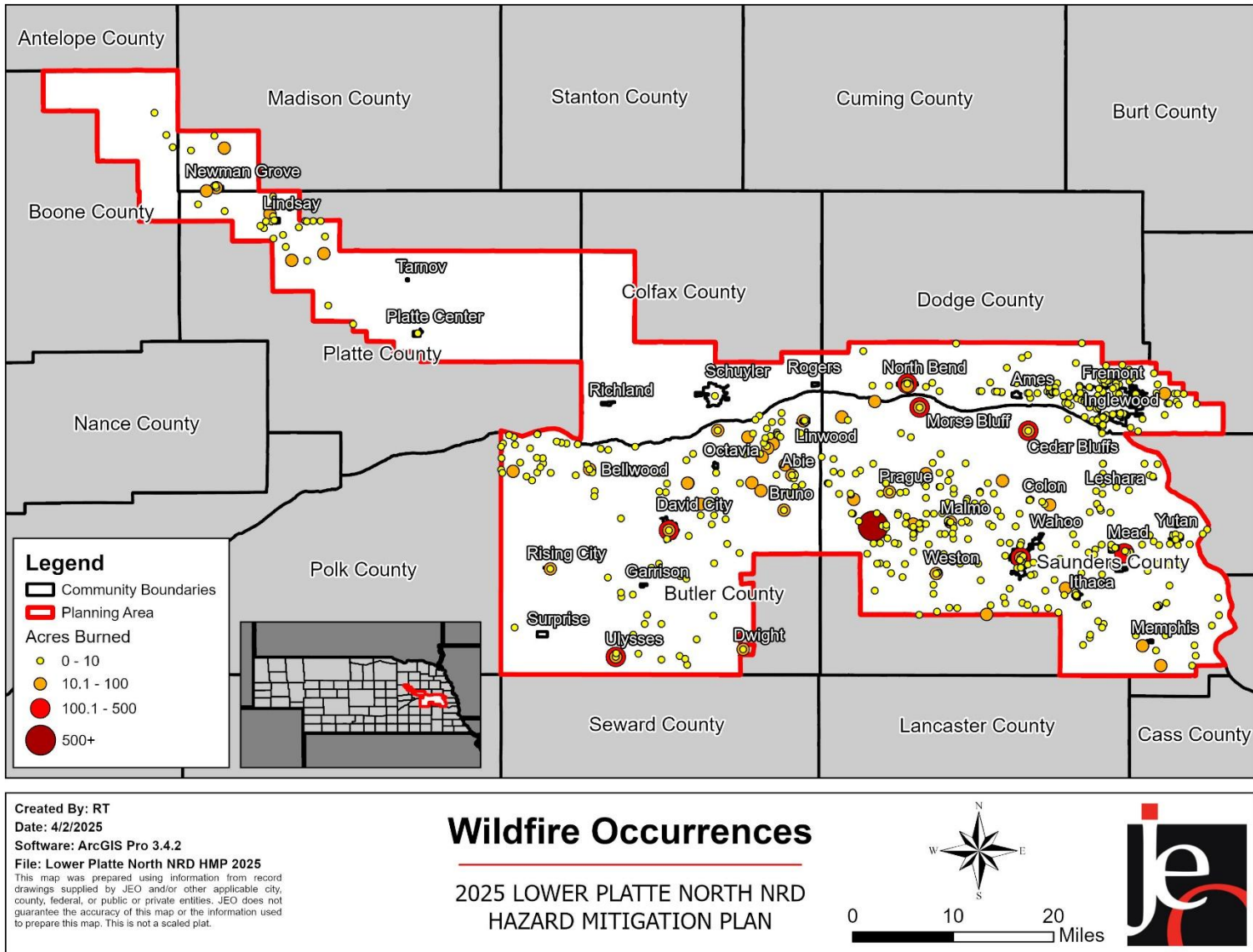
The map on the next page shows the location and general size of wildfires provided to the Nebraska Forest Service from 2000 to 2023. As the number of reported wildfires in the planning area indicates, wildfire events can occur in any county within the planning area. Saunders County has reported the greatest number of fires and largest number of acres burned.

Reported Wildfires by County

County	Reported Wildfires	Acres Burned	Other Impacts
Boone*	3	20	-
Butler	277	2,171	8 Homes Threatened, 13 Other Structures Threatened, 1 Home Destroyed, 4 Other Structures Destroyed, 1 Injury
Colfax*	2	<1	-
Dodge*	289	459	7 Homes Threatened, 10 Other Structures Threatened, 1 Other Structure Destroyed
Madison*	28	215	3 Homes Threatened
Platte*	55	130	-
Saunders	432	3,372	28 Homes Threatened, 33 Other Structures Threatened, 3 Homes Destroyed, 9 Other Structures Destroyed, 1 Injury, 2 Fatalities

Source: NFS, 2000-2023. *Only includes incidents that occurred within the Lower Platte North NRD boundary.

Historical Wildfire Occurrences



Average Annual Losses

The average damage per event estimate was not able to be determined as property and crop damage estimates are not tracked or accurately tracked by the Nebraska Forest Service, RMA, or NCEI. However, the number of homes and other structures destroyed is tracked from reports submitted to the Nebraska Forest Service. In the planning area, 1,086 reported wildfires destroyed four homes, destroyed 14 other structures, and burned a total of 6,366 acres from 2000 to 2023. Two injuries and two fatalities were reported from these events.

Damages caused by wildfires extend beyond the loss of building stock, recreation areas, timber, forage, wildlife habitat, and scenic views. Secondary effects of wildfires, including erosion, landslides, introduction of invasive species, and changes in water quality, all increase due to the exposure of bare ground and loss of vegetative cover following a wildfire, and can often be more disastrous than the fire itself in long-term recovery efforts.

Wildfire Loss Estimation

Hazard Type	Number of Events	Events Per Year	Number of Acres Burned	Average Acres Per Fire
Wildfire	1,086	45.3	6,366	5.9

Source: NFS, 2000-2023

Wildfire Event Impacts and Threats

Hazard Type	Injuries	Fatalities	Homes Destroyed	Homes Threatened	Other Structures Destroyed	Other Structures Threatened
Wildfire	2	2	4	46	14	56

Source: NFS, 2000-2023

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

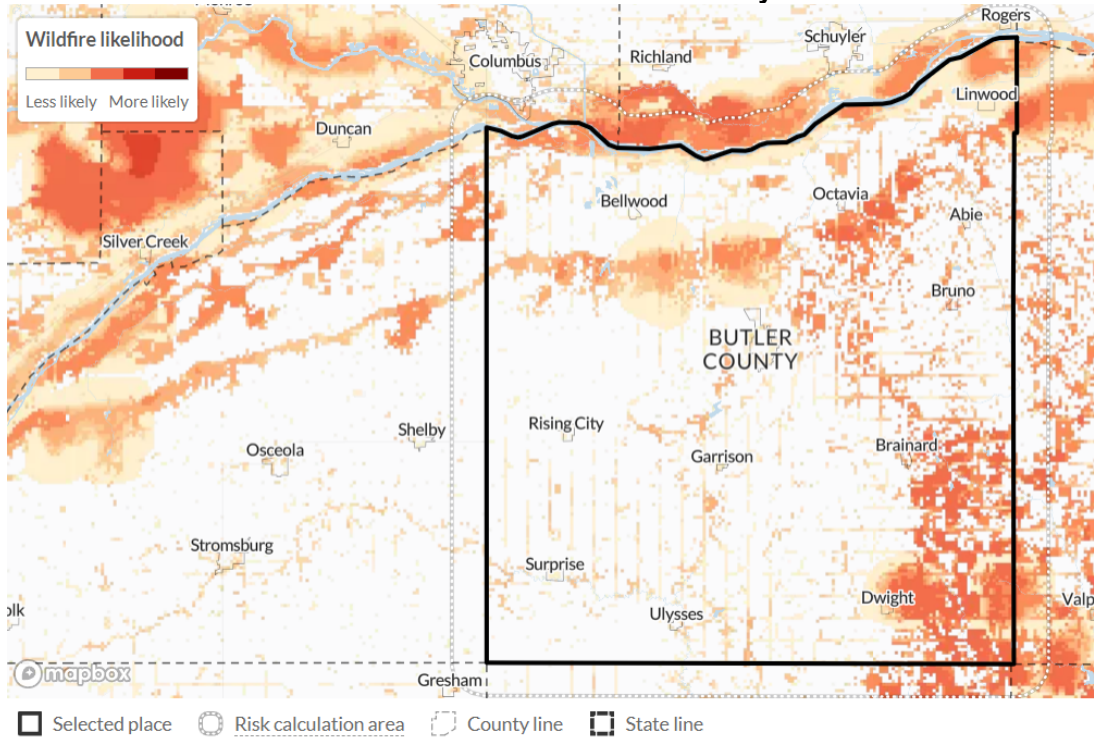
The historical probability of wildfire occurrence is based on the historic record provided by the Nebraska Forest Service and reported potential by participating jurisdictions. With a grass/wildfire occurring each reported year there is a 100 percent annual historical probability of wildfires occurring in the planning area each year. Due to the anticipated impacts from changes in extreme weather and future development, the future likelihood of grass/wildfire events is very likely.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Grass/Wildfire

HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
100%	Increase in Frequency and Intensity	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase Exposure	Very Likely

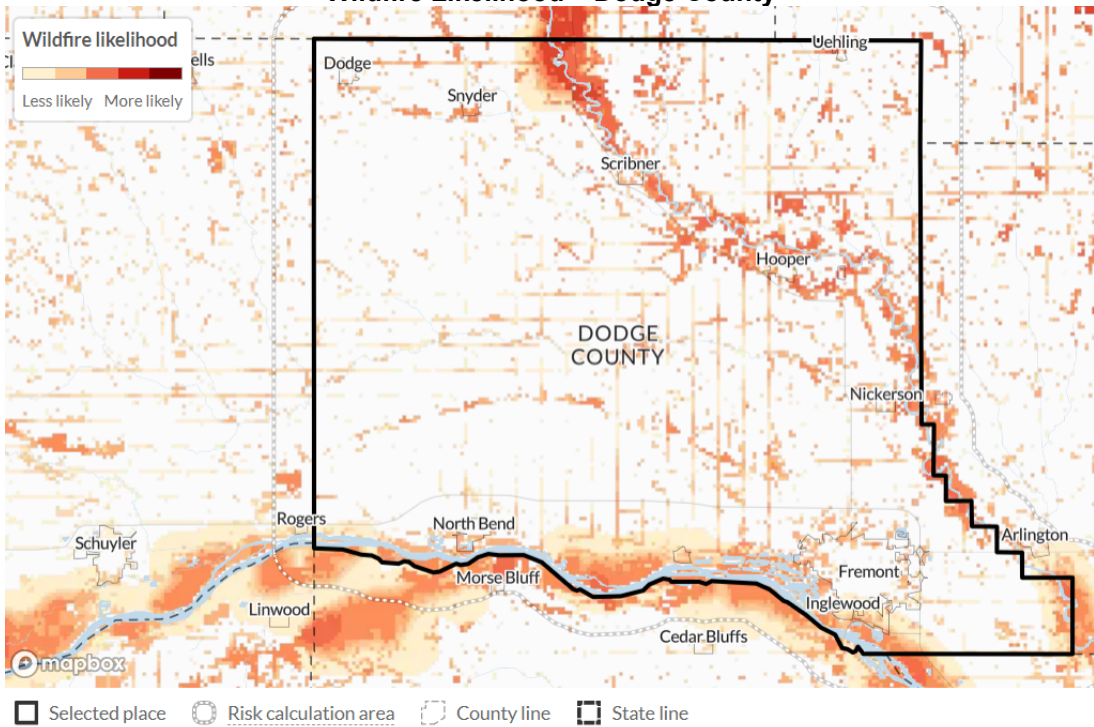
The USDA’s and the U.S. Forest Service’s *Wildfire Risk to Communities* also includes wildfire likelihood. The maps on the next couple of pages show the probability by location of wildfire burning in any given year for each of the three counties. Both Butler and Saunders counties were given medium wildfire likelihood and Dodge County was given low wildfire likelihood.

Wildfire Likelihood – Butler County



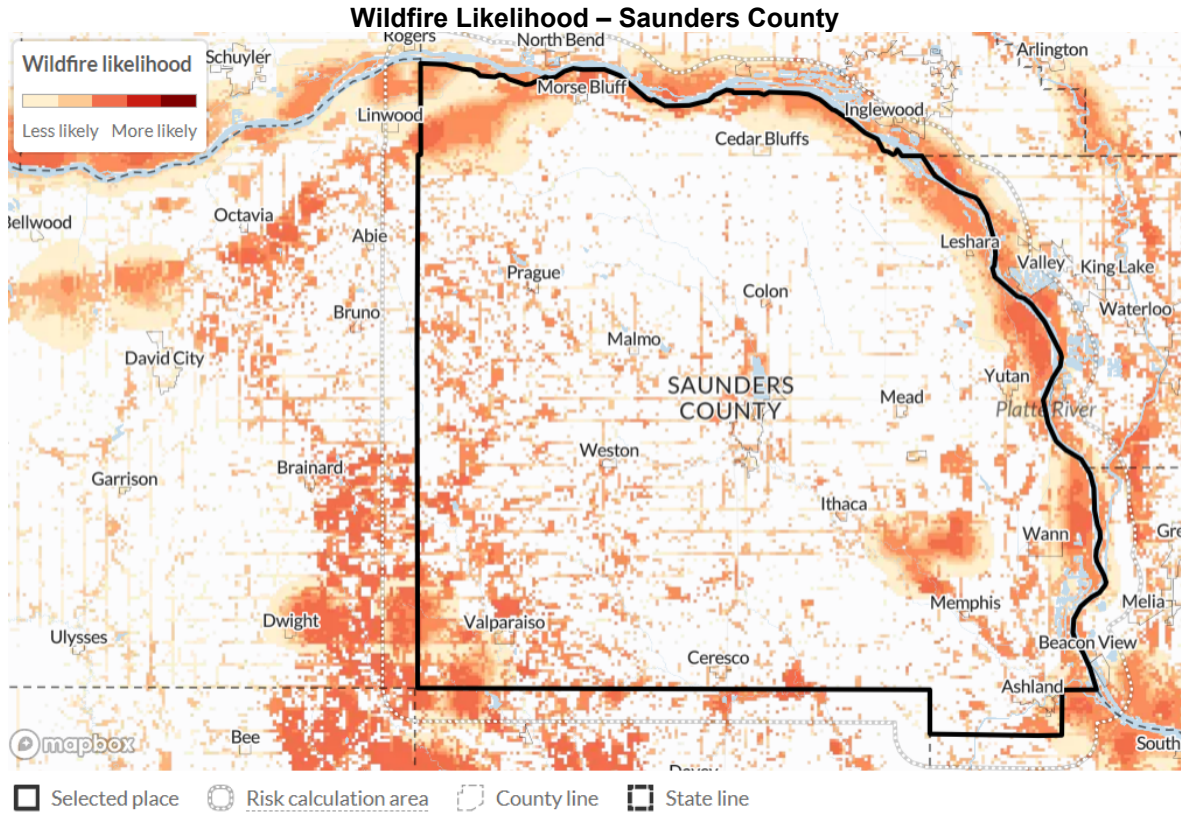
Source: Wildfire Risk to Communities⁹²

Wildfire Likelihood – Dodge County



Source: Wildfire Risk to Communities

⁹² USDA & US Forest Service. July 2024. "Wildfire Risk to Communities. <https://wildfirerisk.org/>.



Source: Wildfire Risk to Communities

Changing Extreme Weather

Rising temperatures will likely increase the frequency and intensity of grass/wildfires. Warmer temperatures cause snow to melt sooner and create drier soils and forests, which can ignite fires quickly and cause them to spread rapidly. Additionally, warmer nighttime temperatures contribute to the continued spread of wildfires over multiple days.⁹³ As mentioned in the drought section, changes in extreme weather will likely contribute to the rise in the frequency and intensity of drought, especially during the summer months.⁹⁴ With increased drought conditions, grass/wildfires will also likely increase due to dry vegetation and less access to water. Additionally, changes in climate can lead to the spread of invasive species, increasing potential fuel loads in wildland areas. The table below shows the change in wildfire danger days in three-county region with different warming scenarios.

Change in Wildfire Danger Days

	Warming Scenarios				
	1° C	1.5° C	2° C	2.5° C	3° C
Change in Wildfire Danger Days	-6 to 6 Days per Year	-6 to 13 Days per Year	7 to 13 Days per Year	7 to 13 Days per Year	14 to 29 Days per Year

Source: Probable Futures⁹⁵

⁹³ NASA Global Climate Change. September 2019. "Satellite Data Record Shows Climate Change's Impact on Fires." Accessed 2022. <https://climate.nasa.gov/news/2912/satellite-data-record-shows-climate-changes-impact-on-fires/>.

⁹⁴ NCEI. 2022. "State Climate Summaries – Nebraska". [https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,\(1895%E2%80%932020\)%20averag](https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,(1895%E2%80%932020)%20averag).

⁹⁵ Probable Futures. "Maps of Temperature". Accessed January 2024. <https://probablefutures.org/>.

Future Development

Any new development across the planning area would be located within the WUI. Of most concern would be development on the edges of communities or other areas that encroach on wildland or natural areas. Local officials can adopt codes and ordinances that can guide growth in ways to mitigate potential losses from wildfires. These may include more stringent building code standards, setback requirements, or zoning regulations. Problems can arise if new development increases without coordinated fuels reduction and the creation of defensible space around homes.

In the event of a grass/wildfire, vegetation, structures, and other flammables can combine to create unwieldy and unpredictable events. Factors relevant to the fighting of such fires include access, firebreaks, proximity of water sources, distance from fire stations, and available firefighting personnel and equipment. The vulnerability of structures and homes is increased by combustible roofing and construction material; no/insufficient defensible space; poor access to structures; heavy natural fuel types; limited water supply; and winds over 30 miles per hour.

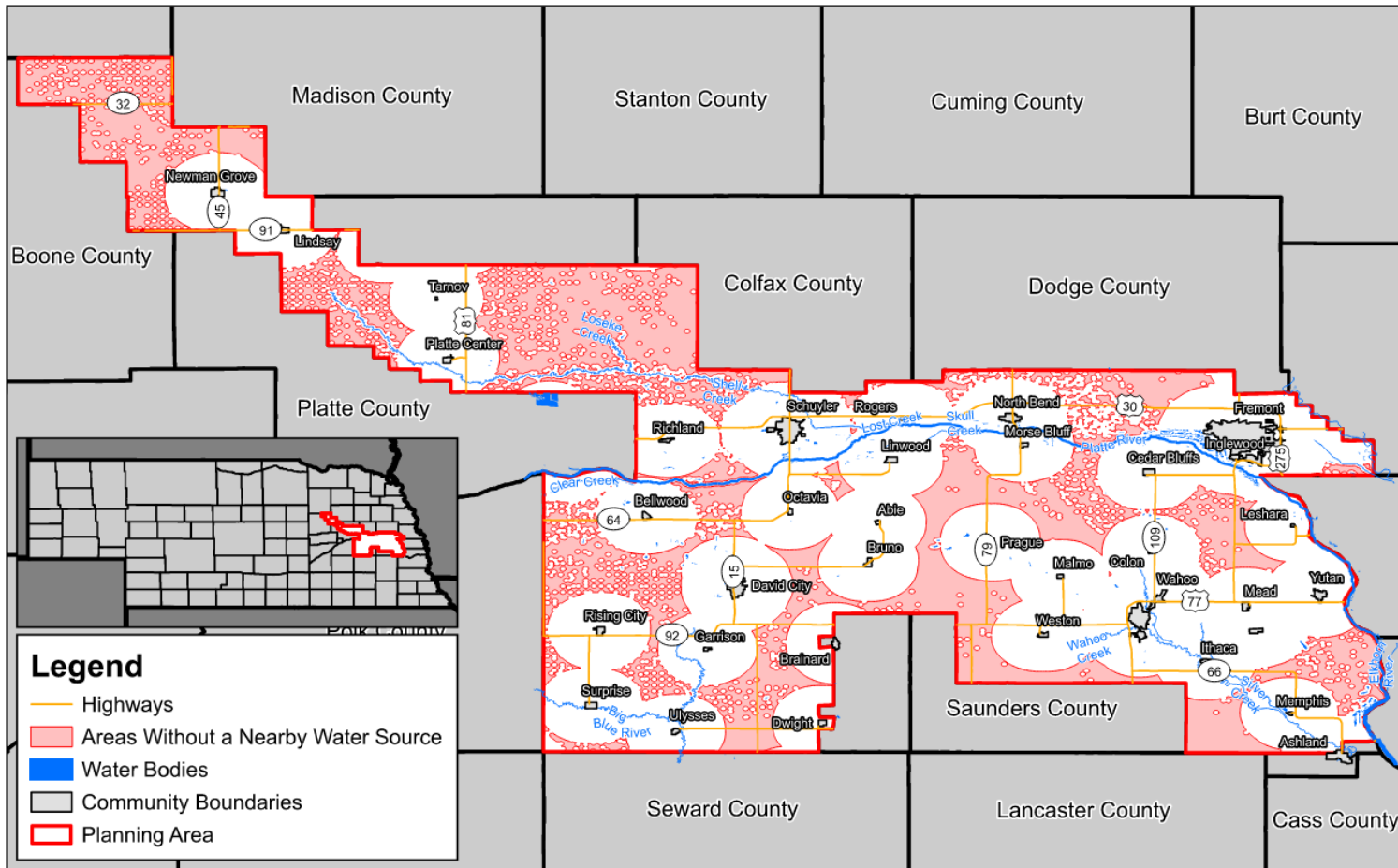
Regional Vulnerabilities

Grass/wildfire poses a threat to a range of demographic groups. Wildfire and urban fire could result in major evacuations of residents in impacted and threatened areas. Groups and individuals lacking reliable transportation could be trapped in dangerous locations. Lack of transportation is common among the elderly, low-income individuals, and racial minorities. Wildfires can cause extensive damage to both urban and rural building stock and properties including community lifelines, as well as agricultural producers which support the local industry and economy. Damaged homes can reduce available housing stock for residents, causing residents to leave the area. Additionally, fire events threaten the health and safety of residents and emergency response personnel.

Other notable vulnerabilities exist for fire departments which service both urban and rural areas as many fire districts lack adequate resources and staff to respond to multi-fire complexes or events in separate areas. The utilization and development of mutual aid agreements or memorandum of understandings are an important tool for districts to share resources and coverage. Smoke and air pollution from wildfires can be a severe health hazard, especially for sensitive populations, including children, the elderly, and those with respiratory and cardiovascular diseases. Smoke generated by wildfire consists of visible and invisible emissions that contain particulate matter, gases, and toxics. Public health impacts associated with wildfire include difficulty in breathing, odor, and reduction in visibility.

One of the wildfire concerns for the LPNNRD is the availability of water in rural areas. Areas without a nearby water source have a higher risk of a grass/wildfire event spreading quickly and not being able to contain it. The map below shows locations in the planning area where there may not be a nearby water source. Potential sources of water include hydrants, wells, ponds, streams, lakes, and rivers. When creating the map areas, anywhere within three miles of a community was deemed near a water source, as fire districts could quickly drive to the community to fill tankers. Areas within 1,000 feet of a well that pumped more than 200gpm, a pond or lake, or a stream or river with an average flow of 200gpm were deemed near a water source as hoses and pumps could be used to fill portable tanks or fight the fire directly. These distances and flow requirements were determined based on research into rural wildfire response. While reviewing the map, it should be noted that all wells that pumped more than 200gpm were used in the analysis; however, only wells with electrical center pivots can be used. Electrical versus gas powered well data was not available, so the area without a nearby water source will likely be larger than shown. Local fire districts should work with farmers in their districts to identify specific wells that can be utilized in the event of a wildfire.

Water for Wildfire Risk



Created By: RT
 Date: 4/24/2025
 Software: ArcGIS Pro 3.4.3
 File: Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025

This map was prepared using information from record drawings supplied by JEO and/or other applicable city, county, federal, or public or private entities. JEO does not guarantee the accuracy of this map or the information used to prepare this map. This is not a scaled plot.

Water for Wildfire Risk

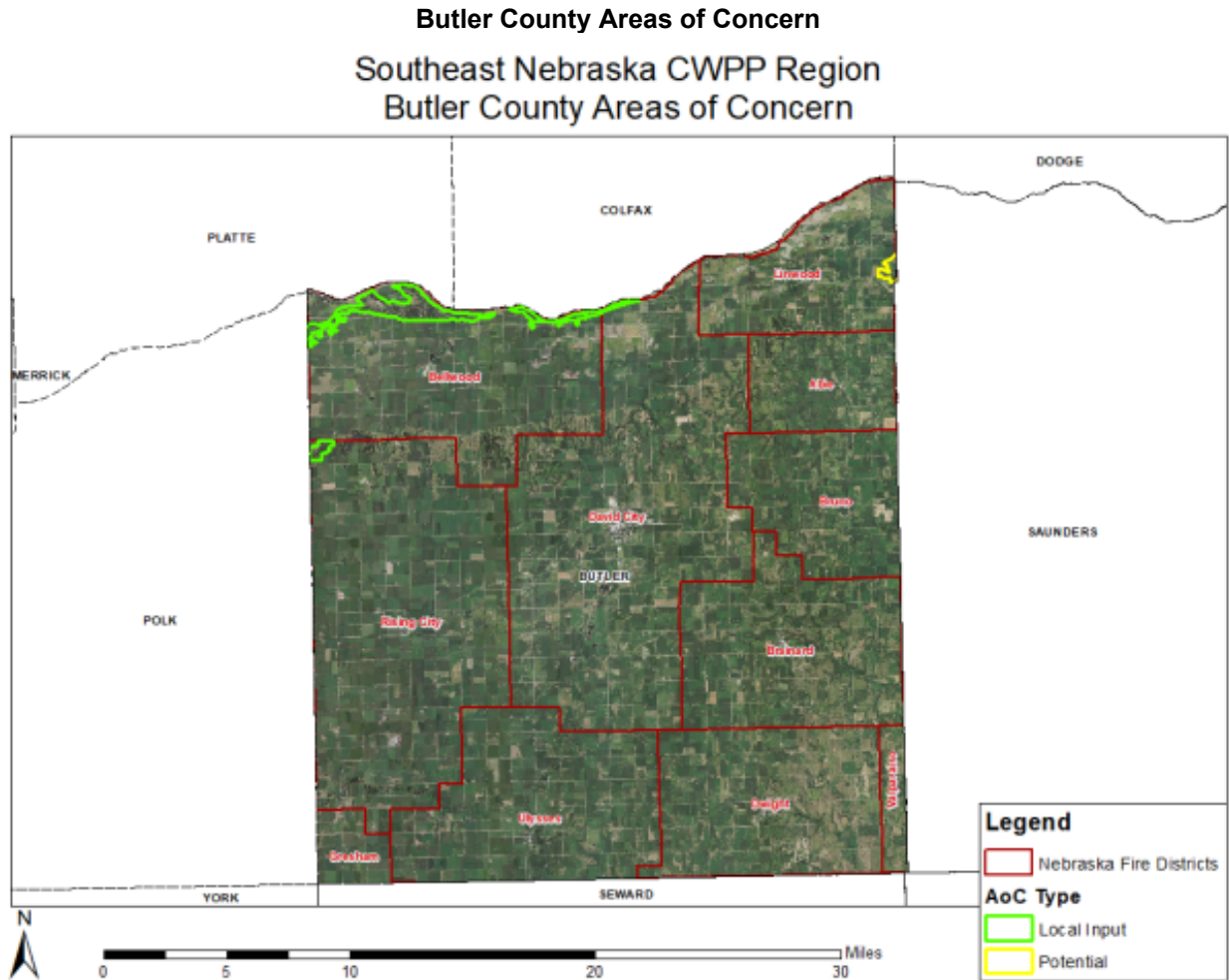
2025 LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

0 10 20 Miles

Identified in the local CWPPs are locations of concern as identified by local fire districts. These locations of concern are listed below by county along with maps of their location.

Butler County

According to the 2020 Southeast Nebraska CWPP, locations of special concern include “lands surrounding municipalities and recreational and residential areas along the rivers where there are heavy fuels and limited access. The Rising City Fire Department identified Summit Township, Adamy Addition and all along the south bluffs of the Platte River Valley east of Adamy Addition as areas of particular concern due to multiple structures, difficult access, rough terrain, one way in/out, heavy fuels, and lack of water within effective distance.”⁹⁶

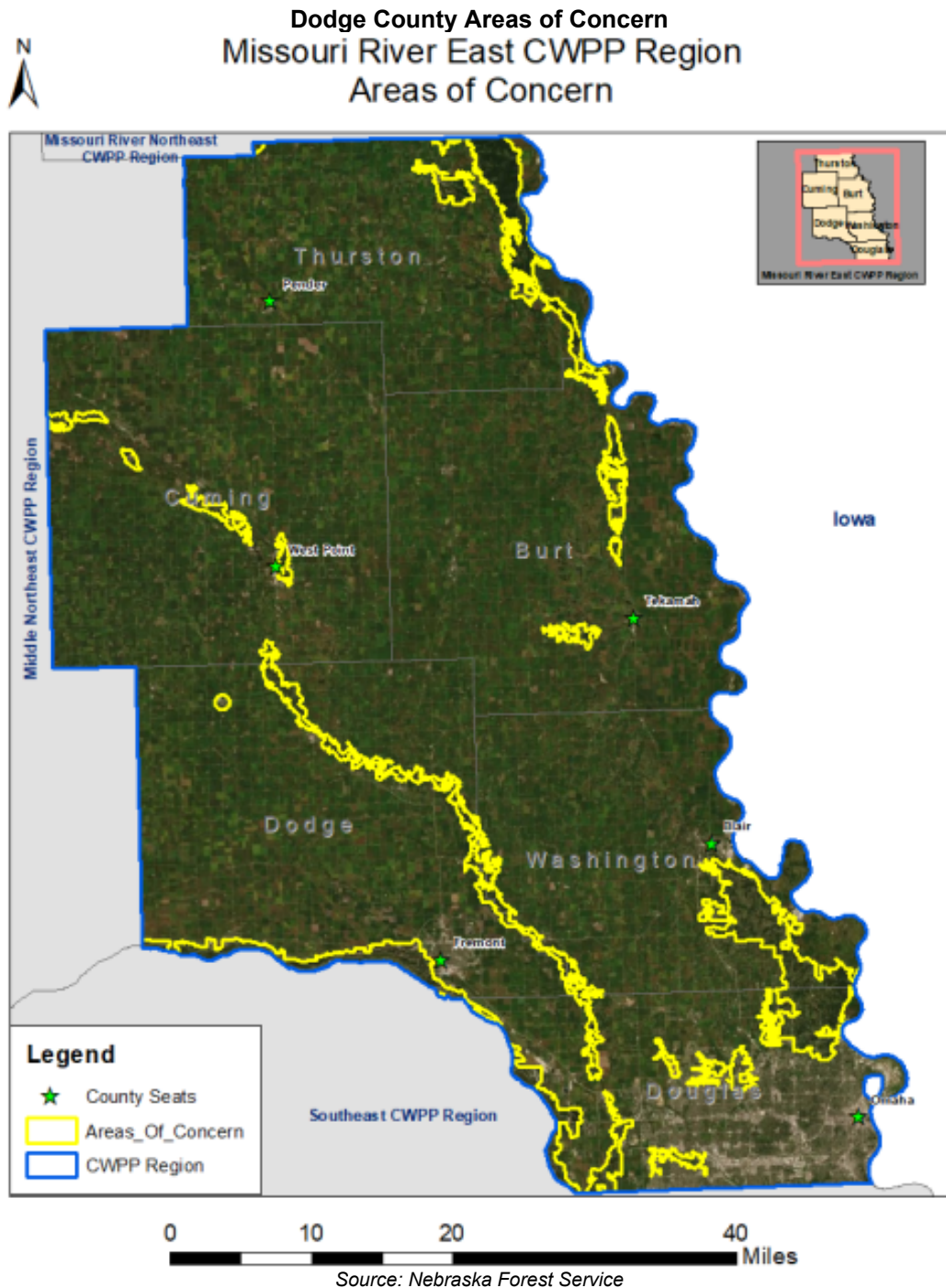


Dodge County

According to the 2022 Missouri River East CWPP, locations of special concern include “population centers adjacent to wildlands where topography is rough and woody fuels are dense.” Areas most at-risk from wildfire are along rivers and major creeks. The Fremont Rural Fire Department listed sites in Platte Township as of concern due to multiple structures, difficulty to access, rough terrain, one way in and out, heavy fuels, and lack of water within effective distances. The Meadowbrook

⁹⁶ Nebraska Forest Service. 2024. “Community Wildfire Protection Plans.” <https://nfs.unl.edu/publications/community-wildfire-protection-plans>.

Mobile Home Park on West Highway 30 is near three railroad lines and two chemical and fuel distribution centers. The North Bend fire chief mentioned areas along the Platte River as a concern due to difficulty to access, rough terrain, one way in and out, heavy fuels, and lack of water within effective distances.”⁹⁷



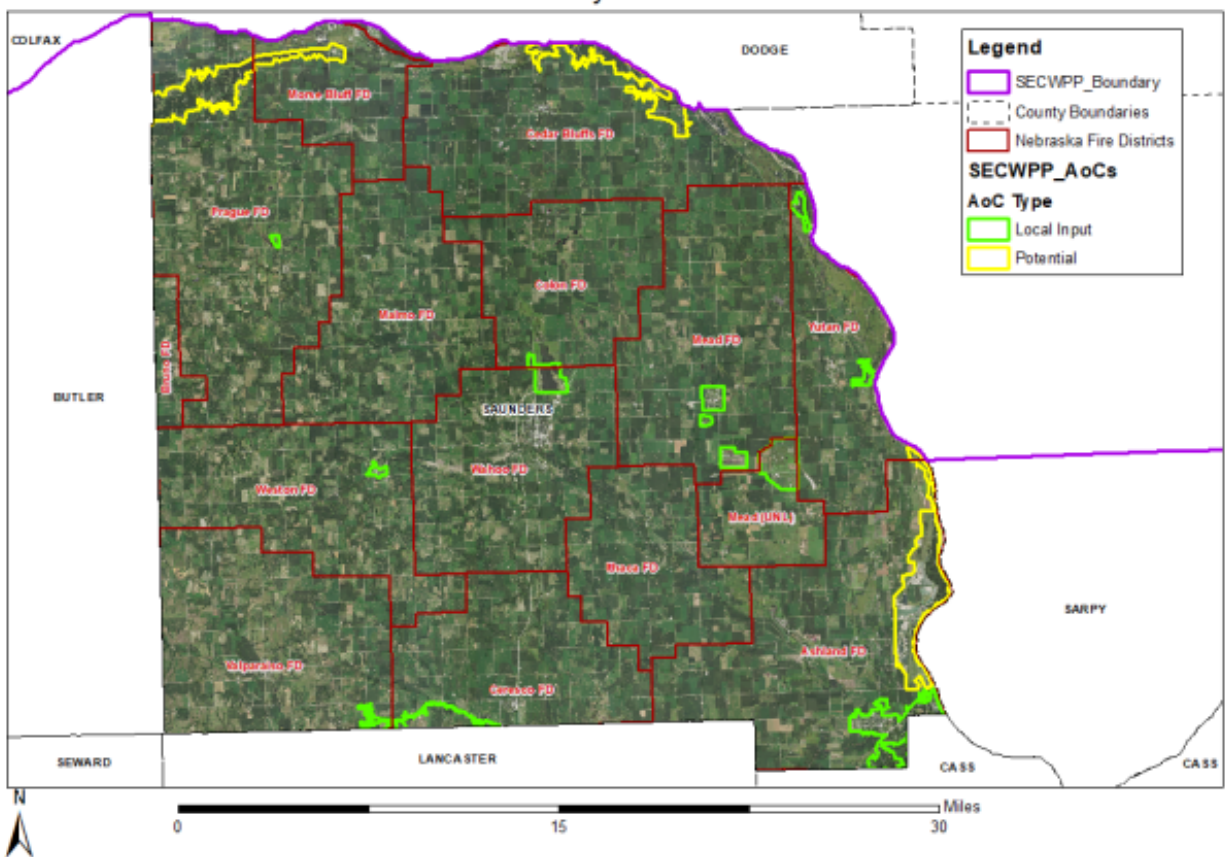
⁹⁷ Nebraska Forest Service. 2024. "Community Wildfire Protection Plans." <https://nfs.unl.edu/publications/community-wildfire-protection-plans>.

Saunders County

According to the 2020 Southeast Nebraska CWPP, locations of concern “include population centers adjacent to wildlands, croplands, and wooded areas along the rivers and streams.” The Lower Platte North NRD has concerns about the Czechland Lake and Wanahoo Lake campgrounds, along with the bluff homes neighboring Wanahoo Lake on the west side.

The Mead VFD identified several locations in and near the Village of Mead as having multiple structures, many residents, and being difficult to access. The Weston fire chief identified the Village of Weston as at-risk due to multiple structures, high home density, and infrastructure. Yutan Volunteer Fire Department listed several developments in their district that have multiple structures, rough terrain, heavy fuels, are difficult to access and/or lack of water within an effective distance. The Ashland VFD included area lake communities with high home density, infrastructure or other resources are at high risk, some with one way in and out as locations of special concern.⁹⁸

Saunders County Areas of Concern
Southeast Nebraska CWPP Region
Saunders County Areas of Concern



Source: Nebraska Forest Service

The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities; for jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

⁹⁸ Nebraska Forest Service. 2024. “Community Wildfire Protection Plans.” <https://nfs.unl.edu/publications/community-wildfire-protection-plans>.

Regional Grass/Wildfire Vulnerabilities

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
PEOPLE	-Risk of injury or death for residents and firefighting personnel -Displacement of people and loss of homes -Lack of transportation poses risk to low-income individuals, families, and elderly -Transportation routes may be blocked by fire, preventing evacuation efforts
ECONOMIC	-Damages to buildings and property can cause significant losses to business owners -Loss of businesses
BUILT ENVIRONMENT	-Property damages
COMMUNITY LIFELINES	-Damage to power lines and utility structures -Potential loss of firefighting equipment and resources -Risk of damages to buildings
OTHER	-May lead to poor water quality -Post fire, flash flooding events may be exacerbated

Jurisdictions Ranking Grass/Wildfire as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified grass/wildfire as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- City of Yutan
- North Bend Volunteer Fire Department
- Rising City Rural Fire Department
- Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department
- Village of Linwood
- Weston Volunteer Fire & Rescue

Hazardous Materials Release

The following description for hazardous materials is provided by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA):

Chemicals are found everywhere. They purify drinking water, increase crop production and simplify household chores. But chemicals also can be hazardous to humans or the environment if used or released improperly. Hazards can occur during production, storage, transportation, use or disposal. You and your community are at risk if a chemical is used unsafely or released in harmful amounts into the environment where you live, work or play.⁹⁹

Hazardous materials in various forms can cause fatalities, serious injury, long-lasting health effects, and damage to buildings, homes, and other property. Many products containing hazardous chemicals are used and stored in homes routinely. Chemicals posing a health hazard include carcinogens, toxic agents, reproductive toxins, irritants, and many other substances that can harm human organs or vital biological processes.

Chemical manufacturers are one source of hazardous materials, but there are many others, including service stations, hospitals, and hazardous materials waste sites. Varying quantities of hazardous materials are manufactured, used, or stored in an estimated 4.5 million facilities in the United States—from major industrial plants to local dry-cleaning establishments or gardening supply stores.

Hazardous materials come in the form of explosives, flammable and combustible substances, poisons, and radioactive materials. Hazardous materials incidents are technological (meaning non-natural hazards created or influenced by humans) events that involve large-scale releases of chemical, biological or radiological materials. Hazardous materials incidents generally involve releases at fixed-site facilities that manufacture, store, process or otherwise handle hazardous materials or along transportation routes such as major highways, railways, navigable waterways, and pipelines. A large number of spills also occur during the loading and unloading of chemicals.

Fixed sites are those that involve chemical manufacturing sites and stationary storage facilities. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requires the submission of the types and locations of hazardous chemicals being stored at any facility within the state over the previous calendar year. This is completed by submitting a Tier II form to the EPA as a requirement of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986.¹⁰⁰

Likewise, the U.S. Department of Transportation, through the U.S. Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA), has broad jurisdiction to regulate the transportation of hazardous materials, including the discretion to decide which materials shall be classified as hazardous. These materials are placed into one of nine hazard classes based on their chemical and physical properties. The hazard schedules may be further subdivided into divisions based on their characteristics. Because the properties and characteristics of materials are crucial in

⁹⁹ Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2017. "Technological Hazards".
<https://www.fema.gov/pdf/areyouready/technohazards.pdf>.

¹⁰⁰ Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, Pub. L. No. 116 § 10904. (1986).

understanding the dynamics of a spill during a transportation incident, it is important for response personnel to understand the hazard classes and their divisions.

The table below shows the nine classes of hazardous material according to the 2024 Emergency Response Guidebook.

Hazardous Materials Classes

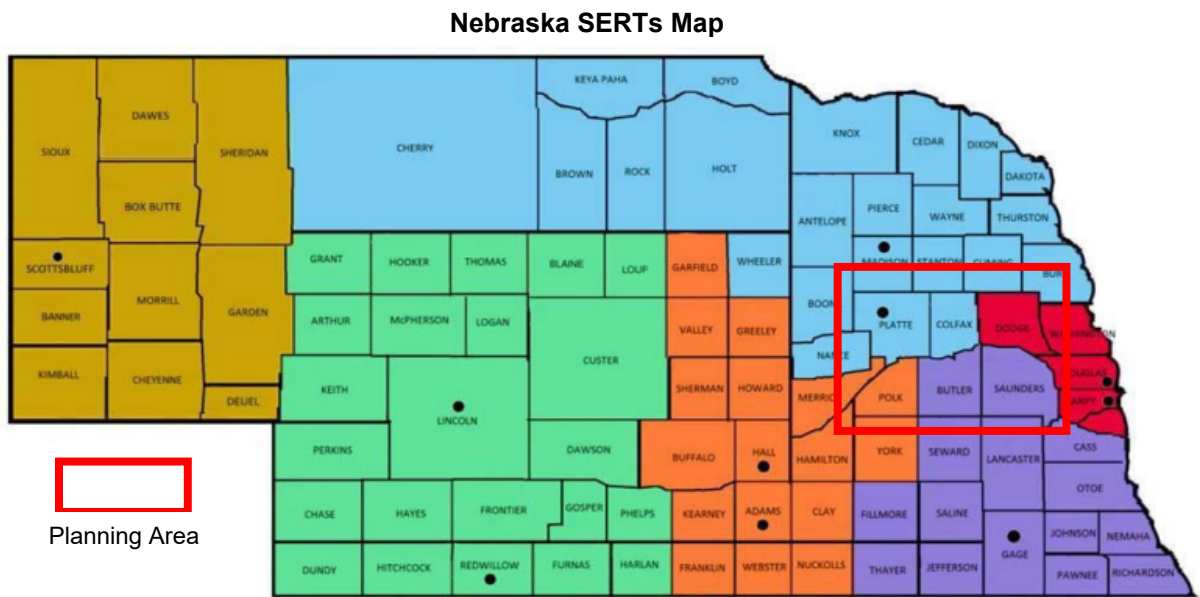
Class	Type of Material	Divisions
1	Explosives	1.1 Explosives which have a mass explosion hazard 1.2 Explosives which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard 1.3 Explosives which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard 1.4 Explosives which present no significant hazard 1.5 Very insensitive explosives with a mass explosion hazard 1.6 Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard
2	Gases	2.1 Flammable gases 2.2 Non-flammable, non-toxic gases 2.3 Toxic gases
3	Flammable liquids (and Combustible liquids)	-
4	Flammable solids; Substances liable to spontaneous combustion; Substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases	4.1 Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and solid desensitized explosives 4.2 Substances liable to spontaneous combustion 4.3 Substances which in contact with water emit flammable gases
5	Oxidizing substances and Organic peroxides	5.1 Oxidizing substances 5.2 Organic peroxides
6	Toxic Substances and infectious substances	6.1 Toxic substances 6.2 Infectious substances
7	Radioactive materials	-
8	Corrosive substances	-
9	Miscellaneous hazardous materials/dangerous goods and articles	-

Source: Emergency Response Guidebook, 2024¹⁰¹

There are ten State Emergency Response Teams (SERTs) stationed across the State of Nebraska which are trained to respond to large-scale hazardous material incidents. Each department includes personnel at the technical, incident commander, and safety officer levels.

¹⁰¹ U.S. Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2024. "2024 Emergency Response Guidebook". <https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/erg/emergency-response-guidebook-erg>.

There are three SERT districts which cover the planning area. There is a team located in Platte County.



Location

Fixed Site

There are 129 facility locations across the planning area that submitted Tier II reports to the Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy (NDEE) in 2022 and 2023.¹⁰³ These locations are shown in the figure on the next page. The locations include a half mile buffer to show the potential evacuation area during a hazardous materials release. A half mile was chosen because, in the 2024 Emergency Response Guidebook, the initial evacuation area for a “Mixed Load/Unidentified Cargo” involved in a fire is a half mile in all directions.¹⁰⁴

Transportation

A large number of spills typically occur during the loading and unloading of chemicals for highway and pipeline chemical transport. Hazardous materials releases during transportation primarily occur on major transportation routes as identified in the figure Major Transportation Routes.

Pipelines

According to the National Pipeline Mapping System, there are multiple gas transmission and hazardous liquid pipelines located in the NRD.¹⁰⁵ Maps of the pipelines can be seen over the next several pages.

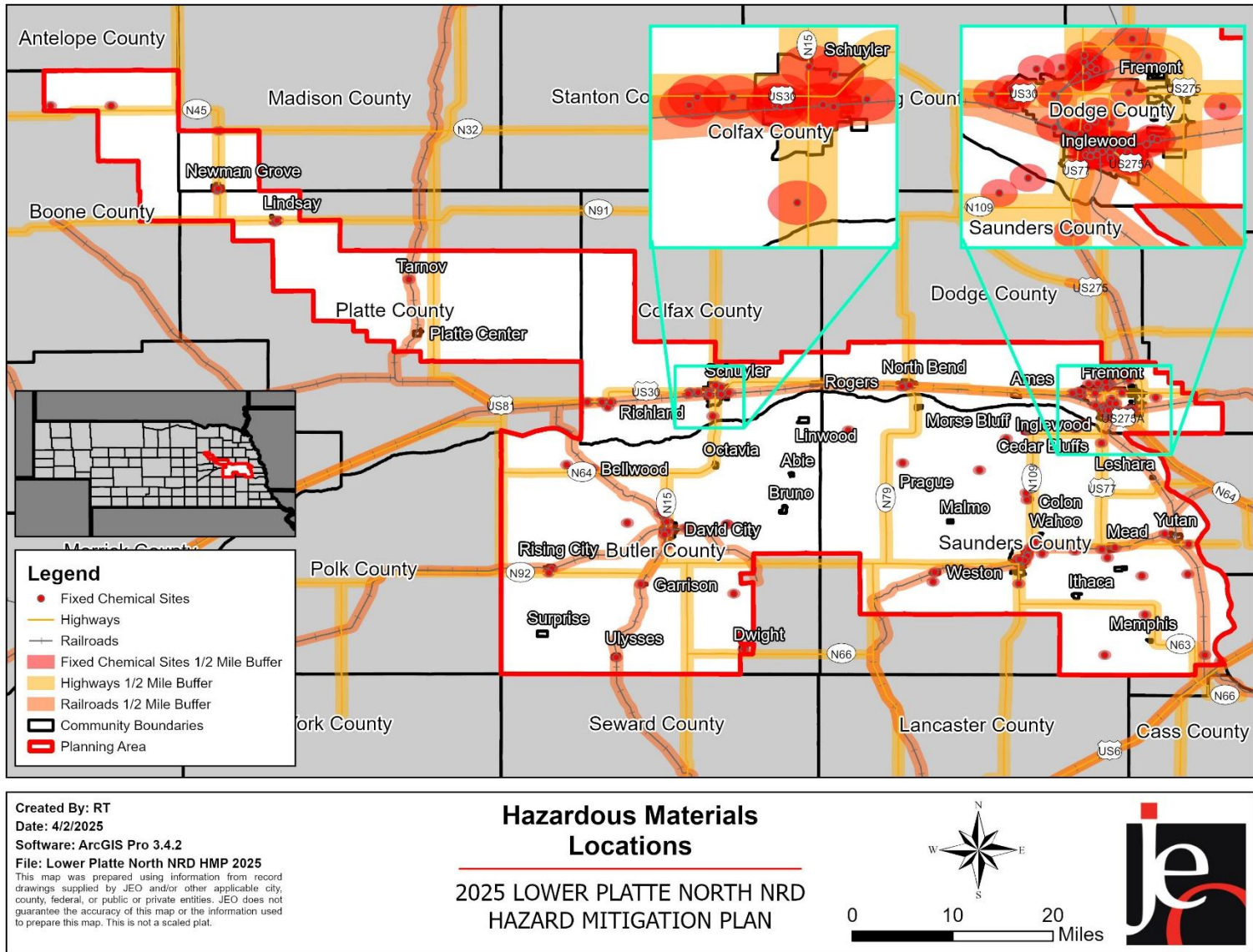
¹⁰² Nebraska Emergency Management Agency. June 2020. “Emergency Assistance to a Hazardous Materials Incident”. <https://nema.nebraska.gov/assets/files/publications/hazmat-blue-book.pdf>.

¹⁰³ Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy. 2024. “Nebraska DEE Tier 2 Data Download”. <https://deq-iis.ne.gov/tier2/tier2Download.html>.

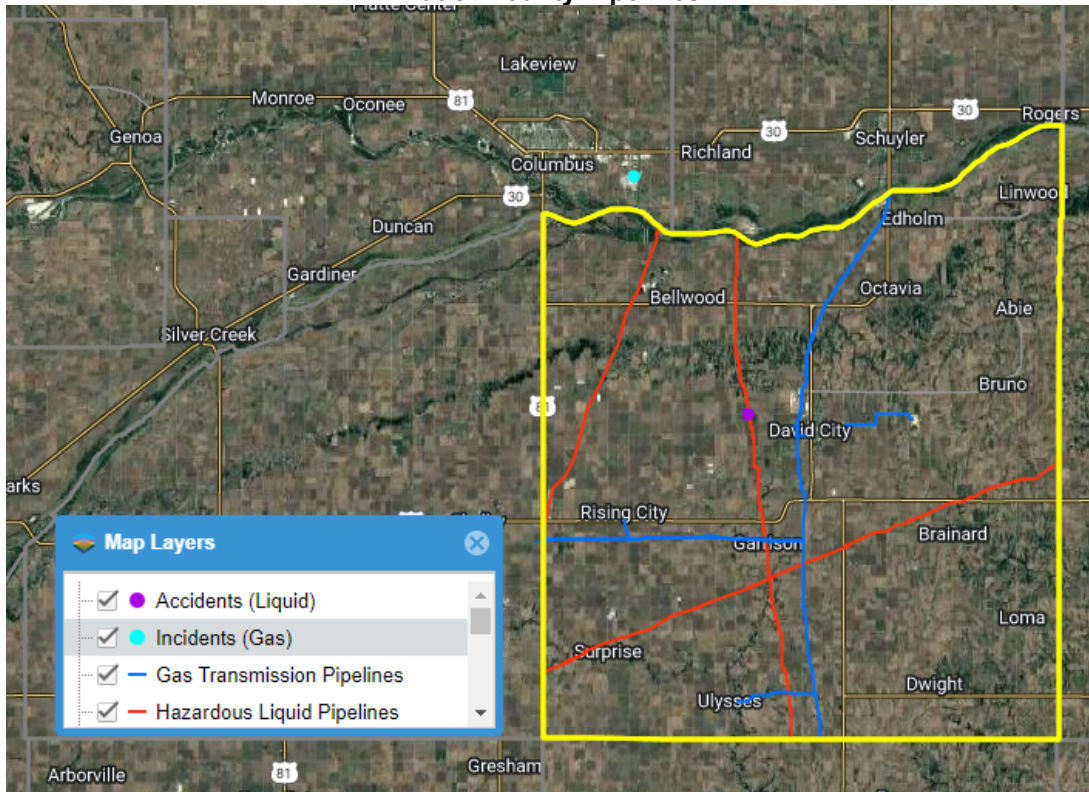
¹⁰⁴ U.S. Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2024. “2024 Emergency Response Guidebook”. <https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/erg/emergency-response-guidebook-erg>.

¹⁰⁵ National Pipeline Mapping System. October 2024. “National Pipeline Mapping System Public Viewer”. <https://pvnpm.phmsa.dot.gov/PublicViewer/>.

Hazardous Material Locations

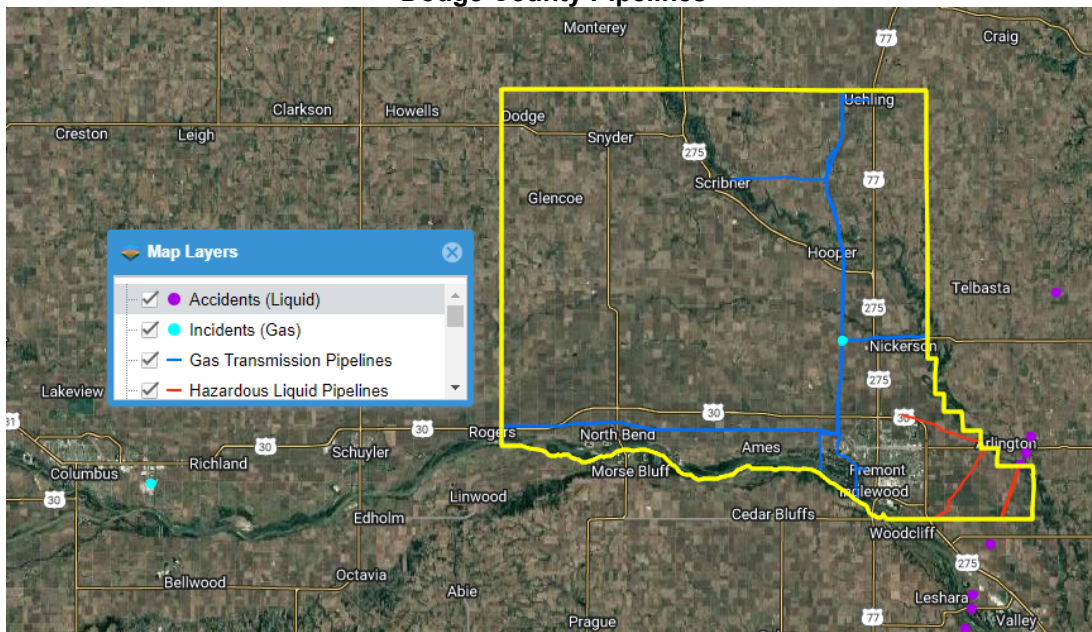


Butler County Pipelines



Source: National Pipeline Mapping System¹⁰⁶

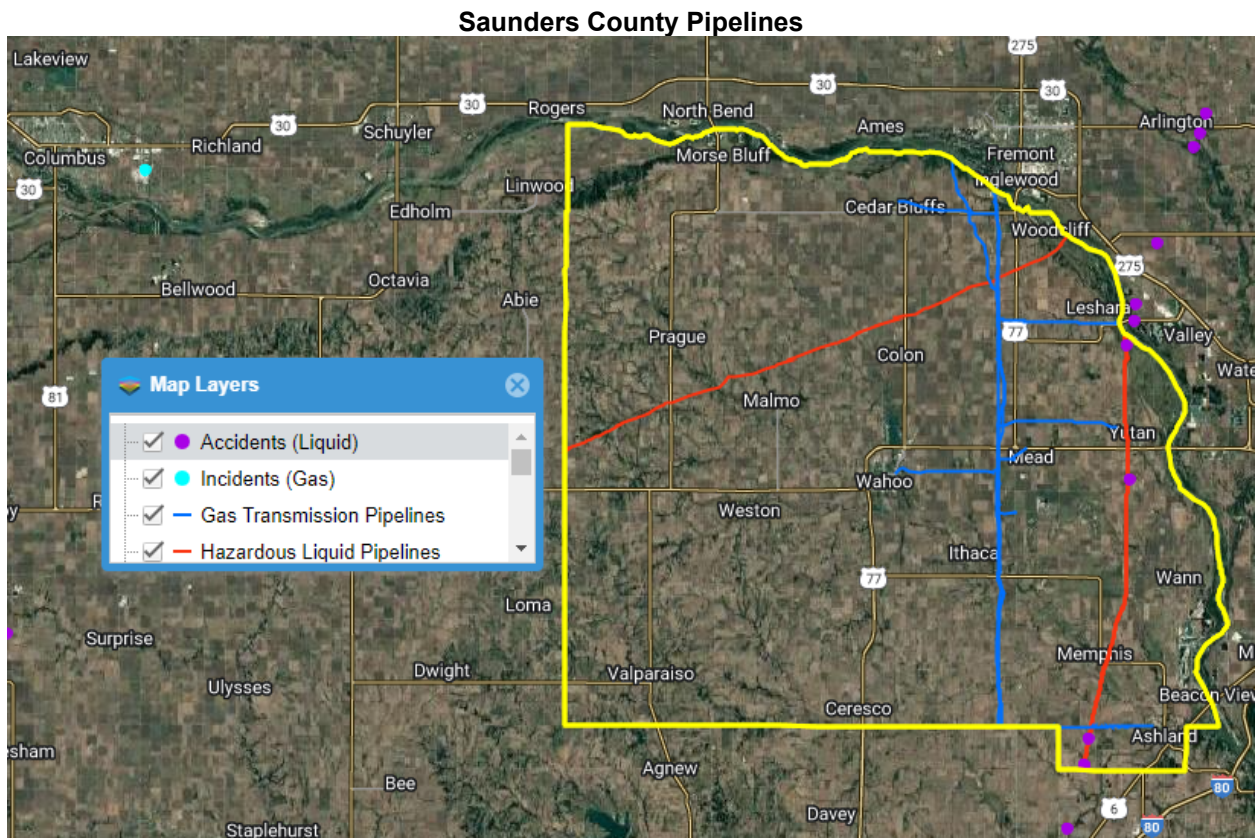
Dodge County Pipelines



Source: National Pipeline Mapping System¹⁰⁷

¹⁰⁶ National Pipeline Mapping System. October 2024. "National Pipeline Mapping System Public Viewer". <https://pvnpm.phmsa.dot.gov/PublicViewer/>.

¹⁰⁷ National Pipeline Mapping System. October 2024. "National Pipeline Mapping System Public Viewer". <https://pvnpm.phmsa.dot.gov/PublicViewer/>.



Source: National Pipeline Mapping System¹⁰⁸

Extent

The extent of hazardous materials releases varies and depends on the type of chemical that is released with most events localized to the facility or container. In total 119 fixed site and transportation releases have occurred in the planning area, and the total amount spilled ranged from less than one gallon to 2,000 gallons, and less than an ounce to 20,000 pounds. Of the 119 chemical spills, three spills resulted in evacuations, four spills reported injuries, and one fatality was reported from an incident.

Historical Occurrences

Fixed Site

According to the U.S. Coast Guard’s National Response Center database (NRC), there have been 84 hazardous materials releases at fixed sites from 1990 to December 2023 in the planning area. There was no property damage but one fatality, six reported injuries, and 93 people evacuated. The incident that led to one fatality was due to a train striking a passenger truck at a crossing.¹⁰⁹ The following table displays the more serious spills that have occurred throughout the planning area (>500 gallons/pounds, or if an injury, fatality, or evacuation occurred).

¹⁰⁸ National Pipeline Mapping System. October 2024. "National Pipeline Mapping System Public Viewer". <https://pvnpmms.phmsa.dot.gov/PublicViewer/>.

¹⁰⁹ U.S. Coast Guard National Response Center. December 2023. "Chemical Pollution and Railroad Incidents, 2000-2023." [datafile]. <https://nrc.uscg.mil/>.

Fixed Site Hazardous Material Releases

Year of Event	Location of Release	Quantity Spilled	Material Involved	Injury	Fatality	Evacuations
1991	Schuyler	Unknown	Chlorine	1	0	0
1992	Fremont	2,000 gallons	Diesel Oil	0	0	0
1997	Fremont	650 gallons	Fuel Oil	0	0	0
1999	David City	20,000 pounds	Anhydrous Ammonia	0	0	0
2009	Fremont	100 pounds	Anhydrous Ammonia	0	0	30
2012	Fremont	Unknown	Sewage	2	0	0
2022	Fremont	Unknown	Anhydrous Ammonia	3	0	50
2023	North Bend	Unknown	Unknown	0	1	0
2023	Schuyler	Unknown	Anhydrous Ammonia	0	0	13

Source: National Response Center, 1990-December 2023

Transportation

According to the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA), 35 hazardous materials releases occurred during transportation in the planning area between 1971 and June 2024. During these events, there was one reported injury, no fatalities, no evacuations, and \$100,104 in damages. The incident with the reported injury was due to a leak from a tank car carrying anhydrous ammonia.¹¹⁰ The following table provides information about the more serious spills that have occurred throughout the planning area (>500 gallons spilled, or if an injury or evacuation occurred).

Transportation Hazardous Materials Release

Year of Event	Location of Release	Material Involved	Method of Transportation	Amount	Total Damage	Injury	Evacuation
1978	Weston	Fuel Oil	Highway	800 pounds	\$0	No	No
1978	Schuyler	Ammonium Nitrate	Rail	500 pounds	\$0	No	No
1992	North Bend	Fuel Oil	Highway	1,000 gallons	\$5,000	No	No
1995	Fremont	Anhydrous Ammonia	Rail	0	\$0	Yes	No

Source: PHMSA, 1971–June 2024¹¹¹

Average Annual Damages

Using data from the tables above, average annual damage from hazardous materials releases can be estimated. There have been 84 fixed site spills in the planning area reported from the NRC

¹¹⁰ U.S. Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. June 2024. "Incident Statistics: Nebraska". <https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat-program-management-data-and-statistics/data-operations/incident-statistics>.

¹¹¹ U.S. Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. June 2024. "Incident Statistics: Nebraska". <https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat-program-management-data-and-statistics/data-operations/incident-statistics>.

and 35 transportation spills as reported by PHMSA. Neither the NRC nor PHMSA track crop losses from chemical spills. These events reported \$100,104 in property damage. This does not include losses from displacement, functional downtime, economic loss, injury, or loss of life.

Hazardous Materials Release Loss Estimate

Hazard Type	Number of Events	Events Per Year	Injuries	Fatalities	Total Damages	Average Annual Chemical Spill Loss
Hazardous Materials Release (Fixed Site)	84	2.5	6	1	\$0	\$0
Hazardous Materials Release (Transportation)	35	0.6	1	0	\$100,104	\$1,854

Source: National Response Center, 1990-Dec 2023¹¹²; PHMSA, 1971-June 2024

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

Given the historic record of occurrence 30 years with a fixed chemical spill out of 34 years (many years had several chemical spills occur), the annual historical probability of occurrence for hazardous materials releases at fixed sites is 88 percent. Due to the anticipated impacts from future development, the future likelihood of fixed site chemical spills is very likely.

Given the historic record of occurrence 20 years with a transportation chemical spill out of 54 years (many years had several chemical spills occur), the annual historical probability of occurrence for hazardous materials releases during transportation is 37 percent. Due to changes in future development, the future likelihood of a transportation release event is likely.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Hazardous Materials Release

HAZARD	HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
FIXED SITE	88%	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency	Increase in Frequency and Exposure	Very Likely
TRANSPORTATION	37%	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency	Increase in Frequency and Exposure	Likely

Changing Extreme Weather

Climate trends are not anticipated to have a direct impact on hazardous materials releases. However, as events continue to impact infrastructure used by and for hazardous materials, future spills will likely occur. For example, flooding is likely to increase,¹¹³ which could damage roadways and pipelines causing more spills to occur.

Future Development

Future development is likely to increase the frequency of hazardous materials release because there will be more traffic and likely more chemical storage sites. To reduce the risk to people and property damage, future development should encourage chemical storage and manufacturing facilities to be built away from community lifelines such as hospitals, schools, daycares, nursing

¹¹² U.S. Coast Guard National Response Center. December 2023. "Chemical Pollution and Railroad Incidents, 2000-2023." [datafile]. <https://nrc.uscg.mil/>.

¹¹³ NOAA. January 2024. "Climate Mapping for Resilience and Adaptation". <https://livingatlas.arcgis.com/assessment-tool/explore/details>.

homes, and other residential areas. Likewise, residential development and locations that house vulnerable populations should be built away from major transportation corridors used for chemical transportation.

Regional Vulnerabilities

Using the half mile buffers for both the major transportation routes and fixed chemical sites, an analysis was performed to identify community lifelines that are located within those buffer areas. The half mile buffer was chosen because, in the 2024 Emergency Response Guidebook, the initial evacuation area for a “Mixed Load/Unidentified Cargo” involved in a fire is a half mile in all directions.¹¹⁴ While some of the fixed chemical sites may not house chemical types or quantities that would require a half mile evacuation area, this does give an idea of what may need to be evacuated until the impacted or spilled material is identified. This does not mean that all of the identified community lifelines will be impacted by every hazardous materials release, it merely shows the lifelines that are more vulnerable to hazardous materials release due to their proximity to these locations. In total, 333 out of 452 community lifelines are located within a half mile of a major transportation route and 207 out of 452 community lifelines are located within a half mile of a fixed chemical site.

The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities; for jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Regional Hazardous Materials Release Vulnerabilities

Sector	Vulnerability
People	-Those in proximity to chemical fixed sites or transportation corridors could have minor to moderate health impacts -Possible evacuation -Hospitals, nursing homes, and the elderly at greater risk due to low mobility
Economic	-A chemical plant shutdown in smaller communities would have significant impacts to the local economy -Evacuations and closed transportation routes could impact businesses near spill
Built Environment	-Risk of fire or explosion
Community Lifelines	-Transportation routes can be closed during evacuations -Community lifelines are at risk of evacuation

Jurisdictions Ranking Hazardous Materials Release as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified hazardous materials release as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- Butler County
- City of Fremont
- Colon Volunteer Fire District
- Dodge County
- Mead Public Schools

¹¹⁴ U.S. Department of Transportation Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2024. “2024 Emergency Response Guidebook”. <https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/erg/emergency-response-guidebook-erg>.

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

- Methodist Health System – Fremont
- North Bend Volunteer Fire Department
- Rising City Volunteer Fire Department
- Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department
- Three Rivers Public Health Department
- Union Township
- Village of Abie
- Village of Prague
- Village of Richland
- Village of Rogers
- Village of Rogers
- Weston Volunteer Fire and Rescue
- Woodcliff Lakes SID #8

Levee Failure

According to FEMA:

“The United States has thousands of miles of levee systems. These manmade structures are most commonly earthen embankments designed and constructed in accordance with sound engineering practices to contain, control, or divert the flow of water to provide some level of protection from flooding. Some levee systems date back as far as 150 years. Some levee systems were built for agricultural purposes. Those levee systems designed to protect urban areas have typically been built to higher standards. Levee systems are designed to provide a specific level of flood protection. No levee system provides full protection from all flooding events to the people and structures located behind it. Thus, some level of flood risk exists in these levee-impacted areas.”

Levee failure can occur several ways. A breach of a levee is when part of the levee breaks away, leaving a large opening for floodwaters to flow through. A levee breach can be gradual by surface or subsurface erosion, or it can be sudden. A sudden breach of a levee often occurs when there are soil pores in the levee that allow water to flow through causing an upward pressure greater than the downward pressure from the weight of the soil of the levee. This under seepage can then resurface on the backside of the levee and can quickly erode a hole to cause a breach. Sometimes the levee actually sinks into a liquefied subsurface below.

Another way a levee failure can occur is when the water overtops the crest of the levee. This happens when the flood waters simply exceed the lowest crest elevation of the levee. An overtopping can lead to significant erosion of the backside of the levee and can result in a breach and thus a levee failure.

Location

There are 15 non-federally accredited levees and three federally accredited levees located in the planning area. The three accredited levees include Clear Creek – Platte River RB in southeast Saunders County; Schuyler – Lost Creek & Platte River LB in Colfax County; and Schuyler – Shell Creek Levee in Schuyler. In total, these levee segments are 15.8 miles long and protect 3,251 people; 2,176 buildings; and approximately \$703 million in property value according to the 2023 USACE National Inventory. The following two tables provide a list of the accredited and non-accredited levees in the planning area.

Accredited Levee Systems in Planning Area

Name	Sponsor	Location	River	Length (Miles)
Clear Creek - Platte River RB	Lower Platte North NRD	Wann, Saunders County	Platte River	11.76
Schuyler – Shell Creek RB	Schuyler	Schuyler, Colfax County	Shell Creek	2.16
Schuyler – Lost Creek & Platte River LB	Platte Valley Drainage District	Schuyler, Colfax County	Platte River	1.88

Source: USACE Levee Database¹¹⁵

Non-Accredited Levee Systems in Planning Area

Name	Sponsor	Location	River	Length (Miles)
AMES (Ames/Lake Timberwood Levee)	N/A	Dodge County	Platte River	1.03
Ames Diking - Platte River LB (Ames Drainage and Diking District)	Ames Diking District	Dodge County	Platte River	2.29
Clear Creek	N/A	Venice, Saunders County	Platte River	0.36
Fremont, Farmland, and Railroad Levee*	N/A	Fremont, Dodge County	Platte River	2.9
Leshara Drainage District	N/A	Leshara	Platte River	4.09
Morse Bluff Drainage District	N/A	Morse Bluff	Platte River	2.03
Platte River Levee 1 (Cotterell Diking and Drainage District Levee)	N/A	North Bend, Dodge County	Platte River	3.14
Platte River Levee 3 (North Bend Levee)	N/A	Dodge County	Platte River	4.75
Platte Valley Drainage District	N/A	Valley	Platte River	6.36
Platte Valley Drainage District 2	N/A	Leshara	Platte River	0.75
Skull Creek Levee 1	N/A	Buter County, Saunders County	Skull Creek	1.79
Skull Creek Levee 2	N/A	Buter County, Saunders County	Skull Creek	2.04
Upper Clear Creek	N/A	Yutan	Clear Creek	0.06
Valley - Union Dike - Platte River LB (NF) (Union Levee)	Papio-Missouri River NRD	Dodge County	Platte River	11.8
Woodcliff	N/A	Fremont	Platte River	1.87

Source: USACE Levee Database

*Levee is not in the National Levee Database; location is from the Fremont local planning team.

¹¹⁵ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. January 2024. "Levees of Nebraska". <https://levees.sec.usace.army.mil/#/>.

Beyond the USACE’s National Levee Database, there is no known comprehensive list of levees that exists in the planning area, especially for private agricultural levees. Thus, it is not possible currently to document the location of all levees, the areas they provide for flood risk reduction, nor the potential impact of these levees. The map below shows all the known levee systems in the planning area.

Extent

USACE, who is responsible for federal accredited levee oversight and inspection of levees, has three safety ratings for levee inspections. Any levee failure events in the planning area will fall within USACE’s rating system; however, it is not currently possible to determine what level of damage each levee system will experience. Non-accredited levees are not inspected and thus do not have ratings.

USACE Levee Safety Rating Categories

Ratings	Description
Acceptable	All inspection items are rated as Acceptable
Minimally Acceptable	One or more inspection items are rated as Minimally Acceptable, or one or more items are rated as Unacceptable and an engineering determination concludes that the Unacceptable inspection items would not prevent the segment/system from performing as intended during the next flood event
Unacceptable	One or more items are rated as Unacceptable and would prevent the segment/system from performing as intended, or a serious deficiency noted in past inspections has not been corrected within the established timeframe, not to exceed two years

Source: USACE¹¹⁶

Historical Occurrences

As there is no formal database of historical levee failures, the following sources were consulted: members of the Planning Team, local newspapers and media outlets, and the USACE. In 1972, the Ames Diking – Platte River LB levee was breached due to an ice jam. Then in 1978, it overtopped again because of an ice jam. After the March 2019 flood event, USACE reported 41 breaches and numerous damages to federal and non-federal levees across the State of Nebraska. The failure of these structures significantly impacted subsequent flooding in neighboring communities. For a complete event narrative, refer to the Flooding hazard profile. As reported by USACE and the Planning Team, several levees in Dodge County and Saunders County were breached due to ice jams. The breaches are listed below:¹¹⁷

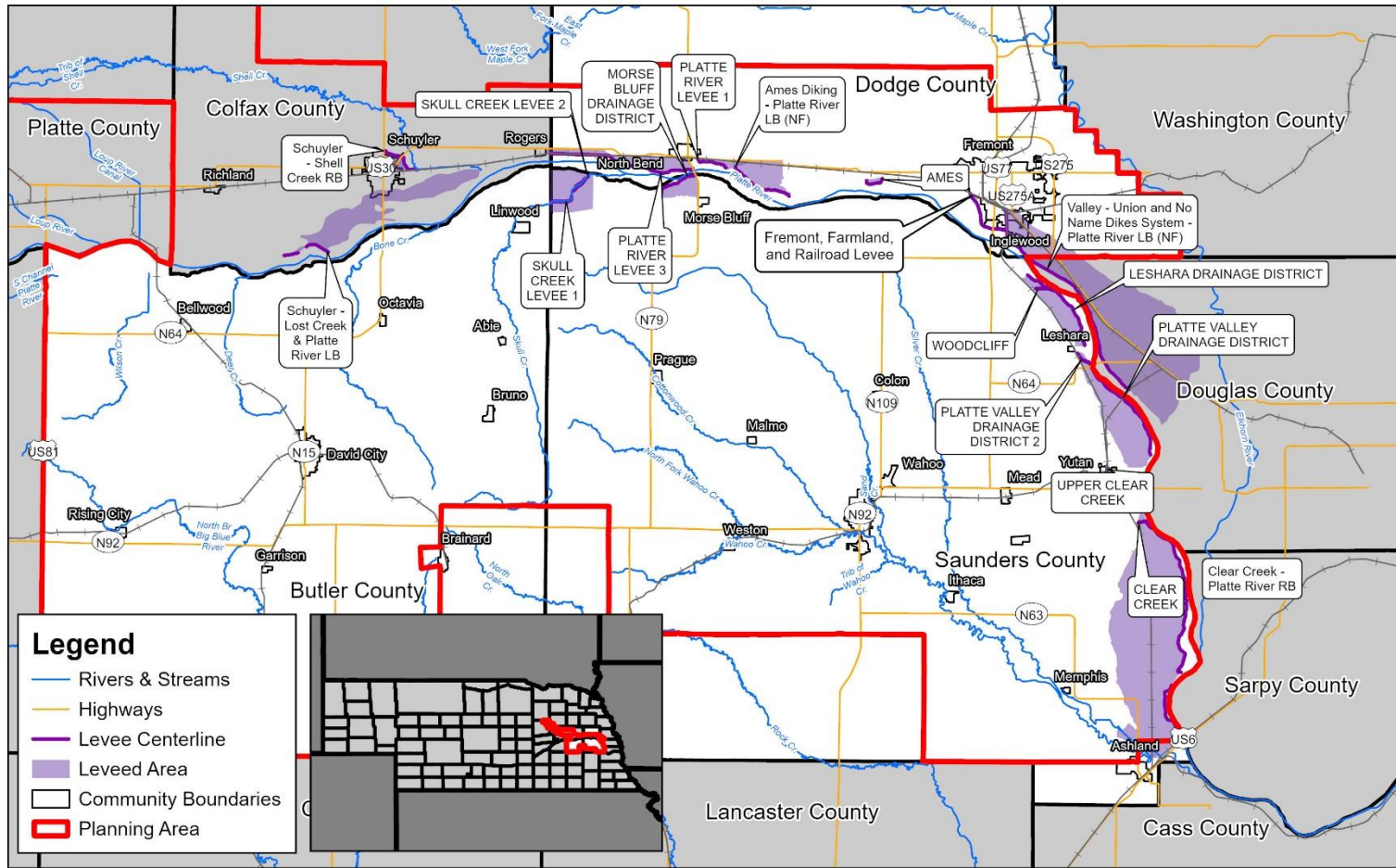
- In Dodge County, Morse Bluff’s Ames Diking – Platte River LB (NF): The Ames Diking – Platte River Left Bank Levee System was damaged during the 2019 Flood Event, leading to the Levee Sponsor submitting a Public Law (PL) 84-99 Rehabilitation Assistance request to the US Army Corps of Engineers – Omaha District. The levee repair project was completed on August 14, 2020, with a final contract amount of \$1.26 million.¹¹⁸

¹¹⁶ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Accessed June 2024. “Levee Safety Program”. <https://www.mvd.usace.army.mil/Portals/52/docs/Levee%20Safety%20Program.pdf>.

¹¹⁷ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2019. “Omaha District System Restoration Team: Levee System Status as of October 3, 2019.” <https://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/Omaha-District-System-Restoration-Team/>.

¹¹⁸ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2021. “Ames Diking Levee Restoration Information.” <https://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/Omaha-District-System-Restoration-Team/Ames-Diking/>.

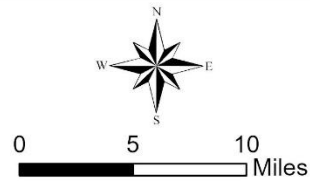
Planning Area Levees



Created By: RT
 Date: 12/31/2024
 Software: ArcGIS Pro 3.4.0
 File: Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025
 This map was prepared using information from record drawings supplied by JEO and/or other applicable city, county, federal, or public or private entities. JEO does not guarantee the accuracy of this map or the information used to prepare this map. This is not a scaled plat.

Levee Locations

2025 LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
 HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN



- In Dodge County, Leshara’s Valley - Union and No Name Dike System – Platte River LB (NF) experienced significant damage during the 2019 flood event. This led to one breach and substantial other damage occurring throughout the Levee System. A priority breach impacting the property and infrastructure behind the Union and No Name Levee System was identified for initial repairs. Construction on initial repairs was completed on March 28, 2019, and was directed at stopping the flow from the Platte River into the area behind the levee system and providing an incremental level of flood risk management. Final repairs to further repair the levee system and provide additional flood risk management were completed on September 13, 2020, with the final contract amount of \$1.67 million.¹¹⁹

- In Saunders County, Wann’s Clear Creek Platte River RB breached four times during the major flooding of 2019. Initial breach repairs began in March 2019 and were completed in April 2019, totaling \$1.37 million. The final levee repair project was completed on October 17, 2020, with the full repair contract totaling \$9.2 million.¹²⁰

Average Annual Losses

Total contract amounts for repairing the historical levee failures was \$12,130,000. NCEI and RMA data do not delineate damages from flood with flood damages from levee failure. Average annual loss information from flooding due to levee failure is included in the Flooding hazard section. It is possible to determine potential losses from a levee failure event. The USACE Levee Database was used to determine the number of buildings, property value, and population located in the leveed area. The table below shows potential loss information for the planning area.

Potential Losses in Levee Breach Area

Levee	Number of Buildings in Leveed Area	Property Value in Leveed Area	Population in Leveed Area
Ames	25	\$9,758,106	44
Ames Diking - Platte River LB	54	\$16,544,560	92
Clear Creek	6	\$17,157,848	2
Clear Creek - Platte River RB	1,801	\$638,089,966	2,496
Fremont, Farmland, and Railroad Levee	-	-	-
Leshara Drainage District	32	\$18,206,666	33
Morse Bluff Drainage District	29	\$14,788,918	21
Platte River Levee 1	0	\$0	0
Platte River Levee 3	131	\$79,878,188	46

¹¹⁹ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2021. “Union Dike and No Name Levee Restoration Information.” <https://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/Omaha-District-System-Restoration-Team/Union-Dike/>.

¹²⁰ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2020. “Clear Creek Levee Restoration Information.” <https://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/Omaha-District-System-Restoration-Team/Clear-Creek/>.

Levee	Number of Buildings in Leveed Area	Property Value in Leveed Area	Population in Leveed Area
Platte Valley Drainage District	36	\$29,546,407	34
Platte Valley Drainage District 2	1	\$469,683	4
Schuyler - Lost Creek & Platte River LB	118	\$12,694,259	135
Schuyler - Shell Creek RB	257	\$52,081,043	620
Skull Creek Levee 1	8	\$4,313,910	10
Skull Creek Levee 2	14	\$5,477,782	15
Upper Clear Creek	1	\$496,895	7
Valley - Union and No Name Dikes System - Platte River LB	1,747	\$581,259,037	3,040
Woodcliff	1	\$387,363	2
Total	5,086	\$1,654,611,791	7,942

Source: USACE Levee Database¹²¹

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

With three historical levee failures over the past 53 years, there is a six percent historical probability that a levee failure will occur annually in the planning area. Due to the potential impacts from changes in extreme weather and future development, the future likelihood of future levee failure events is unlikely.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Levee Failure

HAZARD	HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
LEVEE FAILURE	6%	Increase in Frequency	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase in Exposure	Unlikely

Changing Extreme Weather

While the changes in extreme weather do not directly affect levee failure events, changes in precipitation and temperature swings can affect them. Projected increased rainfall events, either in frequency or in magnitude¹²², will lead to exacerbated stress on infrastructure systems including levees. Additionally, historical streamflow records are typically used to design or determine levee construction requirements and maintenance requirements. Changes in extreme weather may impact these systems in the following ways.

¹²¹ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. October 2024. "Levees of Nebraska". <https://levees.sec.usace.army.mil/#/>.

¹²² NCEI. 2022. "State Climate Summaries – Nebraska". [https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,\(1895%E2%80%932020\)%20averag](https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,(1895%E2%80%932020)%20averag).

- Drought: land subsidence, erosion, embankment settling, or foundation cracking.
- Flooding: increased embankment erosion, sloughing, overtopping risk, or damage from ice jams.

Future Development

Any future growth in levee-protected areas increases the impacts of these events. Communities could implement requirements for any new development or substantial improvements in levee-protected areas like floodplain ordinances to minimize the number of people and property impacted during a failure event.

Regional Vulnerabilities

Regional vulnerabilities to levee failure vary based on surrounding development and other flood control measures. The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities; for jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Levee Failure Vulnerabilities

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
PEOPLE	-Those living in levee protected areas -Those at recreational sites situated near levees -Evacuation needs likely with failure events -Hospitals, nursing homes, and the elderly are at greater risk due to low mobility -Those without adequate notification may be at greater risk
ECONOMIC	-Loss of levee protected agricultural land -Businesses or recreation sites located in levee protected areas would be impacted and closed for an extended period -Employees of closed businesses may be out of work for an extended period of time
BUILT ENVIRONMENT	-Damage to buildings, recreation areas, and roads
COMMUNITY LIFELINES	-Transportation routes could be closed for extended period -Any community lifelines in levee protected areas are vulnerable to damages

Jurisdictions Ranking Levee Failure as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions which identified levee failure as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- Ames Diking and Drainage District
- City of Fremont
- City of North Bend
- City of Schuyler
- Cotterell Diking and Drainage District
- Dodge County
- Lower Platte North NRD
- North Bend Drainage District

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

- Platte Valley Drainage District
- Saunders County
- Three Rivers Public Health Department
- Village of Inglewood
- Village of Leshara

Severe Thunderstorms

Severe thunderstorms are common and unpredictable seasonal events throughout Nebraska. The NWS defines a severe thunderstorm as a storm that produces one inch hail or larger in diameter and/or winds equal or exceeding 58 mph.¹²³

Thunderstorms can develop in fewer than 30 minutes and can grow to an elevation of eight miles into the atmosphere. Lightning can be present in thunderstorms and can cause harm to humans and animals, fires to buildings and agricultural lands, and electrical outages in municipal electrical systems. Lightning can strike up to 10 miles from the portion of the storm depositing precipitation. There are three primary types of lightning: intra-cloud, inter-cloud, and cloud to ground. While intra and inter-cloud lightning are more common, communities are potentially impacted when lightning contacts the ground. Lightning generally occurs when warm air mixes with colder air masses resulting in atmospheric disturbances necessary for polarizing the atmosphere. Additionally, hail is a common component of thunderstorms and often occurs in series, with one area having the potential to be hit multiple times in one day. Hail can destroy property and crops with sheer force, as some hail stones can fall at speeds up to 100 mph.

Damage from severe thunderstorms can include crop losses from wind and hail; property losses due to building and automobile damages from hail; high wind; flash flooding; death or injury to humans and animals from lightning or getting struck by falling or flying debris; and personal injury from people without shelter during these events or standing near windows. The potential for damage increases as the size of the hail increases. The figure on the next page displays the average number of days with thunderstorms across the country each year. The planning area experiences an average of 36 to 54 thunderstorms over the course of one year.

Location

The entire planning area is at risk to thunderstorms due to the regional nature of this type of event.

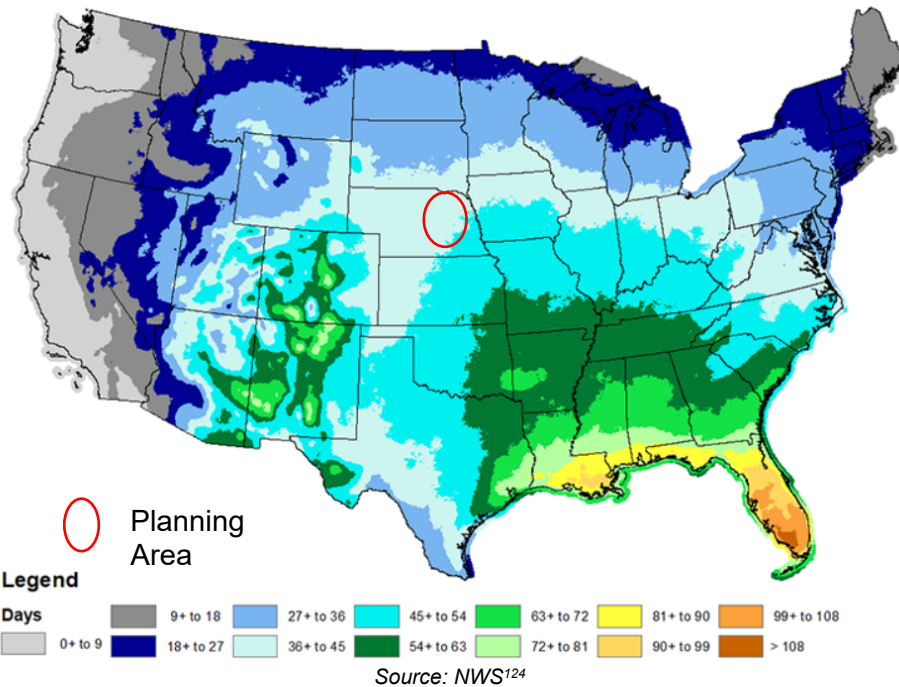
Extent

The geographic extent of a severe thunderstorm event may be large enough to impact the entire planning area (such as in the case of a squall line, derecho, or long-lived supercell) or just a few square miles, in the case of a single cell that marginally meets severe criteria. The NWS defines a thunderstorm as severe if it contains hail that is one inch in diameter or capable of winds gusts of 58 mph or higher. The Tornado and Storm Research Organization (TORRO) scale is used to classify hailstones and provides some detail related to the potential impacts from hail. The table on the next page outlines the TORRO Hail Storm Intensity Scale.

¹²³ National Weather Service. 2024. "Severe Weather Definitions".

<https://www.weather.gov/bgm/severedefinitions#:~:text=Severe%20Thunderstorm%20Watch-.This%20is%20issued%20by%20the%20National%20Weather%20Service%20when%20conditions.exceed%2058%20miles%20an%20hour.>

Average Number of Thunderstorms
Annual Mean Thunderstorm Days (1993-2018)



TORRO Hail Scale

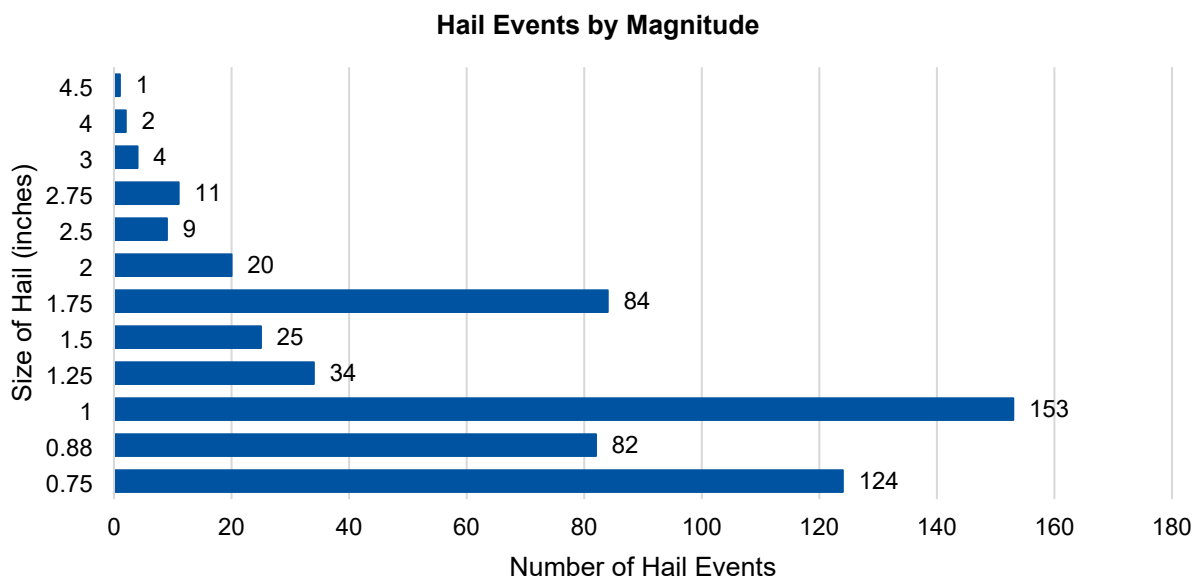
Class	Type of Material	Divisions
H0: Hard Hail	5 mm; (Pea size); 0.2 in	No damage
H1: Potentially Damaging	5 -15 mm (Marble) 0.2 – 0.6 in	Slight general damage to plants and crops
H2: Significant	10 -20 mm (Grape) 0.4 – 0.8 in.	Significant damage to fruit, crops, and vegetation
H3: Severe	20 -30 mm (Walnut) 0.8 – 1.2 in	Severe damage to fruit and crops, damage to glass and plastic structures
H4: Severe	30 -40 mm (Squash Ball) 1.2 – 1.6 in	Widespread damage to glass, vehicle bodywork damaged
H5: Destructive	40 – 50 mm (Golf ball) 1.6 – 2.0 in.	Wholesale destruction of glass, damage to tiled roofs; significant risk or injury
H6: Destructive	50 – 60 mm (chicken egg) 2.0 – 2.4 in	Grounded aircrafts damaged, brick walls pitted; significant risk of injury
H7: Destructive	60 – 75 mm (Tennis ball) 2.4 – 3.0 in	Severe roof damage; risk of serious injuries
H8: Destructive	75 – 90 mm (Large orange) 3.0 – 3.5 in.	Severe damage to structures, vehicles, airplanes; risk of serious injuries
H9: Super Hail	90 – 100 mm (Grapefruit) 3.5 – 4.0 in	Extensive structural damage; risk of severe or even fatal injuries to persons outdoors

¹²⁴ NOAA National Weather Service. 2019. "Thunderstorms". <https://www.noaa.gov/jetstream/thunderstorms>.

Class	Type of Material	Divisions
H10: Super Hail	>100 mm (Melon) > 4.0 in	Extensive structural damage; risk or severe or even fatal injuries to persons outdoors

Source: TORRO¹²⁵

The NCEI reported 549 individual hail events across the planning area since 1996.¹²⁶ As the NCEI reports events per county, this value overestimates the total amount of thunderstorm events. The average hailstone size was 1.2 inches. Events of this magnitude correlate to an H4 Severe classification. It is reasonable to expect H3 classified events to occur several times in a year throughout the planning area. In addition, it is reasonable, based on the number of occurrences, to expect larger hailstones to occur in the planning area annually. The planning area has endured three H10 hail events (>4.0 inches) during the period of record. The figure below shows hail events based on the size of the hail.



Source: NCEI, 1996-Dec 2023

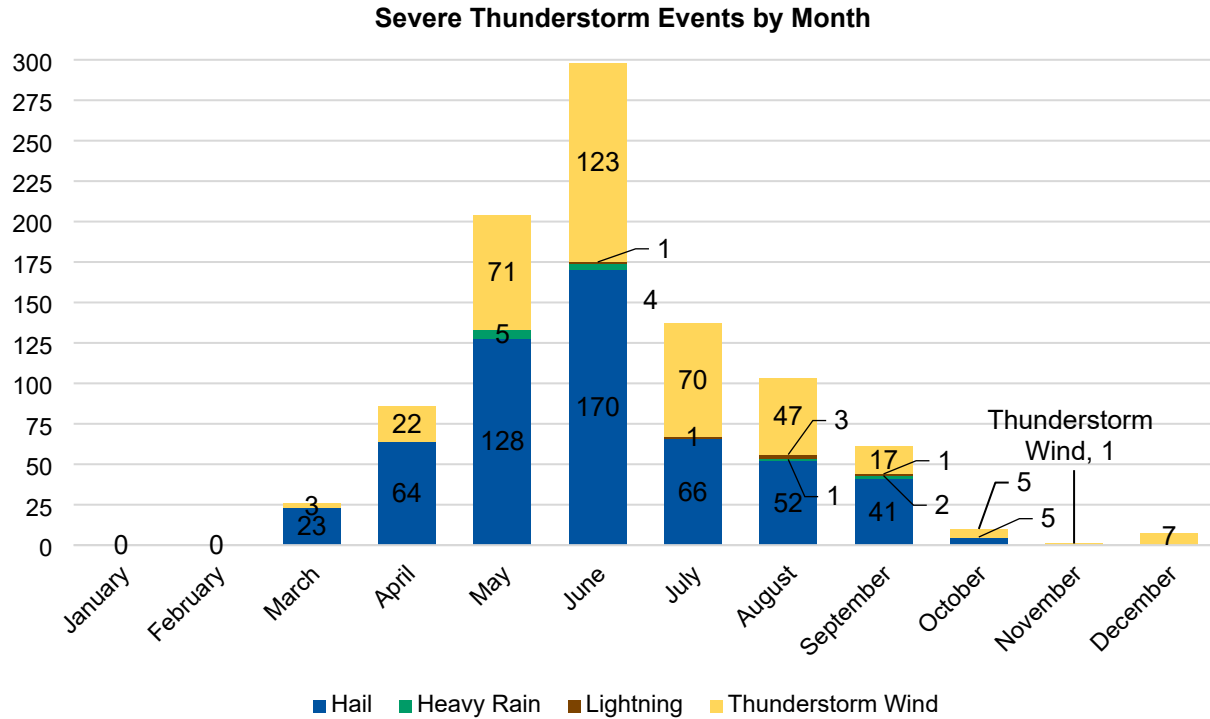
Communities and jurisdictions across the planning area are likely to experience similar impacts from severe thunderstorms. However, communities or areas with poor stormwater management systems may be at higher risk during heavy rain events.

Historical Occurrences

The NCEI reports events as they occur in each community. A single severe thunderstorm event can affect multiple communities and counties at a time; the NCEI reports these large scale, multi-county events as separate events. The result is a single thunderstorm event covering the entire region could be reported by the NCEI as several events. Severe thunderstorms in the planning area usually occur in the afternoon and evening during the late spring and summer months.

¹²⁵ Tornado and Storm Research Organization. 2024. "Hail Scale". <https://www.torro.org.uk/research/hail/hyscale>.

¹²⁶ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. May 2024. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.



Source: NCEI, 1996-Dec 2023¹²⁷

The NCEI reports a total of 366 thunderstorm wind, 12 heavy rain, six lightning, and 549 hail events in the planning area from 1996 to December 2023. In total these events were responsible for \$15,404,000 in property damage. The USDA RMA data shows that severe thunderstorms caused \$75,332,602 in crop damage.¹²⁸ There were 17 injuries reported in association with these storms. Event descriptions from NCEI for the most damaging events are provided below.

- **June 20, 1996 – Hail & Thunderstorm Wind:** \$10,005,000 of property damage was reported in Dodge County. Hail up to 2.75 inches in diameter did considerable damage to thousands of acres of crops from Hooper to Fremont. Estimates of 4,000 homes and countless vehicles had damage from the winds and hail. Strong winds peeled off part of a business building's roof in Snyder.¹²⁹

- **June 20, 1997 – Hail & Thunderstorm Wind:** \$225,000 of property damage was reported in Butler (\$103,000), Dodge (\$2,000), and Saunders (\$120,000) counties. Hail broke some windows in a home and thunderstorm winds blew a door off a machine shed on a farm in northern Dodge County. In Butler County, strong winds collapsed a large airport hangar in David City and toppled at least five center pivots irrigation systems. Trees fell on two homes in the Surprise area causing damage. Severe tree damage occurred throughout the planning area and many power lines were downed.

¹²⁷ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. May 2024. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

¹²⁸ U.S. Department of Agriculture Risk Management Agency. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023." <https://www.rma.usda.gov/tools-reports/summary-business/cause-loss>.

¹²⁹ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

- **September 24, 2007 – Hail:** \$4,000,000 of property damage was reported in Butler County. Hail up to two inches in diameter damaged at least several hundred vehicles in town and also caused roof damage to a few hundred homes. The main damage path was from the southwest into the northeast part of David City.
- **September 13, 2010 – Hail & Thunderstorm Wind:** \$750,000 in property damage was reported in Saunders County. Thunderstorm winds and hail up to two inches in diameter caused substantial damage to the University of Nebraska agricultural research center. Winds were estimated to have gusted between 70 and 80 mph. Damage estimates to the center included \$800,000 in crop damage, \$500,000 in building damage and \$250,000 in vehicle damage. Thirty-seven buildings had broken windows, siding and/or roof damage. Several horses were injured and had to be euthanized when the open-front portable building they were in was toppled.
- **July 28, 2023 – Hail:** Supercell storms developed near Dodge County and produced a large amount of hail near Fremont Lincoln. Over 50 reports were submitted to the office, with the largest being 4.5 inches near Fremont in Dodge County.

Average Annual Damages

The average damage per event estimate was determined based upon recorded damages from NCEI Storm Events Database since 1996. This does not include losses from displacement, functional downtime, economic loss, injury, or loss of life. Severe thunderstorms cause an average of \$550,142 per year in property damage¹³⁰ and \$5,260,555 in crop damage.¹³¹

Severe Thunderstorms Loss Estimate

HAZARD TYPE	NUMBER OF EVENTS ¹	AVERAGE EVENTS PER YEAR	TOTAL PROPERTY LOSS ¹	AVERAGE ANNUAL PROPERTY LOSS	TOTAL CROP LOSS ²	AVERAGE ANNUAL CROP LOSS
HAIL	549	19.6	\$14,251,000	\$508,964	\$25,485,345	\$1,061,889
HEAVY RAIN	12	0.4	\$0	\$0	\$37,666,301	\$1,569,429
LIGHTNING	6	0.2	\$303,000	\$10,821		
THUNDERSTORM WIND	366	13.1	\$850,000	\$30,357		
TOTAL	933	33.3	\$15,404,000	\$550,142	\$63,151,646	\$2,631,318

Source: 1 Indicates data is from NCEI (1996 to Dec 2023); 2 Indicates data is from USDA RMA (2000 to 2023)

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

Based on historical records and reported events, severe thunderstorms events are likely to occur on an annual basis. The NCEI reported a total of 993 severe thunderstorm events between 1996 and December 2023 with multiple occurring each year, resulting in 100% historical probability for thunderstorms. Even with the uncertainty about how changes in extreme weather and future

¹³⁰ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

¹³¹ U.S. Department of Agriculture Risk Management Agency. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023." <https://www.rma.usda.gov/tools-reports/summary-business/cause-loss>.

development will impact severe thunderstorms, the future likelihood of severe thunderstorms is very likely.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Severe Thunderstorms

HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
100%	Uncertain	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase Exposure	Very Likely

Changing Extreme Weather

For extreme events like severe thunderstorms there is “considerable uncertainty about how projected changes in the climate will affect these events”. However, severe thunderstorms will “continue to be a normal feature for Nebraska.”¹³² According to the Fifth National Climate Assessment, “severe thunderstorms in the United States during spring and fall will increase under stronger warming scenarios. These changes are likely to lengthen the severe thunderstorm season in the Midwest during cool-season months.”¹³³

Future Development

All future development could be impacted by severe thunderstorms. The ability to withstand major damage lies in sound land use practices and consistent enforcement of building codes and regulations for new construction. Municipalities that have adopted the current International Building Codes have a lower risk of damage as the code has sections designed to deal with the impacts of hail events. Lightning rods, protected rooftop utilities, and surge protectors, are possible steps new developments can take to reduce impacts from lightning and severe thunderstorms.

Regional Vulnerabilities

The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities; for jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Regional Thunderstorm Vulnerabilities

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
PEOPLE	-Elderly citizens with decreased mobility may have trouble evacuating or seeking shelter -Mobile home residents are risk of injury and damage to their property if the mobile home is not anchored properly -Injuries can occur from not seeking shelter, standing near windows, and shattered windshields in vehicles
ECONOMIC	-Damages to buildings and property can cause significant losses to business owners and employees
BUILT ENVIRONMENT	-Buildings are at risk of hail damage -Downed trees and tree limbs -Roofs, siding, windows, gutters, HVAC systems, etc. can incur damage
COMMUNITY LIFELINES	-High winds and lightning can cause power outages and down power lines

¹³² University of Nebraska-Lincoln. 2014. “Understanding and Assessing Climate Change: Implications for Nebraska”. <http://snr.unl.edu/download/research/projects/climateimpacts/2014ClimateChange.pdf>.

¹³³ U.S. Global Change Research Program. 2023. “Fifth National Climate Assessment”. <https://nca2023.globalchange.gov/>.

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
	-Roads may wash out from heavy rains and become blocked from downed tree limbs -Community lifelines may sustain damage from hail, lightning, and wind

Jurisdictions Ranking Severe Thunderstorms as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified severe thunderstorms as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ames Diking and Drainage District | <input type="checkbox"/> Three Rivers Public Health Department |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cedar Bluffs Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Abie |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Fremont | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Bruno |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of North Bend | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Cedar Bluffs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Schuyler | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Dwight |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Wahoo | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Inglewood |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Yutan | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Leshara |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colon Volunteer Fire District | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Lindsay |
| <input type="checkbox"/> David City | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Linwood |
| <input type="checkbox"/> David City Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Malmo |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Service Unit #2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Mead |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Four Corners Public Health Department | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Morse Bluff |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mead Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Octavia |
| <input type="checkbox"/> North Bend Central Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Prague |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Platte Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Richland |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pohocco Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Surprise |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rising City Rural Fire Department | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Ulysses |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saunders County | <input type="checkbox"/> Weston Volunteer Fire and Rescue |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Woodcliff Lakes SID #8 |

Severe Winter Storms

Severe winter storms are an annual occurrence in Nebraska. Winter storms can bring extreme cold, freezing rain, heavy or drifting snow, and blizzards. Generally, winter storms occur between the months of November and March but may occur as early as October and as late as April. Heavy snow is usually the most defining element of a winter storm. Large snow events can cripple an entire jurisdiction by hindering transportation, knocking down tree limbs and utility lines, and structurally damaging buildings.

Freezing Rain

Along with snow events, winter storms also have the potential to deposit significant amounts of ice. Ice buildup on tree limbs and power lines can cause them to collapse. This is most likely to occur when rain falls that freezes upon contact, especially in the presence of wind. Freezing rain is the name given to rain that falls when surface temperatures are below freezing. Unlike a mixture of rain and snow, ice pellets or hail, freezing rain is made entirely of liquid droplets. Freezing rain can also lead to many problems on the roads, as it makes them slick, causing automobile accidents, and making vehicle travel difficult.

Blizzards

Blizzards are particularly dangerous due to drifting snow and the potential for rapidly occurring whiteout conditions, which greatly inhibits vehicular traffic. Defined by the NWS as a combination of sustained winds or frequent gusts of 35 mph or greater, and visibilities of less than a quarter mile from falling or blowing snow for three hours or more.¹³⁴ Blizzards can cripple an entire jurisdiction for several days by hindering transportation, knocking down tree limbs and utility lines, structurally damaging buildings, and injuring or killing crops and livestock.

Location

The entire planning area is at risk of severe winter storms.

Extent

The Sperry-Piltz Ice Accumulation Index (SPIA) was developed by the NWS to predict the accumulation of ice and resulting damages. The SPIA assesses total precipitation, wind, and temperatures to predict the intensity of ice storms. Ice Storm Warnings are issued when accumulation of at least 0.25 inches is expected from a storm, which controlling for high winds, would tend to classify ice storms in Nebraska as SPIA Level 2 or higher. The figure below shows the SPIA index.

¹³⁴ NOAA National Weather Service. 2024. "Winter Storms and Blizzards".
[https://www.weather.gov/fgz/WinterStorms#:~:text=Officially%2C%20the%20National%20Weather%20Service,\(at%20least%203%20hours\).](https://www.weather.gov/fgz/WinterStorms#:~:text=Officially%2C%20the%20National%20Weather%20Service,(at%20least%203%20hours).)

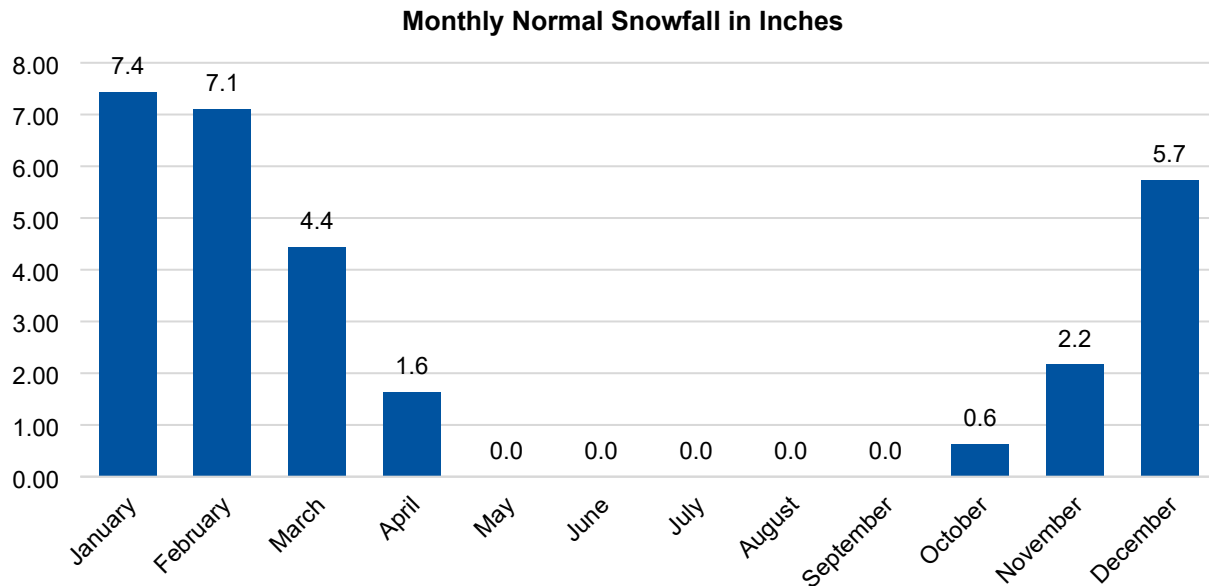
ICE DAMAGE INDEX	SPIA Index		DAMAGE AND IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS
	*AVERAGE ICE AMOUNT (in inches) <i>Revised: Oct. 2011</i>	WIND (mph)	
0	<0.25	<15	Minimal risk of damage to exposed utility systems; no alerts or advisories needed for crews, few outages.
1	0.10 – 0.25	15 – 25	Some isolated or localized utility interruptions are possible, typically lasting only a few hours. Roads and bridges may become slick and hazardous.
	0.25 – 0.50	>15	
2	0.10 – 0.25	25 – 35	Scattered utility interruptions expected, typically lasting 12 to 24 hours. Roads and travel conditions may be extremely hazardous due to ice accumulation.
	0.25 – 0.50	15 – 25	
	0.50 – 0.75	>15	
3	0.10 – 0.25	> – 35	Numerous utility interruptions with some damage to main feeder lines and equipment expected. Tree limb damage is excessive. Outages lasting 1 – 5 days.
	0.25 – 0.50	25 – 35	
	0.50 – 0.75	15 – 25	
	0.75 – 1.00	>15	
4	0.25 – 0.50	> – 35	Prolonged and widespread utility interruptions with extensive damage to main distribution feeder lines and some high voltage transmission lines/structures. Outages lasting 5 – 10 days.
	0.50 – 0.75	25 – 35	
	0.75 – 1.00	15 – 25	
	1.00 – 1.50	>15	
5	0.50 – 0.75	> – 35	Catastrophic damage to entire exposed utility systems, including both distribution and transmission networks. Outages could last several weeks in some areas. Shelters needed.
	0.75 – 1.00	> – 25	
	1.00 – 1.50	> – 15	
	> 1.50	Any	

(Categories of damage are based upon combinations of precipitation totals, temperatures and wind speeds/directions.)

Source: SPIA-Index¹³⁵

Average monthly snowfall for the planning area is shown in the figure below. It shows the snowiest months are between December and February. Communities and jurisdictions across the planning area are likely to experience similar extent impacts from severe winter storms.

¹³⁵ SPIA-Index. 2009. "Sperry-Piltz Ice Accumulation Index". Accessed June 2017. <http://www.spia-index.com/index.php>.



Source: NOAA, 1991-2020¹³⁶

Historical Occurrences

According to the NCEI, there were a combined 262 severe winter storm events for the planning area from 1996 to December 2023. These recorded events caused a total of \$3,000,000 in reported property damage¹³⁷ and \$4,243,283 in crop damage.¹³⁸ According to the NCEI, there was one fatality associated severe winter storms in the planning area. Event descriptions from the NCEI for major damaging events, injuries, and fatalities are listed below.

- **October 25, 1997 – Heavy Snow:** \$2,000,000 of property damage in Saunders County and \$1,000,000 in Butler County. A major early season snowstorm struck the area. A heavy wet snowfall of 6 to 14 inches fell on trees, many of which were still fully or partially leafed, and caused extensive damage and/or total destruction.¹³⁹

- **December 30, 2006 – Extreme Cold/Wind Chill:** With temperatures below freezing for most of the planning area. The freezing rain mixed with sleet and snow fell briefly before ending over northeast Nebraska Sunday morning on December 31st. The freezing rain caused widespread major damage to trees and power poles and lines across a large part of central into northeast Nebraska. NPPD, the power company that absorbed much of the damage from this storm, called it the worst in the company's history, a fact echoed by many people that lived across the area. In total over Nebraska, the ice storm knocked 37 main high-voltage transmission lines across 600 miles out of service, snapped or toppled more than 6,000 utility poles, including large steel structures, caused power outages for

¹³⁶ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. 2023. "U.S. Climate Normals Quick Access". <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/us-climate-normals/>.

¹³⁷ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

¹³⁸ U.S. Department of Agriculture Risk Management Agency. 2023. "Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023." <https://www.rma.usda.gov/tools-reports/summary-business/cause-loss>.

¹³⁹ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

over 15,000 homes and businesses in over 30 communities and did an estimated \$240 million in utility damage alone. Some communities remained without power for days afterward, and some more remote customers remained without power for weeks.

- **December 1, 2007 – Ice Storm:** Freezing rain accumulated around a quarter of an inch over much of the planning area. The freezing precipitation began over much of the area between two and four a.m. and was preceded or initially mixed with a little sleet. Surface temperatures and dew points climbed to freezing or a bit above about five to 12 hours after the precipitation began, first over southeast Nebraska. Although there were reports of the ice downing tree limbs and causing scattered power outages and traffic accidents, the rise in temperatures to freezing and above helped mitigate a lot of the damage.¹⁴⁰
- **February 23, 2019 – Blizzard:** A strong storm moved through the region, bringing mixed wintry precipitation, heavy snow, and very strong winds. The storm created widespread blizzard conditions and six to 12 inches of snow. Twenty-four hours of freezing fog, freezing rain, and a wintry mix led up to the blizzard, which compounded travel problems. One quarter mile visibility and wind gusts 35 mph and higher created whiteout conditions across the planning area.¹⁴¹

Average Annual Damages

The average damage per event estimate was determined based upon NCEI Storm Events Database since 1996 and includes aggregated calculations for each of the five types of winter weather as provided in the database. This does not include losses from displacement, functional downtime, economic loss, injury, or loss of life. Severe winter storms have caused an average of \$107,143 per year in property damage and \$75,039 per year in crop damage for the planning area.

Severe Winter Storms Loss Estimate

Hazard Type	Number of Events ¹	Average Events Per Year ¹	Total Property Loss ¹	Average Annual Property Loss ¹	Total Crop Loss ²	Average Annual Crop Loss ²
Blizzard	27	0.96	\$0	\$0	\$1,837,180	\$76,549
Heavy Snow	16	0.6	\$3,000,000	\$107,143		
Ice Storm	11	0.4	\$0	\$0		
Winter Storm	148	5.3	\$0	\$0		
Winter Weather	40	1.4	\$0	\$0		
Total	242	8.7	\$3,000,000	\$107,143	\$1,837,180	\$76,549

¹⁴⁰ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

¹⁴¹ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

Source: 1 Indicates data is from NCEI (1996 to Dec 2023)¹⁴²; 2 Indicates data is from RMA (2000-2023)¹⁴³

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

Based on historical records, severe winter storm events are likely to occur on an annual basis. The NCEI reported a severe winter storm event every year, resulting in a 100% historical probability for severe winter storms. Even with the uncertainty about how changes in extreme weather and future development will impact severe winter storms, the future likelihood of events is very likely.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Severe Winter Storms

HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
100%	Uncertain	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase Exposure	Very Likely

Changing Extreme Weather

For extreme events like severe winter storms, “it is difficult to know what will happen to the frequency and intensity” of these events. However, winter storms will “continue to be a normal feature for Nebraska.”¹⁴⁴ Although severe winter weather projections are uncertain, winter precipitation is expected to increase across Nebraska. Heavier winter precipitation can be beneficial in improving soil moisture for winter crops but potentially delay planting for the summer crops.¹⁴⁵

Future Development

All future developments will be affected by winter storms. More buildings and infrastructure in the planning area creates a higher probability of damage to occur from winter weather as more property is exposed to risk. The ability to withstand impacts lies in sound land use practices and consistent enforcement of codes and regulations for new construction.

Regional Vulnerabilities

Severe winter storms that bring snow, ice, and high winds can cause significant impacts on life and property. Many severe winter storm deaths occur because of traffic accidents on icy roads, heart attacks when shoveling snow, and hypothermia from prolonged exposure to the cold. The temporary loss of home heating can be particularly hard on the elderly, young children, and other vulnerable individuals.

Severe winter storm also can cause the temporary closure of key roads, highways, the interstate, train operations, businesses, schools, government offices, and other important community services. These effects, if lasting more than several days, can create significant economic impacts for the communities affected as well as for the surrounding region.

¹⁴² NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. “Storm Events Database”. <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

¹⁴³ U.S. Department of Agriculture Risk Management Agency. 2023. “Cause of Loss Historical Data Files: 2000-2023.” <https://www.rma.usda.gov/tools-reports/summary-business/cause-loss>.

¹⁴⁴ University of Nebraska-Lincoln. 2014. “Understanding and Assessing Climate Change: Implications for Nebraska”. <http://snr.unl.edu/download/research/projects/climateimpacts/2014ClimateChange.pdf>.

¹⁴⁵ NCEI. 2022. “State Climate Summaries – Nebraska”. [https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,\(1895%E2%80%932020\)%20averag](https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/ne/#:~:text=The%20state%20is%20located%20far,(1895%E2%80%932020)%20averag).

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities. For jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Regional Severe Winter Storm Vulnerabilities

Sector	Vulnerability
People	-Elderly citizens are at higher risk to injury or death, especially during extreme cold and heavy snow accumulations -Exposure or injury to first responders during working conditions -Exposure to motorists or other people outdoors
Economic	-Closed roads and power outages can cripple a region for days, leading to significant revenue loss and loss of income for workers
Built Environment	-Heavy snow loads can cause roofs to collapse -Significant tree damage possible, downing power lines and blocking roads
Community Lifelines	-Heavy snow and ice accumulation can lead to downed power lines and prolonged power outages -Transportation, especially on major transportation routes, may be difficult or impossible during blizzards, heavy snow, and ice events -Emergency response and recovery operations, communications, water treatment plants, and others are at risk to power outages, impassable roads, and other damages

Jurisdictions Ranking Severe Winter Storms as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified severe winter storms as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ames Diking and Drainage District | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Abie |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Fremont | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Bruno |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of North Bend | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Cedar Bluffs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Wahoo | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Dwight |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Yutan | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Garrison |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colon Volunteer Fire District | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Inglewood |
| <input type="checkbox"/> David City Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Leshara |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mead Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Lindsay |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Methodist Health System - Fremont | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Linwood |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Morse Bluff Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Malmo |
| <input type="checkbox"/> North Bend Central Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Mead |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Platte Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Morse Bluff |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pohocco Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Prague |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Richland |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Rogers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Skull Creek Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Surprise |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ulysses Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Weston Volunteer Fire and Rescue |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Union Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Woodcliff Lakes SID #8 |

Terrorism and Cyber-Attack

For the purposes of this plan, this hazard is going to include terrorism, cyber-attack, active shooter incidents, and other intentional human-caused threats that pose a significant hazard to life safety, property, infrastructure, or the environment.

Active Shooter

One or more individuals actively engaged in killing or attempting to kill people in a populated area.

Domestic Terrorism

Violent, criminal acts committed by individuals and/or groups to further ideological goals stemming from domestic influences within the United States, such as those of a political, religious, social, racial, or environmental nature.

International Terrorism

Violent, criminal acts committed by individuals and/or groups who are inspired by, or associated with, designated foreign terrorist organizations or nations.

Intentional attacks and terrorist activity may be based on ideology (i.e. religious fundamentalism, national separatist movements, and social revolutionary movements), but attacks can also be random with no ties to ideological reasoning.

Threat assessment, mitigation, and response to terrorism are federal and state directives that work in conjunction with local law enforcement and county emergency management.

Cyber-Attack

Cyber-attack is an incident involving the theft or modification of information on computer systems that can compromise the system or potentially disrupt essential services. A cyber-attack incident can impact governmental agencies, private utilities, or critical infrastructure/key resources like a power grid, public transportation system, and wireless networks. Cyber infrastructure includes electronic information and communications systems, and the information contained in those systems. Computer systems, control systems, and networks such as the internet are all part of cyber infrastructure.

“Many of the Nation’s essential and emergency services, as well as our critical infrastructure, rely on the uninterrupted use of the Internet and the communications systems, data, monitoring, and control systems that comprise our cyber infrastructure. A cyber-attack could be debilitating to our highly interdependent critical infrastructure and key resources and ultimately to our economy and national security.”

- National Strategy for Homeland Security

Nation-states, criminal organizations, terrorists, and other malicious actors conduct attacks against critical cyber infrastructure on an ongoing basis. The impact of a serious cyber incident or successful cyber-attack would be devastating to regional and local governments’ assets, systems, and/or networks; the information contained in those networks; and the confidence of those who trust governments to secure those systems.

A cyber-attack can affect a system's:

- Confidentiality: protecting a user's private information
- Integrity: ensuring that data is protected and cannot be altered by unauthorized parties
- Availability: keeping services running and giving administration access to key networks and controls.

Location

Terrorism and cyber-attacks can occur throughout the entire planning. Most attacks in the United States have taken place in business/commercial sites, public open spaces, and schools. However, government buildings, healthcare facilities, and houses of worship can also be targets for ideologically motivated attacks. Critical infrastructure and commercial, private, and government computer systems may also be targeted for physical or cyber-attacks.¹⁴⁶

According to the 2023 data from the Southern Poverty Law Center, there are seven hate and antigovernmental groups in Nebraska. Data is collected from public displays of hate groups and organizations. Information is collected through social media platforms, news articles, and tips submitted to the SPLC.¹⁴⁷

Antigovernmental Groups in the Planning Area

Title	Ideology
Eagle Forum	Antigovernment General
Institute on the Constitution	Antigovernment General
Nebraska Parents Involved in Education	Antigovernment General
MSR Productions	Hate Music
Asatru Folk Assembly	Neo-VÅlkisch
National Justice Party - Nebraska	White Nationalist
Patriot Front	White Nationalist

Source: Southern Poverty Law, 2023

Extent

Terrorist and cyber-attacks can vary greatly in scale and magnitude, depending on the location, method, and target of the attack. They can range from an entire water system to a single building or structure.

Historical Occurrences

Previous accounts of terrorism in the planning area were gathered from the Global Terrorism Database, maintained by the University of Maryland and the National Consortium for the Study of Terrorism and Responses to Terrorism. According to this database, there has been one terrorist incident in the planning area since 1970.¹⁴⁸ A cyber-attack event was also provided that occurred in Butler County and is included below.

¹⁴⁶ Federal Bureau of Investigation. 2022. "Active Shooter Incidents in the United States in 2022". <https://www.fbi.gov/file-repository/active-shooter-incidents-in-the-us-2022-042623.pdf/view>.

¹⁴⁷ Southern Poverty Law Center. 2023. "Map of Hate Group Flying in the U.S." <https://www.splcenter.org/>.

¹⁴⁸ University of Maryland and National Consortium for the Study of Terrorism and Response to Terrorism. 1970-2020. "Global Terrorism Database". <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/>.

- **May 4, 2002:** Between the dates of May 3-7, 2002, eighteen pipe bombs were found in rural mailboxes in five Midwestern states in the U.S.A., collectively causing seven injuries and leading to widespread panic in the region. Most of the explosives came with typewritten notes that bemoaned the power of the government and threatened more attacks. In the incidents that occurred on May 4-5, 2002, seven bombs were found in mailboxes in the southern and central counties of Nebraska. None of these bombs detonated and no injuries were suffered. On May 7, 2002, the FBI and Nevada state authorities arrested a 21-year-old college student, who confessed to being responsible for all of the bombs.¹⁴⁹

- **July 2022:** The FBI announced that they assisted in stopping a cyber-attack on the Butler County Health Care Center in early July. The infected server was taken offline so no malware could spread to the rest of the hospital's network.¹⁵⁰

Cyber-attacks are a common occurrence, and government and private sector organizations are targeted by various types of cyber-attacks regularly. Most of these attacks have been stopped prior to any impacts, however the threat is continual and constantly evolving.

Average Annual Damages

According to the Global Terrorism Database, the 2002 pipe bombs were the only known terrorism event in planning area. This event did not result in any property damage as the bombs detonated. However, a terrorist or cyber-attack event could range from less than \$1 million in rural areas to more than \$10 million in urban areas.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

Based on historical occurrences, the historical probability is four percent. However, historical occurrences may not be a useful measure of future likelihood. At the national level, the annual occurrence of active shooter attacks and ideologically motivated violence in the United States has increased substantially over the past 20 years.^{151,152}

Cyber-attacks are occurring continuously across the state and region. While defense systems become more adept at catching cyber-attacks before they cause significant infrastructure or service disruption, the frequency and sophistication of cyber-attacks is expected to continue to increase.¹⁵³ Due to the anticipated impacts from changes in extreme weather, future development and increasing events nationally, the future likelihood of terrorism and cyber-attack is Unlikely.

¹⁴⁹ University of Maryland and National Consortium for the Study of Terrorism and Response to Terrorism. 1970-2020. "Global Terrorism Database". <https://www.start.umd.edu/gtd/>.

¹⁵⁰ WOWT. "Cyberattacks targeting ag co-ops, Nebraska hospital thwarted by FBI." August 10, 2022. <https://www.wowt.com/2022/08/10/fbi-helps-stop-cyberattack-targeting-nebraska-hospital/>.

¹⁵¹ Federal Bureau of Investigation. 2022. "Active Shooter Incidents in the United States in 2022". <https://www.fbi.gov/file-repository/active-shooter-incidents-in-the-us-2022-042623.pdf/view>.

¹⁵² Federal Bureau of Investigation. May 2021. "Active Shooter Incidents 20-Year Review, 2000-2019". <https://www.fbi.gov/file-repository/active-shooter-incidents-20-year-review-2000-2019-060121.pdf/view>.

¹⁵³ Internet Crime Complaint Center. "2023 ICS Annual Report." 2023. https://www.ic3.gov/AnnualReport/Reports/2023_IC3Report.pdf.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Terrorism and Cyber-Attack

HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
4%	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase Exposure	Unlikely

Changing Extreme Weather

Changes in extreme weather will likely have very limited direct impact on terrorism and cyber-attacks. However, the impacts of these changes in extreme weather will likely put additional stress on social structures and may contribute to an increase in social disenfranchisement and politically motivated violence.

Future Development

Increased security measures at vulnerable locations such as schools or government buildings will reduce the likelihood and impacts of terrorism and cyber-attacks. Measures can include bollards to protect from vehicles, fencing, security cameras, advanced locks, etc. Having strong cyber security can keep bad actors from taking control of virtual systems with the intent to cause harm to humans and damage to buildings.

Regional Vulnerabilities

The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities. For jurisdictional-specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

Regional Terrorism and Cyber-Attack Vulnerabilities

SECTOR	VULNERABILITY
PEOPLE	-Civilians at risk of injury or death -Students and staff at school facilities at risk of injury or death from school shootings -Police officers and first responders at risk of injury or death
ECONOMIC	-Damaged businesses can cause loss of revenue and loss of income for workers -Risk of violence in an area can reduce income flowing into and out of that area -Agricultural attacks could cause significant economic losses for the region
BUILT ENVIRONMENT	-Targeted buildings may sustain heavy damage
COMMUNITY LIFELINES	-Water supply, power plants, utilities may be damaged -Police stations, schools, and government offices are at a higher risk

Jurisdictions Ranking Terrorism and Cyber-Attack as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified terrorism and cyber-attack as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- Cedar Bluffs Public Schools
- David City
- David City Public Schools
- Educational Service Unit #2
- Four Corners Health Department
- Mead Public Schools
- Methodist Health System - Fremont
- Village of Mead

□ Village of Prague

Tornadoes and High Winds

High winds typically accompany severe thunderstorms, severe winter storms, tornadoes, and other large low-pressure systems, which can cause significant crop damage, downed power lines, loss of electricity, traffic flow obstructions, and significant property damage including trees and center-pivot irrigation systems.

The National Weather Service (NWS) defines high winds as sustained wind speeds of 40 mph or greater lasting for one hour or longer, or winds of 58 mph or greater for any duration.¹⁵⁴ The figure on the next page shows the wind zones in the United States. The wind zones are based on the maximum wind speeds that can occur from a tornado or hurricane event. The planning area is in Zone III which has maximum winds of 200 mph equivalent to an EF4/5 tornado.

A tornado is typically associated with a supercell thunderstorm. For a rotation to be classified as a tornado, three characteristics must be met.

- There must be a microscale rotating area of wind, ranging in size from a few feet to a few miles wide.
- The rotating wind, or vortex, must be attached to a convective cloud base and must be in contact with the ground.
- The spinning vortex of air must have caused enough damage to be classified by the Fujita Scale as a tornado.

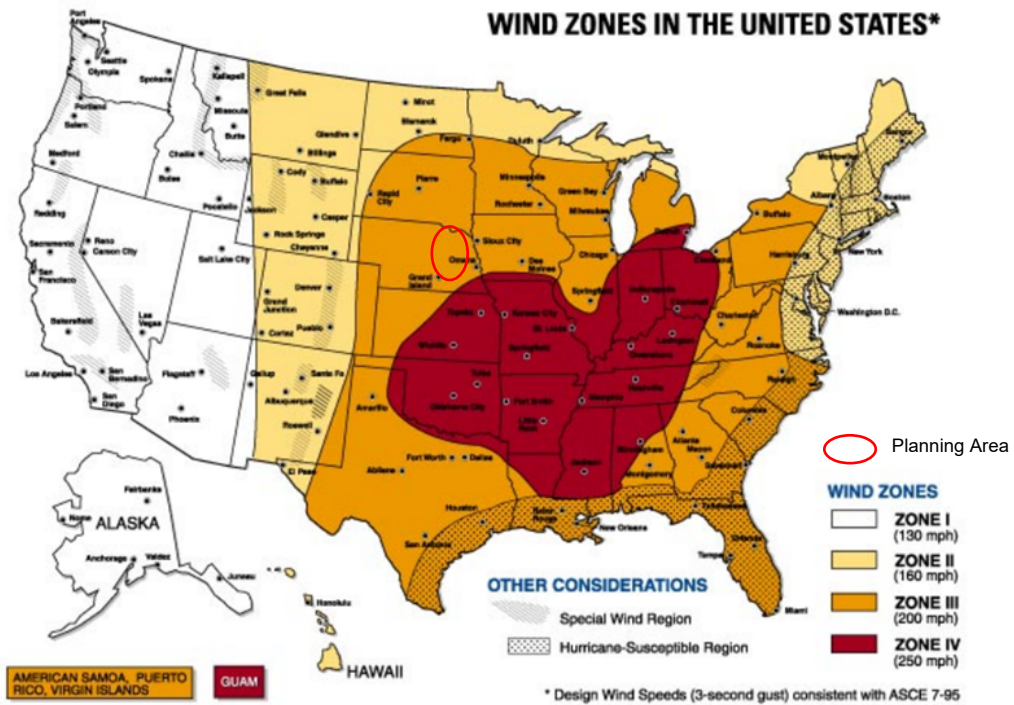
Once tornadoes are formed, they can be extremely violent and destructive. They have been recorded all over the world but are most prevalent in the American Midwest and South, in an area known as “Tornado Alley.” Tornadoes can travel distances of over 100 miles and reach over 11 miles above ground. Tornadoes usually stay on the ground for no more than ten minutes. In the northern Plains (which includes Nebraska), tornado season is typically in June or July. On average, 80 percent of tornadoes occur between noon and midnight.

Location

High winds and tornadoes can occur throughout the planning area. The impacts would be greater in more densely populated areas, such as David City, Fremont, Schuyler and Wahoo. The Tornado Tracks figure below shows the historical track locations across the planning area according to the Midwestern Regional Climate Center.

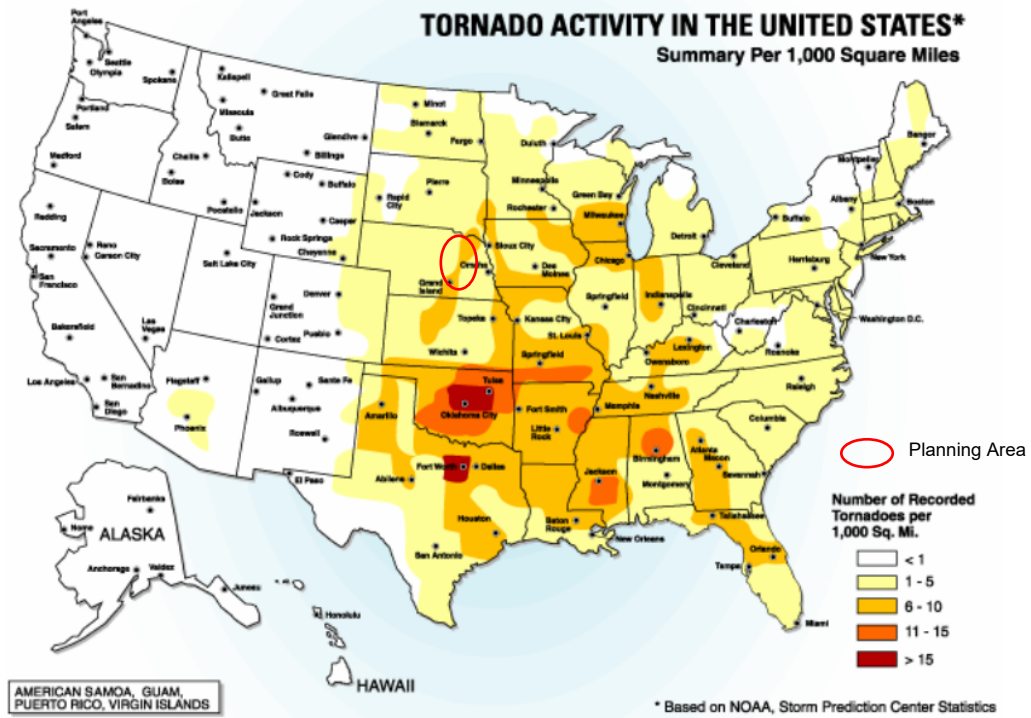
¹⁵⁴ National Weather Service. 2017. “Glossary”. <http://w1.weather.gov/glossary/index.php?letter=h>.

Wind Zones in the U.S.



Source: FEMA¹⁵⁵

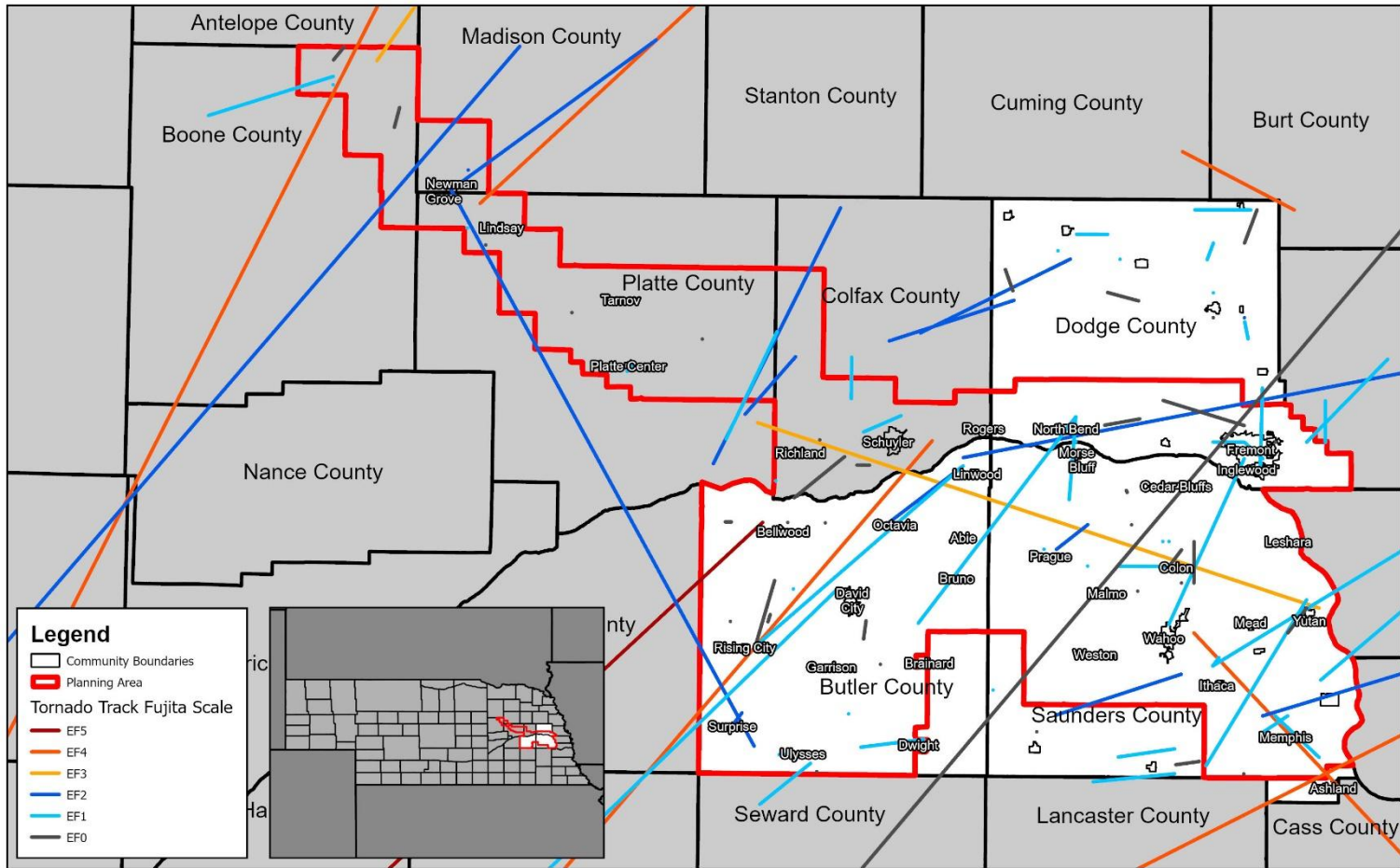
Figure 2: Tornado Activity in the United States



Source: FEMA

¹⁵⁵ FEMA. "Section 1: Understanding Hazards". Accessed December 2022. https://www.fema.gov/pdf/library/ism2_s1.pdf.

Tornado Tracks (1950-2022)



<p>Created By: RT Date: 10/24/2024 Software: ArcGIS Pro 3.3.2 File: Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025</p> <p><small>This map was prepared using information from record drawings supplied by JEO and/or other applicable city, county, federal, or public or private entities. JEO does not guarantee the accuracy of this map or the information used to prepare this map. This is not a scaled plat.</small></p>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">Tornado Tracks</h2> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 5px auto;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">2025 LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN</p>	 
---	--	---

Extent

The Beaufort Wind Scale can be used to classify wind strength while the magnitude of tornadoes is measured by the Enhanced Fujita Scale. The following table outlines the Beaufort scale including wind speed ranking, range of wind speeds per ranking, and a brief description of conditions for each.

Beaufort Wind Ranking

Beaufort Wind Force Ranking	Range of Wind	Conditions
0	<1 mph	Smoke rises vertically
1	1-3 mph	Smoke drift indicates wind direction; still wind vanes
2	4-7 mph	Wind felt on face; leaves rustle; wind vanes begin to move
3	8-12 mph	Leaves and small twigs constantly moving; light flags extended
4	13-18 mph	Dust, leaves, and loose paper lifted; small tree branches move
5	19-24 mph	Small trees in leaf begin to sway
6	25-31 mph	Large branches moving; whistling in wires
7	32-38 mph	Whole trees moving; resistance felt walking against wind
8	39-46 mph	Twigs breaking off trees; generally impedes progress
9	47-54 mph	Slight structural damage; slate blows off roofs
10	55-63 mph	Trees broken or uprooted; considerable structural damage
11	64-72 mph	Widespread damages; very rarely experienced
12	72+ mph	Hurricane; devastation

Source: Storm Prediction Center¹⁵⁶

After a tornado passes through an area, an official rating category is determined, which provides a common benchmark that allows comparisons to be made between different tornadoes. The Enhanced Fujita Scale replaced the Fujita Scale in 2007. The Enhanced Fujita Scale does not measure tornadoes by their size or width, but rather the amount of damage caused to human-built structures and trees after the event. The official rating category provides a common benchmark that allows comparisons to be made between different tornadoes. The enhanced scale classifies EF0-EF5 damage as determined by engineers and meteorologists across 28 different types of damage indicators, including different types of building and tree damage. To establish a rating, engineers and meteorologists examine the damage, analyze the ground-swirl patterns, review damage imagery, collect media reports, and sometimes utilize photogrammetry and videogrammetry. Based on the most severe damage to any well-built frame house, or any comparable damage as determined by an engineer, an EF-Scale number is assigned to the tornado.

¹⁵⁶ Storm Prediction Center: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 1805. "Beaufort Wind Scale". <http://www.spc.noaa.gov/faq/tornado/beaufort.html>.

The following tables summarize the Enhanced Fujita Scale and damage indicators. According to the National Institute of Science and Technology on the Joplin Tornado, tornadoes rated EF3 or lower account for around 96 percent of all tornado damages.¹⁵⁷

Enhanced Fujita Scale

Storm Category	3 Second Gust (mph)	Damage Level	Damage Description
EF0	65-85 mph	Gale	Chimneys are damaged, tree branches are broken, shallow-rooted trees are toppled.
EF1	86-110 mph	Weak	Roof surfaces are peeled off, windows are broken, some tree trunks are snapped, unanchored mobile homes are overturned, attached garages may be destroyed.
EF2	111-135 mph	Strong	Roof structures are damaged, mobile homes are destroyed, debris becomes airborne (missiles are generated), large trees are snapped or uprooted.
EF3	136-165 mph	Severe	Roofs and some walls are torn from structures, some small buildings are destroyed, non-reinforced masonry buildings are destroyed, most trees in forest are uprooted.
EF4	166-200 mph	Devastating	Well-constructed houses are destroyed, some structures are lifted from foundations and blown some distance, cars are blown some distance, large debris becomes airborne.
EF5	200+ mph	Incredible	Strong frame houses are lifted from foundations, reinforced concrete structures are damaged, automobile-sized missiles become airborne, trees are completely debarked.

Source: NOAA¹⁵⁸; FEMA¹⁵⁹

Enhanced Fujita Scale Damage Indicator

Number	Damage Indicator	Number	Damage Indicator
1	Small barns, farm outbuildings	15	School – 1 story elementary (interior or exterior halls)
2	One- or two-family residences	16	School – Junior or Senior high school
3	Single-wide mobile homes (MHSW)	17	Low-rise (1-4 story) buildings
4	Double-wide mobile homes (MHDW)	18	Mid-rise (5-20 story) buildings
5	Apartment, condo, townhouse (3 stories or less)	19	High-rise (over 20 stories)
6	Motel	20	Institutional buildings (hospital, government, or university)
7	Masonry apartment or motel	21	Metal building systems
8	Small retail buildings (fast food)	22	Service station canopy

¹⁵⁷ Kuligowski, E.D., Lombardo, F.T., Phan, L.T., Levitan, M.L., & Jorgensen, D.P. March 2014. "Final Report National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Technical Investigation of the May 22, 2011, Tornado in Joplin, Missouri".

¹⁵⁸ NOAA. 2006. "Enhanced F Scale for Tornado Damage". <https://www.spc.noaa.gov/efscale/ef-scale.html>.

¹⁵⁹ FEMA. "Section 1: Understanding Hazards". Accessed July 2024. https://www.fema.gov/pdf/library/ism2_s1.pdf.

Number	Damage Indicator	Number	Damage Indicator
9	Small professional (doctor office, branch bank)	23	Warehouse (tilt-up walls or heavy timber)
10	Strip mall	24	Transmission line tower
11	Large shopping mall	25	Free-standing tower
12	Large, isolated (“big box”) retail building	26	Free standing pole (light, flag, luminary)
13	Automobile showroom	27	Tree- hardwood
14	Automotive service building	28	Tree -softwood

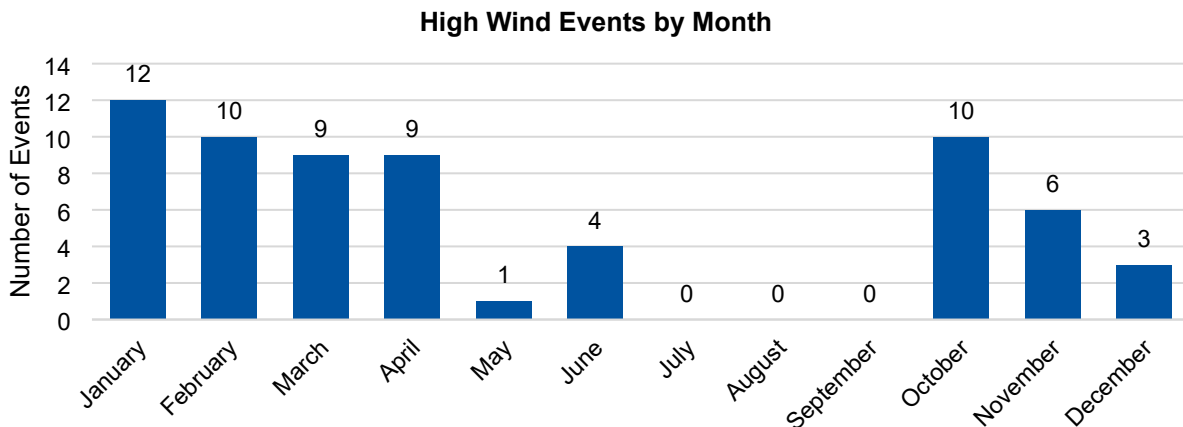
Source: NOAA

Using the NCEI reported events since 1996, the average high wind event in the planning area is a level nine on the Beaufort Wind Ranking scale. The reported high wind events ranged from 35 mph to 58 mph, with an average speed of 49 mph. Based on the historical record, it is most likely that tornadoes that occur within the planning area will be of EF0 strength. Of the 44 reported tornado events, 21 were EF/F0, 19 were EF/F1, three were EF/F2, and one was EFU.¹⁶⁰

The extent of damage felt by high wind or tornado events will vary depending on the severity of the event and amount of infrastructure and development within a community or area. Due to the nature of how tornadic events are categorized, significant tornado events will occur in areas with more infrastructure.

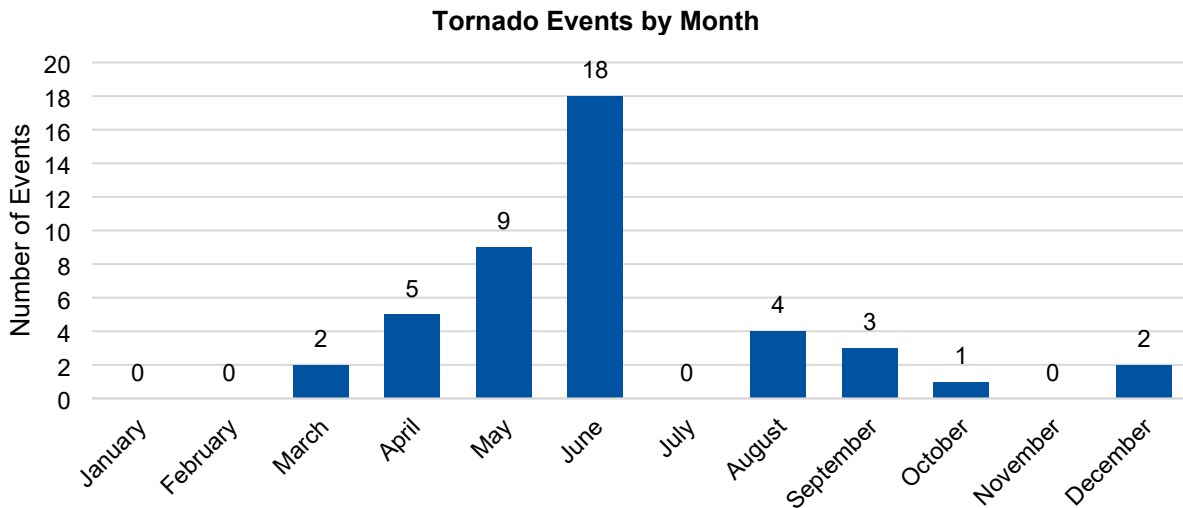
Historical Occurrences

Due to the regional scale of high winds, the NCEI reports events as they occur in each county. While a single event can affect two or more counties at a time, the NCEI reports them as separate events. There were 64 high wind events and 44 tornadic events that occurred between 1996 and December 2023 ranging from a magnitude of EFU to EF2. These events were responsible for \$2,098,000 in property damage and \$6,843,864 in crop damage. No injuries or deaths were reported from these events. As seen in the following figures, most high wind events occur in the spring and winter months, while most tornado events occur in May and June.



Source: NCEI, 1996-December 2023

¹⁶⁰ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. “Storm Events Database”. <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.



Source: NCEI, 1996-December 2023

Event descriptions from NCEI for the events that caused the most injuries, and the most damaging events are provided below.

- **June 23, 1998, Tornado** – \$500,000 in property damage in Dodge County. An F1 tornado went through Dodge County where several outbuildings and grains were destroyed. A house, machine she, and hog barn were also destroyed, and a chimney was blown of the back porch of a house.¹⁶¹

- **August 28, 2007, Tornado** – \$300,000 in property damage was reported in Dodge County from an EF1 tornado. A tornado occurred from about four miles west of Uehling to just east of Highway 77 in Uehling. The maximum path width was around 1500 feet. The tornado was rated an EF-1 on the Enhanced Fujita Scale with maximum winds around 90 mph. According to Emergency Management Officials, 10 homes sustained minor damage due to falling tree limbs. Homes and buildings lost a considerable number of shingles. Immediately west of Uehling, there was damage to bleachers and fencing at a ballpark, numerous large tree limbs were blown down, and a few trees were uprooted or snapped at the base of the tree trunk. There were numerous patches of flattened corn west of the park area.¹⁶²

- **December 15, 2021, Tornado** – A tornado developed just north of the Jack Sinn Memorial Wildlife Management area, producing damage to farm buildings and then moving off toward the northeast, and eventually the north northeast as observed by a storm chaser. The tornado caused damage to several barns and outbuildings along the track, including complete destruction of barns near Road 11 and Road F. The tornado also overturned several pivot irrigation systems and snapped wooden power poles at multiple locations, including numerous poles along Highway 92 which prompted a multi-day closure of the

¹⁶¹ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. “Storm Events Database”. <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

¹⁶² NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. “Storm Events Database”. <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

highway. The tornado also impacted the University of Nebraska Farm where a video was taken of the small fast-moving tornado and several buildings sustained damage. The tornado ended one mile northwest of Yutan where a farm outbuilding was blown for a significant distance and trees were damaged. Significant downburst winds on the east flank of the tornado circulation were evident on radar and damage to pivot irrigation systems and other structures throughout the duration of the tornado.

- **May 12, 2023, Tornado** – The tornado touched down just south of Highway 275, damaging a home, power poles and numerous trees as it entered the Elkhorn River valley. It caused EF-2 damage to a home just south of the Elkhorn River where a porch was ripped off and large trees damaged. The tornado crossed the Elkhorn River where significant tree damage was noted and several center pivots were flipped over. The tornado became wider and impacted additional farmsteads with EF-2 damage, especially as it approached County Road F up to the Dodge and Burt county line. At these farmsteads, several hog barns, machine sheds, and well-built outbuildings were destroyed. Farm equipment was significantly damaged. Windows were broken out of homes, roofs damaged, porches ripped off, and garage doors sucked out. Several people noted that their ears still hurt a day later due to the pressure drop during the tornado. Numerous livestock were injured or killed. The maximum width of this tornado approached one mile as it moved between County Road F and County Road B. A large cattle feedlot was impacted in northeast Dodge County where very large grain bins and well-built barns were destroyed. This tornado exhibited multiple vortex damage patterns at times. The tornado dissipated just north of County Road F in Burt County before developing a new tornado to the north. Additionally, a satellite tornado was reported near the end of this tornado's life cycle.¹⁶³

Average Annual Damages

The average damage per event estimate was determined based upon NCEI Storm Events Database since 1996. This does not include losses from displacement, functional downtime, economic loss, injury or loss of life. It is estimated that high wind events can cause an average of \$179 per year in property damage and \$284,386 and per year in crop damage. Tornadoes have caused an average of over \$74,750 per year in property damage and \$776 per year in crop damage; however, damages from tornadoes vary greatly depending on the severity or magnitude of each event.

High Winds and Tornado Losses

Hazard Type	# of Events ¹	Average # events per year	Total Property Loss ¹	Average Annual Property Loss	Total Crop Loss ²	Average Annual Crop Loss
High Winds	64	2.3	\$5,000	\$179	\$6,825,252	\$284,386
Tornadoes	44	1.6	\$2,093,000	\$74,750	\$18,612	\$776
Total	108	3.9	\$2,098,000	\$74,929	\$6,843,864	\$285,161

Source: 1 NCEI (1996-Nov 2023), 2 USDA RMA (2000-2023)

¹⁶³ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. December 2023. "Storm Events Database". <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/>.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood

Given the historic record of occurrence for high wind events (14 out of 28 years with reported events), the annual historical probability of a high wind event is 50 percent. However, high wind events may be more common than presented here but have simply not been reported in past years. Given the historic record of occurrence for tornado events (20 out of 28 years with reported events), for the purposes of this plan, the annual historical probability of a tornado occurrence is 71 percent. Even with the uncertainty of how extreme weather changes along with future development will impact severe events like tornadoes and high winds, the future likelihood of a high wind and a tornado event is very likely.

Historical Probability & Future Likelihood – Tornadoes and High Winds

HAZARD	HISTORICAL PROBABILITY	EXTREME WEATHER CHANGES IMPACT	FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IMPACT	FUTURE LIKELIHOOD
HIGH WINDS	50%	Uncertain	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase in Exposure	Very Likely
TORNADOES	71%	Uncertain	Neither Increase nor Decrease in Frequency. Increase in Exposure	Very Likely

Changing Extreme Weather

For extreme events like tornadoes and high winds there is “considerable uncertainty about how projected changes in the climate will affect these events”. However, “tornadoes and severe storms will continue to be a normal feature for Nebraska.”¹⁶⁴

Future Development

Any future development and population growth elevates exposure of property and people to the impacts of tornadoes and high winds. Future development should take steps to reduce potential damage from these events. Building codes for new structures can be strengthened, requiring increased rebar in foundations, enhanced nailing patterns for wall sheathing, the use of Simpson Strong Ties and Straps, and require the use of anchors and tie-downs of mobile homes. Additionally, individuals can choose to build to an option Code Plus Standard, such as Fortified for Safer Living or construct a tornado shelter on their property. The installation of public shelters to protect residents caught outside or in vulnerable areas, such as mobile home parks, can increase safety of residents in those areas. Development regulations that require safe rooms, basements, warning sirens, or other structures that reduce risk to people would also help decrease vulnerability.

Regional Vulnerabilities

The following table provides information related to regional vulnerabilities; for jurisdictional specific vulnerabilities, refer to *Section Eight*.

¹⁶⁴ University of Nebraska-Lincoln. 2014. “Understanding and Assessing Climate Change: Implications for Nebraska”. <http://snr.unl.edu/download/research/projects/climateimpacts/2014ClimateChange.pdf>.

Regional Tornado and High Wind Vulnerabilities

Sector	Vulnerability
People	-Vulnerable populations include those living in mobile homes (especially if improperly anchored), nursing homes, schools, or in substandard housing -People outside during events -Citizens without access to shelter below ground or in reinforced rooms -Elderly with decreased mobility or poor hearing may be at higher risk -Lack of multiple ways to receive weather warnings, especially at night
Economic	-Agricultural losses to both crops and livestock -Damages to businesses and prolonged power outages can cause significant impacts to the local economy, especially with EF3 tornadoes or greater
Built Environment	-All building stock is at risk of significant damages
Community Lifelines	-Downed power lines and power outages -All above ground infrastructure at risk to damages -Impassable roads due to debris blocking roadways - All community lifelines are at risk to damages

Jurisdictions Ranking Tornadoes and High Winds as a Prioritized Hazard of Concern

The following lists jurisdictions and stakeholders which identified tornadoes and high winds as a prioritized hazard of concern.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Butler County | <input type="checkbox"/> Three Rivers Public Health Department |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cedar Bluff Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Abie |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Fremont | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Bruno |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of North Bend | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Cedar Bluffs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Wahoo | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Colon |
| <input type="checkbox"/> City of Yutan | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Dwight |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colon Volunteer Fire District | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Inglewood |
| <input type="checkbox"/> David City | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Leshara |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dodge County | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Lindsay |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Four Corners Health Department | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Linwood |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mead Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Malmo |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Methodist Health System – Fremont | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Mead |
| <input type="checkbox"/> North Bend Central Public Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Octavia |
| <input type="checkbox"/> North Bend Volunteer Fire Department | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Prague |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pohocco Township | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Richland |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rising City Rural Fire Department | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Rogers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Surprise |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Village of Ulysses |

Appendix A | Full Risk Assessment

☐ Weston Volunteer Fire and Rescue

☐ Woodcliff Lakes SID #

Appendix B: Planning Process Documentation

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Introduction.....	2
Public Involvement and Outreach	2
Round 1 Meeting Invitations	26
Round 1 Sign-In Sheets	29
Round 1 Example Participant Profile with Questions	35
Round 1 Plan Integration Worksheet	46
Round 1 Stakeholder Worksheet	52
Round 2 Meeting Invitation.....	58
Round 2 Sign-In Sheets	60
Round 2 Example Participant Profile with Questions	64
Round 2 NFIP Worksheet	76
Public Review Notification Email	79
Public Review Comments Received	79
Adoption Resolution Template	80

Introduction

The following appendix provides documentation for the planning process that was discussed in *Section 4: Planning Process Summary*. This appendix provides information on public involvement and outreach, notified stakeholders, notified neighboring jurisdictions, meeting invitation letters, meeting sign-in sheets, meeting worksheets, public review comments, and adoption resolutions that have been gathered.

Public Involvement and Outreach

Notified Stakeholder Groups

Organizations	Type
VALMONT INDUSTRIES	Major Employers
WHOLESTONE FARMS	Major Employers
LINCOLN PREMIUM POULTRY	Major Employers
OMAHA STEEL	Major Employers
CITY OF HOOPER – HOOPER DAM	High Hazard Dams
VILLAGE OF DODGE – DODGE DAM	High Hazard Dams
COTTONWOOD CREEK 7-A	High Hazard Dams
COTTONWOOD CREEK 21-A	High Hazard Dams
LAKE WANAHOO DAM	High Hazard Dams
FOUR CORNERS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT	Health Department
METHODIST HEALTH SYSTEM	Health Department
METHODIST FREMONT HEALTH	Health Department
SOUTHEAST NEBRASKA HEALTHCARE COALITION	Health Department
OMAHA METROPOLITAN HEALTHCARE COALITION	Health Department
RED CROSS SOUTHEAST NEBRASKA	Red Cross
RED CROSS OMAHA-COUNCIL BLUFFS & SW IOWA CHAPTER	Red Cross
THE SALVATION ARMY WESTERN DIVISION	Salvation Army
DAVID PLACE	Nursing Home
ST. JOSEPH'S VILLA, INC	Nursing Home
PARKVIEW HOME, INC	Nursing Home
DUNKLAU GARDENS	Nursing Home
NYE LEGACY HEALTH & REHABILITATION CENTER	Nursing Home
SAUNDERS MEDICAL CENTER	Nursing Home
SOUTH HAVEN LIVING CENTER	Nursing Home
DAVID CITY MUNICIPAL AIRPORT	Airport
WAHOO MUNICIPAL AIRPORT	Airport
BUTLER COUNTY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Chamber of Commerce
FREMONT AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Chamber of Commerce
NORTH BEND AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Chamber of Commerce
WAHOO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Chamber of Commerce
SCHUYLER AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Chamber of Commerce

Organizations	Type
BUTLER PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT	Public Power District
POLK COUNTY RURAL PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT	Public Power District
NEBRASKA PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT	Public Power District
MIDLAND UNIVERSITY	Private Universities/Schools
AQUINAS CATHOLIC SCHOOLS	Private Universities/Schools
TRINITY LUTHERAN ELEM SCHOOLS	Private Universities/Schools
ARCHBISHOP BERGAN SCHOOL	Private Universities/Schools
ST WENCESLAUS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Private Universities/Schools
BISHOP NEUMANN HIGH SCHOOL	Private Universities/Schools
LUTHERAN FAMILY SERVICES	Faith Based Organizations
CATHOLIC CHARITIES	Faith Based Organizations
RAPID RESPONSE	Faith Based Organizations
NE EXTENSION ENGAGEMENT COORDINATOR	Nebraska Extension Offices
JOHN SHEPHARD	Private Resident
NEMA	State Agency
NEDNR	State Agency
FEMA	Federal Agency



Notified Neighboring Jurisdictions

Notified Neighboring Jurisdictions		
LOWER PLATTE SOUTH NRD	Upper Big Blue NRD	Central Platte NRD
UPPER ELKHORN NRD	Lower Elkhorn NRD	Papio-Missouri River NRD
BOONE COUNTY	Colfax County	Madison County
PLATTE COUNTY	City of Ashland	Village of Brainard
VILLAGE OF CERESCO	Village of Valparaiso	Village of Dodge
CITY OF HOOPER	Village of Nickerson	City of Scribner
VILLAGE OF SNYDER	Village of Uehling	Village of Winslow

Website

The project website was used to communicate with the public, participating jurisdictions, and stakeholders about the plan update, meeting information, and other critical information. A link to the website can be found here: <https://jeo.com/lower-platte-north-nrd-hazard-mitigation-plan-update/>.

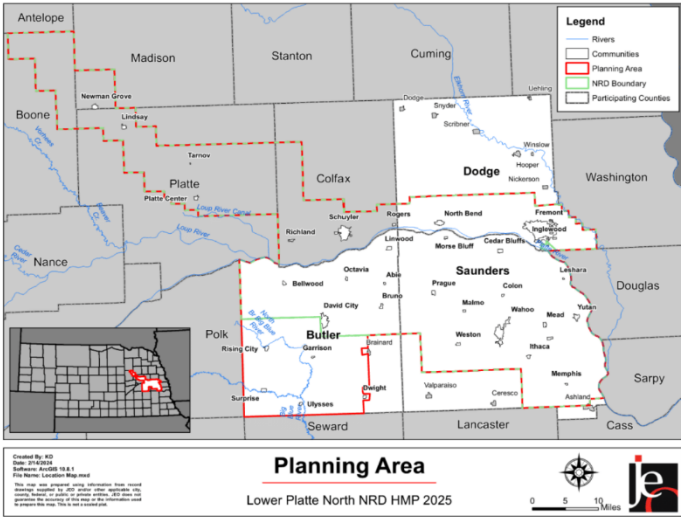
Project Website

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD) is updating their Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) with the assistance of JEO Consulting Group. An HMP is a *community-guided* document that determines vulnerabilities to natural and man-made hazards, then identifies mitigation projects to reduce or eliminate those vulnerabilities. An approved HMP is a requirement of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for jurisdictions to become eligible for Hazard Mitigation Assistance grants. An HMP will enable your community to be stronger and more resilient by:

1. Reducing your community's risk and impacts from disasters;
2. Gaining eligibility for pre- and post-disaster mitigation grants; and
3. Building partnerships with stakeholders within your community and region.

HMPs must be updated and approved every five years. The LPNNRD last updated their HMP in 2020. Throughout the planning process, members of the community, (including school districts, fire departments, drainage districts, local health departments, and others,) are invited to participate by attending public meetings and providing information for the plan.



Planning Area
Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025

PROJECT MEETINGS

The planning process includes public meetings to provide an opportunity for participants and interested stakeholders to learn about the plan and provide input. The first round of meetings took place in late June. For those not able to attend, a meeting recording is available here: <https://vimeo.com/970852167/f7c55bccee>

Meeting worksheets can be downloaded by visiting this Google Drive link: <https://bit.ly/LowerPlatteNorth-GoogleDrive>.

Project Announcement

A project announcement and a notification of the first round of meetings were made in local newspapers, the NRD newsletter, and NRD website to help spread the word about the hazard mitigation plan and public survey. All potential participants were also mailed a letter regarding the project and their eligibility to participate. Below are copies of the letter and the announcements that were made by the Regional Planning Team.

Project Flyer (English)

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update 2025

The Lower Platte North NRD is leading the planning effort to update its Hazard Mitigation Plan. Residents across the NRD are encouraged to participate in the planning process.



Hazard Mitigation Plan

A Hazard Mitigation Plan is a community-driven, living document that assesses vulnerability to natural hazards and identifies mitigation strategies to reduce vulnerability.

Why This is Important to Your Community:

Gains eligibility for FEMA mitigation grant programs.

Identifies strategies to reduce your community's risk to hazards and disasters.

Builds relationships within your community and region that foster resilience across a larger geographic area.

**YOU can make a difference today!
Provide feedback on this survey.**



In English



In Español



Ryan Chapman

Assistant Manager, Lower Platte North NRD
rchapman@lpnrd.org | 402-443-4675



Becky Appleford

Project Manager, JEO Consulting Group
rappleford@jeo.com | 402-392-9915

Project Flyer (Spanish)

Lower Platte North NRD Actualización del Plan de Mitigación de Peligros 2025

Lower Platte North NRD está liderando el esfuerzo de planificación para actualizar el Plan de Mitigación de Peligro. Se les anima a los residentes de todo lado de NRD a participar en el proceso de planificación.



PLAN DE MITIGACION DE PELIGRO

Un Plan de Mitigación de Peligro es un plan impulsado por la comunidad, documento vivo que evalúa la vulnerabilidad a los peligros naturales e identifica estrategias de mitigación para reducir la vulnerabilidad.

POR QUE ESTO ES IMPORTANTE PARA SU COMUNIDAD:

Obtiene elegibilidad para la mitigación de FEMA y programas de subvenciones.

Identifica estrategias para reducir su riesgo de peligros y desastres de su comunidad.

Construye relaciones dentro de tu comunidad y región que fomentan resiliencia en un área geográfica más grande.

¡USTED puede hacer una diferencia hoy! Proporcionar comentarios en esta encuesta.



In inglés



In español



Ryan Chapman

Asistente de Gerente, Lower Platte North NRD
rchapman@lpnrd.org | 402-443-4675



Becky Appleford

Gerente de Proyectos, JEO Consulting Group
rappleford@jeo.com | 402-392-9915

Project Announcement in the Lower Platte North NRD Newsletter

First Phase of Hazard Mitigation Plan Update



A trickle of water during 2023 drought conditions.

The first phase of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District's (LPNNRD) update of the Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) is progressing with the assistance of JEO Consulting Group. The HMP is a community-guided document that identifies threats and potential vulnerabilities from both natural and man-made disasters. The goal of the plan is to reduce risk and vulnerability to lessen impacts to life, the economy, and infrastructure by identifying mitigation actions and strategies.

This plan examines regional and local vulnerabilities including but not limited to flooding, severe winter storms

severe thunderstorms, hazardous materials release, and drought. HMPs must be updated and approved every five years. The LPNNRD last updated their HMP in 2020.

Throughout the planning process, local jurisdictions such as communities, counties, fire districts, drainage districts, and others are invited to participate by attending public meetings and providing information for the plan.

Meeting information, the 2020 HMP plan and other useful resources can be found at jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp

Local jurisdictions are required to attend a meeting in order to participate in the plan. Once a community, county, or district (School District, Fire District, Drainage District, etc.) is part of an approved plan, they become eligible for up to 75% cost-share from the Federal Emergency Management Agency for a variety of mitigation projects listed in the plan.

Virtual Round 1 Meeting Announcement on the Lower Platte North NRD Website

SPECIAL MEETINGS & HEARINGS

Hazard Mitigation Plan Virtual Public Meeting

Wednesday, June 26 at 10:00 a.m. via Zoom

Details at <https://www.jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp>

Public Survey

A public survey was used to gather information from the general public. The survey was available online (<https://forms.office.com/r/PKxUDR7vMF>) as well as by hard copy. A hard copy version of the survey can be found below.

Public Survey (English) Page 1 of 5



Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan 2025 Update

Public Survey

As part of the Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan, the planning team is seeking your input on hazards that impact the NRD, counties, and communities in the district. Please take a few moments to answer the following questions and be part of the planning process.

1. What affiliation within the planning area do you have? (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Resident
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Owner
<input type="checkbox"/>	Employed within the Lower Platte North NRD Boundary, Butler County, Saunders County, or Dodge County

2. Please select which jurisdiction you live in.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Abie	<input type="checkbox"/>	Newman Grove
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bellwood	<input type="checkbox"/>	North Bend
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bruno	<input type="checkbox"/>	Octavia
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cedar Bluffs	<input type="checkbox"/>	Platte Center
<input type="checkbox"/>	Colon	<input type="checkbox"/>	Prague
<input type="checkbox"/>	David City	<input type="checkbox"/>	Richland
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dwight	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rising City
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fremont	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rogers
<input type="checkbox"/>	Garrison	<input type="checkbox"/>	Schuyler
<input type="checkbox"/>	Inglewood	<input type="checkbox"/>	Surprise
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ithaca	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tarnov
<input type="checkbox"/>	Leshara	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ulysses
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lindsay	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wahoo
<input type="checkbox"/>	Linwood	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weston
<input type="checkbox"/>	Malmo	<input type="checkbox"/>	Woodcliff Lakes SID #8
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mead	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yutan
<input type="checkbox"/>	Memphis	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unincorporated Areas of the NRD
<input type="checkbox"/>	Morse Bluff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____

3. What types of hazards have you experienced in your community/work? (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Animal and Plant Disease	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hazardous Materials Release
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dam Failure	<input type="checkbox"/>	Levee Failure
<input type="checkbox"/>	Drought	<input type="checkbox"/>	Severe Thunderstorms
<input type="checkbox"/>	Extreme Temperatures	<input type="checkbox"/>	Severe Winter Storms
<input type="checkbox"/>	Flooding	<input type="checkbox"/>	Terrorism and Cyber Attack
<input type="checkbox"/>	Grass/Wildfire	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tornadoes and High Winds

Public Survey (English) Page 2 of 5



4. Please rank your level of concern regarding these hazard events occurring in your jurisdiction or impacting your residence or workplace. Please rate each hazard as follows:

1 = No Concern, 2 = Some Concern, 3 = High Concern, 4 = Extreme Concern.

Animal & Plant Disease		Flooding		Severe Thunderstorms	
Dam Failure		Grass/Wildfire		Severe Winter Storms	
Drought		Hazardous Materials Release		Terrorism & Cyber Attack	
Extreme Temperatures		Levee Failure		Tornadoes & High Winds	

5. Preparing for a disaster can take many forms. Of the following items, please circle your level of importance to you.

Protecting People	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important
Protecting Private Property	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important
Protecting Community Assets (Parks, Community Buildings)	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important
Protecting Critical Infrastructure (Hospitals, Fire/Police Stations, Utilities)	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important
Preventing Development in Hazardous Areas (ex. Flood Prone Areas)	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important
Protecting Natural Environment	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important
Protecting Historical/Cultural Landmarks	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important
Protecting Economic Drivers and Tourist Locations	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important
Improving Emergency Response Capabilities (fire/police/emergency management equipment and training)	Not Important	Neutral	Somewhat Important	Very Important

Public Survey (English) Page 3 of 5



6. Of the following projects, select up to 3 that would be most important to your community to reduce risk and be more resilient?

<input type="checkbox"/>	Alert/Warning Sirens
<input type="checkbox"/>	Backup Generators
<input type="checkbox"/>	Creating Drought Response Protocol
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyber Security Improvements
<input type="checkbox"/>	Drainage Study
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hazardous Tree Removal
<input type="checkbox"/>	Levee Construction or Improvements
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Education on Hazards
<input type="checkbox"/>	Safe Rooms and Storm Shelters
<input type="checkbox"/>	Stormwater System Improvements (Bank Stabilization, Drainage Improvements, Culvert Upsizing, etc.)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Updated Planning Mechanisms (Comprehensive Plan, Building Codes, Zoning Regulations, etc.)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Utility Protective Measures (Electric, Gas, etc.)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Water & Sanitary Sewer System Protective Measures
<input type="checkbox"/>	Wildfire Fuels Reduction / Fuel Break Creation
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____

7. How has drought impacted you in the past? (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Voluntary Water Restrictions
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mandatory Water Restrictions
<input type="checkbox"/>	Crop Loss
<input type="checkbox"/>	Planted Different Crops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Increased Grass/Wildfires
<input type="checkbox"/>	Private Well Levels Dropped
<input type="checkbox"/>	Private Well Ran Out of Water
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reduced Your Water Use
<input type="checkbox"/>	Water Quality Issues
<input type="checkbox"/>	Worsened Mental Health
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____

Public Survey (English) Page 4 of 5



8. Please rank your level of support for the following drought management actions if they were to be taken by the **NRD** during a prolonged drought event.

1 = Very Unsupportive, 2 = Somewhat Unsupportive, 3 = Neutral, 4 = Somewhat Supportive, 5 = Very Supportive

Public Education and Outreach		Prohibit New Irrigated Agriculture Acres Development	
Drought Newsletter		Prohibit Transfer or Irrigated Acres	
Require Flow Meters on Irrigation Equipment		Prohibit Supplemental Wells	
Require Transducers on Wells		Water-Use Restrictions for Upcoming Year	
Increased Irrigation Monitoring		Reduction in Irrigated Acres Allowed	
Encourage Preventative or Alternative Planting		Allocation of Water Use on Irrigated Acres	
Encourage Communities to Implement Water Restrictions		Reduction in Industrial Well Use	

9. Please rank your level of support for the following drought management actions if they were to be taken by your **community** during a prolonged drought event.

1 = Very Unsupportive, 2 = Somewhat Unsupportive, 3 = Neutral, 4 = Somewhat Supportive, 5 = Very Supportive

Public Education and Outreach		Implementing Voluntary Water Restrictions	
Increased Monitoring of Well Levels and Water Quality		Implementing Every Other Day Watering Restrictions	
Encourage Planting of Drought Tolerant Landscapes		Implementing No Watering of Lawns or Car Washing	
Reducing or Eliminating Irrigation of Public Parks and Other Public Spaces		Reducing the Amount of Water Local Businesses Can Use	

10. What is one thing you'd like your community to do to help reduce risk to natural disasters or severe weather events in the future?



Thank you for your time! Completed surveys may be dropped off, mailed, or emailed to:

Lower Platte North NRD
Attn: Ryan Chapman
511 Commercial Park Road
Wahoo, NE 68066
rchapman@lpnrd.org

Or to: JEO Consulting Group
Attn: Karl Dietrich
2000 Q Street, Ste 500
Lincoln, NE 68503
kdietrich@jeo.com

For more information on the plan, please visit <https://www.jeo.com/lpnrd-hmp>.

Public Survey (Spanish) Page 1 of 5



Actualización del Plan de Mitigación de Peligro de Lower Platte North NRD 2025

Encuesta Pública

Como parte del Plan de Mitigación de Peligro de Lower Platte North NRD, el equipo de planificación está buscando su opinión sobre los peligros que afectan al NRD, los condados y las comunidades del distrito. Tómese unos momentos para responder las siguientes preguntas y ser parte del proceso de planificación.

1. ¿Qué afiliación dentro del área de planificación tiene? (Marque todo lo que corresponda)

<input type="checkbox"/> Residente
<input type="checkbox"/> Dueño de Negocio
<input type="checkbox"/> Empleado dentro del Lower Platte North NRD limites, condado de Butler, condado de Saunders o el condado de Dodge

2. Por favor seleccione en que jurisdicción vive.

<input type="checkbox"/> Abie	<input type="checkbox"/> Newman Grove
<input type="checkbox"/> Bellwood	<input type="checkbox"/> North Bend
<input type="checkbox"/> Bruno	<input type="checkbox"/> Octavia
<input type="checkbox"/> Cedar Bluffs	<input type="checkbox"/> Platte Center
<input type="checkbox"/> Colon	<input type="checkbox"/> Prague
<input type="checkbox"/> David City	<input type="checkbox"/> Richland
<input type="checkbox"/> Dwight	<input type="checkbox"/> Rising City
<input type="checkbox"/> Fremont	<input type="checkbox"/> Rogers
<input type="checkbox"/> Garrison	<input type="checkbox"/> Schuyler
<input type="checkbox"/> Inglewood	<input type="checkbox"/> Surprise
<input type="checkbox"/> Ithaca	<input type="checkbox"/> Tarnov
<input type="checkbox"/> Leshara	<input type="checkbox"/> Ulysses
<input type="checkbox"/> Lindsay	<input type="checkbox"/> Wahoo
<input type="checkbox"/> Linwood	<input type="checkbox"/> Weston
<input type="checkbox"/> Malmo	<input type="checkbox"/> Woodcliff Lakes SID #8
<input type="checkbox"/> Mead	<input type="checkbox"/> Yutan
<input type="checkbox"/> Memphis	<input type="checkbox"/> Áreas no incorporadas del NRD
<input type="checkbox"/> Morse Bluff	<input type="checkbox"/> Otro: _____

3. ¿Qué tipos de peligros ha experimentado en su comunidad/trabajo? (Marque todo lo que corresponda)

<input type="checkbox"/> Enfermedades animales y vegetales	<input type="checkbox"/> Materiales de Peligrosos Liberadas
<input type="checkbox"/> Falla de la presa	<input type="checkbox"/> Falla del dique
<input type="checkbox"/> Sequía	<input type="checkbox"/> Tormentas eléctricas severas
<input type="checkbox"/> Temperaturas extremas	<input type="checkbox"/> Tormentas invernales severas
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundación	<input type="checkbox"/> Terrorismo y ataques cibernéticos
<input type="checkbox"/> Pasto/Incendio forestal	<input type="checkbox"/> Tornados y Alto Vientos

Public Survey (Spanish) Page 2 of 5



4. Por favor, clasifique su nivel de preocupación con respecto a estos eventos de peligro que ocurren en su jurisdicción o que impacte su residencia o lugar de trabajo. Por favor califique cada peligro de la siguiente manera:
1 = Sin preocupación, 2 = Alguna preocupación, 3 = Preocupación alta, 4 = Preocupación extrema.

Enfermedades de animales y plantas		Inundación		Tormentas eléctricas severas	
Falla de la presa		Pasto/Incendio forestal		Tormentas invernales severas	
Sequía		Materiales Peligrosos Liberadas		Terrorismo y ataques cibernéticos	
Temperaturas extremas		Falla del dique		Tornados y Alto Vientos	

5. Prepararse para un desastre puede tomar muchas formas. De los siguientes elementos, por favor marque con un círculo tu nivel de importancia para usted.

Protegiendo a las personas	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante
Protegiendo de la propiedad privada	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante
Protegiendo de los bienes de la comunidad (parques, edificios comunitarios)	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante
Protegiendo de infraestructuras críticas (hospitales, estaciones de bomberos/policía, servicios públicos)	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante
Prevención del desarrollo en áreas peligrosas (por ejemplo, áreas propensas a inundaciones)	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante
Protegiendo del medio ambiente natural	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante
Protegiendo de puntos de referencia históricos/culturales	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante
Protegiendo a los impulsores económicos y a los turistas ubicaciones	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante
Mejorando las capacidades de respuesta a emergencias (bomberos/policía/emergencia de gestión y formación)	No es importante	Neutral	Algo importante	Muy importante

Public Survey (Spanish) Page 3 of 5



6. De los siguientes proyectos, seleccione hasta 3 que serían más importantes a su comunidad reducir riesgo y ser más resiliente.

<input type="checkbox"/> Sirenas de alerta/advertencia
<input type="checkbox"/> Generadores de respaldo
<input type="checkbox"/> Creando protocolo de respuesta a la sequía
<input type="checkbox"/> Mejoras de seguridad cibernética
<input type="checkbox"/> Estudio de drenaje
<input type="checkbox"/> Eliminación de árboles peligrosos
<input type="checkbox"/> Construcción o mejoras de diques
<input type="checkbox"/> Educación Pública sobre Peligros
<input type="checkbox"/> Habitaciones seguras y refugios para tormentas
<input type="checkbox"/> Mejoras en el sistema de aguas pluviales (estabilización de bancos, mejoras de drenaje, aumento del tamaño de las alcantarillas, etc.)
<input type="checkbox"/> Mecanismos de Planificación Actualizados (Plan Integral, Códigos de Construcción, Reglamentos de Zonificación, etc.)
<input type="checkbox"/> Medidas de protección de servicios públicos (electricidad, gas, etc.)
<input type="checkbox"/> Medidas de protección del sistema de agua y alcantarillado sanitario
<input type="checkbox"/> Reducción de Combustibles para Incendios Forestales / Creación de Pausas de Combustible
<input type="checkbox"/> Otro: _____

7. ¿Cómo te ha afectado la sequía en el pasado? (Marque todo lo que corresponda)

<input type="checkbox"/> Restricciones voluntarias de agua
<input type="checkbox"/> Restricciones obligatorias de agua
<input type="checkbox"/> Pérdida de cosechas
<input type="checkbox"/> Plantó diferentes cultivos
<input type="checkbox"/> Aumento de los incendios forestales y de pastizales
<input type="checkbox"/> Bajaron los niveles de pozos privados
<input type="checkbox"/> Pozo privado se quedó sin agua
<input type="checkbox"/> Reducción del consumo de agua
<input type="checkbox"/> Problemas de calidad del agua
<input type="checkbox"/> Empeoramiento de la salud mental
<input type="checkbox"/> Otro: _____

Public Survey (Spanish) Page 4 of 5



8. Por favor, clasifique su nivel de apoyo a las siguientes acciones de gestión de la sequía si fueran tomadas por el **NRD** durante un evento de sequía prolongada.

1 = **Muy En Contra**, 2 = **Contra**, 3 = **Neutral**, 4 = **A Favor**, 5 = **Muy A Favor**

Educación Pública y Divulgación		Prohibir el desarrollo de nuevas hectáreas agrícolas de regadío	
Boletín de Sequía		Prohibir la transferencia o los acres irrigados	
Requerir medidores de flujo en equipos de riego		Prohibir los pozos suplementarios	
Requerir transductores en los pozos		Restricciones en el uso del agua para el próximo año	
Mayor monitoreo del riego		Se permite la reducción de acres de regadío	
Fomentar la siembra preventiva o alternativa		Asignación del uso del agua en acres irrigados	
Alentar a las comunidades a implementar restricciones de agua		Reducción en el uso de pozos industriales	

9. Por favor, clasifique su nivel de apoyo a las siguientes acciones de gestión de la sequía si fueran tomadas por su **comunidad** durante un evento de sequía prolongada.

1 = **Muy En Contra**, 2 = **Contra**, 3 = **Neutral**, 4 = **A Favor**, 5 = **Muy A Favor**

Educación Pública y Divulgación		Implementación de restricciones voluntarias de agua	
Mayor monitoreo de los niveles de los pozos y la calidad del agua		Implementación de restricciones de regar cada dos días	
Fomentar la plantación de paisajes tolerantes a la sequía		Implementación de no regar del césped o el lavado de autos	
Reducir o eliminar el riego de parques públicos y otros espacios públicos		Reducir la cantidad de agua que pueden usar las empresas locales	

10. ¿Qué le gustaría que hiciera su comunidad para ayudar a reducir el riesgo de desastres naturales o eventos climáticos severos en el futuro?

Public Survey (Spanish) Page 5 of 5

Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation



¡Gracias por su tiempo! Las encuestas completadas pueden entregarse, enviarse por correo postal o por correo electrónico a:

Lower Platte North NRD
Attn: Ryan Chapman
511 Commercial Park Road
Wahoo, NE 68066
rchapman@lpnrd.org

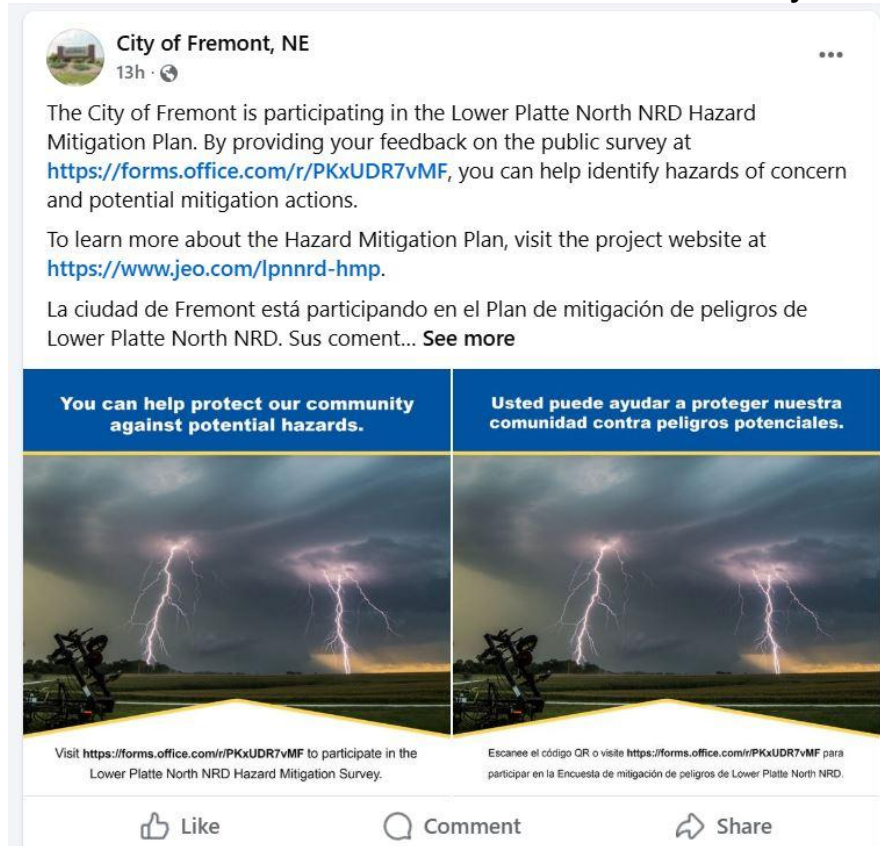
O para: JEO Consulting Group
Attn: Karl Dietrich
2000 Q Street, Ste 500
Lincoln, NE 68503
kdietrich@jeo.com

Para obtener más información sobre el plan, por favor visite <https://www.jeo.com/lpnrd-hmp>.

Public Survey Postings

All participants were asked to post the survey on their website and on social media. Below is an example of a social media post about the survey. The survey was also posted on the NRD website and social media, county websites and social media, economic development websites, and was sent to vulnerable populations identified during the kickoff meeting.

One of Several Social Media Posts for the Public Survey



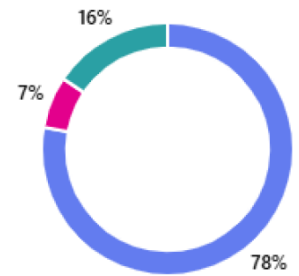
Public Survey Summarized Responses

Results of the public survey can be found below. In total there were 80 responses from members of the public. Results of the public survey were shared with participating jurisdictions during the Round 2 meeting. Due to the low number of responses, the results could only be used by a few communities to help influence hazard prioritization and mitigation actions selected by local planning teams.

Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation

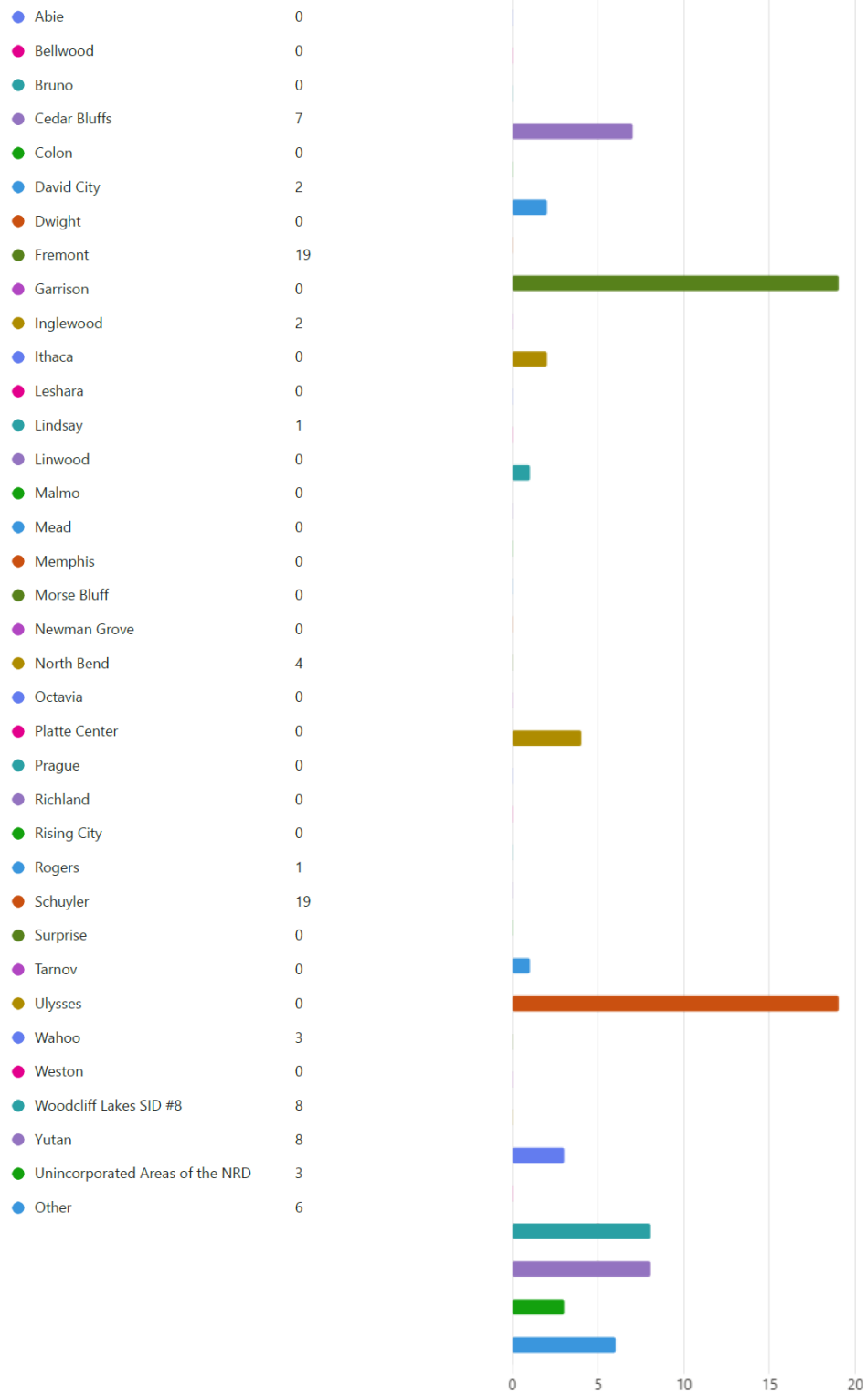
1. What affiliation within the planning area do you have? (Check all that apply)

● Resident	70
● Business Owner	6
● Employed within the Lower Platte North NRD Boundary, Butler County, Saunders County, or Dod...	14



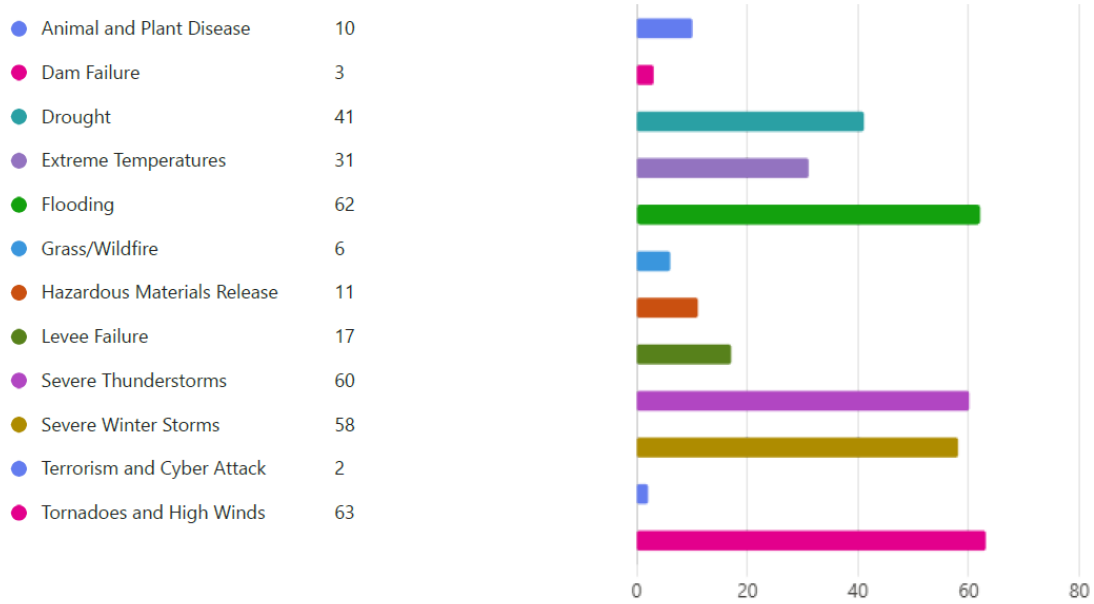
Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation

2. Please select which jurisdiction you live in.



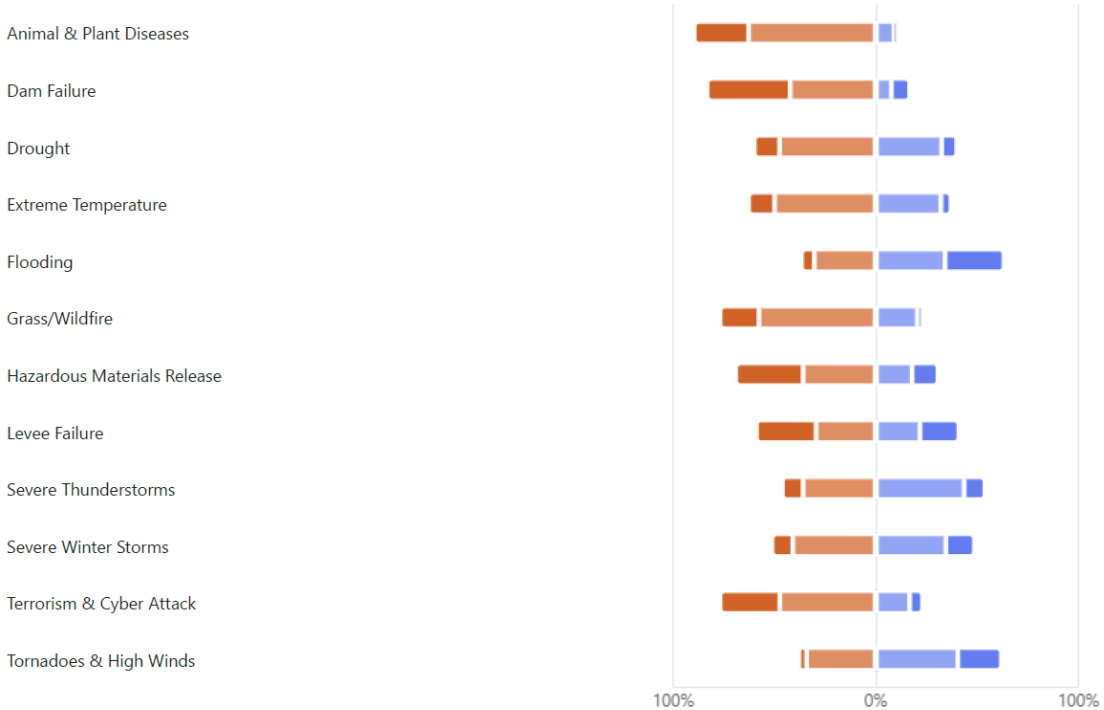
Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation

3. What types of hazards have you experienced in your community/work? (Check all that apply)



4. Please rank your level of concern regarding these hazard events occurring in your jurisdiction or impacting your residence or workplace.

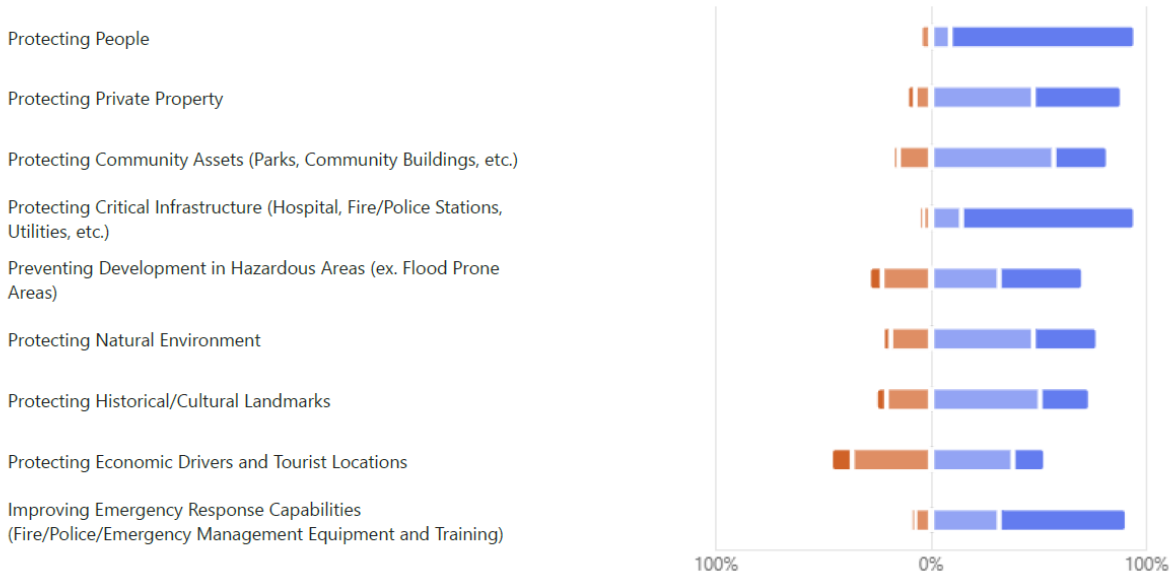
● No Concern
 ● Some Concern
 ● High Concern
 ● Extreme Concern



Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation

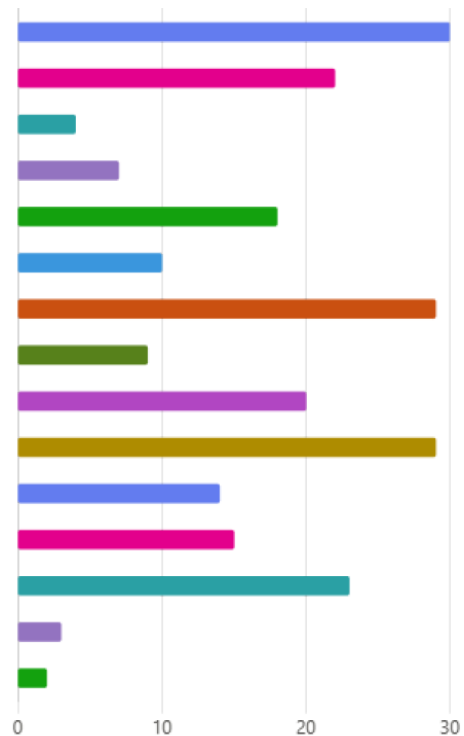
5. Preparing for a disaster can take many forms. Of the following items, please circle your level of importance to you.

● Not Important ● Neutral ● Somewhat Important ● Very Important



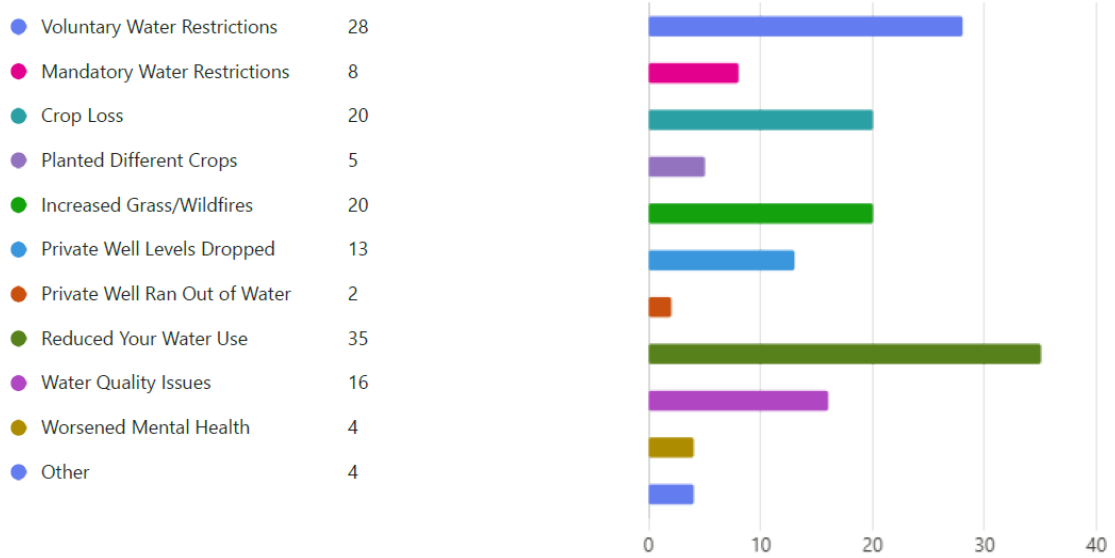
6. Of the following projects, select up to **3** that would be most important to your community to reduce risk and be more resilient?

● Alert/Warning Sirens	30
● Backup Generators	22
● Creating Drought Response Protocol	4
● Cyber Security Improvements	7
● Drainage Study	18
● Hazardous Tree Removal	10
● Levee Construction or Improvements	29
● Public Education on Hazards	9
● Safe Rooms and Storm Shelters	20
● Stormwater System Improvements (Bank Stabilization, Drainage Improvements, Culvert...)	29
● Updated Planning Mechanisms (Comprehensive Plan, Building Codes, Zoning Regulations, etc.)	14
● Utility Protective Measures (Electric, Gas, etc.)	15
● Water & Sanitary Sewer System Protective Measures	23
● Wildfire Fuels Reduction / Fuel Break Creation	3
● Other	2



Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation

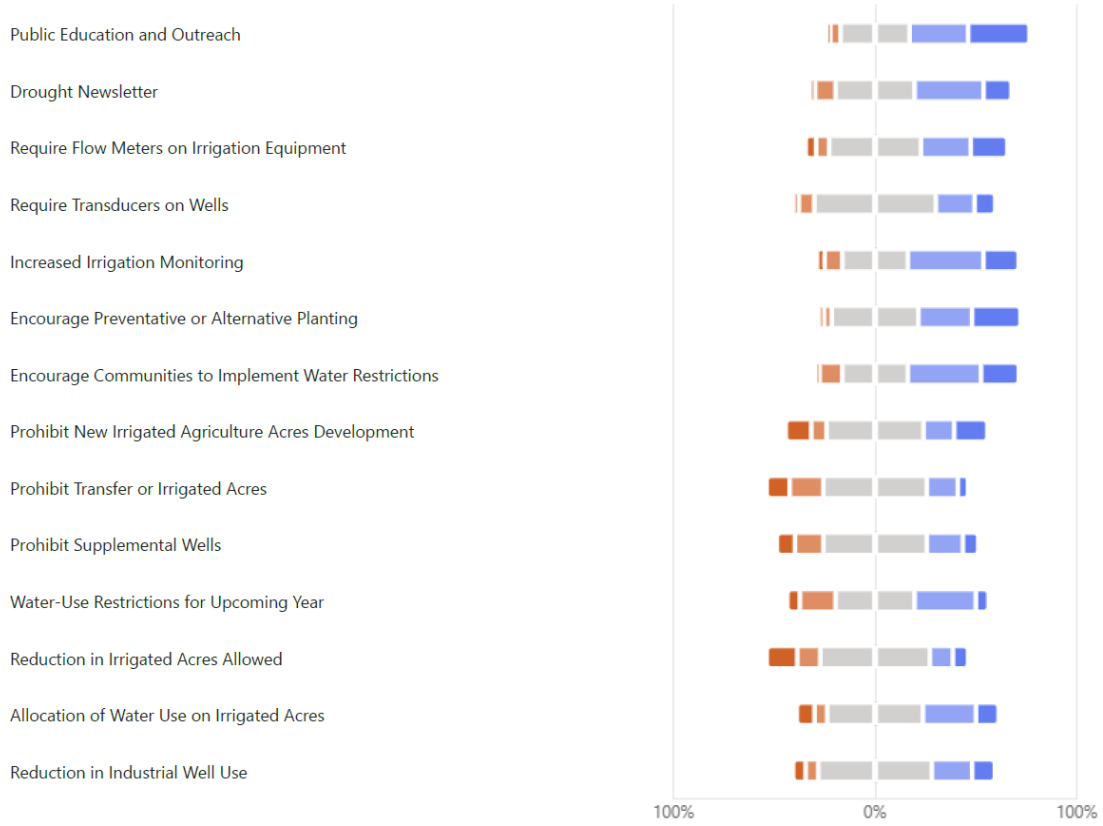
7. How has drought impacted you in the past? (Check all that apply)



Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation

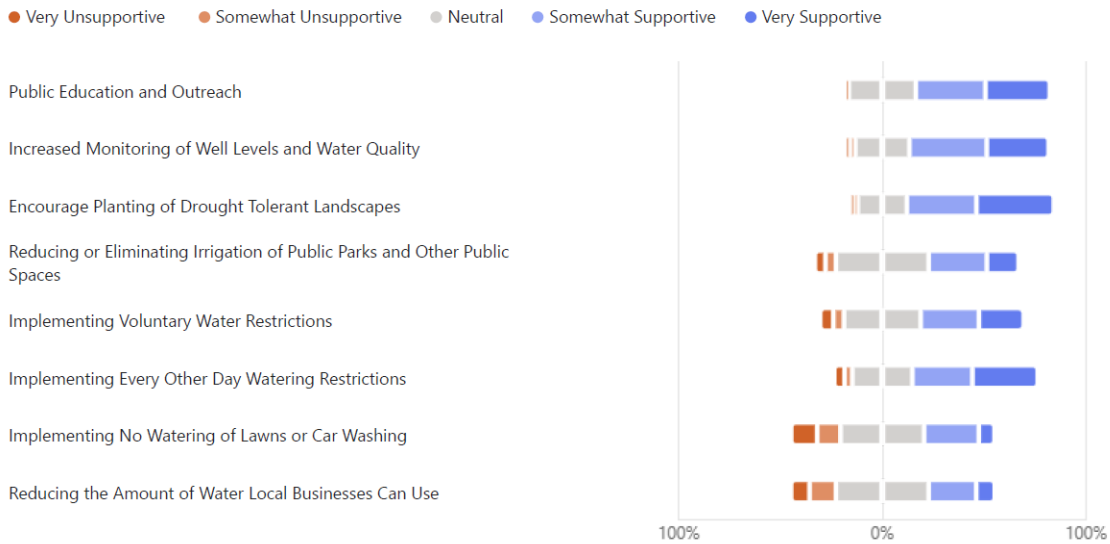
8. Please rank your level of support for the following drought management actions if they were to be taken by the **NRD** during a prolonged drought event.

● Very Unsupportive
 ● Somewhat Unsupportive
 ● Neutral
 ● Somewhat Supportive
 ● Very Supportive



Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation

9. Please rank your level of support for the following drought management actions if they were to be taken by your **community** during a prolonged drought event.

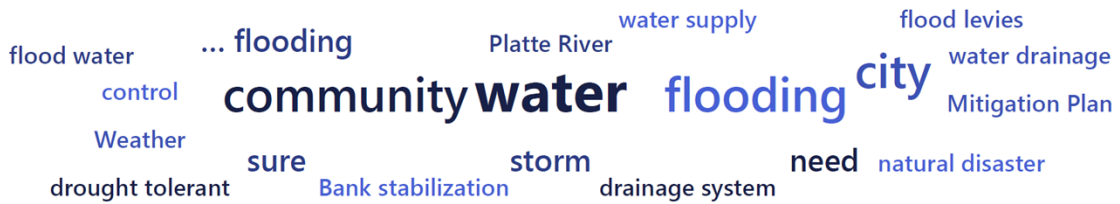


10. What is one thing you'd like your community to do to help reduce risk to natural disasters or severe weather events in the future?

40
Responses

Latest Responses
 "Better control of sirens. Have been 30 minutes early, no notification until afterwar..."
 ...

7 respondents (18%) answered water for this question.



Round 1 Meeting Invitations

Participating Jurisdictions Round 1 Meeting Invitation



May 17, 2024

RE: Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Round One Public Meeting

Dear Hazard Mitigation Planning Participant,

The Lower Platte North NRD is beginning the first phase of its Hazard Mitigation Plan update. A hazard mitigation plan examines regional and local vulnerabilities to a range of hazards (e.g., flooding, severe winter storms, drought, etc.) and identifies strategies and projects to reduce their impact. Your jurisdiction is required to attend a meeting in order to participate in the plan. Once a community, county, or district (School District, Fire District, Drainage District, etc.) is part of an approved plan, they become eligible for up to a 75% cost share from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for a variety of projects listed in the plan.

FEMA requires at least one representative from your jurisdiction to attend planning meetings. Each meeting will last approximately 1 to 1.5 hours. The first two meeting options can be attended in-person or virtually. The third meeting option is virtual only. Please attend one of the three options.

The first round of planning meetings will be held in:

- **Wahoo:** Monday, June 17, 2:00 pm at the Clint Johannes (Lake Wanhoo) Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83988928199>
- **David City:** Thursday, June 20, 6:30 pm at the Hruska Memorial Library, 399 N 5th St, David City, NE 68632
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/82665220770>
- **Virtual Option:** Wednesday, June 26, 10:00 am
 - Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89276107971>

If you are joining online, you can access and download your jurisdiction's meeting worksheets starting June 14th by visiting this Google Drive link: <https://bit.ly/LowerPlatteNorth-GoogleDrive>.

Lower Platte North NRD is working with JEO Consulting Group to help update the plan. **Please RSVP** to one of the meetings by contacting Anthony Kohel, JEO Planner, at (402) 474-8753 or akohel@jeo.com. For more information, you can visit the project website at <https://www.jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp>. If you have any questions, please contact the Lower Platte North NRD, JEO, or your county emergency manager. We are looking forward to seeing you at the first round of meetings!

Sincerely,

Anthony Kohel, Planner
JEO Consulting Group
On behalf of Lower Platte North NRD

cc. Ryan Chapman, Lower Platte North NRD
Mark Doehling, Butler County EM; Tom Smith, Dodge County EM; Terry Miller, Saunders County EM; Tim Hofbauer, Platte County EM;
Mark Arps, Colfax County EM

JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC.
JEO ARCHITECTURE, INC.

p: 402.435.3080 | 2000 Q Street, Suite 500 | jeo.com
f: 402.435.4110 | Lincoln, Nebraska 68503

Stakeholders Round 1 Meeting Invitation



June 5, 2024

RE: Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Round One Public Meeting

Dear Hazard Mitigation Planning Stakeholder,

The Lower Platte North NRD is beginning the first phase of its Hazard Mitigation Plan update. You are receiving this letter because you are a potential stakeholder for this planning effort. The hazard mitigation plan examines regional and local vulnerabilities to a range of hazards (i.e. flooding, severe winter storms, drought, chemical spills, etc.) and identifies strategies and projects to reduce their impact.

As a stakeholder, you are encouraged to provide input to the planning process to ensure identified mitigation efforts are appropriate and consistent with the special needs of the organization you represent. Your input will be integrated into the larger community profile prepared by your community's local representatives. The first two meeting options can be attended in-person or virtually. The third meeting option is virtual only. Please attend one of the three options.

The first round of planning meetings will be held in:

- **Wahoo:** Monday, June 17, 2:00 pm at the Clint Johannes (Lake Wanhoo) Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83988928199>
- **David City:** Thursday, June 20, 6:30 pm at the Hruska Memorial Library, 399 N 5th St, David City, NE 68632
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/82665220770>
- **Virtual Option:** Wednesday, June 26, 10:00 am
 - Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89276107971>

Lower Platte North NRD is working with JEO Consulting Group to help update the plan. Please RSVP to one of the meetings by contacting Anthony Kohel, JEO Planner, at (402) 474-8753 or akohel@jeo.com.

A Public Survey was also created to better understand the impacts and concerns of stakeholders in the planning area. The survey can be found here: <https://forms.office.com/r/PKxUDR7vMF>

For more information, you can visit the project website at <https://www.jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp>. If you have any questions, please contact the Lower Platte North NRD, JEO, or your county emergency manager. We are looking forward to seeing you at the first round of meetings!

Sincerely,

Anthony Kohel, Planner
JEO Consulting Group
On behalf of Lower Platte North NRD

cc. Ryan Chapman, Lower Platte North NRD
Mark Doehling, Butler County EM; Tom Smith, Dodge County EM; Terry Miller, Saunders County EM; Tim Hofbauer, Platte County EM;
Mark Arps, Colfax County EM

JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC.
JEO ARCHITECTURE, INC.

p: 402.435.3080 | 2000 Q Street, Suite 500 | jeo.com
f: 402.435.4110 | Lincoln, Nebraska 68503

Neighboring Jurisdictions Round 1 Meeting Invitation



May 17, 2024

RE: Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Round One Public Meeting

To Whom it May Concern:

This letter is being sent to inform your jurisdiction of a planning effort underway by the Lower Platte North NRD to update its Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP), with assistance from JEO Consulting Group. FEMA requires that neighboring communities be notified of this planning effort and are encouraged to attend the public informational meetings.

An HMP is a community-guided document that identifies both vulnerability to natural hazards and mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate this vulnerability. Neighboring jurisdictions are encouraged to provide input to the planning process or attend meetings to ensure identified mitigation efforts are regionally appropriate and consistent with those identified within other communities in the region. The first two meeting options can be attended in-person or virtually. The third meeting option is virtual only.

The first round of planning meetings will be held in:

- **Wahoo:** Monday, June 17, 2:00 pm at the Clint Johannes (Lake Wanhoo) Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83988928199>
- **David City:** Thursday, June 20, 6:30 pm at the Hruska Memorial Library, 399 N 5th St, David City, NE 68632
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/82665220770>
- **Virtual Option:** Wednesday, June 26, 10:00 am
 - Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89276107971>

Please RSVP to one of the meetings by contacting Anthony Kohel, JEO Planner, at (402) 474-8753 or akohel@jeo.com.

For more information, you can visit the project website at <https://www.jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp>. We are looking forward to seeing you at the first round of meetings!

Sincerely,

Anthony Kohel, Planner
JEO Consulting Group
On behalf of Lower Platte North NRD

cc: Ryan Chapman, Lower Platte North NRD
Mark Doehling, Butler County EM; Tom Smith, Dodge County EM; Terry Miller, Saunders County EM; Tim Hofbauer, Platte County EM;
Mark Arps, Colfax County EM

JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC.
JEO ARCHITECTURE, INC.

p: 402.435.3080 | 7000 G Street, Suite 500 | jeo.com
t: 402.435.4190 | Lincoln, Nebraska 68503

Round 1 Sign-In Sheets

In Person Sign-In Sheets

Wahoo Round 1 Meeting Sign-In Sheet Page 1 of 3

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
Round 1 Meeting
 Wahoo, NE – June 17th, 2024 – 2:00 PM



NAME	TITLE	DISTRICT/JURISDICTION Represented	ADDRESS Street #, Street Name, City, Zip	PHONE	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Becky Appleford	Project Manager	JEO Consulting	11213 Davenport St, Ste 200 Omaha, NE 68154	402-392-9915	rappleford@jeo.com	<i>Becky Appleford</i>
Mary Baker	Resiliency Strategist	JEO Consulting	2000 Q St, Ste 500 Lincoln, NE 68503	402-474-8748	mbaker@jeo.com	<i>Mary Baker</i>
Ruva Tsoka	Community Planner	JEO Consulting	11213 Davenport St, Ste 200 Omaha, NE 68154	402-934-3680	rtsoka@jeo.com	<i>Ruva Tsoka</i>
Tom Smith	Emergency Manager	Dodge County	435 N Park Fremont, NE 68025	402-727-2785	emergencymanagement@dodgecountyne.gov	
Mark L. Arps	Emergency Manager	Colfax County	411 E 11th St Schuyler, NE 68661	402-352-7958	marps@colfaxne.com	<i>Mark L. Arps</i>
David Polacek	Clerk	Village of Abie	207 Ash St, Abie, NE 68001	402-367-2948	davep335@gmail.com	<i>David Polacek</i>
Theresa Busse	Clerk/Floodplain Administrator	City of North Bend	PO Box 401 607 Main Street, North Bend, NE 68649	402-652-3584	cinoben@gpcom.net	
Kimberly Shanahan	Board Chairperson/Floodplain Administrator	Village of Cedar Bluffs	PO Box 249 Cedar Bluffs, NE 68015	402-628-3115	Kimberly.d.shanahan@gmail.com	<i>Kimberly Shanahan</i>
Cynthia Ourada	Clerk	Village of Colon	PO BOX 10 Colon, NE 68010-0010	402-443-6251	villageofcolon@yahoo.com	<i>Cynthia Ourada</i>
June Moline	Clerk/Floodplain Administrator	Village of Mead	PO Box 46 Mead, NE 68041	402-624-2495	meadclerk1@hotmail.com	<i>June Moline</i>
Jeremy Stanislav	Board Member	Village of Prague	PO BOX 207 Prague, NE 68050-0207			<i>Jeremy Stanislav</i>
Debi Wade	Board Member	Village of Prague	PO BOX 207 Prague, NE 68050-0207			<i>Debi Wade</i>
Robert Costa	Floodplain Administrator	City of Yutan	PO Box 215 Yutan, NE 68073	402-625-2112	rcosta@cityofyutan.com	<i>R. Costa</i>
Jason Cline	Superintendent	Lakeview Community Schools	3744 83rd St. Columbus, NE 68601	402-564-8518	jcline@lakeview.esu7.org	
Michael Eason	<i>Chairman</i>	Cotterell Diking and Drainage District				
Dan Ellsworth	Network Operations Director	Educational Service Unit #7	2657 44th Ave. Columbus, NE 68601	402-564-5753 Ext. 1037	ellsworth@esu7.org	
<i>KCH</i> Jerry Abrahamson	<i>VICE CHAIRMAN</i>	Village of Inglewood	140 Boulevard Street Inglewood, NE 68025	<i>402-720-4565</i>	<i>JERRY ABRAHAMSON@YAHOO.COM</i>	<i>Jerry Abrahamson</i>
Gary Swartz	Clerk/Floodplain Admin	Village of Malmo	PO Box 24 Malmo, NE 68040	(402) 642-5247	gswartz@cornerstoneconnect.com	<i>Gary Swartz</i>
Melissa Harrell	City Administrator	City of Wahoo	605 North Broadway Wahoo, NE 68066	(402) 443-3222	harrelle.wahoo.ne.us	<i>Melissa Harrell</i>

Please Sign In!

Wahoo Round 1 Meeting Sign-In Sheet Page 2 of 3

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
Round 1 Meeting
 Wahoo, NE – June 17th, 2024 – 2:00 PM



NAME	TITLE	DISTRICT/JURISDICTION Represented	ADDRESS Street #, Street Name, City, Zip	PHONE	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Fred Hoefler	Board Chairperson	Village of Lindsay	PO Box 66 Lindsay, NE 68644	402-36-5610	hoefler@gmail.com	<i>Fred Hoefler</i>
Shari Auge	Clerk	City of Newman Grove	PO Box 446 Newman Grove, NE 68758	(402) 447-6444	SAUGE@CITYOFNEWMANGROVE.COM	
Jim Ondracek	Fire Chief	Colon Vol Fire Dept/ Pohocco Township	PO BOX 66 Colon, NE 68018	402-721-4953	jimondracek@hotmail.com	
Brian Juranek	Clerk	Bone Creek Township	4431 O Rd. Bellwood, NE 68624	402-954-0121		
Tyler Williams	Materials Manager	Omaha Steel	921 East 12th Street Wahoo, NE 68066	402-650-0909	twilliams@omahasteel.com	<i>Tyler Williams</i>
Erin Wendt	Outreach & NFIP Specialist	NeDNR	245 Fallbrook Blvd Lincoln, NE 68521		Erin.Wendt@nebraska.gov	
<i>PLATT VALLEY DIKE</i>						
<i>RON DRAVAK</i>	<i>CHAIRMAN</i>		<i>1363 CORNS YUTAN</i>	<i>402-571-5151</i>	<i>None</i>	
<i>KIM NOVAK</i>	<i>CED</i>	<i>ESA - Dodge County Douglas</i>		<i>402-276-6477</i>	<i>Kim.novak@usda.gov</i>	
<i>Grant Hanger</i>	<i>President</i>	<i>Ames Dike Dist</i>	<i>1387 Old Lincoln Hwy Ames NE</i>	<i>402-995-1162</i>		
<i>Bubba Brabec</i>	<i>President</i>	<i>Wahoo township</i>	<i>1110 CRK. K Mead Ne. 68401</i>	<i>402-480-2596</i>	<i>BubbaBrabec@gmail.com</i>	<i>Bubba</i>
<i>SEAN ELLIOT</i>	<i>PROJECTS/RURAL WATER</i>	<i>LPNNRD</i>	<i>po box 126</i>	<i>412-443-4675</i>	<i>SELLIOTT@LPNNRD.ORG</i>	<i>SELLIOTT</i>
<i>Lacey Sibatka</i>	<i>Information Coordinator</i>	<i>LPNNRD</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>lsibatka@lpnnrd.org</i>	<i>LS</i>
<i>Ryan Chapman</i>	<i>NRD Assistant Manager</i>	<i>LPNNRD</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>rchapman@lpnnrd.org</i>	<i>Ryan</i>
<i>Tom Sofu</i>	<i>Dodge County County Em</i>	<i>Dodge County</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>TS</i>

Please Sign In!

Wahoo Round 1 Meeting Sign-In Sheet Page 3 of 3

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
Round 1 Meeting
 Wahoo, NE – June 17th, 2024 – 2:00 PM



NAME	TITLE	DISTRICT/JURISDICTION Represented	ADDRESS Street #, Street Name, City, Zip	PHONE	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Dennis Polacek	Chairman Fire Chief	Colon Fire Dept/Dist	Abie 2350 C R 12		dennis.polacek@msn.com	
Jim Ondracek	Township Treasurer	Blanco Township	Fremont NE 68025	402-720-1816	jimondracek@hotmail.com	
TERRY MILLER	Director	SAUNDERS CO ENR	387 N Chestnut	402 443 5645	tmiller@saunderscounty.ne.gov	

Please Sign In!

David City Round 1 Meeting Sign-In Sheet Page 1 of 2

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
Round 1 Meeting
 David City, NE – June 20, 2024 – 6:30 PM



NAME	TITLE	DISTRICT/JURISDICTION Represented	ADDRESS Street #, Street Name, City, Zip	PHONE	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Karl Dietrich	Hazard Mitigation Planner	JEO Consulting Group	2000 Q St. Ste 500 Lincoln, NE 68503	402-742-7213	kdietrich@jeo.com	<i>[Signature]</i>
Anthony Kohel	Hazard Mitigation Planner	JEO Consulting Group	2000 Q St. Ste 500 Lincoln, NE 68503	402-474-8753	akohel@jeo.com	
Ryan Chapman	Assistant Manager	Lower Platte North NRD	PO Box 126 Wahoo, NE 68066	402-443-4675	rchapman@lpnnrd.org	<i>[Signature]</i>
Tami L. Comte	Clerk/City Administrator (Interim)	David City	PO Box 191 David City, NE 68632	402-367-3135	tcomte@davidcityne.com	
Jean Andrews	Floodplain Administrator	Dodge County	435 North Park Avenue Room 204 Fremont, NE 68025	(402) 727-2724	zoning@dodgecountyne.gov	<i>Jean Andrews</i>
John R. Wood	Treasurer	Savannah Township	1141 43 1/2 Rd Bellwood, NE 68624	402-367-2039		<i>[Signature]</i>
Kathy Eaton	Clerk/Secretary	Village of Linwood/ Platte Township	PO BOX 104 Linwood, NE 68036		villageoflinwood@hotmail.com	
Eileen Kopecky	Clerk	Village of Octavia	545 Dix St Octavia, NE 68632	(402) 539-2315		
Rolland Kavan	<i>Treasurer</i>	Bohemia Township	2849 County Road 27 Morse Bluff, NE 68648	402-666-5356	jeo	<i>Rolland Kavan</i>
Keith Strizek		Newman Township	2945 County Road H Valparaiso, NE 68065	402-642-5616		<i>Keith Strizek</i>
Jeremy Cihal	Chairperson	Plum Creek Township	1470 26 Rd. Dwight, NE 68635	402-525-8295		
Ted Glock	Treasurer	Reading Township	2911 F Rd. Rising City, NE 68658	402-367-7551	tedglock@outlook.com	<i>Ted Glock</i>
Larry Polivka	Floodplain Administrator	Village of Bruno	PO Box 152 Bruno, NE 68014	(402) 954-0674		<i>Larry Polivka</i>
Matthew Sobota	Utilities Superintendent	City of Schuyler	1103 B Street Schuyler, NE 68661	(402) 352-5444	msobota@schuylerdou.org	<i>Matthew Sobota</i>
Frank Fichtl	Treasurer	Summit Township	3461 G Rd. David City, NE 68632	402-367-2352	Frank.fichtl@hotmail.com	<i>Frank Fichtl</i>
Dan Coufal	President	Richardson	P.O. Box 7 Dwight	402-367-2115		<i>Dan Coufal</i>
MARK DOEHLING	EMERGENCY MANG.	BUTLER CO.		402-643-5539	MDOEHLING@BUTLERCOUNTYNE.GOV	<i>Mark Doehling</i>
George Yraco	Chairman	Sandra Bohemian	3021 Linwood St Linwood NE			<i>George W. Yraco</i>
Karl Gaiser	Chairman	Village of Surprise	480 Main St Surprise	402 954 8356	kgaiser@protonmail.com	<i>Karl Gaiser</i>

Please Sign In!

David City Round 1 Meeting Sign-In Sheet Page 2 of 2

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
 Round 1 Meeting
 David City, NE – June 20, 2024 – 6:30 PM



NAME	TITLE	DISTRICT/JURISDICTION Represented	ADDRESS Street #, Street Name, City, Zip	PHONE	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Don Carley	Chairman	Summit Township	240 ROAD 35	5124231322	cbucarley@aol.com	<i>Don Carley</i>
Roger Lindahl	Clerk	Shenandoah	1740 34th	402-367-4811		<i>Roger Lindahl</i>
Barbara Rezac	Clerk	Newman Saunders County	1040 6th St Weston	642-5525		<i>Barbara Rezac</i>
Jeanine Ziegen	Treasurer	Valley of Octavia	323 FLEMING	402-917-3519		<i>Jeanine Ziegen</i>
Roger Topil	Chairman	Rising City Rural Fire Dist	3241 C ROAD	402-942-5012	topentop2@hotmail.com	<i>Roger Topil</i>
Butch Beringe	Board member	Octavia Valley	437 DIX ST	402-539-2596		<i>Butch Beringe</i>
BRIAN Juranek	Clerk	Bone Creek Township	4431 ORB Lot 22	402-154-0121	juranekfarm@yahoo.com	<i>Brian Juranek</i>
Jim Rerucha	Secretary	Union Township	2161 35th, Bruno NE	402-641-3801	juranekfarm@gmail.com - D N A	<i>Jim Rerucha</i>
Marianne Zietzen	Secretary	Union Township	105 Holmes ST	402-367-4612		<i>Marianne Zietzen</i>

Please Sign In!

Round 1 Meeting Virtual Attendees

Wahoo (Hybrid) – June 17	David City (Hybrid) - June 20	Virtual Attendees – June 26
Theresa Busse – City of North Bend	Rex Pfeil – David City Public Schools	Darlene Divis – Village of Rogers
Harlan Ptomey – Cedar Bluffs Public School	Kathy Eaton	Tami Comte – City of David City
Jason Cline – Lakeview Community Schools		Lora Johnson – City of Schuyler
PJ Quinn – Mead Public Schools		Raiko Martinez – City of David City
Justin Krafka – Alexis Township		Ryan Chapman – Lower Platte North NRD
Tonja Frank – Morse Bluff Township		Lonnie Marht – Woodcliff Lakes SID #8
Jeff Hines – Morse Bluff Township		Bruce Arp – Weston Fire & Rescue
Erin Wendt – NeDNR		Terrence St.Hilaire – Village of Dwight
Jacob Dunn – Three Rivers Public Health Department		Kathy Eaton – Village of Linwood/Platte Township (Butler County)
Shari Auge’ – City of Newman Grove		Mel Ruhe-Langfeldt – Village of Leshara
James Wilczynski – Lake Ventura SID		Grant Fitzgerald – North Cedar Township
Ron – Lake Ventura SID		Daryl Andersen – Lower Platte North NRD
Nicholas Walsh – Methodist Health System		
Jake Herre – Methodist Health System		
Mitch Hoffer – Educational Service Unit #2		
Lalit Jha – JEO Consulting Group		
Marisa Alveres – NEMA		
Angelina Allen – NEMA		

Round 1 Example Participant Profile with Questions

Community Profile

Village of Abie

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan 2025

Name(s): _____

Date: _____

Worksheets Due By: _____

Please answer the questions in red italics. Your responses are critical for completing this Community Profile.

Completed Community Profiles and other worksheets can be returned to JEO Consulting Group, Attn: Karl Dietrich, 2000 Q Street Ste 500, Lincoln, NE 68503 or kdietrich@jeo.com. If you have any questions, please call 402-742-7213.

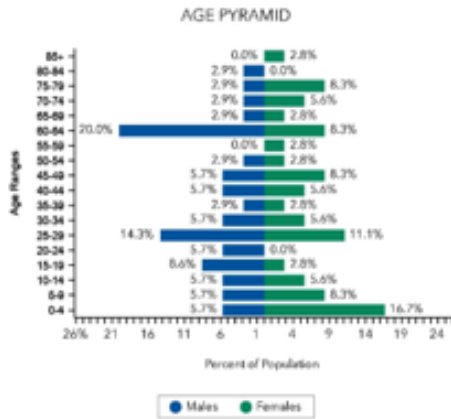
Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Community Fact Sheet

Community Summary Fact Sheet

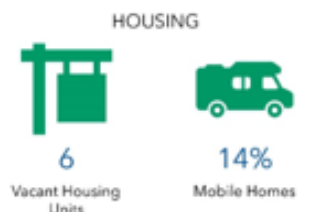
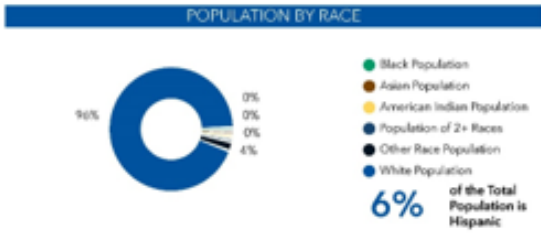
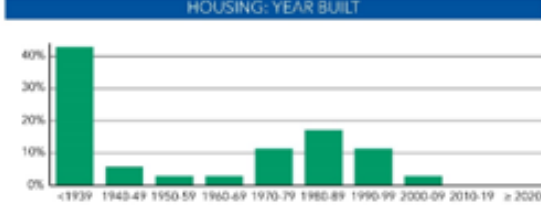
Abie, NE
Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan 2025

71 Total Population 34.4 Median Age 28 Total Households 2.54 Average Household Size \$139,286 Median Home Value \$60,354 Median Household Income



TOTAL POPULATION

2023 Total Population (Estimate)	71
2020 Total Population (U.S. Census)	65
2010 Total Population (U.S. Census)	69
2000 Total Population (U.S. Census)	77



esri | THE SOURCE: Esri, U.S. Census, Esri Data Analysts, ACS, Esri Forecasts for 2023, 2020, 2010, 2000, 2017-2021.

Local Planning Team

Abie Local Planning Team

Name	Title	Jurisdiction	Round 1 Meeting	Round 2 Meeting

Plan Maintenance

Information will be added for the Round 2 meeting.

Capability Assessment

The planning team assessed the Village of Abie’s hazard mitigation capabilities by reviewing planning and regulatory capabilities, administrative and technical capabilities, fiscal capabilities, and education and outreach capabilities.

Please check the right column in the following table for your community. The table includes responses from the 2020 HMP. If there have been changes or updates, please cross out the answer and provide the updated answer. Fill in any missing information highlighted in red.

Abie Capability Assessment

Capability/Planning Mechanism		Yes/No
Planning & Regulatory Capability	Comprehensive Plan	No
	Capital Improvements Plan	No
	Economic Development Plan	No
	Emergency Operations Plan	County
	Floodplain Management Plan	No
	Storm Water Management Plan	No
	Zoning Ordinance	No
	Subdivision Regulation/Ordinance	No
	Floodplain Ordinance	No
	Building Codes	No
	Water System Emergency Response Plan	
	Wellhead Protection Plan	
	National Flood Insurance Program	No
	Community Rating System	No
Community Wildfire Protection Plan	Yes (Regional)	
Other (if any)		
Administrative & Technical Capability	Planning Commission	No
	Floodplain Administrator	No
	GIS Capabilities	No
	Chief Building Official	No

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Capability/Planning Mechanism		Yes/No
	Civil Engineering	Yes
	Grant Manager	No
	Mutual Aid Agreement	Yes
	Other (if any)	
Fiscal Capability	1- & 6-Year Plan	
	Applied for Grants in the Past	Yes
	Awarded a Grant in the Past	Yes
	Authority to Levy Taxes for Specific Purposes such as Mitigation Projects	No
	Gas/Electric/Water/Sewer Service Fees	No
	Storm Water Service Fees	No
	Development Impact Fees	No
	General Obligation Revenue or Special Tax Bonds	No
	Other (if any)	
Education & Outreach Capability	Local Citizen Groups or Non-Profit Organizations Focused on Environmental Protection, Emergency Preparedness, Access and Functional Needs Populations, etc.	No
	Ongoing Public Education or Information Program (e.g., Responsible Water Use, Fire Safety, Household Preparedness, Environmental Education)	No
	Natural Disaster or Safety Related School Programs	No
	StormReady Certification	No
	Firewise Communities Certification	No
	Tree City USA	No
	Other (if any)	

Please rate your jurisdiction's overall capability in the following ways (Limited, Moderate, or High)

Abie Overall Capability

Capability	Limited/Moderate/High
Financial Resources to Implement Mitigation Projects	
Staff/Expertise to Implement Projects	
Public Support to Implement Projects	
Time to Devote to Hazard Mitigation	
Ability to Expand and Improve the Identified Capabilities to Achieve Mitigation	

National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)

Abie NFIP Information

NFIP Overview	
Date of NFIP Participation:	N/A
Floodplain Administrator:	N/A
Is Floodplain Administrator a Certified Floodplain Manager?	N/A
Is Floodplain Management an Auxiliary Function?	N/A
Number of NFIP Policies In-Force:	N/A
Total NFIP Premium (\$):	N/A
Total NFIP Coverage (\$):	N/A
Number of Claims Paid Out:	N/A
Total Amount of Claims Paid Out (\$):	N/A
Number of Repetitive Loss Structures:	N/A
Number of Severe Repetitive Loss Structures:	N/A
Is the Community Currently Suspended from the NFIP?	N/A
Any Outstanding Compliance Issues?	N/A
FIRMs Digital or Paper?	Digital
Located in a RISK Map Area?	No

Parcel Improvements and Valuation

The planning team acquired GIS parcel data from the County Assessor to analyze the location, number, and value of property improvements (e.g. buildings, garages, sheds etc.) located in the 100-year and 500-year floodplains at the parcel level. The data did not contain the number of structures on each parcel. A summary of the results of this analysis is provided in the following tables.

Data to be included at Round 2 Meeting.

Abie Parcel Improvements and Value in the 100-Year Floodplain

Number of Improvements	Total Improvement Value	Number of Improvements in Floodplain	Value of Improvements in Floodplain	Percentage of Improvements in Floodplain

Source: County Assessor, 2024

Abie Parcel Improvements and Value in the 500-Year Floodplain

Number of Improvements	Total Improvement Value	Number of Improvements in Floodplain	Value of Improvements in Floodplain	Percentage of Improvements in Floodplain

Source: County Assessor, 2024

Plans and Studies

Please fill out the plan integration worksheet to add this information.

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Future Development Trends

What has changed over the past five years? (For example: new housing or businesses? Demolished buildings? New roads or areas of improvement?) Where did these changes take place?

Were any new structures developed in the floodplain or other hazardous areas? (For example, near chemical sites, the Wildland-Urban Interface, dam or levee inundation areas?) If so, what types of structures and where were they developed?

Are any new housing developments or new businesses/industry planned in the near future? Where? Are they going to be located in the floodplain or other hazardous areas?

Does your community have a future land use map? If yes, please provide a copy.

Community Lifelines

As listed in the following table, each participating jurisdiction identified community lifelines that are vital for disaster response and essential for returning the jurisdiction's functions to normal during and after a disaster per the FEMA Community Lifelines guidance. The FEMA lifeline categories include Safety and Security; Food, Water, and Shelter; Health and Medical; Energy; Communication; Transportation; and Hazardous Material Facilities.



Please review the table of community lifelines identified in the past plan and provide any changes as needed. Remove any lifelines by crossing them out.

Abie Community Lifelines

CL Number	Name	Generator (Y/N)
1	Fire Hall	Yes
2	Water Tower	No
3	Well	Yes
4	Well	Yes

Please provide a list of additional community lifelines (not identified above) for your community in the table below. Include the address and if they have a backup generator.

Name	Address or Intersection	Generator (Y/N)

Abie Community Lifelines Map
Map will be added before the Round 2 Meetings

Hazard Prioritization and Mitigation Strategy

The Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan evaluates a range of natural and human-caused hazards which pose a risk to the counties, communities, and other participants. During the planning process, the local planning team prioritized specific hazards of top concern for Abie which required a more nuanced and in-depth discussion of past local events, potential impacts, capabilities, and vulnerabilities. The following section expands on the prioritized hazards identified by the Village of Abie. Based on this analysis, the local planning team determined their vulnerability to all other hazards to be of low concern. For a review and analysis of other regional hazards, please see *Section Five* and *Appendix A*.

Please review the following section and answer the provided questions. Note that reported data in the following paragraphs is from the 2020 plan and does not reflect new data available through 2024.

Hazardous Materials Release

Anhydrous ammonia is the most likely chemical to spill at a fixed chemical storage site in Abie. While no spills have happened in the community to date, a future spill could have acute effects on the community because some residential homes are located within two blocks of the local co-op. These residents have been educated about the threat and appropriate response to a spill. The local volunteer fire department and their mutual aid has the appropriate gear and training to respond to a spill.

Anhydrous ammonia is frequently transported to and from the local co-op. Highway Spur 12B is the transportation route of most concern because it is the one most heavily traveled with vehicles transporting chemicals. This route is especially busy during the spring and fall when agricultural chemicals from the co-op are being applied in the area. Residential homes are located along this route.

Is this hazard still of concern for your community? (circle one) Yes No
If no, please skip the following questions.

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Have there been any changes since the last plan? Does this accurately describe your community's risk or concern related to this hazard? Please describe any recent events and their impacts on the community.

What has the community done to mitigate risk to this hazard?

What needs to be done to reduce the risk to this hazard?

Severe Thunderstorms

Room damage is the most pressing concern regarding hailstorms. Critical facilities are not fitted with hail resistant building materials but are insured against hail damage. The village does not have a tree board to protect trees from damage and they do not educate residents on building with hail resistant building materials.

Is this hazard still of concern for your community? (circle one) Yes No
If no, please skip the following questions.

Have there been any changes since the last plan? Does this accurately describe your community's risk or concern related to this hazard? Please describe any recent events and their impacts on the community.

What has the community done to mitigate risk to this hazard?

What needs to be done to reduce the risk to this hazard?

Severe Winter Storms

The water tower, wells, and fire hall are all vulnerable to damage during severe winter storms. Only approximately 20% of the power lines in the village are buried, making them vulnerable to heavy snow and ice storms. Snow removal is done by a private contractor using their motor-grader, and usually takes about two hours depending on the amount of snow.

Is this hazard still of concern for your community? (circle one) Yes No
If no, please skip the following questions.

Have there been any changes since the last plan? Does this accurately describe your community's risk or concern related to this hazard? Please describe any recent events and their impacts on the community.

What has the community done to mitigate risk to this hazard?

What needs to be done to reduce the risk to this hazard?

Tornadoes and High Winds

Abie has not experienced a tornado in the past, but a future event could be catastrophic. Municipal records are not protected from a disaster with a backup system. The village's siren reaches all areas of the town however, there are no FEMA certified safe rooms so residents must seek shelter in their own homes. County Emergency Management offers text alerts to the fire department. The local fire department offers a yearly course on tornado safety. In case of a disaster Mutual Aid Agreements are in place with all communities in the county.

Is this hazard still of concern for your community? (circle one) Yes No
If no, please skip the following questions.

Have there been any changes since the last plan? Does this accurately describe your community's risk or concern related to this hazard? Please describe any recent events and their impacts on the community.

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

What has the community done to mitigate risk to this hazard?

What needs to be done to reduce the risk to this hazard?

The following hazards are evaluated in the Hazard Mitigation Plan. From this list, please circle any other hazards which your community is concerned about and/or pursuing mitigation efforts for.

If top concerns are already identified for your community, please skip this section.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Animal & Plant Disease</i> | <i>Grass/Wildfires</i> | <i>Severe Winter Storms</i> |
| <i>Dam Failure</i> | <i>Hazardous Materials Release</i> | <i>Terrorism and Cyber Attack</i> |
| <i>Drought</i> | <i>Levee Failure</i> | <i>Tomadoes and High Winds</i> |
| <i>Extreme Temperatures</i> | <i>Severe Thunderstorms</i> | |
| <i>Flooding</i> | | |

As part of hazard prioritization, please provide some detail for each of the hazards you identified as to why they are of top concern, including past event descriptions, impacts to vulnerable populations, injuries, fatalities, property/crop damages, and current or future mitigation efforts.

Hazard #1: _____

Describe past events which have impacted your community. Please include the date of event, any property damages, or repairs that were required.

Why was this hazard selected as a top concern for the community? What specific vulnerabilities does the community have to this hazard?

Have you completed any projects to reduce your risk to this hazard?

What projects are needed in the future to reduce risk to your community?

Hazard #2: _____

Describe past events which have impacted your community. Please include the date of event, any property damages, or repairs that were required.

Why was this hazard selected as a top concern for the community? What specific vulnerabilities does the community have to this hazard?

Have you completed any projects to reduce your risk to this hazard?

What projects are needed in the future to reduce risk to your community?

Round 1 Plan Integration Worksheet



Lower Platte North NRD

HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

PLAN INTEGRATION WORKSHEET

JEO CONSULTING GROUP
JUNE 2024

Name(s): _____

Jurisdiction: _____

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for participating in the Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan.

The Hazard Mitigation Plan determines vulnerabilities to natural and human-caused hazards in your jurisdiction, then identifies mitigation projects to reduce or eliminate those vulnerabilities. An approved HMP is a requirement of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for jurisdictions to become eligible for Hazard Mitigation Assistance grants.

FEMA encourages jurisdictions to integrate their hazard mitigation plan with other planning mechanisms, such as their building codes, comprehensive plans, zoning ordinances, etc. to ensure that plans across a jurisdiction are consistent and reflect overall goals.

This worksheet will identify the ways that other plans in your jurisdiction are, or could be, aligned with hazard mitigation principles. The information you provide will be used to develop the plan integration section of your jurisdictional profile.

Please complete these worksheets and return them to JEO Consulting Group by Friday July 26, 2024.

Email: kdietrich@jeo.com

Phone: 402-742-7213

Mail: JEO Consulting Group
Attn: Karl Dietrich
2000 Q Street Suite 500
Lincoln, NE 68503

STEP 1

Please complete the following table.

Which of these plans/ordinances does your jurisdiction have?

Plan/Ordinance	Yes/No	Year of most recent update
Comprehensive Plan		
Zoning Ordinance		
Subdivision Regulations		
Floodplain Regulations/Ordinance		
Building Code		
Capital Improvements Plan		
Wellhead Protection Plan		
Water System Emergency Response Plan		
Community Wildfire Protection Plan		
Drought Ordinance / Drought Management Plan		
Other:		
Other:		

For any additional plans your community has, e.g. Evacuation Plan, Stormwater Management Plan, etc., please send JEO a copy.

STEP 2

For the plans/ordinances which your community has, please complete the relevant pages in this worksheet. You do not have to complete the sections for plans/ordinances which your community does not have.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

Does the comprehensive plan discuss natural hazards? Yes No

If yes, which hazards are discussed?

Does your comprehensive plan:

Contain goals/objectives aimed at Safe Growth: Yes No In future update

Direct development away from the floodplain: Yes No In future update

Direct housing away from chemical storage facilities: Yes No In future update

Direct housing and vulnerable populations away from major transportation routes: Yes No In future update

Encourage infill development: Yes No In future update

Encourage elevation of structures located in the floodplain: Yes No In future update

Identify areas that need emergency shelters: Yes No In future update

Has the hazard mitigation plan been integrated with the comprehensive plan? If yes, how?

Is there a plan or timeline to update your comprehensive plan? Yes No

If yes, explain the plan or timeline.

BUILDING CODE

If the building codes are based on the International Building Codes, what year/version is in effect? Have any amendments to the Code been made? If yes, please describe.

How is enforcement of the building code done?

Has the hazard mitigation plan been integrated with the building code? If yes, how?

ZONING ORDINANCE / FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE / SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

Is there a plan or timeline to update your Zoning Ordinance / Floodplain Ordinance / Subdivision Regulations?

Yes No

If yes, explain the plan or timeline.

Do the Zoning Ordinance / Floodplain Regulations / Subdivision Regulations:

Restrict Development in hazard prone areas? Yes No In future update

Prohibit development within the floodplain? Yes No In future update

Discourage development in the floodplain? Yes No In future update

Limit population density in the floodplain? Yes No In future update

Require **more** than one foot of elevation above Base Flood Elevation in the floodplain? Yes No In future update

Discourage housing and vulnerable populations near chemical storage sites? Yes No In future update

Consider wildfire and the wildland urban interface? Yes No In future update

Do the subdivision regulations restrict subdivision of land within or adjacent to the floodplain? Yes No In future update

Include well setback requirements? Yes No In future update

Include the ability to implement water restrictions? Yes No In future update

Has the hazard mitigation plan been integrated into these planning documents? If yes, how?

DROUGHT ORDINANCE / DROUGHT MANAGEMENT PLAN / WELLHEAD PROTECTION PLAN / WATER SYSTEM EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Please provide an electronic copy or a link of the plan(s) to JEO.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Is there a plan or timeline to update your Capital Improvement Plan? Yes No

If yes, explain the plan or timeline.

Does the Capital Improvement Plan include:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Stormwater projects? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Upsizing of culverts and drainage structures? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Upgrading storm sewer systems? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Improving transportation routes for drainage? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Widening roadways that would improve evacuations? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Bridge improvements? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Installing new municipal wells? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Upsizing water distribution pipes? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Installing water meters for residential structures? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Updating <u>electrical</u> distribution system? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Burying powerlines? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Installing emergency generators in critical facilities? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Constructing a new fire hall? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Constructing a new police headquarters? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Constructing a new public works facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Constructing a new community center? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Constructing a community storm shelter? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |
| Constructing a new water treatment facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In future update |

Has the hazard mitigation plan been integrated with the capital improvement plan? If yes, how?

Round 1 Stakeholder Worksheet

Lower Platte North NRD 2025 Hazard Mitigation Plan Hazard Prioritization

Organization _____ Name(s) _____

As part of the Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan, the following hazards are evaluated at the regional level. Stakeholders are encouraged to participate in this planning process by identifying top hazards of concern which may impact their organization or community they are a part of. Furthermore, your input to the planning process ensures identified mitigation efforts are appropriate and consistent with the communities you work with or the populations you serve and represent. Top hazards of concern may include those which have produced significant damage to facilities, power outages, injuries or fatalities, or a lack of adequate resources, etc.

From the list below, please identify your top hazards of concern (3 to 5 hazards).

- Animal & Plant Disease
- Dam Failure
- Drought
- Extreme Temperatures
- Flooding
- Grass/Wildfire
- Hazardous Materials Release
- Levee Failure
- Severe Thunderstorms
- Severe Winter Storms
- Terrorism and Cyber Attack
- Tornadoes and High Winds

Which of the above hazards are of top concern?

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

As part of the hazard prioritization, please provide some detail for each of the hazards you identified as to why they are of top concern, including past event descriptions, impacts to vulnerable populations, injuries, fatalities, property/crop damages, and current or future mitigation efforts.

Hazard #1: _____

- Describe past events which have impacted your agency or organization. Please include the date of event, any property damages, or repairs that were required.

- What are your top concerns for this hazard? (e.g., injuries or fatalities, blocked transportation routes, crop damages, impacts on vulnerable populations, disruption of services, etc.)

- Have you completed any projects to reduce your risk to this hazard?

- What projects are needed in the future to reduce risk to the community or your organization?

Hazard #2: _____

- Describe past events which have impacted your agency or organization. Please include the date of event, any property damages, or repairs that were required.

- What are your top concerns for this hazard? (e.g., injuries or fatalities, blocked transportation routes, crop damages, impacts on vulnerable populations, disruption of services, etc.)

- Have you completed any projects to reduce your risk to this hazard?

- What projects are needed in the future to reduce risk to the community or your organization?

Hazard #3: _____

- Describe past events which have impacted your agency or organization. Please include the date of event, any property damages, or repairs that were required.

- What are your top concerns for this hazard? (e.g., injuries or fatalities, blocked transportation routes, crop damages, impacts on vulnerable populations, disruption of services, etc.)

- Have you completed any projects to reduce your risk to this hazard?

- What projects are needed in the future to reduce risk to the community or your organization?

Hazard #4: _____

- Describe past events which have impacted your agency or organization. Please include the date of event, any property damages, or repairs that were required.

- What are your top concerns for this hazard? (e.g., injuries or fatalities, blocked transportation routes, crop damages, impacts on vulnerable populations, disruption of services, etc.)

- Have you completed any projects to reduce your risk to this hazard?

- What projects are needed in the future to reduce risk to the community or your organization?

Hazard #5: _____

- Describe past events which have impacted your agency or organization. Please include the date of event, any property damages, or repairs that were required.

- What are your top concerns for this hazard? (e.g., injuries or fatalities, blocked transportation routes, crop damages, impacts on vulnerable populations, disruption of services, etc.)

- Have you completed any projects to reduce your risk to this hazard?

- What projects are needed in the future to reduce risk to the community or your organization?

Round 2 Meeting Invitation

Participating Jurisdictions Round 2 Meeting Invitation



December 10, 2024

RE: Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Round Two Public Meeting

Dear Hazard Mitigation Planning Participant,

The Lower Platte North NRD is moving forward with the second phase and meetings of its Hazard Mitigation Plan update. **You are receiving this letter because your jurisdiction's attendance is required in order to continue participation in this planning effort.** The intent of these meetings is to gather and review vital information including updating previous mitigation alternatives, providing NFIP information, identifying new mitigation alternatives, and reviewing previously collected data.

FEMA requires at least one representative from your jurisdiction to attend planning meetings. This is the second and last meeting required in this planning process. Please **attend one** of the upcoming meetings shown below. Each meeting will last approximately 1 to 1.5 hours. The first two meeting options can be attended in-person or virtually. The third meeting option is virtual only.

The second round of planning meetings will be held in:

- **Wahoo:** Tuesday, **January 7, 2:00 pm** at the Clint Johannes (Lake Wanhoo) Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84700377899>
- **David City:** Thursday, **January 16, 6:30 pm** at the Hruska Memorial Library, 399 N 5th St, David City, NE 68632
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88520740586>
- **Virtual Option:** Tuesday, **January 21, 10:00 am**
 - Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/85636236937>

If you are joining online, you can access and download your jurisdiction's meeting worksheets starting January 6th by visiting this Google Drive link: <https://bit.ly/LowerPlatteNorth-GoogleDrive>.

Please RSVP to one of the meetings by contacting Anthony Kohel, JEO Planner, at (402) 474-8753 or akohel@jeo.com. For more information, you can visit the project website at <https://www.jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp>. If you have any questions, please contact the Lower Platte North NRD, JEO, or your county emergency manager. We are looking forward to seeing you at the second round of meetings!

Sincerely,

Anthony Kohel, Planner
JEO Consulting Group
On behalf of Lower Platte North NRD

cc: Ryan Chapman, Lower Platte North NRD
Mark Doehling, Butler County EM; Tom Smith, Dodge County EM; Terry Miller, Saunders County EM; Tim Hofbauer, Platte County EM;
Mark Arps, Colfax County EM

JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC.
JEO ARCHITECTURE, INC.

p: 402.435.3080
f: 402.435.4110

2000 Q Street, Suite 500
Lincoln, Nebraska 68503

jeo.com

Stakeholder Round 2 Meeting Invitation



December 11, 2024

RE: Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Round Two Public Meeting

Dear Hazard Mitigation Planning Stakeholder,

The Lower Platte North NRD is moving forward with the second phase and meetings of its Hazard Mitigation Plan update. **You are receiving this letter because you are a stakeholder in this planning effort.** The intent of these meetings is to gather and review vital information including updating previous mitigation alternatives, identifying new mitigation alternatives, and reviewing previously collected data.

As a stakeholder, you are encouraged to provide input to the planning process to ensure identified mitigation efforts are appropriate and consistent with the special needs of the organization you represent. Your input will be integrated into the larger community profile prepared by your community's local representatives. Please **attend one** of the upcoming meetings shown below. Each meeting will last approximately 1 to 1.5 hours. The first two meeting options can be attended in-person or virtually. The third meeting option is virtual only.

The second round of planning meetings will be held in:

- **Wahoo:** Tuesday, **January 7, 2:00 pm** at the Clint Johannes (Lake Wanhoo) Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84700377899>
- **David City:** Thursday, **January 16, 6:30 pm** at the Hruska Memorial Library, 399 N 5th St, David City, NE 68632
 - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88520740586>
- **Virtual Option:** Tuesday, **January 21, 10:00 am**
 - Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/85636236937>

If you are joining online, you can download your community's meeting worksheets starting January 6th by visiting this Google Drive link: <https://bit.ly/LowerPlatteNorth-GoogleDrive>.

Please RSVP to one of the meetings by contacting Anthony Kohel, JEO Planner, at (402) 474-8753 or akohel@jeo.com. For more information, you can visit the project website at <https://www.jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp>. If you have any questions, please contact the NRD, JEO, or your county emergency manager. We are looking forward to seeing you at the second round of meetings!

Sincerely,

Anthony Kohel, Planner
JEO Consulting Group
On behalf of Lower Platte North NRD

cc. Ryan Chapman, Lower Platte North NRD
Mark Doehling, Butler County EM; Tom Smith, Dodge County EM; Terry Miller, Saunders County EM; Tim Hofbauer, Platte County EM;
Mark Arps, Colfax County EM

JEO CONSULTING GROUP, INC.
JEO ARCHITECTURE, INC.

p: 402.435.3080 | 2000 Q Street, Suite 500 | jeo.com
f: 402.435.4110 | Lincoln, Nebraska 68503

Round 2 Sign-In Sheets

In-Person Sign-in Sheets

Wahoo Round 2 Meeting Sign-In Sheet Page 1 of 2



Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
Round 2 Meeting
 Wahoo, NE – January 7th, 2024 – 2:00 PM



NAME	TITLE	DISTRICT/JURISDICTION Represented	ADDRESS Street #, Street Name, City, Zip	PHONE	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Barbara Shelton	Clerk	Village of Inglewood	140 Boulevard Street Inglewood, NE 68025		info@villageofinglewood.net	<i>Barbara Shelton</i>
Brandon Lavaley	Superintendent	Wahoo Public Schools	2201 N. Locust Street Wahoo, NE 68066	402-443-3051	blavaley@wahoowarriors.org	(Virtual)
Bruce Arp	Fire Chief	Weston Volunteer Fire & Rescue	PO BOX 72 Weston, NE 68070	402-642-5359	BARP@WESTONFIRE.COM	<i>Bruce Arp</i>
Chris Gustafson	Fire Chief	Malmo Volunteer Fire Department	PO BOX 68 Malmo, NE 68040-0068	402-642-5658	mvfd@nntc.net	<i>Chris Gustafson</i>
Debi Wade	Board Member	Village of Prague	PO BOX 207 Prague, NE 68050-0207		villageofprague@nntc.net	<i>Debi Wade</i>
Grant Hansen	President	Ames Diking and Drainage District	1387 Old Lincoln Hwy Ames, NE 68621	402-995-1152	gchansen85@gmail.com	<i>Grant Hansen</i>
June Moline	Clerk/Floodplain Administrator	Village of Mead	PO Box 46 Mead, NE 68041	402-624-2495	meadclerk1@hotmail.com	<i>June Moline</i>
Karl Dietrich	Planner	JEO Consulting	2000 Q St STE 500 Lincoln, NE 68503	402-742-7213	kdietrich@jeo.com	<i>Karl Dietrich</i>
Lonnie Mart	Chairperson	Woodcliff Lakes SID #8	980 County Road W Fremont, Nebraska 68025	402-680-4953	lonniemahrt@ijmsearch.com	(Virtual)
Lora Johnson	Clerk	City of Schuyler	1103 B Street Schuyler, NE 68661	402-352-5444	ljohnson@schuylerne.gov	(Virtual)
Marlene Wade	Board Member	Village of Prague	PO BOX 207 Prague, NE 68050-0207		villageofprague@nntc.net	<i>Marlene Wade</i>
Robert Ball	Emergency Response Coordinator	Three Rivers Public Health	2400 North Lincoln Ave. Fremont, NE 68025	402-727-5396 ext. 127	robert@3rphd.ne.gov	<i>Robert Ball</i>
Ron Drews	Chairperson	Platte Valley Drainage District	1863 County Road 5 Yutan, NE 68073	402-517-5151		<i>Ron Drews</i>
Ruva Tsoka	Associate Planner	JEO Consulting	11213 Davenport St STE 200 Omaha, NE 68154	402-392-9901	rtsoka@jeo.com	<i>Ruva Tsoka</i>
Ryan Chapman	Assistant Manager	Lower Platte North NRD	PO Box 125 Wahoo, NE 68066	402-443-4675	rchapman@lpnrd.org	<i>Ryan Chapman</i>
Ryan Pokorny	Fire Chief	Weston Volunteer Fire & Rescue	PO BOX 72 Weston, NE 68070	402-277-0200	ryanpokorny77@gmail.com	<i>Ryan Pokorny</i>
Ted Deturk	Executive Director	Educational Service Unit #2	PO Box 649 Fremont, NE 68026	402-721-7710	tdeturk@esu2.org	<i>Ted Deturk</i>
Terry Miller	Emergency Manager	Saunders County	387 N. Chestnut Wahoo, NE 68066	402-443-5645	tmiller@co.saunders.ne.us	<i>Terry Miller</i>

Please Sign In!

Wahoo Round 2 Meeting Sign-In Sheet Page 2 of 2



Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
 Round 2 Meeting
 Wahoo, NE – January 7th, 2024 – 2:00 PM



NAME	TITLE	DISTRICT/JURISDICTION Represented	ADDRESS Street #, Street Name, City, Zip	PHONE	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Theresa Busse	Clerk/Floodplain Administrator	City of North Bend	PO Box 401 607 Main Street, North Bend, NE 68649	402-652-3584	cinoben@gpcom.net	<i>Theresa Busse</i>
Tom Smith	Emergency Manager	Dodge County	435 N. Park Ave. Ste. 101B Fremont, NE 68025	402-727-2785	emergencymanagement@dodgecountyne.gov	<i>Tom Smith</i>
Brandon Beeth	GIS/GIS Coordinator	LPNNRD			bbeeth@lpnrd.org	<i>Brandon Beeth</i>
Jacob Mastanka	Water Quality Program Coordinator	LPNNRD			jmaslanka@lpnrd.org	<i>Jacob Mastanka</i>
SEAN ELLIOTT	RURAL WATER MGR	LPNNRD	PO BOX 126, WAHO		SELLIOTT@LPNNRD.ORG	<i>Sean Elliott</i>
Dan Chapala	Tree Checker	Chester Township	2351 County Rd 28	402-447-2281		<i>Dan Chapala</i>
Alann Chivata	Tree Checker	"	2613 Co Rd V	402-663-4386		<i>Alann Chivata</i>
Mike Rerucha	Treasurer	Skull Creek Township	2310 37 Rd Bruno, NE 68014	402-430-3967	mr.farms99@windstream.net	<i>Mike Rerucha</i>
Jim Chivata	Pres	Center Tw P	1705 CR 16 Wahoo, NE 68066	402-647-6474		<i>Jim Chivata</i>
Bon Papa	Treasurer	Bone Creek Township	4150 P Rd Davis city, Ia	649-2905	ronpapa.farms@kornel.com	<i>Bon Papa</i>
BOB MISSEL	CHAIRMAN	DODGE COUNTY	DODGE COUNTY COURTHOUSE	402 317 7832	BMISSEL@DODGECOUNTY.NE.GOV	<i>Bob Missel</i>
Dean Andrees	Zoning Admin Dodge Co.	" "	155 N Park Rd 204 Fremont	402-727-2724	zoning@dodgecounty.ne.gov	<i>Dean Andrees</i>

Please Sign In!

David City Round 2 Meeting Sign-In Sheet



Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
Round 2 Meeting
 David City, NE – January 16th, 2024 – 6:30 PM



NAME	TITLE	DISTRICT/JURISDICTION Represented	ADDRESS Street #, Street Name, City, Zip	PHONE	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Anthony Kohel	Planner	JEO Consulting	2000 Q Street Ste 500 Lincoln, NE 68503	402-474-8753	akohel@jeo.com	
Becky Appleford	Project Manager	JEO Consulting	11213 Davenport Street Ste 200 Omaha, NE 68154	402-392-9915	rappleford@jeo.com	
Brad Sock ^{Andrew Sedlitz}	Fire Chief	Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department	302 E 16TH ST Schuyler, NE 68661	402-352-5407	SCHUYLERFIREDEPT@YAHOO.COM	✓ (Virtual)
Cynthia Ourada	Clerk	Village of Colon	PO BOX 10 Colon, NE 68010-0010	402-443-6251	villageofcolon@yahoo.com	
Darlene Divis	Clerk/Floodplain Administrator	Village of Rogers	160 Center Street Rogers, NE 68659-2809	402-606-9282	darlenedivis@gmail.com	✓ (Virtual)
David Polacek	Clerk	Village of Abie	207 Ash St, Abie, NE 68001	402-367-2948	davep335@gmail.com	
Dennis Polacek	Chairman	Village of Abie	PO Box 334 Abie, NE 68001		dennispolacek@msn.com	
Eileen Kopecky	Clerk	Village of Octavia	545 Dix St Octavia, NE 68632	402-539-2315 (home)	eekopecky@hotmail.com	
Matthew Sobota	Utilities Superintendent (Interim)	City of Schuyler	1103 B Street Schuyler, NE 68661	402-352-5444	msobota@schuylerdou.org	
Raiko Martinez	City Administrator Intern	David City	PO Box 191 David City, NE 68632	402-367-3135	cityadministrator@davidcityne.gov	
Roger Svoboda	Clerk	Franklin Township	1740 34 Rd. David City, NE 68632	402-367-4646		
Samuel J. Strata Samuel J. Strata	Chairperson	Ulysses Township	2550 J Rd. Ulysses, NE 68669	402-641-5853	msam@staramachine.com	
Ted Glock	Treasurer	Reading Township	2911 F Rd. Rising City, NE 68658	402-367-7551	tglock@outlook.com	
Marianne Liethen	Clerk	Union Township	105 Holmes St Garrison NE 68632	402-367-4612		
Brian Suranek	Clerk	Bone Creek Township		402-954-0121		
Mark Shaska	Treasurer	Read Township	341 24th Rd SURPRISE	402 366-0845		
Mark Doehling	Em	Butler Co				Virtual

Please Sign In!

Virtual Sign-In Sheets

Round 2 Meeting Virtual Attendees

Wahoo (Hybrid) – January 7	David City (Hybrid) January 16	Virtual Attendees – January 27
Alyssa Grosse – NEMA	Andrew Jedlicka – Schuyler Volunteer Fire Department	Andrew Nelson – Village of Cedar Bluffs
Angeline Allen – NEMA	Darlene Divis – Village of Rogers	Angi Heller – UNL Extension
Ben Hansen – Cedar Bluffs Public School	Mark Doehling – Butler County Emergency Management	Anthony Kohel – JEO Consulting Group
Brandon Lavaley – Wahoo Public Schools		Cynthia Ourada – Village of Colon
Cody Osten – Lakeveiw Community Schools		Drew Walker – Morse Bluff Township
Erin Wendt – NeDNR		Fred Hofer – Village of Lindsay
Harlan Ptomey – Cedar Bluffs Public School		Gary Swartz – Village of Malmo
Jan Mejstrik – City of Schuyler		John Haynes – Village of Lindsay
Jim Ondracek – Colon Volunteer Fire Department, Colon Rural Fire Protection District #9, Pohocco Township		Justin Watson – Omaha Metropolitan Healthcare Coalition (OMHCC)
Kathy Eaton – Village of Linwood, Platte Township		Karl Dietrich – JEO Consulting Group
Lonnie Marht – Woodcliff Lakes SID #8		Kevin Vyhlidal – Village of Morse Bluff
Lora Johnson – City of Schuyler		Molly Pofahl – East Central District Health Department
PJ Quinn – Mead Public Schools		Patrick Ningen – North Bend Central Public Schools
Terrence St. Hilaire – Village of Dwight		Raiko Martinez – City of David City
		Robert Costa – City of Yutan
		Tami Comte – City of David City
		Terra Uhing – Three Rivers Public Health Department
		Tonja Frank – Morse Bluff Township

Round 2 Example Participant Profile with Questions

Community Profile

Village of Abie

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan 2025

Name(s): _____

Date: _____

Worksheets Due By: _____

Please answer the questions in red italics. Your responses are critical for completing this Community Profile.

Completed Community Profiles and other worksheets can be returned to JEO Consulting Group, Attn: Karl Dietrich, 2000 Q Street Ste 500, Lincoln, NE 68503 or kdietrich@jeo.com. If you have any questions, please call 402-742-7213.

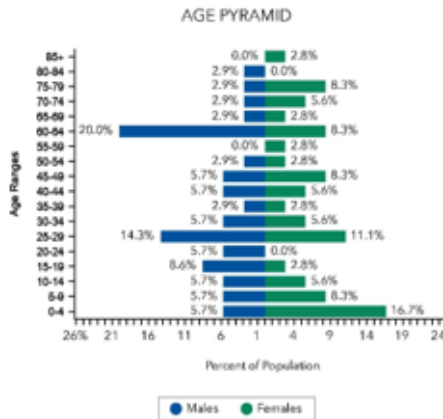
Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Community Fact Sheet

Community Summary Fact Sheet

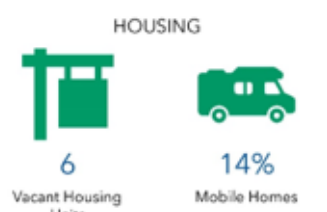
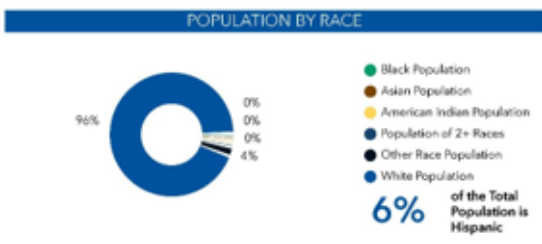
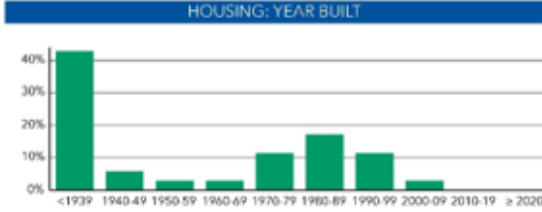
Abie, NE
Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan 2025

71 Total Population **34.4** Median Age **28** Total Households **2.54** Average Household Size **\$139,286** Median Home Value **\$60,354** Median Household Income



TOTAL POPULATION

2023 Total Population (Estimate)	71
2020 Total Population (U.S. Census)	65
2010 Total Population (U.S. Census)	69
2000 Total Population (U.S. Census)	77



esri | THE COMPANY OF CHOICE FOR LOCATION INTELLIGENCE | Source: Esri, U.S. Census, Esri-Data Abie, ACS, Esri forecasts for 2023, 2020, 2010, 2000, 2017-2021.

Local Planning Team

Abie Local Planning Team

Name	Title	Jurisdiction	Round 1 Meeting	Round 2 Meeting
David Polacek	Clerk	Village of Abie	Attended, Materials Development	
Dennis Polacek	Chairman	Village of Abie	Attended, Materials Development	

Plan Maintenance

Hazard Mitigation Plans are living documents and should be updated regularly to ensure effectiveness and reflect changes in hazard events, priorities, and mitigation actions. These updates are encouraged to occur after every major disaster event, alongside planning document updates, before the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Grants cycle begins, and/or prior to other funding opportunity cycles beginning.

For your jurisdiction, what positions are responsible for reviewing and updating the profile outside of the five-year update?

Position: _____

Position: _____

Position: _____

Please indicate how frequently your jurisdiction intends to review/revise the profile. (circle one)

Every 6 months Annually Bi-annually

How will your jurisdiction notify and involve the public in the plan review and revision? (For example, social media, website updates, letters to all residents, board/council meetings, etc.)

Capability Assessment

The planning team assessed the Village of Abie’s hazard mitigation capabilities by reviewing planning and regulatory capabilities, administrative and technical capabilities, fiscal capabilities, and education and outreach capabilities.

Abie Capability Assessment

Capability/Planning Mechanism		Yes/No
Planning & Regulatory Capability	Comprehensive Plan	No
	Capital Improvements Plan	No
	Economic Development Plan	No
	Emergency Operations Plan	Yes (County)

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Capability/Planning Mechanism		Yes/No
	Floodplain Management Plan	No
	Storm Water Management Plan	No
	Zoning Ordinance	No
	Subdivision Regulation/Ordinance	No
	Floodplain Ordinance	No
	Building Codes	No
	Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes
	Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes
	National Flood Insurance Program	No
	Community Rating System	No
	Community Wildfire Protection Plan	Yes (Regional)
	Other (if any)	-
Administrative & Technical Capability	Planning Commission	No
	Floodplain Administrator	No
	GIS Capabilities	No
	Chief Building Official	No
	Civil Engineering	Yes
	Grant Manager	No
	Mutual Aid Agreement	Yes
	Other (if any)	-
Fiscal Capability	1- & 6-Year Plan	Yes
	Applied for Grants in the Past	Yes
	Awarded a Grant in the Past	Yes
	Authority to Levy Taxes for Specific Purposes such as Mitigation Projects	No
	Gas/Electric/Water/Sewer Service Fees	No
	Storm Water Service Fees	No
	Development Impact Fees	No
	General Obligation Revenue or Special Tax Bonds	No
Other (if any)	-	
Education & Outreach Capability	Local Citizen Groups or Non-Profit Organizations Focused on Environmental Protection, Emergency Preparedness, Access and Functional Needs Populations, etc.	No
	Ongoing Public Education or Information Program (e.g., Responsible Water Use, Fire Safety, Household Preparedness, Environmental Education)	No
	Natural Disaster or Safety Related School Programs	No
	StormReady Certification	No

Capability/Planning Mechanism		Yes/No
	Firewise Communities Certification	No
	Tree City USA	No
	Other (if any)	-

Abie Overall Capability

Capability	Limited/Moderate/High
Financial Resources to Implement Mitigation Projects	Moderate
Staff/Expertise to Implement Projects	Moderate
Public Support to Implement Projects	Moderate
Time to Devote to Hazard Mitigation	Moderate
Ability to Expand and Improve the Identified Capabilities to Achieve Mitigation	Moderate

National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)

Why does the village not participate in the National Flood Insurance Program?

Are you interested in joining the National Flood Insurance Program?

Abie NFIP Information

NFIP Overview	
Date of NFIP Participation:	N/A
Floodplain Administrator:	N/A
Is Floodplain Administrator a Certified Floodplain Manager?	N/A
Is Floodplain Management an Auxiliary Function?	N/A
Number of NFIP Policies In-Force:	N/A
Total NFIP Premium (\$):	N/A
Total NFIP Coverage (\$):	N/A
Number of Claims Paid Out:	N/A
Total Amount of Claims Paid Out (\$):	N/A
Number of Repetitive Loss Structures:	N/A
Number of Severe Repetitive Loss Structures:	N/A
Is the Community Currently Suspended from the NFIP?	N/A
Any Outstanding Compliance Issues?	N/A
FIRMs Digital or Paper?	Digital
Located in a RISK Map Area?	No

Buildings and Valuation in the Floodplain

The planning team acquired GIS parcel data from the County Assessor and Microsoft building footprint data to analyze the location, number, and value of buildings located in the 100-year and 500-year floodplains. A summary of the results of this analysis is provided in the following tables.

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Abie Buildings and Value in the 100-Year Floodplain

Number of Buildings	Total Building Value	Number of Buildings in Floodplain	Value of Buildings in Floodplain	Percentage of Buildings in Floodplain
88	\$6,842,280	1	\$28,250	1.1%

Source: County Assessor, 2024; Microsoft, 2024

Abie Buildings and Value in the 500-Year Floodplain

Number of Buildings	Total Building Value	Number of Buildings in Floodplain	Value of Buildings in Floodplain	Percentage of Buildings in Floodplain
88	\$6,842,280	0	\$0	0%

Source: County Assessor, 2024; Microsoft, 2024

Plans and Studies

The Village of Abie has several planning documents that discuss or relate to hazard mitigation. Each plan is listed below along with a short description of how it is integrated with the hazard mitigation plan or how it contains hazard mitigation principles. When the village updates these planning mechanisms, the local planning team will review the hazard mitigation plan for opportunities to incorporate the goals and objectives, risk and vulnerability data, and mitigation actions into the update.

Butler County Local Emergency Operations Plan (2021)

The Butler County Local Emergency Operations Plan (LEOP) establishes standardized policies, plans, guidelines, and procedures for emergency resources and governmental entities to respond and recover when a disaster event occurs. It contains information regarding direction and control, communications and warning, damage assessment, emergency public information, evacuation, fire services, health and human services, law enforcement, mass care, protective shelters, and resource management. This plan is updated every five years. The hazard mitigation plan has been integrated with this plan and includes the top hazards that would affect the county and its populations. Flooding, dam failure, and mass shelter information from the LEOP was used to inform hazard prioritization and community lifelines.

Southeast Nebraska Community Wildfire Protection Plan (2020)

The purpose of the Southeast Nebraska Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP) is to help effectively manage wildfires and increase collaboration and communication among organizations who manage fire. The CWPP discusses county-specific historical wildfire occurrences and impacts, identifies areas most at risk from wildfires, discusses protection capabilities, and identifies wildfire mitigation strategies. Wildfire projects and concerns from the 2015 hazard mitigation plan were included in the CWPP and wildfire projects in the current hazard mitigation plan will be included during the next CWPP update. Projects identified in the CWPP were reviewed for inclusion in this community profile. This document is updated every five years.

Water System Emergency Response Plan

A water system emergency response plan serves as a guideline for water operators and village board to minimize the disruption of normal services to consumers and to provide public health protection during an emergency event. The document identifies several natural and human-caused events and discusses the water system's response during those events. The water system emergency response plan is reviewed and updated annually.

Has the hazard mitigation plan been integrated into the water system emergency response plan? If yes, how?

Wellhead Protection Plan

The purpose of wellhead protection plans is to protect the public drinking water supply wells from contamination. It includes identifying potential sources of groundwater contamination in the area and managing the potential contaminant sources.

Has the hazard mitigation plan been integrated into the wellhead protection plan? If yes, how?

Future Development Trends

Over the last five years, old buildings (bar, bank, and café) on Main Street were demolished due to being unsafe and were replaced with new buildings to be used by a local construction company. With the removal of old buildings, the community is likely less vulnerable to hazards like severe thunderstorms, severe winter storms, and tornadoes and high winds. In the next five years, there are currently no planned housing or commercial developments in the community.

For hazards like drought, extreme heat, severe thunderstorms, severe winter storms, and tornadoes and high winds, all new and future developments could be impacted regardless of where they are located. According to the local planning team no new developments occurred in any known hazard locations.

Community Lifelines

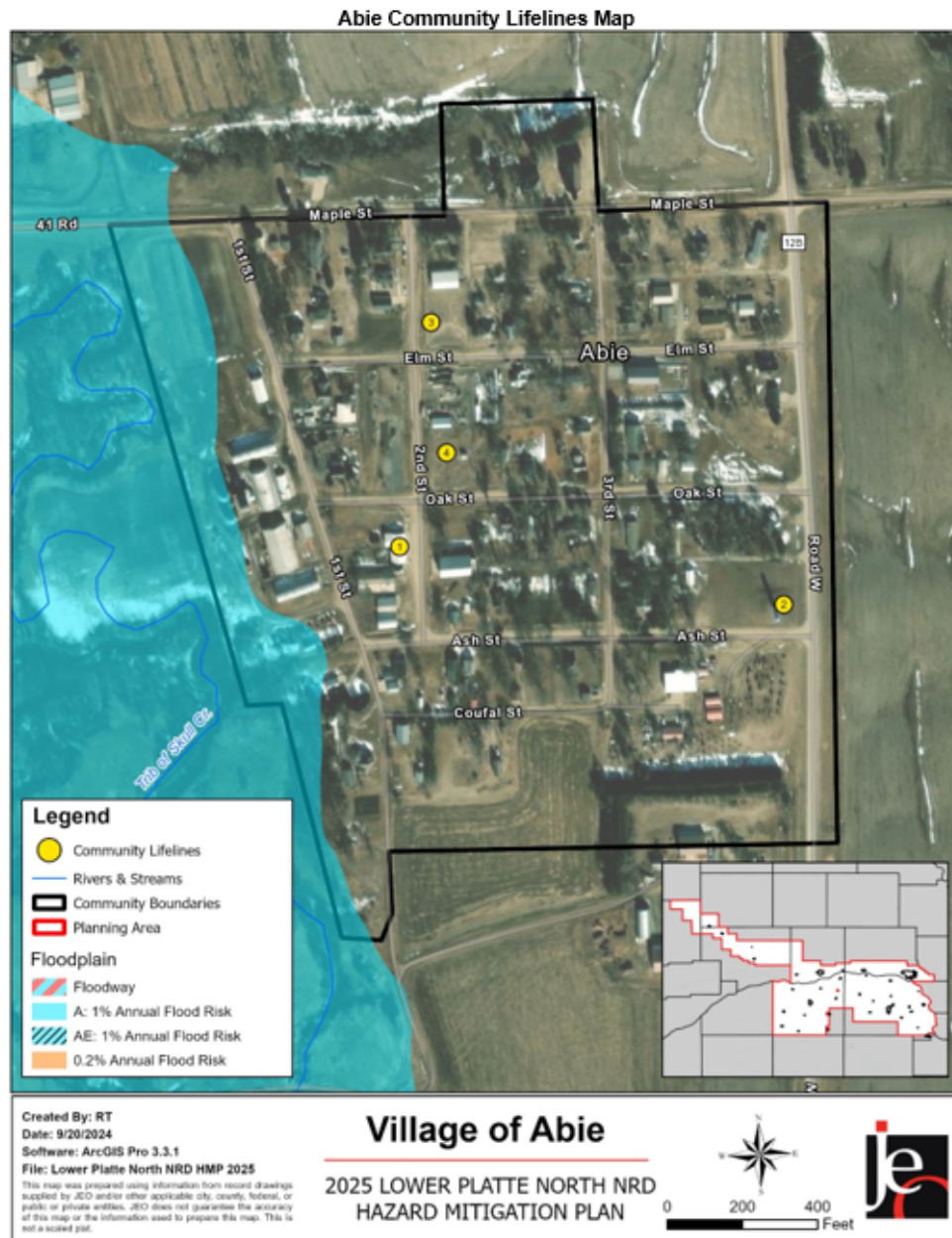
As listed in the following table, each participating jurisdiction identified community lifelines that are vital for disaster response and essential for returning the jurisdiction’s functions to normal during and after a disaster per the FEMA Community Lifelines guidance. The FEMA lifeline categories include Safety and Security; Food, Water, and Shelter; Health and Medical; Energy; Communication; Transportation; and Hazardous Material Facilities.



Abie Community Lifelines

CL Number	Name	Community Lifeline Type	Generator (G) Shelter (S)	Floodplain (Y/N)
1	Fire Hall	Safety & Security	G	N
2	Water Tower	Food, Water, Shelter	-	N
3	Well	Food, Water, Shelter	G	N
4	Well	Food, Water, Shelter	G	N

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile



Hazard Prioritization and Mitigation Strategy

The Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan evaluates a range of natural and human-caused hazards which pose a risk to the counties, communities, and other participants. During the planning process, the local planning team prioritized specific hazards of top concern for Abie which required a more nuanced and in-depth discussion of past local events, potential impacts, capabilities, and vulnerabilities. The following section expands on the prioritized hazards identified by the Village of Abie. Based on this analysis, the local planning team determined their vulnerability to all other hazards to be of low concern. For a review and analysis of other regional hazards, please see *Section Five* and *Appendix A*.

Hazardous Materials Release

Anhydrous ammonia is the most likely chemical to spill in Abie. There is a co-op facility in the area that transports anhydrous ammonia. Highway Spur 12B is the transportation route of most concern because it is the most heavily traveled with vehicles transporting chemicals. This route is especially busy during the spring and fall, when agricultural chemicals from the co-op are being applied in the area. While no spills have happened in the community to date, a future spill could have acute effects on the community because some residential homes are located within two blocks of the local co-op. These residents have been educated about the threat and appropriate response to a spill. The local volunteer fire department and their mutual aid has the appropriate gear and training to respond to a spill.

Severe Thunderstorms

In the spring and summer of 2024, the village experience several thunderstorms that caused damage to trees and buildings. Since those events damaged trees have been removed and property owners repaired building damage. Building damage is the most pressing concern regarding severe thunderstorms. Community lifelines are not fitted with hail resistant building materials but are insured against hail and wind damage. In the event of power loss, the village has a portable generator that can be hooked to either well for backup power.

Severe Winter Storms

In November of 2022, the Village of Abie had a severe ice storm, followed by snow which caused tree damage and power loss. The water tower, wells, and fire hall are all vulnerable to damage during severe winter storms. Only approximately 20% of the power lines in the village are buried, making them vulnerable to heavy snow and ice storms. Snow removal is done by a private contractor using their motor-grader, and usually takes about two hours depending on the amount of snow. The village will continue to work on trimming trees near power lines and buildings to mitigate risks during severe winter weather.

Tornadoes and High Winds

Abie experienced an F1 tornado on June 20, 1996, with an estimated \$150,000 in property damage. Future tornado and high wind events could be catastrophic. Some municipal records are stored on a computer and protected from a disaster with a backup system. The village's siren reaches all areas of the town however, there are no FEMA certified safe rooms so residents must seek shelter in their own homes. County Emergency Management offers text alerts to the fire department. The village will continue to educate people on risks and what to do in the event of this hazard occurring. The local fire department offers a yearly course on tornado and high winds safety. In case of a disaster Mutual Aid Agreements are in place with all communities in the county.

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Review Mitigation and Strategic Actions

Please review the following mitigation and strategic actions identified in the previous HMP, make any changes needed, and fill in missing information. Mark if each action has been completed, kept, or should be removed and describe the current status of the action.

Note: FEMA now requires that every hazard identified in the plan must have at least one mitigation action that addresses it.

Action	Backup and Emergency Generators		
Description & Location	Identify and evaluate current backup and emergency generators. Obtain additional generators based on identification and evaluation. Provide portable or stationary source of backup power to redundant power supplies, municipal wells, lift stations, and other critical facilities and shelters.		
Hazard(s) Addressed	Dam & Levee Failure, Extreme Heat, Flooding, Grass/Wildfires, Severe Thunderstorms, Severe Winter Storms, Terrorism & Cyber-Attack, Tornadoes and High Winds		
Estimated Cost	\$30,000 - \$50,000		
Local Funding			
Timeline	1 Year	2-5 Years	5+ Years
Priority	High	Medium	Low
Lead Agency	Village Board		
Update (circle one)	Completed	Keep	Remove
Status	What is the current status of this project?		

Action	Implement Drought Water Conservation Regulations		
Description & Location	Develop a plan and implement a program to conserve water use by the citizens during elongated periods of drought. Potential restrictions on water could include limitation on lawn watering, car washing, and other non-essential residential uses.		
Hazard(s) Addressed	Drought, Grass/Wildfire		
Estimated Cost	\$0		
Local Funding			
Timeline	1 Year	2-5 Years	5+ Years
Priority	High	Medium	Low
Lead Agency	Village Board		
Update (circle one)	Completed	Keep	Remove
Status	What is the current status of this project?		

New Mitigation and Strategic Actions

Please Identify any new mitigation actions your jurisdiction is interested in pursuing or interested in applying for grant funding. Complete the table(s) below. Please fill out all rows. For examples of mitigation actions, review the provided FEMA Handbook (https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-06/fema-mitigation-ideas_02-13-2013.pdf) or reach out to a JEO Project Contact.

Action			
Description & Location			
Hazard(s) Addressed			
Estimated Cost			
Local Funding			
Timeline	1 Year	2-5 Years	5+ Years
Priority	High	Medium	Low
Lead Agency			
Status			

Action			
Description & Location			
Hazard(s) Addressed			
Estimated Cost			
Local Funding			
Timeline	1 Year	2-5 Years	5+ Years
Priority	High	Medium	Low
Lead Agency			
Status			

Section Seven | Village of Abie Community Profile

Action			
Description & Location			
Hazard(s) Addressed			
Estimated Cost			
Local Funding			
Timeline	1 Year	2-5 Years	5+ Years
Priority	High	Medium	Low
Lead Agency			
Status			

Action			
Description & Location			
Hazard(s) Addressed			
Estimated Cost			
Local Funding			
Timeline	1 Year	2-5 Years	5+ Years
Priority	High	Medium	Low
Lead Agency			
Status			

Round 2 NFIP Worksheet



**National Flood Insurance
Program (NFIP) Worksheet**

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN 2025



JEO CONSULTING GROUP
DECEMBER 2024

Name(s): _____

Jurisdiction: _____

Please return this worksheet to JEO Consulting Group by **Monday, February 17, 2025**. It can be emailed to Karl Dietrich at kdietrich@jeo.com or mailed to JEO Consulting Group, Attn: Karl Dietrich, 2000 Q Street Suite 500, Lincoln, NE 68503.

NFIP QUESTIONS

Is your Floodplain Administrator a Certified Floodplain Manager? Yes No

Does your Floodplain Administrator have duties other than floodplain management? Yes No

Does your community plan to continue involvement with the NFIP in the future?

Please explain your community's floodplain permitting process.

How does your community enforce local floodplain regulations and ensure compliance?

Do your floodplain regulations exceed FEMA or State of Nebraska Requirements? If yes, in what ways?

What digital tools (FEMA Map Service Center, National Flood Hazard Layer) or non-regulatory tools does your Floodplain Administrator use?

How does your community identify substantially damaged structures after a flood event?

How does your community identify substantially improved structures?

Appendix B | Planning Process Documentation

What are the barriers (if any) to running your NFIP program effectively?

Describe any areas of flood risk in your community that have limited NFIP Policy Coverage. Why do they have limited coverage?

How does your community educate property owners or other stakeholders about the importance of flood insurance?

How are Letters of Map Change tracked and compiled?

Final Notice Letter

April 28, 2025

RE: **FINAL NOTICE** - Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Hazard Mitigation Plan Update 2025

Dear Potential Hazard Mitigation Planning Participant,

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (NRD) has secured grant funding from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and is finalizing the process of updating the Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP). **You are receiving this letter and are encouraged to participate in this planning effort because your jurisdiction was identified as an eligible participant. There are no costs associated with participating. Participating in the HMP will make your community or jurisdiction eligible for certain FEMA hazard mitigation grant programs.**

HMPs identify vulnerabilities, possible impacts, and losses within participating jurisdictions to various natural and human-caused hazards (i.e., drought, chemical spills, drought, tornadoes, etc.). The HMP identifies projects and strategies to enhance community resilience and preparedness for specific hazards.

This letter will be your final notice regarding participation in the Lower Platte North NRD HMP. If you wish to participate, please get in touch with Karl Dietrich at kdietrich@jeo.com or 402-742-7213 for the steps that need to be taken and the worksheets that need to be completed to be recognized as a participating jurisdiction. If we do not hear back from you by **Monday, May 12th, 2025, we will assume that your community or jurisdiction does not wish to participate in the hazard mitigation plan.**

Sincerely,

[Add Signature]

Public Review Notification Email

Once the HMP draft was completed, a public review period was opened to allow participants and community members at large to review the plan, provide comments, and request changes. The public review period was open from May 12, 2025, through June 2, 2025. Participating jurisdictions were emailed or mailed a letter notifying them of this public review period. That email can be seen below.

Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan – Public Review and Adoption



Anthony Kohel

To: Anthony Kohel

Cc: rchapman; emergencymanagement@dodgecountyne.gov; marps@colfaxne.com; mdoehling@butlercountyne.gov; thofbauer@plattecounty.ne.gov; tmiller@co.saunders.ne.us; +5 others

☺ Reply Reply All Forward 📧 ⋮

Mon 5/12/2025 10:31 AM



Participants_Public Review & Adoption.pdf
92 KB



Sample Adoption Resolution.docx
19 KB

Dear Hazard Mitigation Planning Participant:

The Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan has begun its Public Review Period, and the current draft is available for review online. This draft includes the latest revisions following the second round of meetings. You may review the draft plan at the project Google Drive: <https://bit.ly/LowerPlatteNorth-GoogleDrive>.

The plan is available for public comment from Monday, May 12 to Monday June 2, 2025. At the end of the Public Review Period, the completed plan will be submitted to the Nebraska Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for final approval. This is your last opportunity to review the plan and submit to JEO any requested changes or corrections, prior to its submission to NEMA and FEMA.

Please carefully review this draft with your local planning team and verify that the information therein is accurate to the best of your knowledge. Please inform JEO as soon as possible should you desire any changes. To request changes, you can mark up a section, scan it, and email it to kdietrich@jeo.com or fax it to (402) 435-4110. If JEO does not receive changes from you by Monday June 2, we will assume that your jurisdiction has reviewed the plan and approves it as written.

At this time, jurisdictions may also adopt the plan locally. Adoption would apply to the eventual FEMA-approved version of the plan. Attached is an example resolution that you may use or adapt to fit your local needs.

After local adoption and FEMA plan approval, your jurisdiction will become eligible for FEMA project grant funding to assist with implementation of actions in this plan. The adopted resolution must be returned to JEO Consulting Group for submittal to NEMA and FEMA. Send a copy of the signed, adopted resolution to JEO Consulting Group via email at kdietrich@jeo.com; fax to (402) 435-4110; or mail to:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Attn: Karl Dietrich
2000 Q Street, Suite 500
Lincoln, Nebraska 68503

Thank you for helping us provide your community with an accurate and comprehensive hazard mitigation plan.

Sincerely,

Karl Dietrich, Project Planner

Public Review Comments Received

During public review, jurisdictions and the public could provide comments via mail or email. A review of the comments and who they were from will be updated at a later date.

Adoption Resolution Template

RESOLUTION NUMBER _____

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 was signed in to law on October 30, 2000, placing new emphasis on state and local mitigation planning for natural hazards and requiring communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, a Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan was prepared by the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, with assistance from JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

WHEREAS, the purpose of the mitigation plan was to lessen the effects of disasters by increasing the disaster resistance of the counties and participating jurisdictions located within the planning boundary by identifying the hazards that affect _____ and prioritize mitigation strategies to reduce potential loss of life and property damage from those hazards, and

WHEREAS, FEMA regulations require documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of _____ in the form of a resolution and further requesting approval of the plan at the Federal Level; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the governing body of _____ does herewith adopt the most recent and FEMA approved version of the Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan in its entirety; and

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2025.

President of the Board

ATTEST:

Clerk

Appendix C: Planning Area Profile

Table of Contents

Appendix C: Planning Area Profile	1
Table of Contents	1
Introduction.....	2
Location and Geography	2
Demographics	4
Housing	9
Employment and Economics.....	11
Social Vulnerability	11
Rural Capacity Index	12
Historical Sites.....	12

Introduction

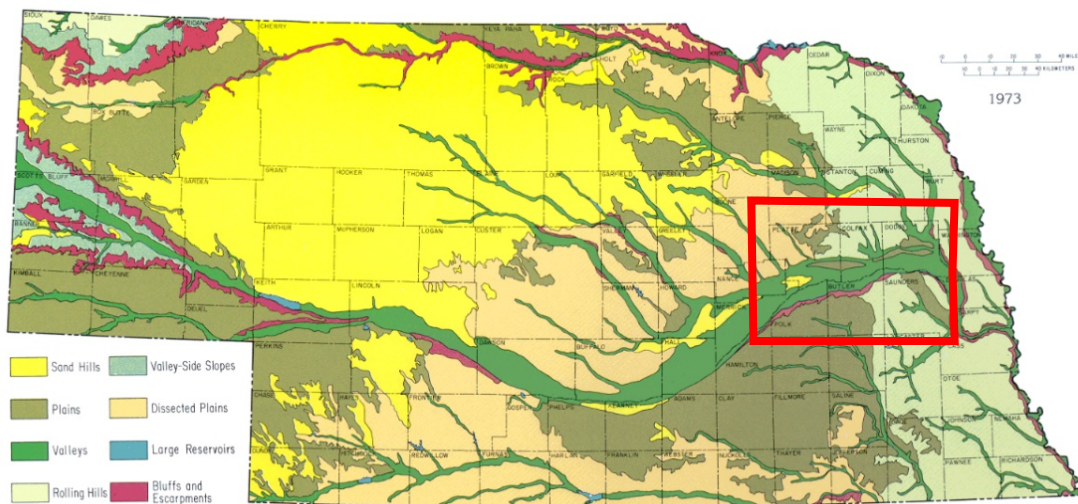
The following appendix provides a deeper look at the county and community characteristics that may not have been discussed fully in *Section 3: Planning Area Overview* or individual participant profiles. Some specific characteristics are covered in each jurisdiction’s profile, redundant information will not be covered in this appendix. This appendix will highlight at-risk populations and characteristics of the built environment that add to regional and local vulnerabilities. Special jurisdictions such as fire districts and school districts may not be discussed in depth in this appendix as information is not always available for these entities.

Location and Geography

The Lower Platte North NRD hazard mitigation planning area is in eastern Nebraska. It includes portions of seven counties: Saunders, Butler, Dodge, Platte, Colfax, Madison, and Boone. Butler, Dodge, and Saunders participated in this plan update and make up the majority of the planning area, spanning approximately 1,894 square miles. There are 33 incorporated communities in the planning area. The figure on the next page shows the planning area, incorporated communities, major transportation routes, major waterways, and location within the state. The planning area has a diverse range of topographic regions including plains, valleys, bluffs and escarpments, sandhills, and rolling hills. Descriptions of these topographic regions are below.

- **Dissected Plains:** Hilly land with moderate to steep slopes and sharp ridge crests.
- **Bluffs and Escarpments:** Rugged land with very steep and irregular slopes.
- **Plains:** Flat-lying land that lies above the valley. The materials of the plains are sandstone or stream-deposited silt, clay, sand and gravel overlain by wind-deposited silt.
- **Rolling Hills:** Hilly land with moderate to steep slopes and rounded ridge crests.
- **Valley-Side Slopes:** Moderately sloping land between escarpments and major stream valleys in western Nebraska.
- **Sandhills:** Hilly land composed of low to high dunes of sand stabilized by grass cover.
- **Valleys:** Flat-lying land along the major streams.¹

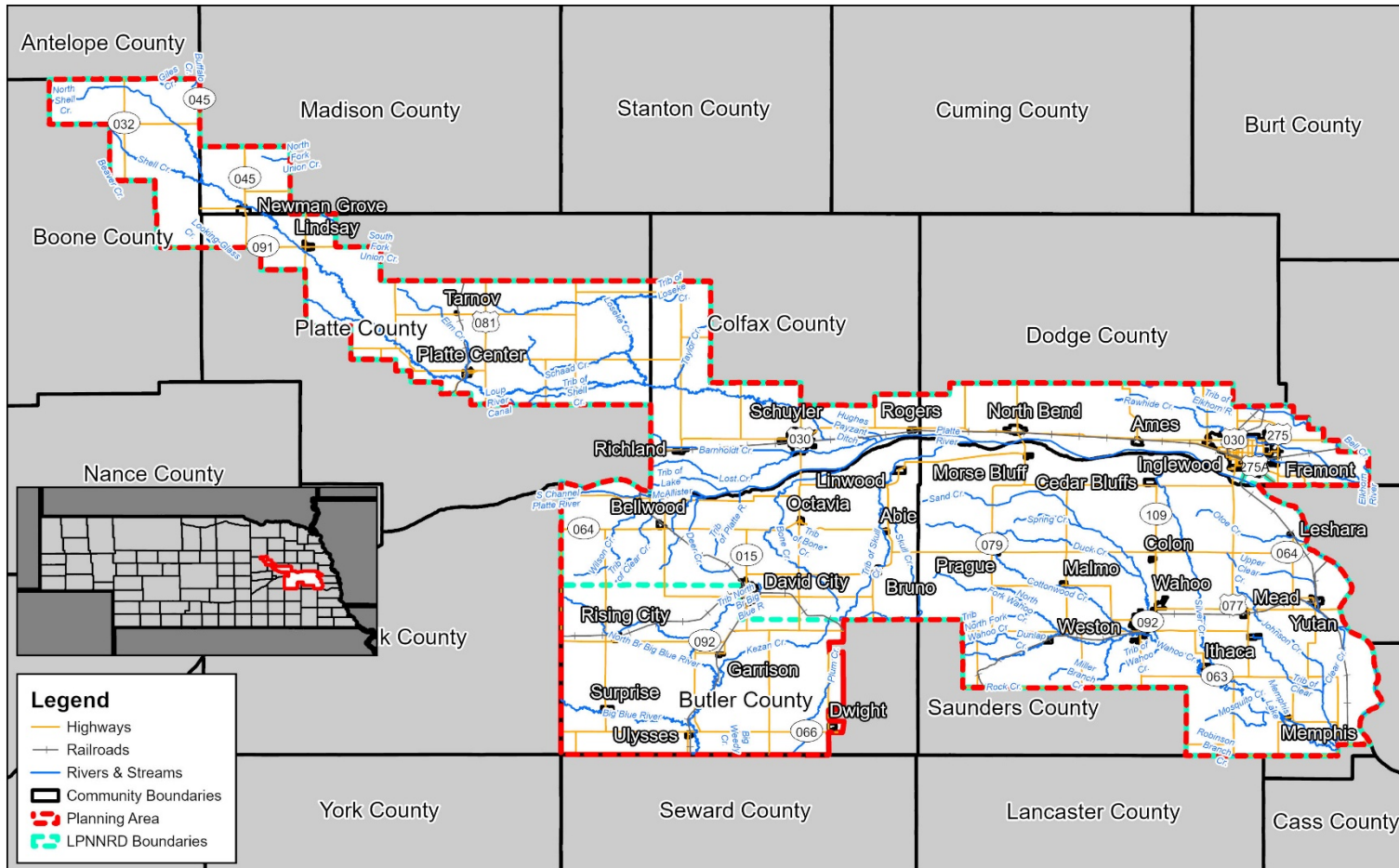
Topography of Nebraska



Source: University of Nebraska-Lincoln

¹ University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1973. “Topographic Regions Map”.
<https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1461&context=conservationsurvey>.


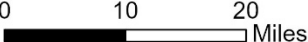

Lower Platte North NRD Planning Area



Created By: RT
 Date: 4/10/2025
 Software: ArcGIS Pro 3.4.2
 File: Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025
 This map was prepared using information from record drawings supplied by JEO and/or other applicable city, county, federal, or public or private entities. JEO does not guarantee the accuracy of this map or the information used to prepare this map. This is not a scaled plat.

Project Area

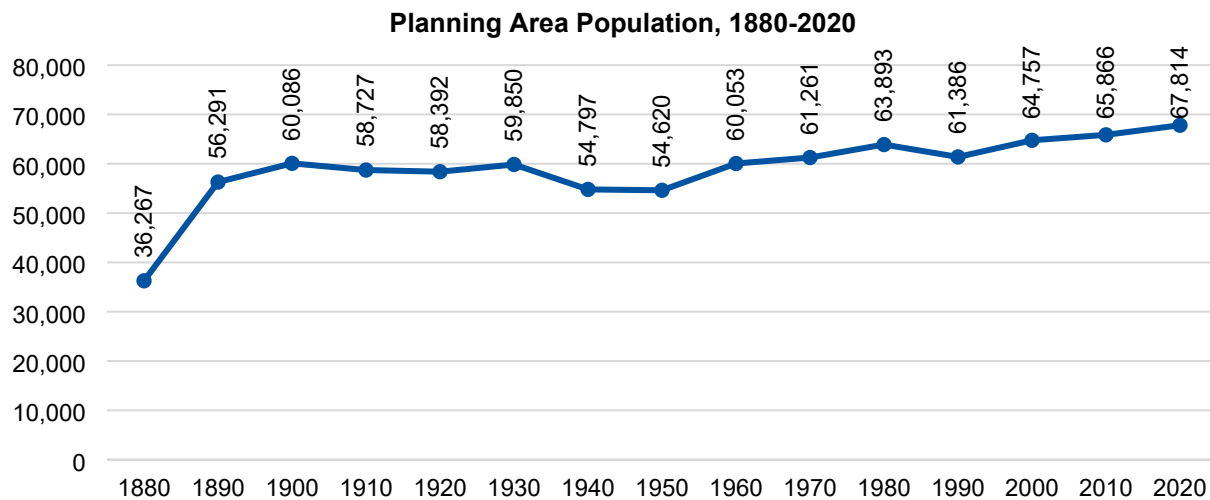
2025 LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Major transportation routes include U.S. Highways 30, 77, 81, 275 and State Highways 15, 32,45, 63, 64, 66, 79, 91, 92, and 109. Major waterways in the district include the Big Blue River, North Branch Big Blue River, Elkhorn River, and the Platte River. There are 82 creeks and tributaries within the planning area, which include Pebble Creek, Shell Creek, and Wahoo Creek. Other bodies of water include Czechland Lake, Homestead Lake, and Lake Wanahoo.

Demographics

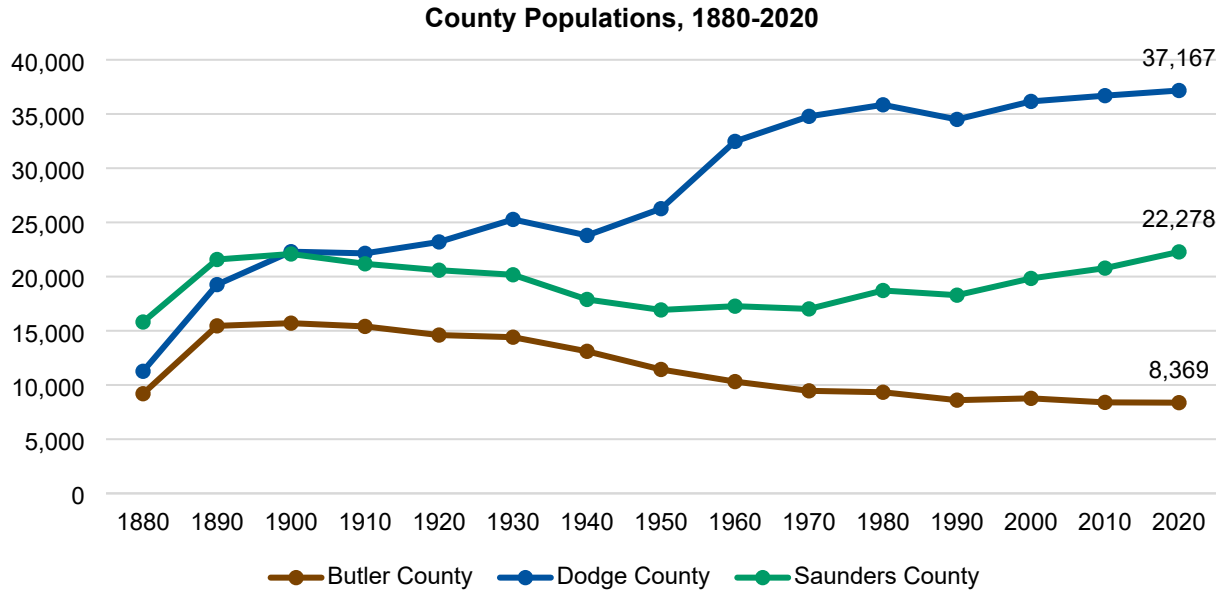
As noted above, the majority of the planning area includes Butler, Dodge, and Saunders Counties. The U.S. Census Bureau collects specific demographic information for each county. The population of the three-county planning area is 67,814.² Community and regional vulnerability are impacted by growing or declining populations. Communities and regions growing quickly may lack resources to provide services for all members of the area in a reasonable timeframe including snow removal, emergency storm shelters, repairs to damaged infrastructure, or even tracking the location of vulnerable populations. Communities and regions experiencing population decline may be more vulnerable to hazards because of vacant and/or dilapidated structures, an inability to properly maintain critical infrastructure, and higher levels of unemployment. It is important for communities and regions to monitor their population changes and ensure that potential issues are incorporated into hazard mitigation plans, as well as other planning mechanisms. The planning area has displayed decades with a slightly declining population and decades with a slightly increasing population. Individual community population change over time can be found in the *Participant Profile Appendices*. The figures below show the population over time for the three-county planning area and broken down by county.



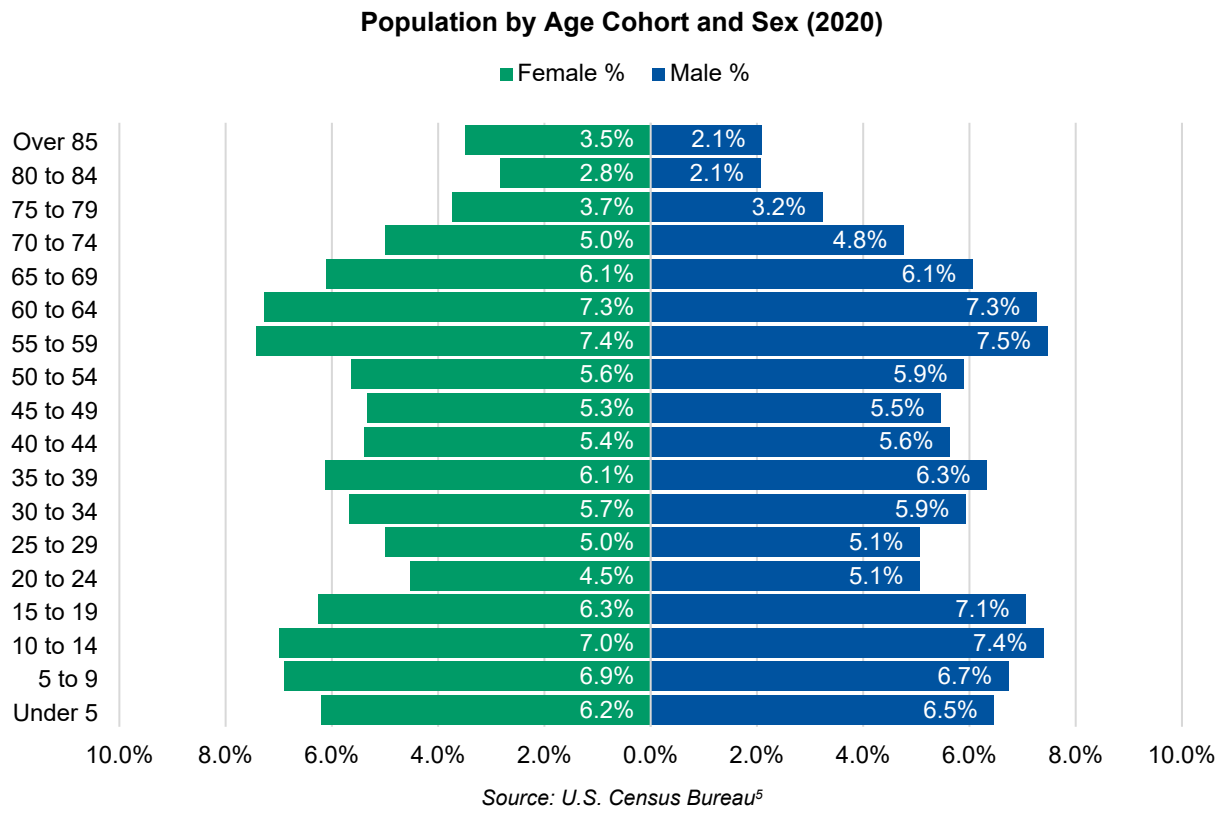
Source: U.S. Census Bureau³

² United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Bureau Decennial Census: P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.

³ United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Bureau Decennial Census: P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.



Looking at the age cohort breakdown of the planning area, there is a large majority of the population between the ages 0 to 19, 35 to 39, and 55 to 69. This suggests a steady population and a need for elderly care, childcare, and schools in the future.



4 United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Bureau Decennial Census: P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.
 5 United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Bureau Decennial Census: P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.

At-risk Populations

In general, certain populations may have increased vulnerability due to difficulty with medical issues, extremes in age, and communication issues due to language barriers. However, outliers may be considered when discussing potentially at-risk populations.

- Outward appearance does not necessarily mark a person as at-risk.
- A hazard event will, in many cases, impact at-risk populations in different ways.

The National Response Framework defines at-risk populations as “...populations whose members may have additional needs before, during, and after an incident in functional areas, including but not limited to maintaining independence, communication, transportation, supervision, and medical care.”⁶ The information below outlines at-risk population information for the planning area. Individual community at-risk population information can be found in the *Participant Profile Appendices*.

Dependent children under 20 years old are one of the most vulnerable populations to disasters.⁷ The majority of people in this age group do not have access to independent financial resources and transportation. They lack the practical knowledge necessary to respond appropriately during a disaster. Despite this vulnerability, children are generally overlooked in disaster planning because the presence of a caretaker is assumed. With 27% of the planning area’s population younger than 20, children are a key vulnerable group to address in the planning process.

Schools house a high number of children and adults during the daytime hours of weekdays, as well as during special events on evenings and weekends. The following table identifies the various school districts located within the planning area, and the map on the next page shows the school district boundaries. School districts that participated in this plan update include Cedar Bluffs Public Schools, Mead Public Schools, and North Bend Central Public Schools.

School Districts in the Planning Area

School District	Total Enrollment (2022-2023)
Ashland-Greenwood Public Schools	1,099
Cedar Bluffs Public School	469
David City Public Schools	676
East Butler Public Schools	297
Fremont Public Schools	5,217
Logan View Public Schools	590
Mead Public Schools	283
Newman Grove Public Schools	219
North Bend Central Public Schools	591
Scribner-Snyder Community Schools	171
Wahoo Public Schools	1,085
Yutan Public Schools	506
Total	11,203

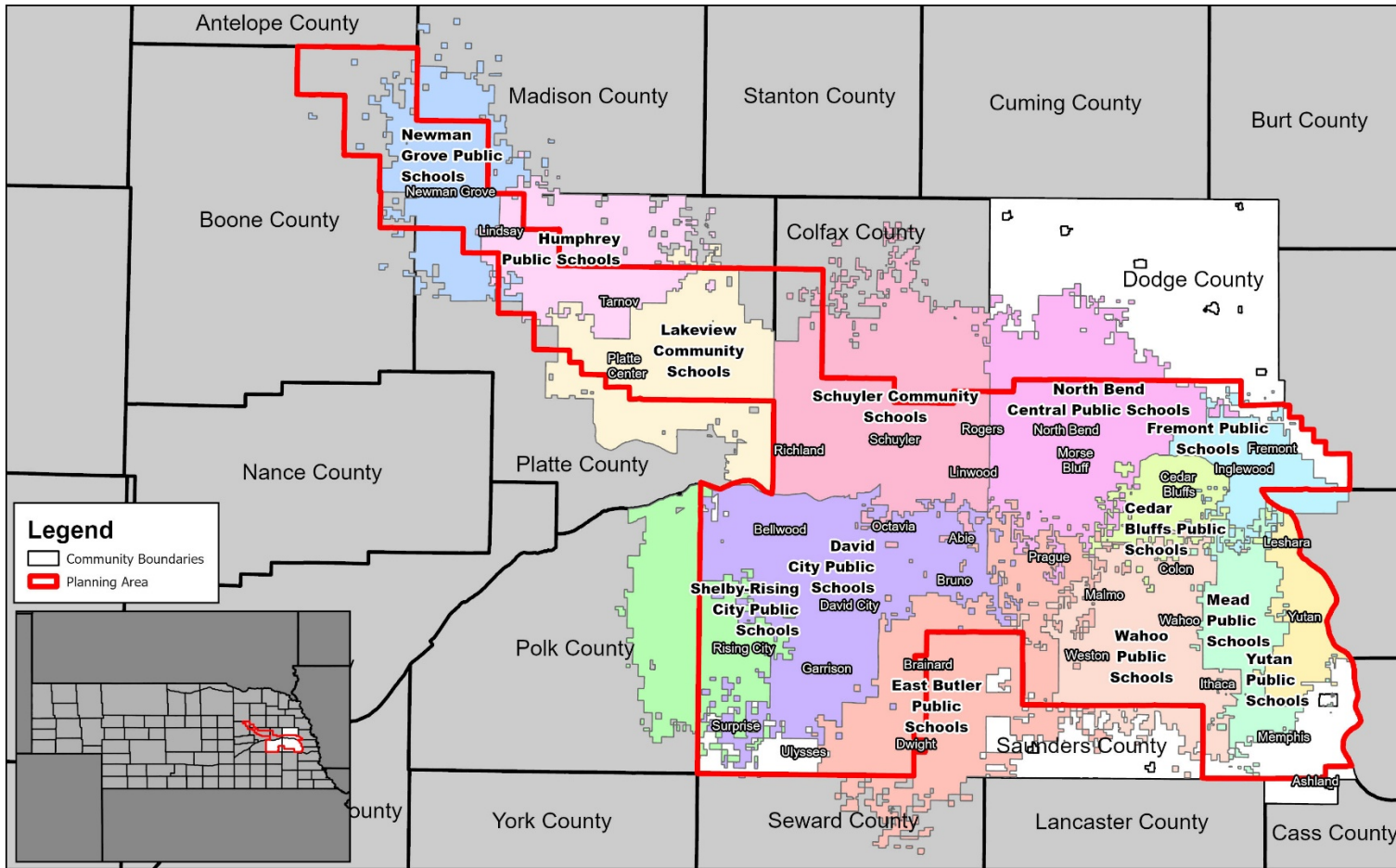
Source: Nebraska Department of Education⁸

6 United States Department of Homeland Security. October 2019. “National Response Framework Third Edition.” <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/117791>.

7 Flanagan, Gregory, Hallisey, Heitgerd, & Lewis. 2011. “A Social Vulnerability Index for Disaster Management.” Journal of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, 8(11): Article 3.

8 Nebraska Department of Education. October 2023. “Nebraska Education Profile”. <https://nep.education.ne.gov/>.

Planning Area School Districts



Created By: RT
 Date: 10/24/2024
 Software: ArcGIS Pro 3.3.2
 File: Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025
 This map was prepared using information from record drawings supplied by JEO and/or other applicable city, county, federal, or public or private entities. JEO does not guarantee the accuracy of this map or the information used to prepare this map. This is not a scaled plat.

School Districts

2025 LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

Like minors, seniors (age 65 and greater) are often more significantly impacted by hazards and temperature extremes. During prolonged heat waves or periods of extreme cold, seniors may lack resources to effectively address hazard conditions and as a result may incur injury or potentially death. Prolonged power outages (either standalone events or as the result of other contributing factors) can have significant impacts on any citizen relying on medical devices. One study conducted by the Center for Injury Research and Policy found that increases in vulnerability related to severe winter storms (with significant snow accumulations) begin at age 55.⁹ The study found that on average there are 11,500 injuries and 100 deaths annually related to snow removal. Men over the age of 55 are 4.25 times more likely to experience cardiac events during snow removal.

While elderly populations live throughout the planning area, there is the potential that they will be in higher concentrations at care facilities. The table below identifies the number and location of care facilities throughout the planning area.

Inventory of Care Facilities

County	Hospitals	Hospital Beds	Rural Health Clinics	Long Term Care Facilities	Long Term Care Facilities Beds	Assisted Living Homes	Assisted Living Beds
Butler County	1	20	1	2	144	1	26
Dodge County	1	75	0	4	313	6	263
Saunders County	1	16	1	2	145	2	96
Total	3	111	3	8	605	9	385

Source: Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services¹⁰

Residents who speak English as a second language may struggle with a range of issues before, during, and after hazard events. General vulnerabilities revolve around what could be an inability to effectively communicate with others or an inability to comprehend materials aimed at notification and/or education of hazard events. When presented with a hazardous situation it is important that all community members be able to receive, decipher, and act on relevant information. An inability to understand warnings and notifications may prevent non-native English speakers from acting in a timely manner. Further, educational materials related to hazards are most often developed in the dominant language for the area, for the planning area that would be English. Residents who struggle with English in the written form may not have sufficient information related to local concerns to effectively mitigate potential impacts. The cities of Schuyler and Fremont have higher populations who speak English as a second language.

Racial minorities may also face increased vulnerability as they tend to have access to fewer financial and systemic resources that would enable them to implement hazard mitigation projects and to respond and recover from hazard events, including residence in standard housing and

9 Center for Injury Research and Policy. January 2011. "Snow Shoveling Safety." <http://www.nationwidechildrens.org/cirp-snow-shoveling>.

10 Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services. December 2023. "Rosters of Facilities And Services". <https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Rosters-of-Facilities-and-Services.aspx>.

possession of financial stability. The table on the next page shows the racial composition of the planning area.

Racial Composition Trends

Race	2010		2020		% Change
	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	
White, Not Hispanic	61,730	93.7%	59,170	87.3%	-4.15%
Black	300	0.5%	355	0.5%	1.67%
American Indian and Alaskan Native	244	0.4%	457	0.7%	87.3%
Asian	301	0.5%	299	0.4%	-0.66%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	76	0.1%	26	0.0%	-65.79%
Other Races	2,417	3.7%	3,699	5.5%	53.04%
Two or More Races	798	1.2%	3,808	5.6%	377.19%
Total Population	65,866	-	67,814	-	2.96%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau^{11,12}

Housing

The U.S. Census Bureau provides information related to housing units. Potential areas of vulnerability are described below for the planning area. Individual community housing information can be found in the *Participant Profile Appendices*.

Of the occupied housing units in the planning area, nearly 27.4 percent are renter occupied. Renter-occupied housing units often do not receive many of the updates and retrofits that are needed to make them resilient to disaster impacts. Communities may consider enacting landlord outreach programs aimed at educating property owners about the threats in their area and what they can do to help reduce the vulnerability of the tenants living in their housing units.

Unoccupied homes may not be maintained as well as occupied housing, thus adding to vulnerability. During disaster events like high winds, these structures may fail and result in debris which can impact other structures as well as people, resulting in injuries or fatalities, as well as higher damage totals.

Occupied, Vacant, Owner, and Renter Housing

Jurisdiction	Total Housing Units				Occupied Housing Units			
	Occupied		Vacant		Owner		Renter	
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Butler County	3,508	87.0%	524	13.0%	2,843	81.0%	665	19.0%
Dodge County	14,624	89.5%	1,724	10.5%	9,613	65.7%	5,011	34.3%
Saunders County	8,789	87.6%	1,243	12.4%	7,082	80.6%	1,707	19.4%

11 United States Census Bureau. "2010 Census Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171): P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov>.
 12 United States Census Bureau. "2020 Census Bureau Decennial Census: P1: Race." <https://data.census.gov/>.

Total	26,921	88.5%	3,491	11.5%	19,538	72.6%	7,383	27.4%
--------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Source: U.S. Census Bureau¹³

The U.S. Census Bureau provides information related to housing units and potential areas of vulnerability. The selected characteristics examined in the table below include lacking complete plumbing facilities; lacking complete kitchen facilities; broadband internet subscription; housing units that are mobile homes; and housing units with no vehicles.

Selected Housing Vulnerabilities

Housing Characteristics	Butler County	Dodge County	Saunders County	Total
Occupied Housing Units	3,508 (87.0%)	14,624 (89.5%)	8,789 (87.6%)	26,921
Lacking Complete Plumbing Facilities	1.0%	0.2%	0%	59 (0.2%)
Lacking Complete Kitchen Facilities	2.4%	1.9%	0.1%	363 (1.4%)
Broadband Internet Subscription	85.0%	85.8%	89.5%	23,394 (86.9%)
No Vehicles Available	2.7%	4.8%	3.5%	1,111 (4.1%)
Mobile Homes	7.1%	4.8%	4.0%	1,465 (4.8%)

Source: U.S. Census Bureau¹⁴

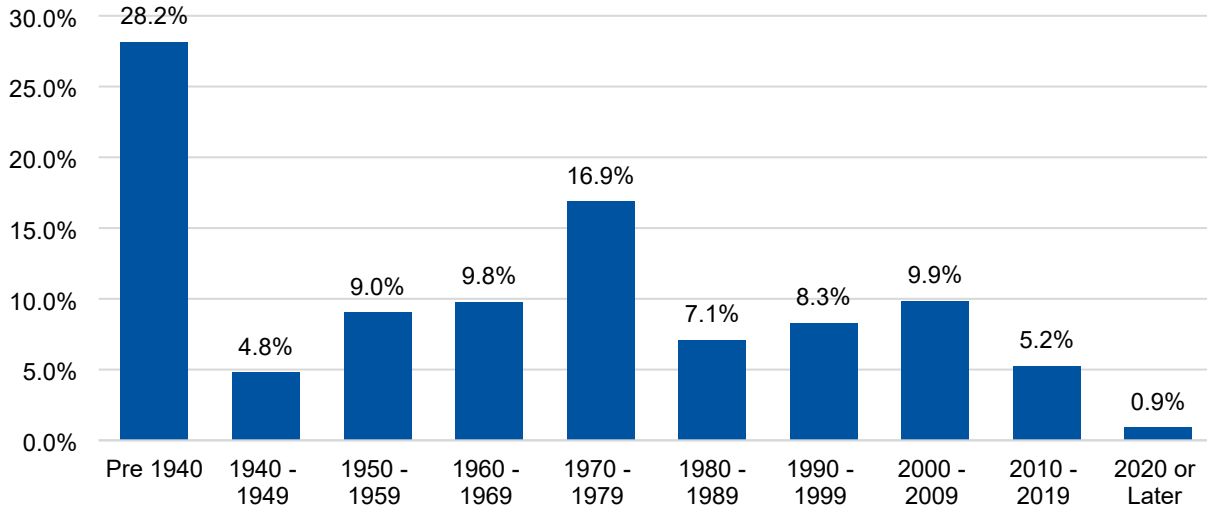
Mobile homes have a higher risk of sustaining damage during high wind events and severe winter weather. Mobile homes that are either not anchored or are anchored incorrectly can be overturned by 60 mph winds. Households without vehicles may have difficulty evacuating during a hazardous event and a reduced ability to access resources in times of need.

Most homes within the planning area were built before 1970, with 28% of homes built before 1940. Housing age can serve as an indicator of risk, as structures built prior to the development of state building codes and prior to the identification of flood prone areas in the 1970s and 1980s may be more vulnerable. Residents living in these homes may be at higher risk of the impacts from flooding, high winds, severe winter weather.

13 United States Census Bureau. "2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP04: Selected Housing Characteristics." <https://data.census.gov/>.

14 United States Census Bureau. "2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP04: Selected Housing Characteristics." <https://data.census.gov/>.

Housing Age in the Planning Area



Source: U.S. Census Bureau¹⁵

Employment and Economics

The U.S. Census Bureau provides information related to employment and economic indicators. The information below outlines vulnerabilities related to employment and economics for the planning area. Individual community employment and economics information can be found in the *Participant Profile Appendices*.

Low-income populations and those that are unemployed may lack resources to prepare for, respond to, or recover from hazard events. Residents with limited economic resources might struggle to prioritize the implementation of mitigation measures over more immediate needs. Further, residents with limited economic resources are more likely to live in older, more vulnerable structures. Residents below the poverty line will be more vulnerable to all hazards within the planning area.

Vulnerable Employment and Economic Characteristics

Jurisdiction	Percent of People Living Below the Poverty Line	Median Household Income	Unemployment Rate
Butler County	7.9%	\$75,690	0.7%
Dodge County	9.1%	\$66,793	4.1%
Saunders County	6.7%	\$84,474	2.4%
Average	8.2%	\$75,652	3.2%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau¹⁶

Social Vulnerability

FEMA’s National Risk Index is a mapping tool that analyzes a community’s risk to natural hazards on a scale of 0 (lowest possible value) to 100 (highest possible value). It is broken down into two values Social Vulnerability: susceptibility to adverse impacts of natural hazards when compared

15 United States Census Bureau. “2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP04: Selected Housing Characteristics.” <https://data.census.gov/>.

16 United States Census Bureau. “2022 Census Bureau American Community Survey: DP03: Selected Economic Characteristics.” <https://data.census.gov/>.

to the rest of the U.S. and Community Resilience: ability to prepare for anticipated natural hazards, adapt to changing conditions, and withstand and recover rapidly from disruptions when compared to the rest of the U.S.

National Risk Index

Jurisdiction	Social Vulnerability	Community Resilience	Overall Risk
Butler County	Very Low (8.8)	Very High (80.8)	Very Low (38.56)
Dodge County	Relatively High (64.1)	Very High (84.3)	Relatively Low (79.48)
Saunders County	Very Low (1.3)	Very High (92.6)	Relatively Low (50.11)

FEMA¹⁷

Rural Capacity Index

The Rural Capacity Index developed by Headwaters Economics evaluates rural communities and counties across the planning for local capacity. Capacity includes the staffing, resources, and expertise to both apply for funding and fulfill reporting requirements, as well as design, build, and maintain infrastructure products over the long term. Counties lacking local capacity often have the greatest need for infrastructure investments—particularly rural counties. The Rural Capacity Index helps identify communities and counties with limited capacity on a scale of 0 (no capacity) to 100 (high capacity). This index is based on ten variables that can function as proxies for community capacity. The following table lists out the components and scores for each of the three counties in the planning area.

Rural Capacity Index

Components of Index	Butler County	Dodge County	Saunders County
County is Metropolitan?	No	Yes	Yes
Has a Head of Planning?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Has a College or University?	No	Yes	Yes
Adults with Higher Education	25%	22%	30%
Families Below Poverty Level	4%	7%	4%
Households with Broadband	86%	88%	91%
People without Health Insurance	6%	6%	4%
Voter Turnout	74%	65%	79%
Income Stability Score (0 to 100)	54	65	54
Population Change (2010 to 2022)	31	525	2,218
Overall Rural Capacity Index Score	57	78	83

Source: Headwaters Economics¹⁸

Historical Sites

According to the National Register of Historic Places for Nebraska by the National Park Service, there are 54 historic sites located in the planning area. Thirty-one of the sites are known to be in the 100-year floodplain.

17 Federal Emergency Management Agency. January 2024. "National Risk Index". <https://hazards.fema.gov/nri/map>.

18 Headwaters Economics. January 2024. "Rural Capacity Map". <https://headwaterseconomics.org/equity/rural-capacity-map/>.

Historical Sites

Site Name	Date Listed	Nearest Community, County	Floodplain (Y/N)
Linwood Site	3/16/1972	Linwood, Butler	Unknown
Leshara Site	3/16/1972	Leshara, Saunders	Unknown
McClellan Site	3/16/1972	Inglewood, Saunders	Unknown
Barcal Site	3/24/1972	Abie, Butler	Unknown
Yutan Site	6/26/1972	Yutan, Saunders	Unknown
Woodcliff Burials	3/7/1973	Inglewood, Saunders	Unknown
Pahuk	8/14/1973	Cedar Bluffs, Saunders	Unknown
Schuyler Site	8/14/1973	Schuyler, Colfax	Unknown
Wolfe Archeological Site	7/30/1974	Schuyler, Colfax	Unknown
Bellwood Archeological Site	8/13/1974	Bellwood, Butler	Unknown
Love-Larson Opera House	9/10/1974	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Nye House	11/23/1977	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Osterman and Tremaine Building	5/23/1978	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri Valley Railroad Depot	10/11/1979	Dwight, Butler	N
McDonald, J. D., House	12/10/1980	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Colfax County Courthouse	9/3/1981	Schuyler, Colfax	Y
Schuyler City Hall	9/3/1981	Schuyler, Colfax	Y
North Bend Carnegie Library	9/3/1981	North Bend, Dodge	Y
Taylor, Chauncey S., House	6/25/1982	David City, Butler	N
Schneider, R. B., House	7/15/1982	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Janecek, John, House	7/15/1982	Schuyler, Colfax	Y
Knoell, Christopher, Farmstead	1/13/1983	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Hanson, Howard, House	1/27/1983	Wahoo, Saunders	N
Oak Ballroom	2/1/1983	Schuyler, Colfax	Y
Wahoo Burlington Depot	5/9/1985	Wahoo, Saunders	Y
Bullock, Samuel, House	9/12/1985	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Rad Plzen cis. 9 Z.C.B.J. (SD10-6)	3/20/1986	Morse Bluff, Saunders	N
Surprise Opera House	7/6/1988	Surprise, Butler	Y

Appendix C | Planning Area Profile

Site Name	Date Listed	Nearest Community, County	Floodplain (Y/N)
Thorpe's Opera House	9/28/1988	David City, Butler	N
Dodge County Courthouse	1/10/1990	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Saunders County Courthouse	1/10/1990	Wahoo, Saunders	N
Barnard Park Historic District	7/12/1990	Fremont, Dodge	Y
St. Michael's Catholic Church	11/28/1990	Tarnov, Platte	N
O. K. Market	7/3/1991	Wahoo, Saunders	N
US Post Office – Schuyler	5/11/1992	Schuyler, Colfax	Y
Big Blue River Bridge	6/29/1992	Surprise, Butler	Y
Clear Creek Bridge	6/29/1992	Bellwood, Butler	Y
Fremont Historic Commercial District	2/17/1995	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Turner, George and Nancy, House	1/11/1996	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Fremont Post Office, Old	2/29/1996	Fremont, Dodge	Y
First Welch Calvinistic Methodist Church and Cemetery	6/25/1999	Platte County	N
David City Park and Municipal Auditorium	11/15/2000	David City, Butler	Y
Ithaca Grain Elevator, Old	2/23/2001	Ithaca, Saunders	N
Schuyler Carnegie Library	11/29/2001	Schuyler, Colfax	Y
Fremont Municipal Auditorium	7/11/2002	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Fremont Municipal Power Plant and Pumping Station	7/11/2002	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Kirchman, F.J., House	8/21/2003	Wahoo, Saunders	N
St. Mary of the Assumption Catholic Church, School and Grottoes	12/4/2008	Dwight, Butler	N
Durkee, Charles T., House	8/10/2011	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Butler County District No. 10 School	12/7/2011	Linwood, Butler	N
Kacirek-Woita General Store	7/8/2014	Weston, Saunders	N
North Broad Street Residential Historic District	3/17/2015	Fremont, Dodge	Y
Schuyler Downtown Historic District	7/22/2016	Schuyler, Colfax	Y
Merchant Park	10/28/2022	Schuyler, Colfax	Y

Source: *National Park Service*¹⁹

¹⁹ National Park Service. July 2024. "National Register of Historic Places NPGallery Database". <https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP>.

**Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan 2025
RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 was signed in to law on October 30, 2000, placing new emphasis on state and local mitigation planning for natural hazards and requiring communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, a Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan was prepared by the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, with assistance from JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

WHEREAS, the purpose of the mitigation plan was to lessen the effects of disasters by increasing the disaster resistance of the counties and participating jurisdictions located within the planning boundary by identifying the hazards that affect the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District and prioritize mitigation strategies to reduce potential loss of life and property damage from those hazards, and

WHEREAS, FEMA regulations require documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District in the form of a resolution and further requesting approval of the plan at the Federal Level; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the governing body of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District does herewith adopt the most recent and FEMA approved version of the Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan in its entirety; and

PASSED AND APPROVED this 9th day of June, 2025.

Board Chairperson

ATTEST:



Invoice

April 22, 2025
Project No: R220954.00
Invoice No: 160498
Invoice Amount: 18,500.50

Eric Gottschalk
Lower Platte North NRD
Commercial Park Road
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

Project Manager Rebecca Appleford

Project R220954.00 Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025 Update

Professional Services through April 11, 2025

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Lump Sum Phase(s)					
Project Management	\$16,500.00	98%	\$16,170.00	\$16,005.00	\$165.00
Public Involvement and Stakeholder Participation	\$34,700.00	98%	\$34,006.00	\$32,618.00	\$1,388.00
Data Collection and GIS Mapping	\$16,550.00	100%	\$16,550.00	\$16,550.00	0.00
Develop Hazard Mitigation Plan	\$65,750.00	91%	\$59,832.50	\$51,285.00	\$8,547.50
HMP Adoption, Submission, and Approval	\$4,000.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0.00
Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	\$17,500.00	100%	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00	0.00
Drought Risk Assessment and Management	\$95,000.00	51%	\$48,720.00	\$40,320.00	\$8,400.00
Total	\$250,000.00		\$192,778.50	\$174,278.00	\$18,500.50

Total Amount Due Upon Receipt : \$18,500.50

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
159654	3/24/2025	17,040.50
Total		17,040.50

Email Invoice: rchapman@lpnrd.org; jbreunig@lpnrd.org

Progress Report

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

April 22, 2025

JEO Project Number: 220954.00
Project Contact: Becky Appleford, 217-741-0117
Professional Services through April 11, 2025

Below is a progress report for the above referenced project:

1. Overall project and budget status:

Overall Project Completion: <u>80%</u>	Overall Budget Expended: <u>77%</u>
HMP Completion: <u>92%</u>	HMP Budget Expended: <u>90%</u>
THIRA Completion: <u>100%</u>	THIRA Budget Expended: <u>100%</u>
Drought Plan Completion: <u>55%</u>	Drought Plan Budget Expended: <u>51%</u>

2. Project activities during current period (thru April 11, 2025)

- a. Continued to follow up with missing jurisdictions
- b. Continued incorporating Round 2 worksheets into plan
- c. Continued to draft sections of upfront HMP
- d. Completed maps for HMP
- e. Incorporated Yutan PWS drought info into matrix
- f. Continued drafting drought plan
- g. Coordinated with LRE on GWM Plan for drought related information
- h. Scheduled call with Emergency Management and NRD on HMP update

3. Planned project activities for next period (thru May 16, 2025)

- a. Continue to follow up with missing jurisdictions and worksheets
- b. Continue incorporating worksheets into HMP
- c. Continue drafting sections of HMP
- d. Prepare public review notifications
- e. Prepare adoption resolution template
- f. Continue drafting drought sections
- g. Facilitate meeting with EMs and NRD on HMP missing jurisdictions
 - i. Meeting Thursday, April 17 at 9am

4. Information needed from NRD or key stakeholders

- a. Assistance with reaching out to missing worksheets from jurisdictions

5. Project Schedule and Next Meeting(s)

Milestone	Schedule
Last date to join HMP	May 12, 2025
Public Review Period	May 12 – June 1, 2025
Adoption Resolution Process	Begins May 12, 2025
NRD review Drought Plan	May 16 – May 30, 2025
Submit HMP to NEMA/FEMA	June 9, 2025



Public Outreach and Education Toolkit

This appendix contains a public outreach and education kit for communities to utilize for educational outreach and for notifying a community about drought stage restrictions or recommendations.

The following templates are included in this appendix:

1. Social Media Prompts
2. Press Releases
3. Website Posts
4. Outreach Flyers
5. Educational Flyers

For each templates section, there are three scenarios that can be easily edited to fit each community's needs:

Scenario Drought Stage #1: Voluntary water restrictions.

Scenario Drought Stage #2: Odd/Even calendar day outdoor watering restrictions.

Scenario Drought Stage #3: No outdoor watering.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Social Media Prompts	3
Scenario Drought Stage #1:	3
Scenario Drought Stage #2:	4
Scenario Drought Stage #3:	5
Press Releases	6
Scenario Drought Stage #1:	6
Scenario Drought Stage #2:	7
Scenario Drought Stage #3:	8
Website Posts	9
Scenario Drought Stage #1:	9
Scenario Drought Stage #2:	10
Scenario Drought Stage #3:	11
Outreach Flyers	12
Scenario Drought Stage #1:	12
Scenario Drought Stage #2:	13
Scenario Drought Stage #3:	14
Educational Flyers	15
Let's Understand Drought	15
Drought Impacts	16
5 Easy Ways to Conserve Water During Drought	17

SOCIAL MEDIA PROMPTS

Scenario Drought Stage #1:

ATTENTION all residents! As part of [COMMUNITY NAME] effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is requesting that residents limit outdoor watering to conserve water voluntarily.

Recommended steps include:

- Reduce outdoor irrigation and limit watering.
- Minimize overall water use.
 - Take shorter showers, turn off the faucet while brushing teeth, and wash only full loads of laundry and dishes.
- Do not use water to rinse off your driveway, sidewalks, patios, or other pavement surfaces.

To help in this conservation effort, please follow the QR code and the steps outlined or contact the [COMMUNITY DEPARTMENT] for assistance.

Scenario Drought Stage #2:

ATTENTION all residents! As part of [COMMUNITY NAME] effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is implementing water restrictions that require residents to conserve water on an odd/even basis. To determine if your house is an odd or even number, look at the last number in your address. For example, if your address is 231, you would water on the odd schedule.

During this time of drought conditions, residents must adhere to the following drought ordinance guidelines:

1. Odd numbered addresses may water on odd calendar days.
2. Even numbered addresses may water on even calendar days.

For further information regarding this conservation effort, please scan the QR code and follow the steps outlined or contact the [COMMUNITY DEPARTMENT] for assistance.

DRAFT

Scenario Drought Stage #3:

ATTENTION all residents! As part of [COMMUNITY NAME] effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is implementing Stage 3 water restrictions that require residents to conserve water.

During this time of drought conditions, residents must adhere to the following drought ordinance guideline:

- No outdoor watering.

For further information regarding this conservation effort, please scan the QR code and follow the steps outlined or contact the [COMMUNITY DEPARTMENT] for assistance.

DRAFT

PRESS RELEASES

Scenario Drought Stage #1:

[INSERT LOGO HERE]

For Immediate Release

REQUEST FOR WATER-USE LIMITATIONS City/Village to Implement Water Conservation Initiatives Starting (Insert Day)

City name, State—Date— As part of [COMMUNITY NAME] effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is requesting that residents voluntarily conserve water by limiting outdoor watering.

In accordance with our municipal code, the [POSITION] has declared that the [COMMUNITY NAME] has entered Stage 1 of drought response. The reason for this is [ENTER INFORMATION ON THE TRIGGERS THAT LED TO THE DECLARATION]. Conservation efforts are critical to ensure water availability for essential uses.

Resident Actions:

- Minimize overall water use.
- Specifically, limit your outdoor water usage.
- Consider limiting outdoor watering methods to hand-held hoses or watering cans.
- Consider only watering after 5:00PM or before 9:00AM to minimize evaporation.
- Consider taking shorter showers, turning off the faucet while brushing teeth, and washing only full loads of dishes and clothes.

The goal is that citizens will adhere to the weekly watering recommendations before we reach Drought Stage 2 and must implement mandatory watering restrictions. We will continually update residents as these conditions are monitored. Residents can visit [WEBSITE] for more information on drought conditions and recommended actions. We appreciate your cooperation.

###

Scenario Drought Stage #2:

[INSERT LOGO HERE]

For Immediate Release

NOTICE OF MANDATORY WATER RESTRICTIONS
City/Village to Implement Water Restrictions for Drought Relief

City, State—Date— [COMMUNITY NAME] is notifying residents of the implementation of water restrictions in response to current drought conditions.

In accordance with our municipal code, the [POSITION] has declared that the [COMMUNITY NAME] has entered Stage 2 of drought response. The reason for this is [ENTER INFORMATION ON THE TRIGGERS THAT LED TO THE DECLARATION].

Conservation efforts are critical to ensure water availability for essential uses. As part of our effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, we are implementing water restrictions that require residents to conserve water on an odd/even basis. To determine if your house is an odd or even number, look at the *last* number in your address. For example, if your address is 231, you would water on the *odd* schedule.

During this time, residents must adhere to the following drought ordinance guidelines:

1. Odd numbered addresses may only outdoor water on odd calendar days.
2. Even numbered addresses may only outdoor water on even calendar days.

Outdoor watering is one of the biggest sources of water use, and small changes to usual watering practices have the potential for a big impact. The goal is that citizens will adhere to these watering restrictions before we reach Drought Stage 3. Mandatory compliance with these restrictions is effective on [ENTER DATE].

We will continually update residents as these conditions are monitored. Residents can visit [WEBSITE] for more information on drought conditions and recommended actions. We appreciate your cooperation.

###

Scenario Drought Stage #3:

[INSERT LOGO HERE]

For Immediate Release

NOTICE OF MANDATORY WATER RESTRICTIONS Residents Asked to Stop Outdoor Watering

City, State—Date—[COMMUNITY NAME] is notifying residents of the implementation of water restrictions in response to current drought conditions.

In accordance with our municipal code, the [POSITION] has declared that the [COMMUNITY NAME] has entered Stage 3 of drought response. The reason for this is [ENTER INFORMATION ON THE TRIGGERS THAT LED TO THE DECLARATION].

During this time of drought conditions, all residential, commercial, and municipal properties must adhere to the following drought ordinance guideline:

1. No outdoor watering. This includes watering lawns, gardens, and other outdoor landscapes.

The goal of these restrictions is to help reduce drought locally and help the city conserve water.

Mandatory compliance with these restrictions is effective on [ENTER DATE].

Additionally, please consider implementing the following recommended methods to conserve water:

- Take shorter showers, turn off the faucet while brushing teeth, and wash only full loads of dishes and clothes.

We will continually update residents as these conditions are monitored. We appreciate your cooperation.

###

WEBSITE POSTS

Scenario Drought Stage #1:

[COMMUNITY NAME] IS ASKING RESIDENTS TO SAVE WATER

Drought Stage 1

- Voluntary water restrictions are currently encouraged.
- Stage 1 is in effect because [ENTER INFORMATION FOR DROUGHT LEVEL].

Recommended Restrictions under Stage 1:

- Reduce outdoor irrigation and limit watering.
 - The typical home will use as much as 50% of its total water use on landscaping, so cutting back on outdoor irrigation can have a massive impact!
- Minimize overall water use.
 - Take shorter showers, turn off the faucet while brushing teeth, and wash only full loads of laundry and dishes.
- Do not use water to rinse off your driveway, sidewalks, patios, or other pavement surfaces.

We Will Keep You Informed

- As these drought conditions are monitored, we will continually update residents.
- We appreciate your consideration of these recommended restrictions to conserve our water!

Scenario Drought Stage #2:

[COMMUNITY NAME] IS ASKING RESIDENTS TO SAVE WATER

Drought Stage 2

- Mandatory water restrictions are currently in effect.
- Stage 2 is in effect because [ENTER INFORMATION FOR DROUGHT LEVEL].
- Due to these dry conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is asking all residents to help conserve and protect our water supply by cutting back on outdoor watering by implementing an odd/even watering schedule.

New Watering Schedule (Effective Immediately):

(To determine if your house is an odd or even number, look at the last number in your address. For example, if your address is 231, you would water on the odd schedule.)

- Even-numbered addresses:
 - May only run sprinkler systems on even calendar days.
- Odd-numbered addresses:
 - May only run sprinkler systems on odd calendar days.
- Water only between the hours of 5:00 PM – 9:00 AM

We Will Keep You Informed

- As these drought conditions are monitored, we will continually update residents.
- We appreciate your cooperation with these restrictions to conserve our water!

Scenario Drought Stage #3:

[COMMUNITY NAME] IS ASKING RESIDENTS TO SAVE WATER

Drought Stage 3

- Mandatory water restrictions are currently in effect.
- Stage 3 is in effect because [ENTER INFORMATION FOR DROUGHT LEVEL].
- Due to these dry conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is asking all residents to help conserve and protect our water supply by eliminating outdoor watering until drought conditions lessen. These restrictions aim to conserve water for essential uses such as drinking water, firefighting services, and more.

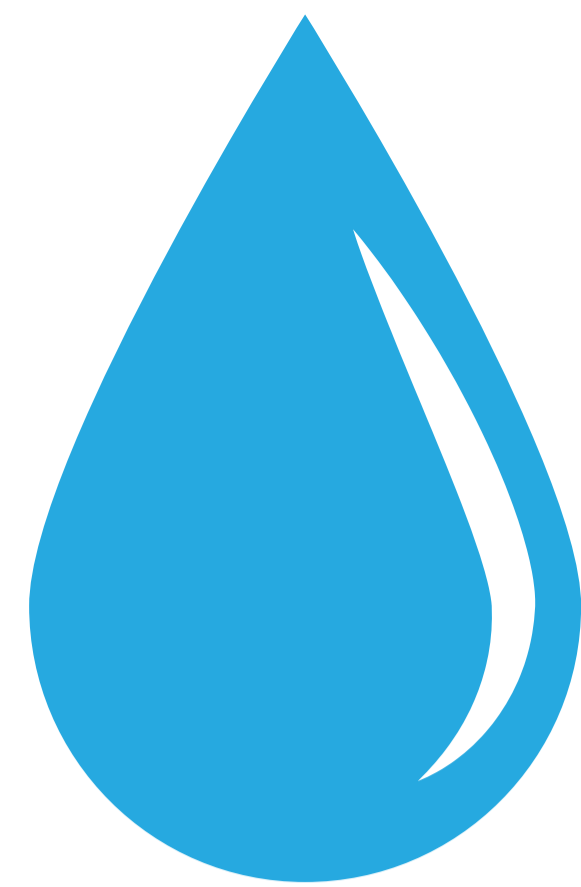
Watering Restrictions (Effective Immediately):

- NO OUTDOOR WATERING
 - This includes ALL outdoor watering, including lawn, garden, and landscape areas. Do not use water to rinse off your driveway or other pavement surfaces.
 - Do not fill up your pools, ponds, or other bodies of water.

We Will Keep You Informed

- As these drought conditions are monitored, we will continually update residents. Restrictions will be lifted as soon as possible.
- We appreciate your cooperation with these restrictions to conserve our water!

{INSERT} is Asking Residents to Conserve Water



In response to the current drought conditions, the {INSERT COMMUNITY NAME} is requesting that residents conserve water by limiting outdoor watering for the next {X} days.

Recommended Restrictions for Water Conservation Include:

- 1) Reduce outdoor irrigation and limit watering.
- 2) Minimize overall water use.
 - *Take shorter showers, turn off the faucet while brushing teeth, and wash only full loads of laundry and dishes.*
- 3) Do not use water to rinse off your driveway, sidewalks, patios, or other pavement surfaces.

LOGO HERE

For more actions and information, visit:
{website link}

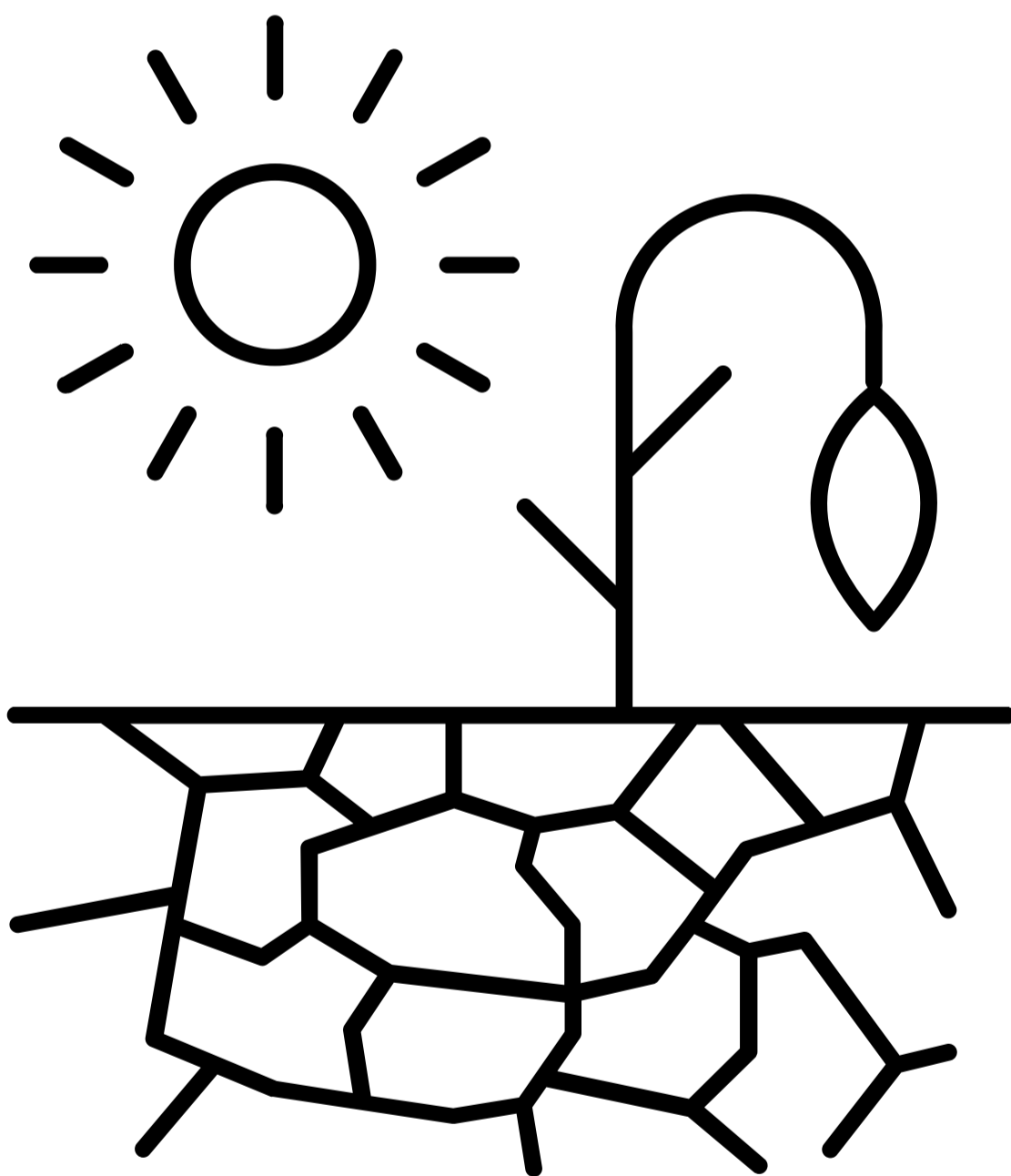


WATER CONSERVATION NOTICE

In response to the current drought conditions, {INSERT COMMUNITY NAME} is restricting non-essential watering usage.

To conserve water, the following outdoor watering restrictions will be imposed for {INSERT DURATION} per the Municipal Code {INSERT CODE NUMBER}:

WATERING DAYS



- Odd numbered addresses may only water on **odd calendar days.**
- Even numbered addresses may only water on **even calendar days.**

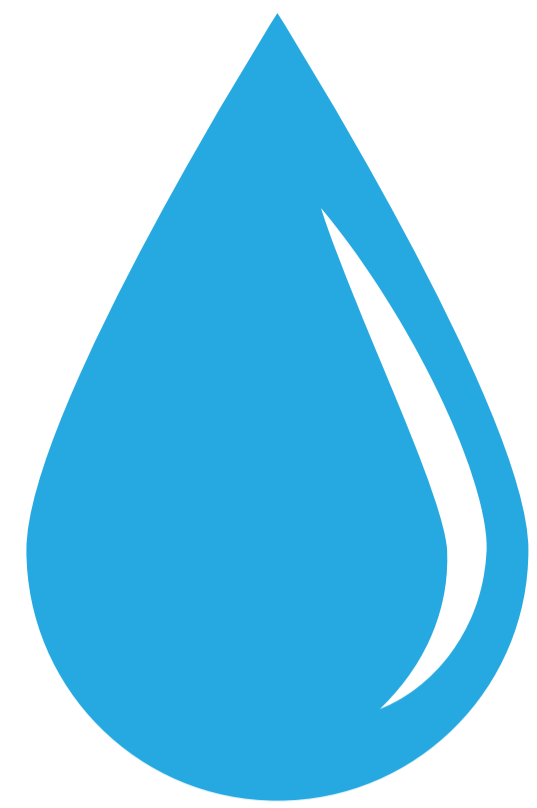
Mandatory Restrictions are Effective on {ENTER DATE}



For more information, visit our website:
{INSERT WEBSITE LINK}

We Appreciate Your Assistance!

WATER CONSERVATION REQUIRED



In response to the current drought conditions, the {INSERT COMMUNITY NAME} is requiring residents to conserve water by ceasing outdoor watering for {INSERT DURATION}.

Mandatory Restrictions are Effective on {ENTER DATE}

- Enforcement will be done in accordance with the Drought Ordinance guidelines.
- **Restrictions include ALL outdoor watering**, such as watering your lawn, garden, and landscape areas.
- Do not use water to rinse off your driveway or other pavement surfaces, and do not fill up pools, ponds, or other bodies of water.

LOGO HERE

For more information, visit our website:
{INSERT WEBSITE LINK}

We Appreciate Your Assistance!



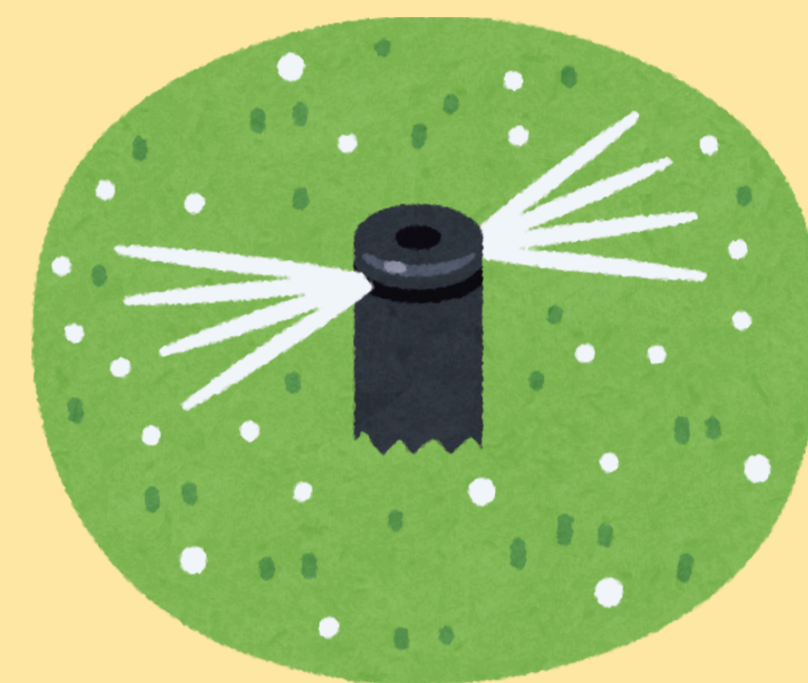
LET'S UNDERSTAND

..... drought



What Is It?

Drought is a shortage of water over an extended period of time. Droughts are a normal part of a climate cycle, and they occur in all climate zones. They can vary in duration, and they bring abnormally dry weather conditions.



Why Does It Occur?

Droughts happen when an area gets much less rain or snow than usual over a long period of time. This can be caused by changes in weather patterns, such as shifts in wind or ocean currents, which can reduce the amount of moisture brought into the region. Human activities—like overusing water for farming or cutting down forests—can make droughts worse by drying out the land.

What Are The Impacts?

The following factors may be affected:

- Agriculture
- Water Quality & Quantity
- Wildfire Management & Flammability
- Public Health
- Economic Resources
- The Ecosystem

For more information, visit:



drought.gov

How Can I Help?

Conserve Water!

- Take shorter showers
- Limit outdoor watering
- Wash only full loads of laundry and dishes
- Check for and fix any leaking pipes or faucets
- Use less water at the sink



DROUGHT IMPACTS

1 Water Quality & Quantity

Water quantity is reduced during drought due to decreased rainfall and increased evaporation. This leads to lower river and stream flows, and reduces groundwater levels. This can also lead to more pollutants in the water.



4 Mosquitoes & Other Bugs

Many bugs will migrate to areas that are not experiencing drought conditions, which can cause outbreaks in areas where water is still available. Additionally, according to the University of Cincinnati, mosquitoes will bite people and animals more frequently during droughts.



2 Wildfire & Flammability

During drought conditions, vegetation becomes dried out. This makes the area more flammable and prone to ignition. Droughts also exacerbate high temperatures and winds, which further aids in the spreading of wildfires.

5 Increased Health Risk

According to the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), increases in infectious disease can be a direct consequence of drought. Bacteria and viruses can pollute both groundwater and surface water when rainfall decreases. Air quality can also decrease with the dry conditions and added dust.

3 It Costs Money

According to the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI), the U.S. has sustained 265 weather and climate disasters since 1980 where overall damages/costs reached or exceeded \$1 billion (including CPI adjustment to 2020). **The total cost of these 265 events exceeds \$1.775 trillion.**



6 Agricultural Shortages

Farmers may lose money if a drought destroys their crops. More money may need to be spent on feed and water for plants and animals, and people might have to pay more for food.



5 Easy Ways

to Conserve Water During Drought



1

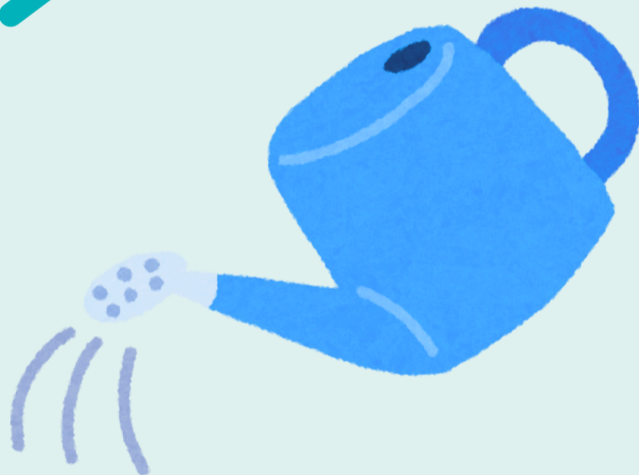
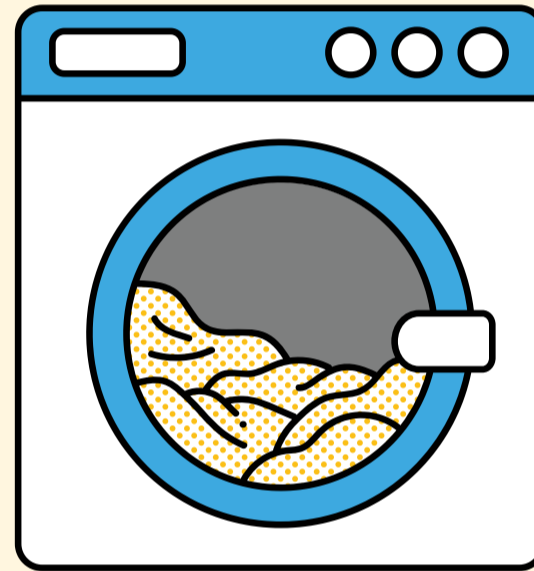
SAVE AT THE SINK

Save water at the sink. Turn it off while brushing teeth, shaving, and soaping your hands. Avoid filling up your entire sink when it's not necessary.

2

LAUNDRY, DISHES & SHOWERS

Wash only full loads of laundry and dishes. Take shorter showers. Cutting one minute from your shower can save around 75 gallons per month.



3

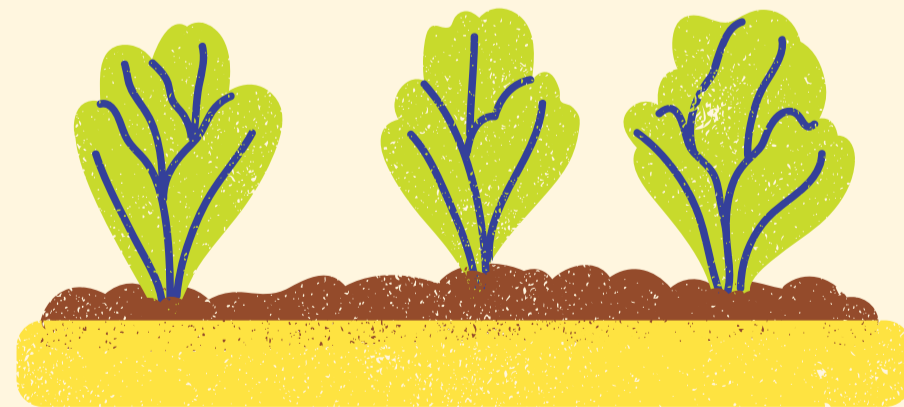
LIMIT OUTDOOR WATERING

Limit your outdoor water-use by watering your lawn less often, refraining from rinsing off pavement surfaces, and opting not to fill up pools, ponds, or other bodies of water.

4

GARDENING - WHEN TO WATER?

Water the garden, your plants, and the lawn only early in the morning or late in the evening to avoid evaporation.



5

IS IT LEAKING?

Check all faucets and pipes for leaks. If they're leaking, fix them ASAP! This can save about 20 gallons of water per day.

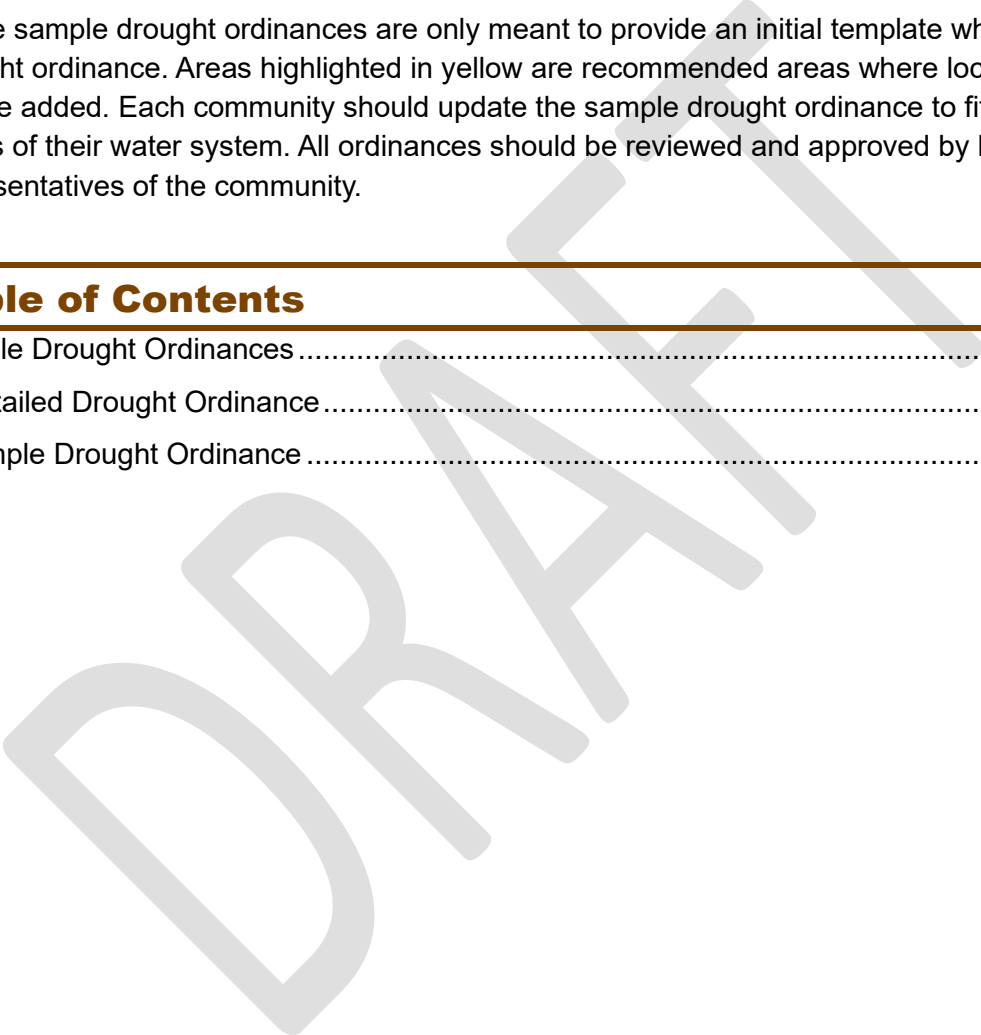
Sample Drought Ordinances

This appendix contains two sample drought ordinances that communities and water systems can utilize when updating or creating a drought ordinance. One is a detailed sample drought ordinance that can be used by larger communities, communities that have seen past drought impacts, or communities with water quantity concerns. The other is a simplified drought ordinance that can be used by smaller communities that have not seen drought impacts in the past and do not have water quantity concerns.

These sample drought ordinances are only meant to provide an initial template when creating a drought ordinance. Areas highlighted in yellow are recommended areas where local information can be added. Each community should update the sample drought ordinance to fit the individual needs of their water system. All ordinances should be reviewed and approved by legal representatives of the community.

Table of Contents

Sample Drought Ordinances	1
Detailed Drought Ordinance	2
Simple Drought Ordinance	6



Detailed Drought Ordinance

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. The purpose of this ordinance is to conserve water during periods of drought and to protect public health, safety, and welfare by establishing restrictions on water use.

2. DEFINITIONS

Drought Stage: A classification based on water supply levels or drought conditions that trigger specific conservation measures.

Drought Stage 1 – Drought Watch (Voluntary Restrictions)

Drought Stage 2 – Drought Warning (Mandatory Restrictions)

Drought Stage 3 – Drought Emergency (Emergency Measures)

3. DROUGHT STAGE 1 - DECLARATION OF A DROUGHT WATCH.

- 3.1. Whenever the [COMMUNITY/PWS NAME] finds that conditions exist as described in the plan under 3.2 Triggers, it shall be empowered to declare by resolution that a Drought Stage 1 Drought Watch exists and implement the steps outlined under this section.

3.2. TRIGGERS.

3.2.1. Any of the following conditions can trigger this stage:

- 3.2.1.1. Groundwater levels have fallen _____ feet below the normal seasonal level.
- 3.2.1.2. Demand for one day is in excess of _____ gallons per day.
- 3.2.1.3. System pressure falls below _____ pounds per square inch.
- 3.2.1.4. The U.S. Drought Monitor has identified a D1: Mild Drought Conditions for the region for more than 14 consecutive days.

3.3. MANAGEMENT ACTIONS.

3.3.1. The public will be made aware of the Drought Stage and encouraged to pursue voluntary conservation activities such as:

- 3.3.1.1. Limiting water usage for lawn watering, vehicle washing, washing only full loads of laundry/dishes, limiting length and frequency of showers, and checking for interior water leaks.

3.4. NOTIFICATION STRATEGIES

- 3.4.1. The resolution shall be effective upon posting in [REDACTED] # [REDACTED] prominent places throughout the [COMMUNITY NAME] where notices are generally posted.
- 3.4.2. The public will be informed through the local media of the declaration of the existence and end of a Stage 1 Drought Watch.

4. DROUGHT STAGE 2 - DECLARATION OF A DROUGHT WARNING.

- 4.1. Whenever the [COMMUNITY/PWS NAME] finds that conditions exist as described in the plan under 4.2 Triggers, it shall be empowered to declare by resolution that a Drought Stage 2 Drought Warning exists and may implement the steps outlined under this section.

4.2. TRIGGERS.

- 4.2.1. Any of the following conditions can trigger this stage:
 - 4.2.1.1. Groundwater Levels have fallen [REDACTED] feet below the normal seasonal level.
 - 4.2.1.2. Demand for one day is in excess of [REDACTED] gallons per day.
 - 4.2.1.3. System pressure falls below [REDACTED] pounds per square inch.
 - 4.2.1.4. Water Treatment Plant operations are at [REDACTED] % capacity for more than 3 consecutive days.
 - 4.2.1.5. The U.S. Drought Monitor has identified a D2: Moderate Drought Conditions for the region for more than 14 consecutive days.

4.3. MANAGEMENT ACTIONS.

- 4.3.1. The public will be made aware of the Drought Stage and must pursue mandatory conservation activities such as:
 - 4.3.1.1. An odd/even lawn watering system will be imposed on residents. Residents with odd-numbered addresses may only water on odd calendar days; residents with even-numbered addresses may only water on even days.
 - 4.3.1.2. Waste of water will be prohibited.
 - 4.3.1.3. Refilling swimming pools will be limited to one day a week after sunset.

4.4. NOTIFICATION STRATEGIES

- 4.4.1. The resolution shall be effective upon posting in [REDACTED] # [REDACTED] prominent places throughout the [COMMUNITY NAME] where notices are generally posted.

4.4.2. The public will be informed through the local media of the declaration of the existence and end of a Stage 2 Drought Warning.

5. DROUGHT STAGE 3 - DECLARATION OF A DROUGHT EMERGENCY

5.1. Whenever the [COMMUNITY/PWS NAME] finds that conditions exist as described in the plan under 5.2 Triggers, it shall be empowered to declare by resolution that a Drought Stage 3 Drought Emergency exists and may implement the steps outlined under this section.

5.2. TRIGGERS.

5.2.1. Any of the following conditions can trigger this stage:

- 5.2.1.1. Groundwater Levels have fallen _____ feet below the normal seasonal level.
- 5.2.1.2. Demand for one day is in excess of _____ gallons per day.
- 5.2.1.3. System pressure falls below _____ pounds per square inch.
- 5.2.1.4. Water Treatment Plant operations are at _____ % capacity for more than 3 consecutive days.
- 5.2.1.5. The U.S. Drought Monitor has identified a D3: Severe Drought Conditions or D4: Exceptional Drought Conditions for the region for more than 14 consecutive days.

5.3. MANAGEMENT ACTIONS.

5.3.1. The public will be made aware of the Drought Stage and informed of mandatory conservation activities:

- 5.3.1.1. Waste of water will be prohibited.
- 5.3.1.2. All outdoor water use will be banned, with the exception of businesses that require outdoor water use to operate.
- 5.3.1.3. Restrictions include all lawn watering, car washing, refilling swimming pools, or other landscape watering on residential, commercial, or community-owned properties.

5.4. NOTIFICATION STRATEGIES

5.4.1. The resolution shall be effective upon posting in _____ # prominent places throughout the [COMMUNITY NAME] where notices are generally posted.

5.4.2. The public will be informed through the local media of the declaration of the existence and end of a Stage 3 Drought Emergency.

6. ENFORCEMENT

6.1. Persons or properties not adhering to the identified management actions for the drought stage may be subject to a fine or penalty.

6.1.1. [Fine or penalty Language].

7. DURATION AND TERMINATION

7.1. Drought restrictions will remain in effect until the [village board/utility superintendent] determines that conditions have improved sufficiently.

DRAFT

Simple Drought Ordinance

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. The purpose of this ordinance is to conserve water during periods of drought and to protect public health, safety, and welfare by establishing restrictions on water use.

2. DEFINITIONS

Drought Stage: A classification based on water supply levels or drought conditions that trigger specific conservation measures. Drought stages will be determined by the [village board/utility superintendent].

Drought Stage 1 – Drought Watch (Voluntary Restrictions)

Drought Stage 2 – Drought Warning (Mandatory Restrictions)

3. DROUGHT STAGES, TRIGGERS AND ACTIONS

- 3.1. Drought Stage 1 – Drought Watch: This can be triggered by groundwater levels dropping to [] feet, demand exceeding [] gallons per day, or the U.S. Drought Monitor identified a D1: Mild Drought Conditions or D2: Moderate Drought Conditions.

- 3.1.1. Voluntary water conservation is encouraged.

- 3.2. Drought Stage 2 – Drought Warning: This can be triggered by groundwater levels dropping to [] feet, demand exceeding [] gallons per day, or the U.S. Drought Monitor identified a D3: Severe Drought Conditions or D4: Exceptional Drought Conditions.

- 3.2.1. Mandatory water conservation. Conservation measures will be determined by [village board/utility superintendent]. Measures may include but are not limited to even/odd outdoor watering schedule, prohibiting filling of swimming pools, prohibiting car washing, or prohibiting outdoor watering.

4. ENFORCEMENT

- 4.1. Persons or properties not adhering to the identified management actions for the drought stage may be subject to a fine or penalty

- 4.1.1. [Fine or penalty Language].

5. DURATION AND TERMINATION

- 5.1. Drought restrictions will remain in effect until the [village board/utility superintendent] determines that conditions have improved sufficiently.



Invoice

May 16, 2025
Project No: R220954.00
Invoice No: 161146
Invoice Amount: 20,656.50

Eric Gottschalk
Lower Platte North NRD
Commercial Park Road
PO Box 126
Wahoo, NE 68066

Project Manager Rebecca Appleford
Project R220954.00 Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025 Update
Professional Services through May 9, 2025

Table with 6 columns: Contract Amount, Percent Complete, Billed-to-Date, Previous Billing, Current Billing. Rows include Lump Sum Phase(s) such as Project Management, Public Involvement and Stakeholder Participation, etc., and a Total row.

Outstanding Invoices

Table with 3 columns: Number, Date, Balance. Shows one outstanding invoice with number 160498, date 4/22/2025, and balance 18,500.50.

Email Invoice: rchapman@lpnrd.org; jbreunig@lpnrd.org

Progress Report

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

May 15, 2025

JEO Project Number: 220954.00
Project Contact: Becky Appleford, 217-741-0117
Professional Services through May 9, 2025

Below is a progress report for the above referenced project:

1. Overall project and budget status:

Overall Project Completion: <u>85%</u>	Overall Budget Expended: <u>84%</u>
HMP Completion: <u>98%</u>	HMP Budget Expended: <u>100%</u>
THIRA Completion: <u>100%</u>	THIRA Budget Expended: <u>100%</u>
Drought Plan Completion: <u>76%</u>	Drought Plan Budget Expended: <u>75%</u>

2. Project activities during current period (thru May 9, 2025)

- Facilitated meeting with EMs and NRD on April 17th on missing jurisdictions
- Completed final attempt to follow up with missing jurisdictions and worksheets
- Incorporated all worksheet information into HMP profiles
- Finalized all sections of HMP for public review
- Prepared public review notifications
- Continued drafting drought risk and resiliency report
- Coordinated with LRE on GWM Plan for drought related information

3. Planned project activities for next period (thru June 13, 2025)

- Prepare HMP for public review period
- Prepare Google Drive for public review period documents
- Prepare adoption resolution template
- Send public review notifications
- Complete draft of drought report for NRD review
- Prepare all documents for submittal to NEMA/FEMA for review
- Complete Plan Review Tool for NEMA/FEMA review and approval

4. Information needed from NRD or key stakeholders

- Pass adoption resolution and send to JEO
- Review plans and provide comments as needed

5. Project Schedule and Next Meeting(s)

Milestone	Schedule
Last date to join HMP	May 12, 2025
Public Review Period	May 12 – June 1, 2025
Adoption Resolution Process	Began May 12, 2025
NRD review Drought Plan	May 16 – May 30, 2025
Submit HMP to NEMA/FEMA	June 10, 2025





LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

DROUGHT RISK & RESILIENCE REPORT



2025



PLAN PREPARED BY
JEO CONSULTING GROUP

Table of Contents

Report Purpose.....	2
Drought Description	2
Drought Planning in the District.....	5
Methodology	8
Drought Resilience Matrix	10
District-Wide Trends.....	12
District-Wide Recommendations	13
Summary of Water System Best Management Practices/Mitigation Actions	14
Water System Specific Reports.....	18
Abie Water System.....	19
Bellwood Water System.....	22
Cedar Bluffs Water System.....	25
David City Water System.....	28
Fremont Water System.....	32
Ithaca Water System	36
Lindsay Water System.....	39
Malmo Water System	42
Mead Water System	45
Memphis Water System.....	48
Morse Bluff Water System	51
Newman Grove Water System	54
North Bend Water System	57
Platte Center Water System	61
Prague Water System.....	64
Rogers Water System.....	68
Schuyler Water System	71
Wahoo Water System.....	75
Weston Water System.....	78
Yutan Water System.....	81

Appendix A: Sample Drought Ordinances

Appendix B: Public Outreach and Education Toolkit

Report Purpose

Drought is one of the most impactful hazards in the State of Nebraska, and it has widespread impacts on agriculture, energy, ecosystems, and local economies. Planning for drought is essential because it can help reduce those impacts and allow the NRD and local communities to respond more effectively to severe drought events. This Drought Risk and Resilience Report aims to better understand drought risk to local community water systems. Creating a drought risk and resilience report helps the NRD and communities identify vulnerabilities, proactively plan for future drought events, protect critical resources, identify key capabilities, and determine steps to increase drought resilience.

Community water systems were specifically chosen for analysis because the Lower Platte North NRD felt like there could be a better understanding of water system drought risk. Drought planning had already been undertaken at a regional level by the Lower Platte River Drought Consortium and at an irrigator level by the NRD's Water Quantity Management Areas and Groundwater Management Plan. However, drought planning at the community level has not been done up to this point. Community water systems also offered a unique opportunity for the NRD to partner with local cities and villages on drought mitigation projects. This Drought Risk and Resilience Report helps to fill this gap by assessing vulnerabilities, outlining preparedness strategies, and recommending system-specific best management actions. Specific profiles were created for each community water system that summarizes drought resilience, infrastructure, existing plans and capabilities, key concerns, and drought recommendations. These profiles can be found at the end of this report.

Drought Description

Drought is generally defined as a natural hazard that results from a substantial period of below-normal precipitation. Although many inaccurately consider drought a rare and random event, it is a regular, recurring feature of climate. A drought often coexists with periods of extreme heat, which can cause significant social stress, economic losses, and environmental degradation. Drought is typically a slow-onset, creeping phenomenon that can affect a wide range of people, vegetation, livestock, and industries. However, "flash droughts" can sometimes occur quickly and last for shorter periods. Drought normally affects more people than other natural hazards, and its impacts are spread over a larger geographical area. Detection and early warning signs of drought conditions have improved recently but are still more challenging to identify than quick-onset natural hazards (e.g., floods, winter storms, tornadoes). According to the National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC), droughts are classified into four major types.¹

- **Meteorological Drought** is defined based on the degree of dryness and the duration of the dry period. Meteorological drought is often the first type of drought to be identified and should be defined regionally as precipitation rates, frequencies (norms), and winds vary.

¹ National Drought Mitigation Center. 2017. "Drought Basics". <https://drought.unl.edu/>.

- **Agricultural Drought** occurs when deficient moisture hinders planting germination, leading to a low plant population per hectare and a reduction of final yield. Agricultural drought is closely linked with meteorological and hydrological drought, as agricultural water supplies are contingent upon the two sectors.
- **Hydrologic Drought** occurs when water available in aquifers, lakes, and reservoirs falls below the statistical average. This situation can arise even when the area of interest receives average precipitation. This is due to the reserves diminishing from increased water usage, usually from agricultural use or high evapotranspiration levels resulting from prolonged high temperatures. Hydrological drought is often identified later than meteorological and agricultural drought. Impacts from hydrological drought may manifest themselves in decreased hydropower production and loss of water-based recreation.
- **Socioeconomic Drought** occurs when the demand for an economic good exceeds supply due to a weather-related shortfall in water supply. The supply of many economic goods includes but is not limited to, water, forage, food grains, fish, and hydroelectric power.

Drought History

Drought is a regular occurrence in the district and across Nebraska. One of the best ways to regionally monitor drought is the U.S. Drought Monitor (USDM). The USDM identifies areas in drought and the extent of drought across the United States. Jointly produced by the National Drought Mitigation Center, NOAA, and USDA, the USDM uses physical data at multiple scales, drought impacts, and feedback from local experts to determine drought classifications and create the drought map. The table below shows the different USDM drought classifications.

U.S Drought Monitor Drought Classifications

Category	Description	PDSI Ranges	Possible Impacts
None	Normal or wet conditions	-0.49 or above	
D0	Abnormally Dry	-0.5 to 0.79	Going into drought: short-term dryness slowing planting, growth of crops or pastures. Coming out of drought: some lingering water deficits; pastures or crops not fully recovered.
D1	Moderate Drought	-0.8 to -1.29	Some damage to crops, pastures; streams, reservoirs, or wells low, some water shortages developing or imminent; voluntary water-use restrictions requested.
D2	Severe Drought	-1.3 to -1.59	Crop or pasture losses likely, water shortages common; water restrictions imposed.
D3	Extreme Drought	-1.6 to -1.99	Major crop/pasture losses; widespread water shortages or restrictions.
D4	Exceptional Drought	-2.0 or less	Exceptional and widespread crop/pasture losses; shortages of water in reservoirs, streams and wells creating water emergencies.

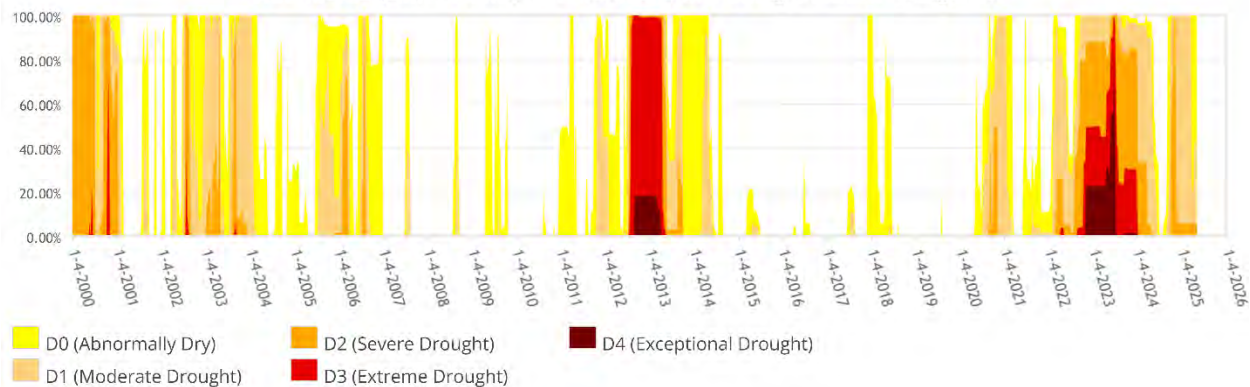
Source: USDM, 2024²

² U.S. Drought Monitor. 2017. "Drought Classification." <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/About/AbouttheData/DroughtClassification.aspx>.

Historical data from the USDM goes from January 2000 to May 2025. The timeline below illustrates historical drought severity in the Lower Platte HUC 6 watershed, encompassing the Lower Platte North NRD and the Lower Platte South NRD. The 2012-2013 drought ranged from extreme drought (D3) to exceptional drought (D4). This drought prompted the Lower Platte North NRD to impose a 180-day moratorium on new irrigated acres within its boundaries.³ More recently, the 2023-2024 drought ranged from moderate drought (D1) to exceptional drought (D4). This drought caused the Lower Platte River Consortium to ask that users conserve water as flows in the Platte River were below average.

Lower Platte Watershed Drought History (2000 – May 2025)

HUC 102002 (Lower Platte) Percent Area in U.S. Drought Monitor Categories



From the U.S. Drought Monitor website, <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/DmData/TimeSeries.aspx>, 5-12-2025



Source: U.S. Drought Monitor⁴

The table below shows drought severity as a percentage of weeks from January 2000 to May 2025. Overall, the watershed experienced 52% of weeks with at least some areas in drought. Nine percent of the weeks were in D3 (extreme drought), and three percent were in D4 (Exceptional Drought).

Lower Platte Watershed Historical Weeks in Drought

Drought Type	Total Weeks	Percentage
Not in Drought	634 out of 1,323	48%
D0 (Abnormally Dry)	135 out of 1,323	10%
D1 (Moderate Drought)	242 out of 1,323	18%
D2 (Severe Drought)	153 out of 1,323	12%
D3 (Extreme Drought)	116 out of 1,323	9%
D4 (Exceptional Drought)	43 out of 1,323	3%

Source: U.S. Drought Monitor⁵

³ Drought Impact Reporter. May 2025. "Drought Impact Reporter." <https://unldroughtcenter.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=de6fb79dcf704cb69b60b4fa268fce4d>.

⁴ U.S. Drought Monitor. 2000-May 2025. "Map Archive". <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/Maps/MapArchive.aspx>.

⁵ U.S. Drought Monitor. 2000-May 2025. "Data Download." <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/DmData/DataDownload.aspx>.

Historical Drought Impacts on Community Water Systems

While a majority of the time was spent in drought, very few water systems reported drought-related impacts or the need to restrict water usage. Six out of the 20 water systems in the NRD reported impacts or needing to limit water usage. Nearly all of these occurred during the 2012-2013 drought. A summary of the impacts is listed below.

Bellwood – Limited lawn watering in 2012.

David City – They typically see water levels drop during drought events and have implemented water restrictions as needed.

Lindsay – Implemented voluntary restrictions in 2012.

Mead – Implemented water restrictions in 2012.

Platte Center – Implemented water restrictions in 2012.

Prague – They typically see lower water levels during drought events.

Drought Planning in the District

Groundwater Management Plan

Jon Mohr to provide a summary.

Lower Platte North NRD Water Development Areas

There are three major types of water development areas in the Lower Platte North NRD. Below is a brief overview of these areas and the rules for each one. A complete set of rules can be found in the NRD's [Groundwater Management Area Rules and Regulations](#). A map of the NRD's groundwater development areas can be found on the page below.

- **Non-Hydrologically Connected Areas** – Up to 70 new acre-feet per year. These areas do not have interconnected groundwater and surface water.
- **Hydrologically Connected Areas** – Up to 200 new acre-feet per year. These areas have interconnected groundwater and surface water.
- **Restricted Development Area** – No new irrigated acres or water use allowed. Aquifers in these areas are thin or of limited size. Offsets are required, so if a landowner wishes to expand their water use at one location, then a similar amount of water use or acres must be retired in the same subarea.

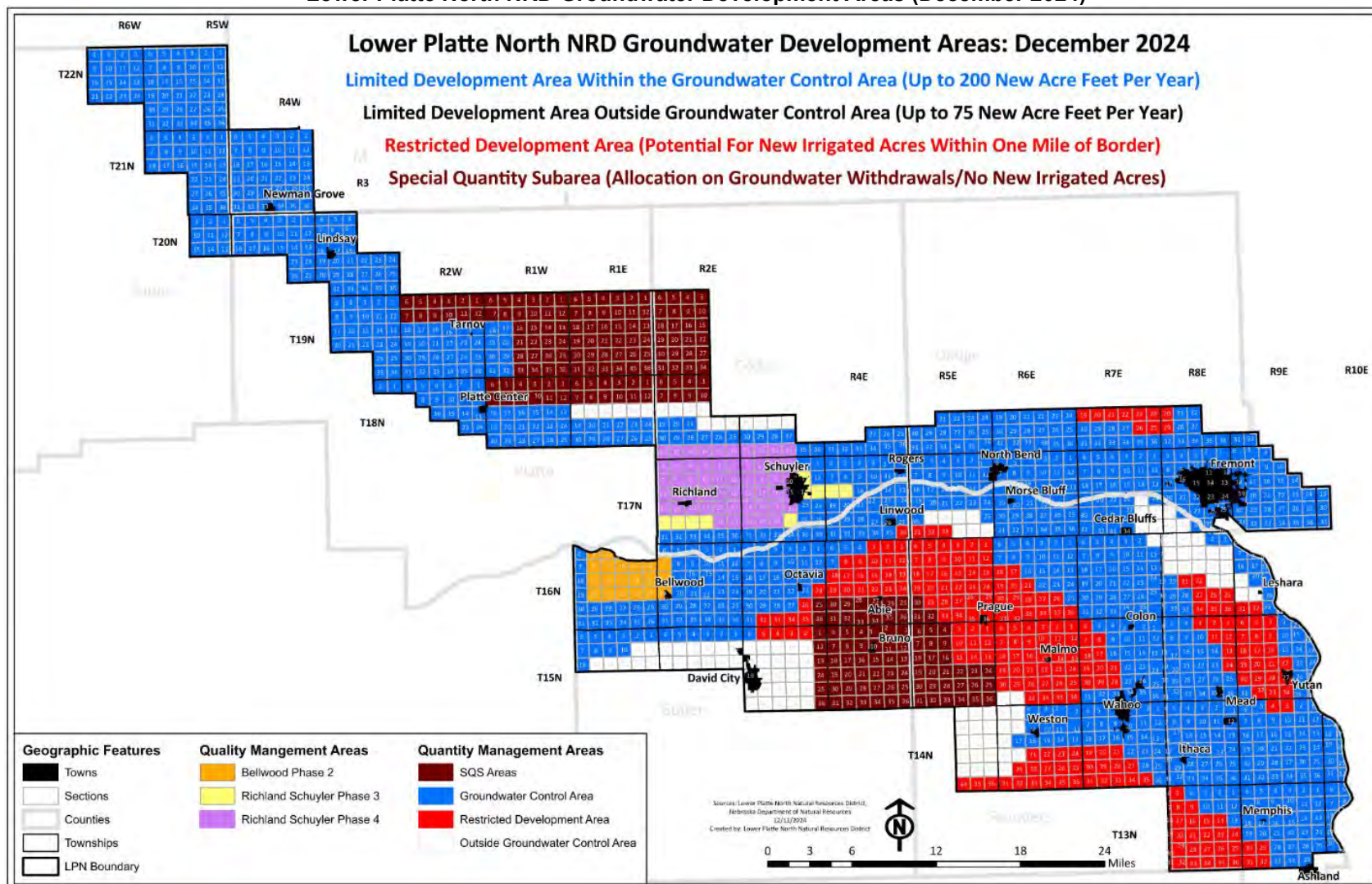
Additionally, there are two Special Quantity Subareas in Butler/Saunders and Platte/Colfax counties. In these areas, groundwater can be highly volatile and heavily influenced by drought and groundwater pumping. No new or expanded irrigated acres are allowed in these areas,

along with other restrictions, including required flow meters and acre-inch allocation of irrigated areas.⁶

DRAFT

⁶ Lower Platte North NRD. 2025. "Water Development Areas." <https://lpnrd.org/projects-and-programs/water-management/water-quantity/>.

Lower Platte North NRD Groundwater Development Areas (December 2024)



Source: Lower Platte North NRD⁷

⁷ Lower Platte North NRD. December 2024. "Lower Platte North NRD Groundwater Development Areas." <https://lpnrd.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Groundwater-Quality-Quantity-Map-2024.pdf>.

Lower Platte River Drought Consortium

The Lower Platte River Drought Consortium is a collaborative partnership formed in 2016 to address water supply challenges in Nebraska's Lower Platte River Basin. The Lower Platte North NRD is a key stakeholder in the Lower Platte River Consortium, which also includes the Lower Platte South NRD, Papio-Missouri River NRD, Omaha Metropolitan Utilities District, City of Lincoln Water System, and Nebraska Department of Natural Resources.

The primary aim of the consortium is to ensure the sustainability of public water supplies in the Lower Platte River Basin. This involves studying long-term water availability, enhancing streamflows, and improving aquifer storage to support public water systems. The consortium contracted HDR Engineering, Inc., to develop tools and alternatives, evaluations, and documentation of drought mitigation plans to enhance water supplies in the lower Platte River.

The Consortium worked together to develop a Drought Contingency Plan, approved in December 2019, with the overall goal of sustaining public water supplies in the basin. The plan lists potential drought mitigation measures and monitoring techniques for the Consortium to evaluate, adopt, and implement, which were reviewed and included here as appropriate. The Consortium also actively encourages water conservation among residents, especially during drought. Recommendations include reducing lawn watering and adopting water-saving technologies. As part of the Consortium, a [Lower Platte Drought Monitor Dashboard](#) was created to help educate residents and communities on current drought conditions.

Methodology

In order to gather the drought resilience and water system data summarized in the profiles and table below, the NRD collected information in two ways. First, all publicly available water system plans were gathered and reviewed. These included wellhead protection plans from the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources, water system engineering reports, and emergency response plans. Specific water system data was pulled from these documents to create an initial overview of each system. The NRD then met in person with representatives from each community water system to discuss the following items.

- Key Pieces of Infrastructure
- Historical Drought Impacts
- Drought Comfortability
- Drought Monitoring
- Water System Plans and Ordinances
- Anticipated Future Growth
- Needed Water System Projects
- Water Operator Coverage

Using the data collected during the water system meetings along with a review of planning documents, a Drought Resilience Matrix (section below) was created for each community. A matrix was utilized to review and analyze specific areas impacting drought resilience. This

matrix allows the NRD and local communities to see areas where drought resilience is high and where improvements could be made.

This matrix split drought resilience into eight indicators: Water Quantity; Water Quality; Capabilities (Ordinances/Plans); Capabilities (Staff); Local Drought Monitoring; Regional Drought Monitoring; Emergency Supply; and Local Funding Ability. Each indicator received a resilience rating (High, Medium, or Low) for each community water system. Broad definitions for each indicator's high, medium, and low ratings can be found below the Drought Resilience Matrix. However, these ratings are generalized based on information obtained from each water system and are not calibrated for the system size or location. Actual vulnerability may be higher or lower due to many factors, such as hydrogeologic setting, well depth, surrounding wells, infrastructure deterioration, and future consumption changes.

DRAFT

Drought Resilience Matrix

Community	Water Quantity	Water Quality	Capabilities (Ordinances/Plans)	Capabilities (Staff)	Local Drought Monitoring	Regional Drought Monitoring	Emergency Supply	Local Funding Ability
Abie	High	High	Low	Medium	High	Low	Medium	Low
Bellwood	High	Medium	Medium	Low	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Cedar Bluffs	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	High
David City	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Fremont	High	Medium	Low	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Ithaca	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Lindsay	High	Medium	High	High	High	Medium	Low	Medium
Malmo	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Mead	High	Medium	High	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Memphis	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Morse Bluff	High	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Newman Grove	High	High	High	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	Medium
North Bend	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Platte Center	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Prague	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Rogers	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Schuyler	High	Medium	Medium	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Wahoo	High	High	Low	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Weston	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Yutan	Medium	High	Low	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium

	Water Quantity	Water Quality	Capabilities (Ordinances/ Plans)	Capabilities (Staff)	Local Drought Monitoring	Regional Drought Monitoring	Emergency Supply	Local Funding Ability
Low =	Is not able to meet the current demand. Is not able to meet future short-term growth demand or demand during drought. New wells or other sources of water will be needed soon.	Has water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines that will eventually require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).	Has minimal staff that are close to retirement or minimal staff that lack institutional knowledge about the water system.	Performs minimal water levels and consumption monitoring. Has minimal historical records.	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.	Would not be able to fund any large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.). May have many other large projects going on.
Medium =	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.	Is aware of other drought-related tools and may check them every so often.	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.
High =	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.	Regularly monitors regional drought-related tools.	Is connected to another water system.	Does not have many other large projects in the community. Would be able to easily fund a medium water system projects (new well, water storage, etc.).

District-Wide Trends

Several district-wide trends appeared after all community water system meetings were held and the Drought Resilience Matrix was completed. Two positive trends and two of the more negative trends are discussed below.

Water Quantity

Overall, most water systems (15/20) received a high rating for Water Quantity. These water systems felt they could easily meet current and future demand, even during drought, with historical drought events causing no or only minor issues in the past. Only one water system (Cedar Bluffs) received a low rating, and they are actively looking to add new wells to their system.

Water Quality

Water Quality was also a positive indicator district-wide. Half the water systems received a high rating, with no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. Those that received a medium rating (9/20) have water quality issues, but they are currently being treated and would not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant. Cedar Bluffs was the only water system with a low rating, and they are actively looking to add new wells or build a water treatment plant.

Capabilities

One of the more negative indicators district-wide was Capabilities (Ordinances/Plans). A majority of water systems (11/20) received a low rating, with only four receiving a high rating. Those systems that received a low rating either do not have a drought ordinance or have one with no defined parameters and do not have many other water system plans. This lack of detailed drought ordinances is likely due to the high drought comfortability district-wide and lack of historical impacts. However, as drought events continue to increase in length and severity, a clearly defined drought ordinance can help response and reduce public outcry.

Regional Drought Monitoring

Regional Drought Monitoring was by far the lowest indicator district-wide. No water systems received a high rating, two received a medium rating, and 18 out of 20 received a low rating. The systems that received a low rating do not monitor any regional drought-related tools (i.e., U.S. Drought Monitor, Lower Platte River Drought Consortium Dashboard, Palmer Drought Severity Index, etc.), with many not knowing what they were. This lack of regional drought monitoring is likely due to the high drought comfortability and lack of historical impacts. However, these tools can be very useful in understanding how drought impacts others nearby or downstream. While a community might not immediately feel the effects of drought, local irrigators may be experiencing those impacts.

District-Wide Recommendations

The recommendations listed below are drought-related mitigation actions that the Lower Platte North NRD can undertake. These actions will help to increase drought resilience across the district and help community water systems better prepare for drought. The following section will discuss community-specific drought mitigation actions and best management practices.

Regional Drought Tools Education

As discussed in the section above, additional regional drought monitoring performed by the community water systems is needed across the NRD. It is recommended that the Lower Platte North NRD work with local communities and water operators to educate them on regional drought monitoring tools. These tools could include the U.S. Drought Monitor, Lower Platte Drought Monitor Dashboard, stream gauges, Palmer Drought Severity Index, and others. This educational outreach aims to increase the number of water systems that utilize and monitor regional drought tools.

Local Drought Ordinance Updates

Improved local drought ordinances were identified as a need during the drought resilience process. While the Lower Platte North NRD cannot directly control local codes and ordinances, they can assist. It is recommended that the NRD work with local community leaders and water system operators to promote updating local drought ordinances. The NRD may also be able to assist in writing local drought ordinance triggers.

As part of this Drought Risk and Resilience Report, sample drought ordinances (Appendix A) have been created for communities to utilize when updating or creating their drought ordinance. Additionally, the Public Outreach and Education Toolkit (Appendix B) contains sample press releases, social media posts, and flyers related to the sample drought ordinances that communities can easily edit to fit their local needs. The toolkit also contains flyers that communities can use to educate residents about drought.

Well Water Level Transducers

Well transducers can be very beneficial for drought management. The real-time groundwater level monitoring allows for early identification of declining water tables, helping to detect drought conditions earlier and track water levels over time. The NRD is currently working with interested community water systems to install the transducers in community wells at minimal cost to the community.

Monitoring Wells

One project identified by the NRD and Groundwater Management Plan was to continue the expansion of the dedicated monitoring well network, for both quantity and quality purposes, at critical locations in the District. Within the Groundwater Management Plan, potential areas for new monitoring wells are identified. The NRD can also work with water systems without

monitoring wells and locate new monitoring wells nearby. These wells will help communities better understand groundwater levels and potential drought risks.

Emergency Water Supply Agreements and MOUs

During the community water system meetings, it became clear that most systems did not have a specific plan of action for obtaining water during an emergency where the system was compromised. This could be from a prolonged loss of power, a terrorist attack on infrastructure, or water supply contamination. Most water systems said they would rely on their extra wells or had contact information for outside suppliers. None had agreements or MOUs in place with these outside suppliers. It is recommended that the Lower Platte North NRD work with the communities and county emergency managers to help create agreements or MOUs with outside water suppliers. These water suppliers could be other communities, bulk water suppliers, or bottled water retailers.

Implement Actions Identified in the Lower Platte River Drought Contingency Plan

As a member of the Lower Platte River Consortium, the Lower Platte North NRD will aid in implementing identified drought mitigation actions outlined in the Lower Platte River Drought Contingency Plan 2024 Update. The NRD will also assist in developing future drought mitigation actions during subsequent plan updates.

Additional Actions to be identified by Jon Mohr.

Summary of Water System Best Management Practices/Mitigation Actions

The following table summarizes the best management practices and mitigation actions identified for each community water system based on the Drought Resilience Matrix and information provided by the community.

Actions	Abie	Bellwood	Cedar Bluffs	David City	Fremont	Ithaca	Lindsay	Malmo	Mead	Memphis	Morse Bluff	Newman Grove	North Bend	Platte Center	Prague	Rogers	Schuyler	Wahoo	Weston	Yutan
Add a New Filter to the Water Treatment Plant and Expand the Plant													X							
Backup Generator for Well 94-1																X				
Construct New Horizontal Wells and Storage					X															
Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies							X	X	X	X									X	
Create a Social Media Program for Drought Conservation																	X			
Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources								X		X	X					X		X	X	
Create Agreements with Other Communities for Backup Water Operator Coverage																X				
Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance			X		X	X		X		X				X				X	X	
Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance	X			X									X							X
Create a Notification Plan in Case of a Water Emergency		X																		
Drill a 3rd Well to Meet Future Demand																				X

Actions	Abie	Bellwood	Cedar Bluffs	David City	Fremont	Ithaca	Lindsay	Malmo	Mead	Memphis	Morse Bluff	Newman Grove	North Bend	Platte Center	Prague	Rogers	Schuyler	Wahoo	Weston	Yutan
Drill a New Well to Address Capacity and Water Quality Issues			X																	
Drill a New Well to Replace Well 2													X							
Drill Well for Planned AGP Plant				X																
Hire an Additional Water Operator																	X			
Identify Potential New Water Source	X																			
If Water Quality Issues Do Not Improve, Construct a Water Treatment Plant			X												X		X			
Implement Tiered Water Rates	X									X										
Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level	X		X		X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level		X		X		X		X	X									X		X
Install a Backup Generator for the Water Tower																				X
Install Transducers on Wells	X		X		X	X		X		X	X		X	X	X	X			X	
Install Water Meters on All Homes	X									X										

Actions	Abie	Bellwood	Cedar Bluffs	David City	Fremont	Ithaca	Lindsay	Malmo	Mead	Memphis	Morse Bluff	Newman Grove	North Bend	Platte Center	Prague	Rogers	Schuyler	Wahoo	Weston	Yutan
Look Into Drilling a New Well or Hooking Up to Rural Water															X					
Look Into Using Well 83-1 to Supply the Nonportable Lindsay Corporation Plant Uses.							X													
New Preliminary Engineering Report			X																	
Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically						X				X		X			X	X				
Update and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance		X														X				
Update the Wellhead Protection Plan														X						
Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community				X								X	X			X		X	X	X
Install Backup Generator on Well 2014-1											X									

Water System-Specific Reports

The following profiles provide an overview of specific information for each community water system within the NRD. Key topics included in each profile are listed below:

- Geographic Description
- Drought Resilience Matrix
- Overall Drought Comfortability
- Drought History and Monitoring Protocols
 - Consumption Overview
 - Monitoring Schedule
- Water System Infrastructure
 - Wells
 - Storage
 - Other Concerns/Information
- Water Quality
- Existing Plans and Studies
- Recommendations
 - Key Concerns
 - Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

ABIE WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Abie is located in northeastern Butler County. The water system serves approximately 40 connections or a population of 69 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Low	Would not be able to fund any large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.). May have many other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 9/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

Future Supply 9/10 No major growth in the system is expected.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events required mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No past drought impacts. Only when a well has been down for an extended period or during power outages has the system encouraged limited water use.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 10,000 gallons per day. Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.

One well can sustain the water system if necessary.

Lawn watering is not allowed (no water meters in town). Instead, the water system uses a flat fee structure for water service.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Once A Month (static) Once A Day (drawdown)
During Drought/High Usage	Once A Month (static) Once A Day (drawdown)
Other Considerations	If the water level drops 25 ft, they would consider emergency measures. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 64-1	1964
	Rate: 100 gallons/min
	Depth (430ft)
	Top of Screen (380ft)
	Bottom of Screen (410ft)
	Have Backup Portable Generator & Transfer switch
	No Transducer
Well 81-1	1981
	Rate: 250 gallons/min
	Depth (460ft)
	Top of Screen (350ft)
	Bottom of Screen (413ft)
	Have Backup Portable Generator & Transfer Switch
	No Transducer
Storage	Description
Standpipe	1932
	30,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Currently using an old airline pump to measure well drawdown – would like to install a transducer in a well through the air vent.
- Always open to an additional water source. Financial constraints to put in an extra well.
 - Have discussed hooking up with David City (14mi from Abie) with a connection to the line near Bruno (4mi). There is a lack of local support for the initiative.
- Age of the infrastructure is a concern.

Water Quality

No major water quality issues. Some levels of iron and manganese, but no treatment is needed.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2003
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Basic restricted use ordinance
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to haul in water from the National Guard. No specific agreement or MOU.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	Limited – existing report only included a study to hook up with the David City pipeline.
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	David City

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Aging water system infrastructure
- No water meters
- Limited funds and flat fees prevent any large water system projects
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Identify Potential New Water Source
 - Either a New Well or Connection with David City
- Install Water Meters on All Homes
 - Implement Tiered Water Rates
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring

BELLWOOD WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Bellwood is located in northwestern Butler County. The water system serves a population of 435 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	Low	Has minimal staff that are close to retirement or minimal staff that lack institutional knowledge about the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

- Future Supply 10/10 A new bridge is going up, and they believe there will be an increase in population. Even if the population doubles, they still rank comfortability at a 10.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Past drought events in the early 2010s led to limited lawn sprinkler use, which led to community unrest.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are unavailable for analysis

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Every 7 Days
During Drought/High Usage	Every 7 Days (triggered if water levels drop 10 ft)
Other Considerations	Major concerns about providing enough water for the community starts at a 15 ft drop. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 82-1	1982 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (128.5ft) Top of Screen (108ft) Bottom of Screen (125ft) Backup Power at Treatment Center Has a Transducer
Well 2013-1	2014 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (126ft) Top of Screen (103ft) Bottom of Screen (126ft) No Backup Power Source Has a Transducer
Well 76-1	<i>Inactive</i> 1976 Depth (122ft) Top of Screen (102ft) Bottom of Screen (122ft)
Storage	Description
Water Tower	120,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water Quality Issues include arsenic and iron. Arsenic is treated at the water treatment center. The system does backwash for iron. Problems with uranium which lead to Well 76-1 being inactive.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2013
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to buy bottled water and use tanker trucks. No written agreements.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2010
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	David City

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Only have one water operator that is very knowledgeable about the water system
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Create a Notification Plan in Case of a Water Emergency
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Update and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring

CEDAR BLUFFS WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Cedar Bluffs is located in northern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 615 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Low	Is not able to meet the current demand. Is not able to meet future short term growth demand or demand during drought. New wells or other sources of water will be needed soon.
Water Quality	Low	Has water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines that will eventually require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	High	Does not have many other large projects in the community. Would be able to easily fund a medium water system projects (new well, water storage, etc.).

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 1/10 Subdivision expansion in 2025 (200 people) and they are a growing community. They can't do the new subdivision without a new well. There are already some people in town with water pressure issues.

Future Supply 1/10 Without a new well, future growth is not possible.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Past drought impacts are largely unknown due to staff turnover. Other planning documents, such as the Hazard Mitigation Plan, noted that water supply was insufficient during past drought events. High irrigation demand in the summer has threatened the water supply.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are unavailable for analysis due to staff turnover.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Once A Month (Summer) Every Other Month (Winter)
During Drought/High Usage	None currently, but there will be. Policy is that if levels drop below 10 ft of gap, they will monitor more. Usually, around 50% of typical water level, they start having concerns.
Other Considerations	People Service was hired as an advisor. They took over operating the system in March 2025. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
57-1 (Well 3)	G-028649 1957 Rate: 50 gallons/min Depth (130ft) Top of Screen (100ft) Bottom of Screen (130ft) Portable Backup Generator No Transducer
91-1 (Well 5)	G-077077 1991 Rate: 60 gallons/min Depth (144ft) Top of Screen (114ft)

	Bottom of Screen (144ft) Stationary Backup Generator No Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	15,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Age of wells, especially Well 3 (Drilled in 1957).

Water Quality

Water Quality Issues include arsenic. Both wells are blended to reduce arsenic levels but have received violations in prior years.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	1999
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	In an emergency, they would truck in water. Unsure from where and no current agreements.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	2017	An updated and comprehensive Preliminary Engineering Report should be done.
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Do not have enough water to meet future demands
- Arsenic issues in both wells
- Existing local and regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- New Preliminary Engineering Report
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Drill a New Well to Address Capacity and Water Quality Issues
 - If Water Quality Do Not Improve, Construct a Water Treatment Plant
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring

DAVID CITY WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

David City is located in central Butler County. The water system serves a population of 8,369 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Medium	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 8/10 Most concerned with heavy industry use on the water supply.
- Future Supply 8/10 In the coming years, the only major growth is AGP coming in. If another large industry moves in, that would increase concern.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

The water system is most commonly impacted by irrigation in the late summer. The system will see water levels drop a bit during the late summer. The system has implemented restrictions in the past.

Consumption Overview

Average annual consumption – 186.2 million gallons

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 10	Built: 1979 Rate: 747 gallons/min Top of Screen (397ft) Depth (425ft) Bottom of Screen (425ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well 11	Built: 2002 Rate: 850 gallons/min Top of Screen (330ft) Depth (427ft) Bottom of Screen (420ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well 12	Built: 2009 Rate: 1,100 gallons/min Depth (408ft) Top of Screen (354ft) Bottom of Screen (405ft) Has Backup Generator (spring 2025) Has a Transducer
Well 14	Built: 2009 Rate: 950 gallons/min Depth (427ft) Top of Screen (305ft) Bottom of Screen (424ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer

David City Water System

Well 8	Built: 1966 <i>Inactive</i>
Well 9	Built: 1972 <i>Inactive – Currently Going Through Decommissioning</i>
Storage	Description
Elevated Storage Tank	750,000-gallon volume
Underground Clearwell Storage Tank	500,000-gallon volume
New Storage Tank	50,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- David City provides water to the Village of Bruno. Bruno’s original water system often could not meet demand during summer. This led to a project to run a 9-mile water line from David City to Bruno. The NRD operates the water line, purchasing and delivering water from David City to Bruno. Bruno is in charge of distributing the water and operating the system.
- Another well is planned in the next 5+ years (300 gal/min). It will be used for the planned AGP plant.

Water Quality

Water Quality Issues include arsenic and iron manganese. Water is treated at the water treatment plant.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Basic restricted use ordinance
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Bruno ERP – 2023 David City ERP – 2023 Emergency water source plan is a bulk water truck. No written agreements.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2022
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Rising City and Bellwood provide staff assistance. David City will also help out smaller communities when they need it.

Recommendations

Key Concerns

David City Water System

- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Adding additional large industrial users in the future

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community
- Drill Well for Planned AGP Plant
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring

FREMONT WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Fremont is located in southeastern Dodge County. The city's water system serves a population of 27,141 (2020).

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

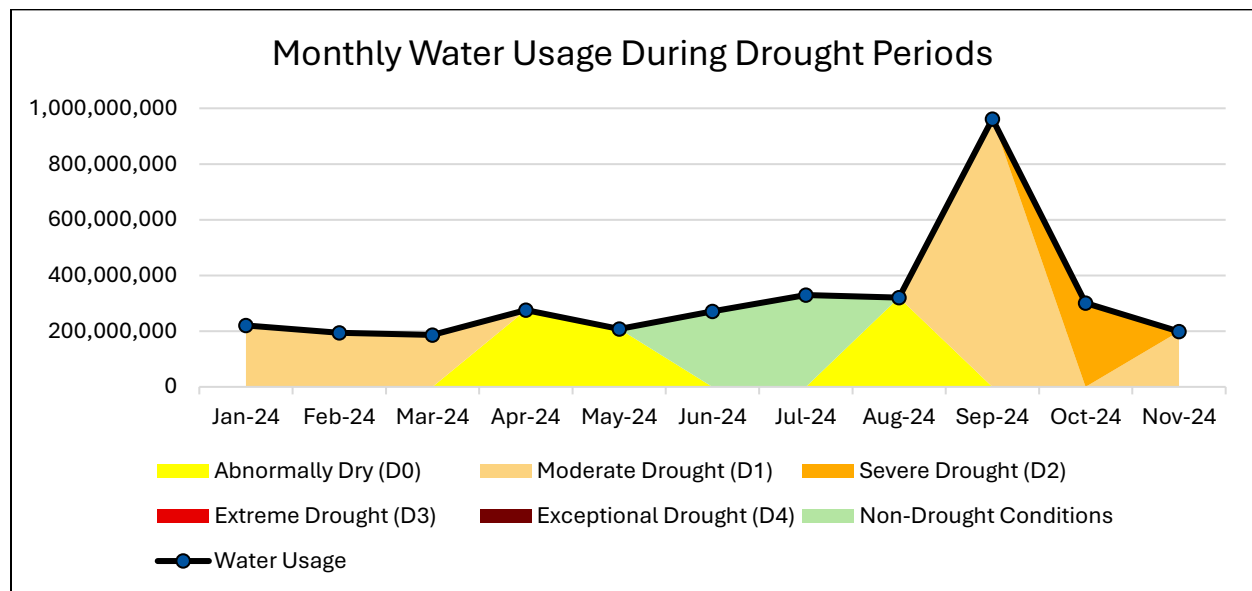
- Future Supply 10/10 Some significant population growth is anticipated over the next 5-10 years. The city is getting requests from large companies every year. However, the planned new wells and storage will cover the additional consumption.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No past drought impacts.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 304 million gallons annually.



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Once A Month
During Drought/High Usage	Once A Month
Other Considerations	Major concerns would begin at a drop of 6-8 feet. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
2000-1	2000 Rate: 1,500 gallons/min Depth (86ft) Top of Screen (44ft) Bottom of Screen (86ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer
2001-1	2001 Rate: 1,300 gallons/min

	Depth (74ft) Top of Screen (44ft) Bottom of Screen (74ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
2005-1	2005 Rate: (?) Depth (76ft) Top of Screen (45ft) Bottom of Screen (76ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer
2005-2 Well #9	2005 Rate: 2,425 gallons/min Depth (70ft) Top of Screen (35ft) Bottom of Screen (70ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
9 additional older wells	
Storage	Description
Reservoir	5,000,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Fremont helps to provide backup operators for several smaller communities.
- Fremont plans to add horizontal wells and storage within 1-3 years. A reservoir is anticipated to be west of the city, with a study under development as of 2025.

Water Quality

Water quality issues include manganese, which is treated with tripolyphosphates.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2010
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to use other wells.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	Currently under development
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	NeWARN

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Funding for future expansion and other large water system projects
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have a drought ordinance

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Install Transducers on Wells
 - Christianson Park West wells
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Construct New Horizontal Wells and Storage

ITHACA WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Ithaca is located in central Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 160 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 9/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event. Water level stays consistent and doesn't drop much.

Future Supply 9/10 No major population growth or change is anticipated in the next 10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 4,000,000 gallons per year. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.

Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Once A Month
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly. Additional checks are triggered if levels drop 5ft.
Other Considerations	Levels have always been consistent. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
87-1	1987 Rate: 225 gallons/min Depth (127ft) Top of Screen (92ft) Bottom of Screen (122ft) Have Backup Portable Generator No Transducer
87-2	1987 Rate: 135 gallons/min Depth (116ft) Top of Screen (86ft) Bottom of Screen (300ft) Have Backup Portable Generator No Transducer
Storage	Description
Hydro Pneumatic Tank	10,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water quality issues include minor issues with copper. Copper levels come and go and do not require mitigation. The last violation was in 2024, and the system achieved compliance.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2000
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to truck in water. They have a contact list for this.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized.
- Does not have a drought ordinance and has a limited number of other water system planning documents.

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically
- Install Transducers on Wells

LINDSAY WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Lindsay is located in northern Platte County. The water system serves a population of 255 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Medium	Is aware of other drought-related tools and may check them every so often.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 9/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community’s needs during a drought event. Any concern would relate to water quality.
- Future Supply 9/10 Quantity can meet future needs. The only concern is water quality. New growth includes new apartment complex (14 units), housing development (10 homes), and housing development (12 homes). Upgrades to the plant, new fire hall, and a new school (with limited demand increase). The community is growing in population. Several businesses have reduced water usage.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

The system has seen large swings in water levels but has not had direct negative impacts from drought. The system has not instituted mandatory restrictions in the past. During the 2012 drought, voluntary restrictions were implemented instead.

Consumption Overview

Average Daily Water Pumped – 123,258 Gal

Average Daily Used – 54,009 Gal

Pumped the most in 2022, followed by 2012.

Lindsay Corporation is the largest water user (2/3 of total use). There is a good working relationship between the community and business.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily reports
During Drought/High Usage	Daily reports
Other Considerations	Lindsay Corporation has several monitoring wells because it is a superfund site. Water levels can drop 12-25ft in the summer. They also monitor the weather and regional drought levels on the U.S. Drought Monitor.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
83-1	1983 Rate: 650 gallons/min Depth (85ft) Top of Screen (65ft) Bottom of Scree (?) No Backup Power. Has a Transducer <i>Not used for consumption. Currently only use it for testing and fire supply backup.</i>
89-1	1989 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (105ft) Top of Screen (80ft) Bottom of Screen (?) No Backup Power (Has a Right-Angle Drive) Has a Transducer
2013-1	2013 Rate: 650 gallons/min Depth (211ft) Top of Screen (188ft)

	Bottom of Screen (?) No Backup Power (Has a Right-Angle Drive) Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Elevated Water Storage Tank	2019 100,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Aging water mains lead to additional leaks and breaks.

Water Quality

Minor water quality concerns regarding nitrates. Two wells are blended to lower overall nitrate levels. One well is not used for consumption but solely for fire protection and testing.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2015
Drought/Water Ordinance	2006	Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, goals, education actions, management actions, regulation actions, and declaration.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to fill from another hydrant source. No agreements or MOUs in place.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2017
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Nebraska Rural Water

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Nitrate levels in one well require blending.
- Need for updating/upgrading water mains.
- No agreements or MOUs in place for emergency water.

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Look Into Using Well 83-1 to Supply the Nonportable Lindsay Corporation Plant Uses.
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies.

MALMO WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Malmö is located in central Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 94 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

Future Supply 10/10 No major population growth is expected in the coming years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No past impacts from drought events.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly.
Other Considerations	<p>Unsure what water level would cause major concerns about providing enough water for the community.</p> <p>Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.</p>

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
75-1	<p>1976</p> <p>Rate: 120 gallons/min</p> <p>Depth (58ft)</p> <p>Top of screen (46ft)</p> <p>Bottom of Screen (58ft)</p> <p>No Backup Generator</p> <p>No Transducer</p>
41	<p>1942</p> <p>Rate: 100 gallons/min</p> <p>Depth (50ft)</p> <p>Top of Screen (?)</p> <p>Bottom of Screen (50ft)</p> <p>No Backup generator</p> <p>No Transducer</p>
Storage	Description
Water Tower	<p>2000</p> <p>50,000-gallon volume</p>

Infrastructure Additional Information

Operators from Wahoo run Malmo's water system, and Wahoo handles water system billing.

Water Quality

No water quality issues to report.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2002
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Unsure of an emergency water source.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Aging water system infrastructure, especially the Well 41, which was drilled in 1942
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized.
- Does not have a drought ordinance or many other water system plans.

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies
- Install Transducers on Wells

MEAD WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Mead is located in central Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 617 in the village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

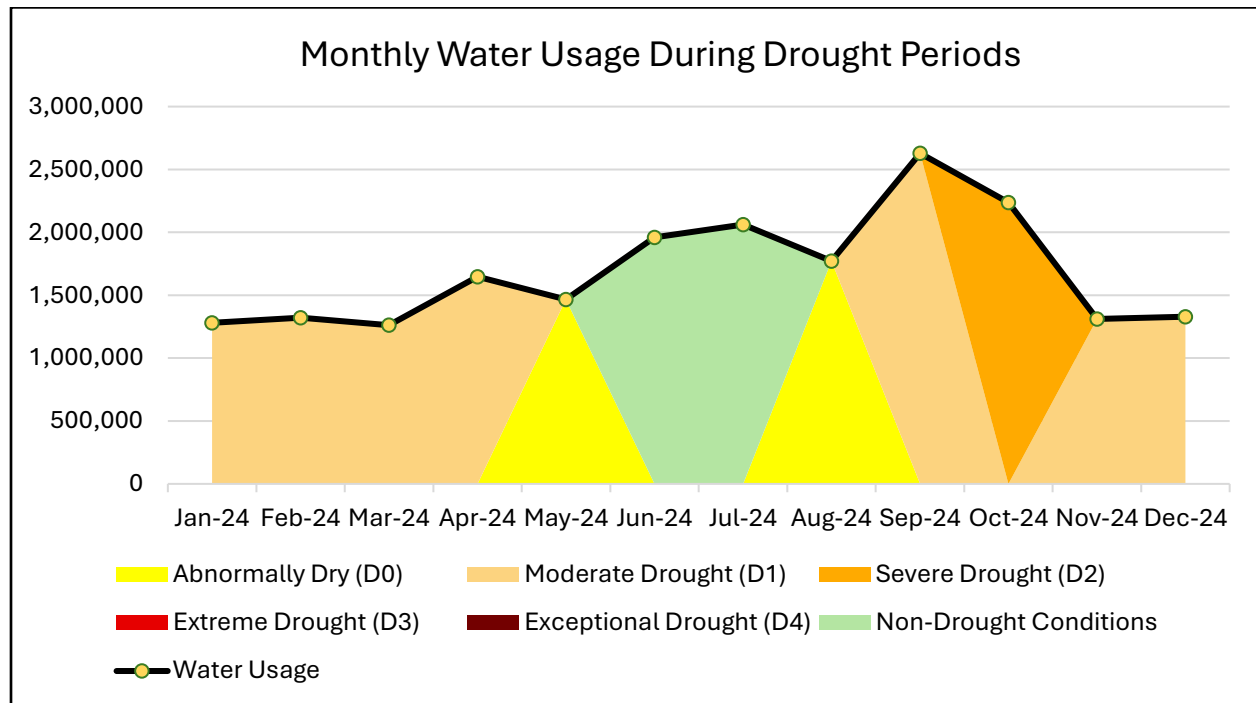
- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.
- Future Supply 10/10 No significant population growth or changes are anticipated for the next 5 - 10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

During the drought in 2012, the village implemented water restrictions. The public had no issues with the restrictions. No other drought impacts were reported.

Consumption Overview

Average annual consumption: 20,280,316 gallons (2024)



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily
Other Considerations	Uses the SCADA system to monitor the wells. Normal fluctuations about 2 ft. A drop of 10 ft would be concerning. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
2017-2A	2017 Rate: 400 gallons/min Depth (133ft) Top of Screen (98ft)

Mead Water System

	Bottom of Screen (?) Has Portable Generator Has a Transducer
2017	Rate: 235 gallons/min Depth (131ft)
2017-2B	Top of Screen (94ft) Bottom of Screen (?) Has a Portable Generator Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	150,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

David City is contracted to be the village's water operator.

Water Quality

Water quality issues include Arsenic, Iron, and Manganese, which are treated through the water treatment plant.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2001
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	2006. Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, goals, education actions, management actions, and regulation actions.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use the National Guard. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	David City

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have contracts or agreements for emergency sources of water

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at the Regional Level
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies

MEMPHIS WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Memphis is located in southeastern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 109 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

- Future Supply 10/10 Not anticipating significant population growth or changes in the next 5-10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 1	1973
	Rate: 200 gallons/min
	Depth (100ft)
	Top of Screen (?)
	Bottom of Screen (?)
	PTO Backup Power
	No Transducer
Well 2	1994
	Rate: (?)
	Depth (184ft)
	Top of Screen (?)
	Bottom of Screen (?)
	No Backup Generator
	No Transducer
Storage	Description
Tank	5,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Water system operation is contracted out to People's Service.

Water Quality

No water quality issues.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	1999
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Unsure of their source of emergency water.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- No water meters
- Limited funds and flat fees prevent any large water system projects
- Does not have a drought ordinance or many other water system planning documents
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Historical data is not stored electronically
- Does not have an identified source of emergency water

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Install Water Meters on All Homes
 - Implement Tiered Water Rates
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources

MORSE BLUFF WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Morse Bluff is located in northern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 117 in the village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 8 to Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the
10/10 community's needs during a drought event.

Future Supply 8 to No significant population growth or development is anticipated
10/10 within the next 1-10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption – 8,000 gal/day in the summer; 5,000 gal/day in the winter.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
79-1	1979 Rate: 285 gallons/min Depth (196ft) Top of Screen (188ft) Bottom of Screen (Unknown) Has a Backup Power Source No Transducer
2014-1	2014 Rate: 350 gallons/min Depth (206ft) Top of Screen (158ft) Bottom of Screen (206ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Standpipe	75,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Have a verbal agreement with a certified operator in Cedar Bluffs to serve as a backup operator.

Water Quality

No water quality issues.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2003
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	2013. Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, goals, education actions, management actions, and regulation actions.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2016
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Install Backup Generator on Well 2014-1

NEWMAN GROVE WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Newman Grove is located on the border between southern Madison County and northern Platte County. The water system serves a population of 667 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Low	Performs minimal water levels and consumption monitoring. Has minimal historical records.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event. Unsure of what water level would cause major concerns about providing enough water for the community.
- Future Supply 8/10 No significant population growth is expected in the coming years. Comfortability with the current system meeting needs in the next 5-10 years is an 8/10 because the system is getting older and may need repairs.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions, but they were close once. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis. Consumption records are kept but not organized. Water levels are not tracked.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
92-1	1992 Rate: 450 gallons/min Depth (135ft) Top of Screen (15ft 5in) Bottom of Screen (133ft 5in) PTO Backup Power Has a Transducer
63-1	1963 Rate: 330 gallons/mi Depth (112ft) Top of screen (97ft) Bottom of screen (112ft) No Backup Power Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Standpipe	223,374-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

The system is getting older and may need repairs.

Water Quality

No water quality issues were reported.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, goals, education actions, management actions, regulation actions, and declaration.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Verbal agreement with Lindsay to help if repairs are needed.

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Aging infrastructure
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Local consumption and water level information is either not organized or not kept

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically
- Work with LPNNRD to Potentially Identify Locations Near the Village to Install Groundwater Monitoring Wells

NORTH BEND WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

North Bend is located in southwestern Dodge County. The water system serves a population of 1,177 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Medium	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

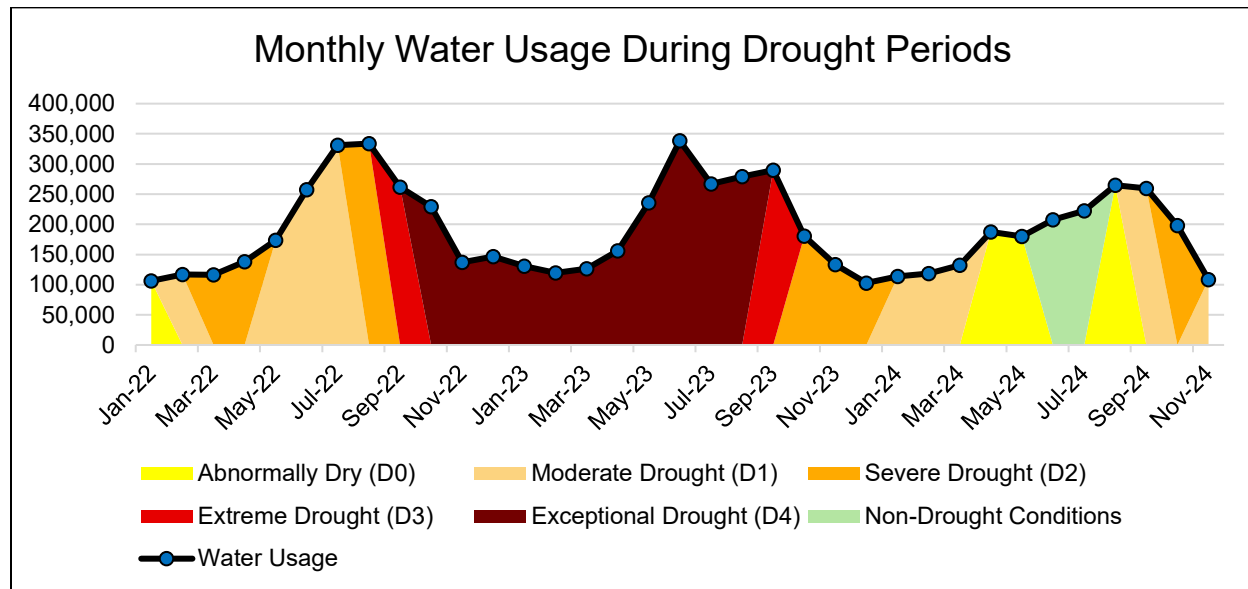
- Current Supply 5/10 The more water they run, the lower the quality of the water. There are concerns about the treatment plant keeping up without issues. Water quantity is less of a concern.
- Future Supply 5/10 Concerns for water quality. New development includes new housing (20 new houses, 12 new mobile homes). Water quantity is less of a concern.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Higher pumping has happened in the past as a result of drought. This has resulted in more manganese in the water. The community has not instituted water restrictions in the past.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 191,000 gallons per day.



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly (not much fluctuation)
Other Considerations	A drop of 50% in the water level would be cause for concern. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 1 (North) 811	1968 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (77ft) Has a Backup Power Generator No Transducer
Well 2 (West) 671	1981 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (55ft) Top of Screen (38ft) Bottom of Screen (55ft)

	Has a Backup Power Generator No Transducer
2018-1	2018 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (169ft) Has a Portable Generator Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	300,000-gallon volume
Clearwell	70,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Well 2 has water quality issues that worsen as pumping increases and must be replaced.
- Water treatment plant needs a new filter and expansion.

Water Quality

Water quality issues include manganese, which is treated at the water treatment plant.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2011
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	2008. Basic restricted use ordinance.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	Under Development
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Contract with People’s Service.

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Water treatment plant needs a new filter/expansion
- Well 2 has manganese issues that get worse when pumping increases
- Additional groundwater monitoring wells are needed
- Has a very basic drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Drill a New Well to Replace Well 2
- Add a New Filter to the Water Treatment Plant and Expand the Plant
- Work with the LPN NRD to Possibly Add Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the City

North Bend Water System

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Install Transducers on Wells

PLATTE CENTER WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Platte Center is located in northern Platte County. The water system serves a population of 336 in the village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

- Future Supply 10/10 Anticipating the addition of 25-100 homes in the next 5-10 years. Even with the additional homes, there are no concerns with water quantity.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Instituted restrictions during 2012 drought conditions. The public responded well during those restrictions. No other impacts were reported during past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are unavailable for analysis.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Normal drawdown is ~2 ft. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
2011-1	2011 Rate: 275 gallons/min Depth (211ft) Top of Screen (180ft) Bottom of Screen (208ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
2021-1	2021 Rate: 275 gallons/min Depth (185ft) Top of Screen (162ft) Bottom of Screen (178ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
78-1	Inactive, for emergency use 1978
Storage	Description
Water Tower	50,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

No current water quality issues.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2014
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to truck in water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	Under development
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Monroe NeWARN

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have a drought ordinance
- Does not have agreements for emergency sources of water

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Update the Wellhead Protection Plan
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies
- Install Transducers on Wells

PRAGUE WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Prague is located in western Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 291 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Medium	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

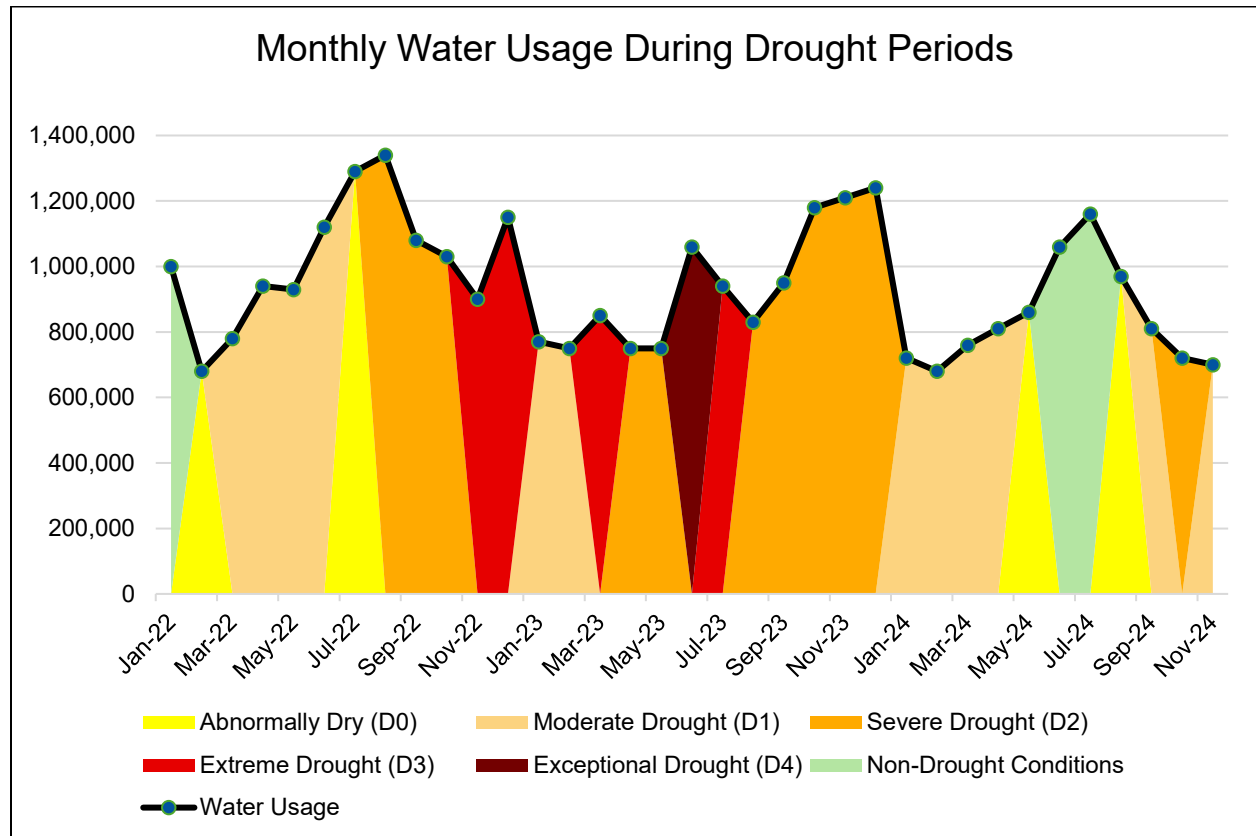
Current Supply	5/10	Comfort with the current water supply is due to water quality issues and the age of the wells.
Future Supply	7/10	Population is stable, and they are not expecting major population growth or change within the next 10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

The community has encountered lower water levels and higher pumping during past drought events. Water restrictions have not been implemented in the past.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 929,444 gallons/month. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly check from May to September, otherwise quarterly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Start having major concerns at the 50 ft level. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
61-1	1961 Rate: 160 gallons/min Depth (110ft) Top of screen (87ft) Bottom of screen (137ft) Has a 3 Phase Generator (Portable) No Transducer
70-1	1966 Rate: 180 gallons/min Depth (137ft) Top of screen (117ft) Bottom of screen (137ft) Has a 3 Phase Generator (Portable) No Transducer
Storage	Description
Stand Pipe	110,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water quality issues include iron, manganese, and arsenic. These are all treated at the water treatment plant.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2001
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	2006. Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, declarations, response actions, and violations.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2023
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	NeWARN

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Aging wells and treatment plant
- Historical consumption and water levels are not stored electronically
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Limited local drought monitoring

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Look Into Drilling a New Well or Hooking Up to Rural Water
- If Water Quality Do Not Improve, Construct a Water Treatment Plant
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically

ROGERS WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Rogers is located in southeastern Colfax County. The water system serves a population of 95 in the village with 42 water hookups.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Low	Has minimal staff that are close to retirement or minimal staff that lack institutional knowledge about the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	Low	Performs minimal water levels and consumption monitoring. Has minimal historical records.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

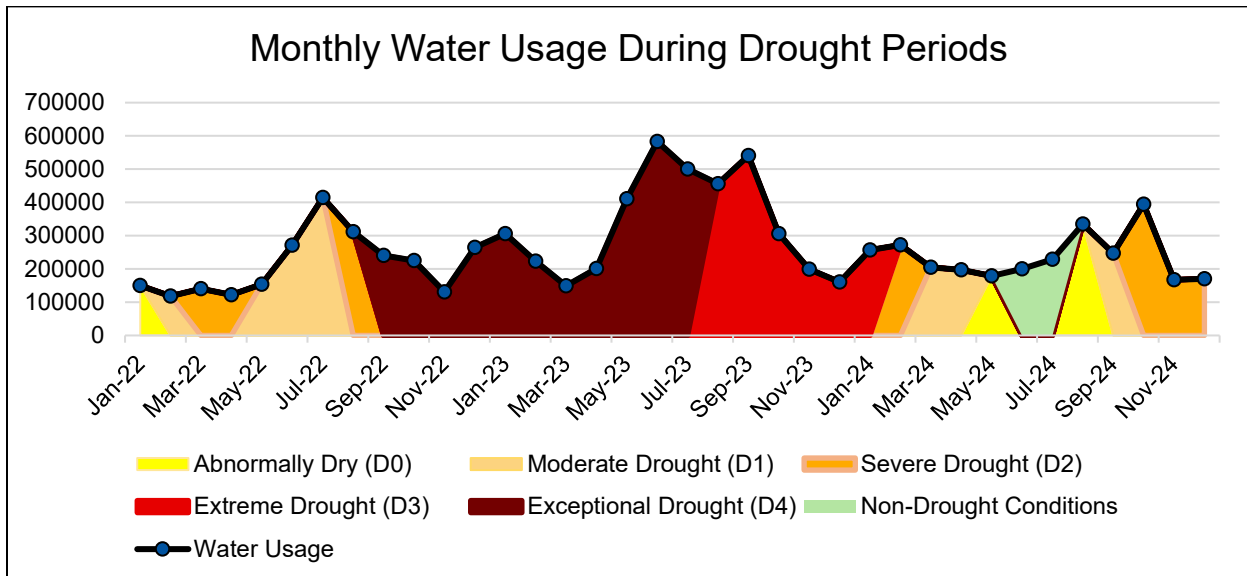
Future Supply 10/10 No major changes are planned for the next 5-10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 328,102 gallons/monthly. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Gallons Pumped: Monthly Static Water Level: Rarely
During Drought/High Usage	Gallons Pumped: Monthly Static Water Level: Rarely
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
43-1	1943 Depth (36ft) <i>Not being used due to State requirements</i>
94-1	1994 Rate: 350 gallons/min Depth (106ft) Top of Screen (86ft) Bottom of Screen (106ft) No Backup Power (Has a Right-Angle Drive) No Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	30,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Well 43-1 cannot currently be used due to State requirements.
- One water operator and no agreements with other communities.

Water Quality

No current water quality issues. Sometimes, water quality will show coliform during warm conditions.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	Wellhead protection map was completed in 2014.
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Basic restricted use ordinance.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Schuyler North Bend

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Only one well that can be used for drinking water
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Minimal water level monitoring
- Historical consumption and water levels are not stored electronically
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance
- Only one water operator
- Identified emergency supply is the well that is not allowed to be used

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Backup Generator for Well 94-1
- Work with LPN NRD to possibly Install Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Update and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically
- Create Agreements with Other Communities for Backup Water Operator Coverage
- Install Transducers on Well(s)
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources

SCHUYLER WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Schuyler is located in eastern Colfax County. The water system serves a population of 6,211 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Medium	Is aware of other drought-related tools and may check them every so often.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	High	Would not be able to fund any large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.). May have many other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply	9/10	Once the last two wells are online, there will be no water quantity concerns during drought.
Future Supply	9/10	Anticipated growth within the next 1-10 years includes another packing plant, a larger business potentially expanding and hooking onto the system, a lake development south of town that might have to hook onto Schuyler's system because of water quality, and the possibility of supplying water to the Village of Rogers.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Past drought events have not required voluntary or mandatory restrictions. The system addresses consumers one-on-one when they see them not conserving water in peak months. The system would like to put together a social media program. No impacts were reported from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Year	Annual Gallons Pumped
2018	354,538,000
2019	317,320,000
2020	394,394,000

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily
Other Considerations	Major concerns if pumping level gets below pump depth. Keep track of the water table by monitoring wells in different locations in town.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well #14	1960 Rate: 540 gallons/min Depth (84ft) Top of Screen (29ft) Bottom of Screen (84ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #22	2007 Rate: 782 gallons/min Depth (78ft) Top of Screen (51ft) Bottom of Screen (78ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #23	2008 Rate: 602 gallons/min Depth (86ft) Top of Screen (56ft) Bottom of Screen (86ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
Well #24	2009

	Rate: 560 gallons/min Depth (89ft) Top of Screen (54ft) Bottom of Screen (89ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #25	2023 Rate: 595 gallons/min Depth (70ft) Top of Screen (52ft) Bottom of Screen (70ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #26	<i>Under construction 2025</i> Rate: 800 gallons/min Depth (72ft) Top of Screen (51ft) Bottom of Screen (71ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #27	<i>Under construction 2025</i> Rate: 600 gallons/min Depth (80ft) Top of Screen (52ft) Bottom of Screen (77ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer

Storage	Description
Downtown Water Tower	500,000-gallon volume
Northern Water Tower	500,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water quality issues include uranium in Well #24 and historically high nitrates. Currently, blend all the wells so any uranium or nitrate issues are reduced.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2014
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Drought ordinance has two stages with triggers and management actions.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Risk and Resilience Assessment Report Water System Emergency Response Plan - Emergency water source plan is to use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2021 - PER

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- No mutual aid agreements in place
- Would like to have social media outreach materials for drought conservation
- If water quality continues to be an issue, a water treatment plant may be necessary
- Currently have four water operators, but five would be ideal

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Create a Social Media Program for Drought Conservation
- If Water Quality Do Not Improve, Construct a Water Treatment Plant
- Hire an Additional Water Operator

WAHOO WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Wahoo is located in central Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 4,818 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply	8/10	Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event. The city feels like they have good well diversity.
Future Supply	8/10	A couple of new housing subdivisions are planned, but no major population growth is expected.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported drought impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Year	Annual Gallons Pumped
2017	221,400,000
2018	205,100,000

Average Daily Demand – 590,000 gallons

Maximum Daily Demand – 1,900,000 gallons

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily.
Other Considerations	Concern is triggered when the drawdown is around 20 ft. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
63-1 #4	1963 Depth (103ft) Rate: 1,200 gallons/min Top of Screen (73ft) Bottom of Screen (103ft) Has Backup Generator Has a Transducer
95-1 #5	1995 Rate: 1,000 gallons/min Depth (132ft) Top of Screen (89ft) Bottom of Screen (132ft) Has Backup Generator Has a Transducer
2009-1	2009 Rate: 760 gallons/min Depth (133.9ft) Top of Screen (102.5ft) Bottom of Screen (133ft) Has Backup Generator Has a Transducer
33-1 #1	<i>Emergency use only, not hooked up to the system.</i> Rate: 500 gallons/min

Storage	Description
Water Storage Tank Tower	Depth (85ft) 750,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Wahoo provides water to the Village of Colon. The original Colon water system often had trouble meeting standards for nitrate and arsenic. This led to a cooperative project to run a 5-mile water line from Wahoo to Colon. The NRD operates both the rural water line and the Colon water utility, purchasing water from Wahoo for delivery to Colon residents.
- Wahoo provides backup water operators to other communities.

Water Quality

No water quality issues were identified.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	Wellhead Protection Map 2016
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Risk and Resilience Assessment 2021 Water System Emergency Response Plan 2021 – No emergency water supply identified. Colon ERP 2021
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2020
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	NeWARN

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Does not have a drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have an identified emergency water supply outside of the wells

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community
- Increase Drought Monitoring at the Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources

WESTON WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Weston is located in southern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 250 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

Future Supply 10/10 Not expecting major population growth or change within the next 10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Sell approximately 8 to 10 million gallons a year.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly.
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly.
Other Considerations	Unsure at what water levels they would start having concerns. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
2002-1	2002 Rate: 100 gallons/min Depth (177.3ft) Top of Screen (140ft) Bottom of Screen (175ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
82-1	1982 Rate: 200 gallons/min Depth (124ft) Top of Screen (99ft) Bottom of Screen (124ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	80,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water quality issues. They have had to treat for coliform in the past.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	Wellhead Protection Map - 2005
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Unsure of emergency water supply.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Wahoo

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Does not have a drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Unsure of the community’s emergency water source
- No transducers on wells

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources
- Install Transducers on Wells

YUTAN WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Yutan is located in eastern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 1,352 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Medium	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

- Future Supply 7/10 Significant anticipated growth within the next 1-10 years includes apartments and the possibility of a new subdivision. The option of adding a 3rd well is currently being discussed to meet the community's demands in the future.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Year	Annual Water Produced
2016	8,745,000 gallons
2017	45,174,000 gallons
2018	45,800,000 gallons
2019	29,500,000 gallons

Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily
Other Considerations	Unsure at what water levels they would start having concerns. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 69-1	<i>Inactive, possibly decommissioning</i> 1969 Rate: 250 gallons/minute Depth (232ft)
Well 2014-1	2014 Rate: 525 gallons/minute Depth (232ft) Top of Screen (182ft) Bottom of Screen (232ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well 90-1	1990 Rate: 400gpm Depth (245ft) Top of Screen (?) Bottom of Screen (?) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	300,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

The community has discussed the addition of a third well within the next 5+ years to help meet future demand.

Water Quality

Iron and manganese are present in the system but do not exceed thresholds. The system chlorinates and flushes hydrants and water tower twice a year.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2002
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Basic restricted use ordinance
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	No MOUs or agreements for emergency water supply.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2020
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Historical consumption and water levels are not stored electronically
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- May need a 3rd well to meet future demand

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Install a Backup Generator for the Water Tower
- Drill a 3rd Well to Meet Future Demand
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community

Sample Drought Ordinances

This appendix contains two sample drought ordinances that communities and water systems can utilize when updating or creating a drought ordinance. One is a detailed sample drought ordinance that can be used by larger communities, communities that have seen past drought impacts, or communities with water quantity concerns. The other is a simplified drought ordinance that can be used by smaller communities that have not seen drought impacts in the past and do not have water quantity concerns.

These sample drought ordinances are only meant to provide an initial template when creating a drought ordinance. Areas highlighted in yellow are recommended areas where local information can be added. Each community should update the sample drought ordinance to fit the individual needs of their water system. All ordinances should be reviewed and approved by legal representatives of the community.

Table of Contents

Sample Drought Ordinances	1
Detailed Drought Ordinance	2
Simple Drought Ordinance	6

Detailed Drought Ordinance

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. The purpose of this ordinance is to conserve water during periods of drought and to protect public health, safety, and welfare by establishing restrictions on water use.

2. DEFINITIONS

Drought Stage: A classification based on water supply levels or drought conditions that trigger specific conservation measures.

Drought Stage 1 – Drought Watch (Voluntary Restrictions)

Drought Stage 2 – Drought Warning (Mandatory Restrictions)

Drought Stage 3 – Drought Emergency (Emergency Measures)

3. DROUGHT STAGE 1 - DECLARATION OF A DROUGHT WATCH.

- 3.1. Whenever the [COMMUNITY/PWS NAME] finds that conditions exist as described in the plan under 3.2 Triggers, it shall be empowered to declare by resolution that a Drought Stage 1 Drought Watch exists and implement the steps outlined under this section.

3.2. TRIGGERS.

3.2.1. Any of the following conditions can trigger this stage:

- 3.2.1.1. Groundwater levels have fallen _____ feet below the normal seasonal level.
- 3.2.1.2. Demand for one day is in excess of _____ gallons per day.
- 3.2.1.3. System pressure falls below _____ pounds per square inch.
- 3.2.1.4. The U.S. Drought Monitor has identified a D1: Mild Drought Conditions for the region for more than 14 consecutive days.

3.3. MANAGEMENT ACTIONS.

3.3.1. The public will be made aware of the Drought Stage and encouraged to pursue voluntary conservation activities such as:

- 3.3.1.1. Limiting water usage for lawn watering, vehicle washing, washing only full loads of laundry/dishes, limiting length and frequency of showers, and checking for interior water leaks.

3.4. NOTIFICATION STRATEGIES

- 3.4.1. The resolution shall be effective upon posting in [REDACTED] # [REDACTED] prominent places throughout the [COMMUNITY NAME] where notices are generally posted.
- 3.4.2. The public will be informed through the local media of the declaration of the existence and end of a Stage 1 Drought Watch.

4. DROUGHT STAGE 2 - DECLARATION OF A DROUGHT WARNING.

- 4.1. Whenever the [COMMUNITY/PWS NAME] finds that conditions exist as described in the plan under 4.2 Triggers, it shall be empowered to declare by resolution that a Drought Stage 2 Drought Warning exists and may implement the steps outlined under this section.

4.2. TRIGGERS.

- 4.2.1. Any of the following conditions can trigger this stage:
 - 4.2.1.1. Groundwater Levels have fallen [REDACTED] feet below the normal seasonal level.
 - 4.2.1.2. Demand for one day is in excess of [REDACTED] gallons per day.
 - 4.2.1.3. System pressure falls below [REDACTED] pounds per square inch.
 - 4.2.1.4. Water Treatment Plant operations are at [REDACTED] % capacity for more than 3 consecutive days.
 - 4.2.1.5. The U.S. Drought Monitor has identified a D2: Moderate Drought Conditions for the region for more than 14 consecutive days.

4.3. MANAGEMENT ACTIONS.

- 4.3.1. The public will be made aware of the Drought Stage and must pursue mandatory conservation activities such as:
 - 4.3.1.1. An odd/even lawn watering system will be imposed on residents. Residents with odd-numbered addresses may only water on odd calendar days; residents with even-numbered addresses may only water on even days.
 - 4.3.1.2. Waste of water will be prohibited.
 - 4.3.1.3. Refilling swimming pools will be limited to one day a week after sunset.

4.4. NOTIFICATION STRATEGIES

- 4.4.1. The resolution shall be effective upon posting in [REDACTED] # [REDACTED] prominent places throughout the [COMMUNITY NAME] where notices are generally posted.

4.4.2. The public will be informed through the local media of the declaration of the existence and end of a Stage 2 Drought Warning.

5. DROUGHT STAGE 3 - DECLARATION OF A DROUGHT EMERGENCY

5.1. Whenever the [COMMUNITY/PWS NAME] finds that conditions exist as described in the plan under 5.2 Triggers, it shall be empowered to declare by resolution that a Drought Stage 3 Drought Emergency exists and may implement the steps outlined under this section.

5.2. TRIGGERS.

5.2.1. Any of the following conditions can trigger this stage:

- 5.2.1.1. Groundwater Levels have fallen _____ feet below the normal seasonal level.
- 5.2.1.2. Demand for one day is in excess of _____ gallons per day.
- 5.2.1.3. System pressure falls below _____ pounds per square inch.
- 5.2.1.4. Water Treatment Plant operations are at _____% capacity for more than 3 consecutive days.
- 5.2.1.5. The U.S. Drought Monitor has identified a D3: Severe Drought Conditions or D4: Exceptional Drought Conditions for the region for more than 14 consecutive days.

5.3. MANAGEMENT ACTIONS.

5.3.1. The public will be made aware of the Drought Stage and informed of mandatory conservation activities:

- 5.3.1.1. Waste of water will be prohibited.
- 5.3.1.2. All outdoor water use will be banned, with the exception of businesses that require outdoor water use to operate.
- 5.3.1.3. Restrictions include all lawn watering, car washing, refilling swimming pools, or other landscape watering on residential, commercial, or community-owned properties.

5.4. NOTIFICATION STRATEGIES

5.4.1. The resolution shall be effective upon posting in _____ # prominent places throughout the [COMMUNITY NAME] where notices are generally posted.

5.4.2. The public will be informed through the local media of the declaration of the existence and end of a Stage 3 Drought Emergency.

6. ENFORCEMENT

6.1. Persons or properties not adhering to the identified management actions for the drought stage may be subject to a fine or penalty.

6.1.1. [Fine or penalty Language].

7. DURATION AND TERMINATION

7.1. Drought restrictions will remain in effect until the [village board/utility superintendent] determines that conditions have improved sufficiently.

DRAFT

Simple Drought Ordinance

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1. The purpose of this ordinance is to conserve water during periods of drought and to protect public health, safety, and welfare by establishing restrictions on water use.

2. DEFINITIONS

Drought Stage: A classification based on water supply levels or drought conditions that trigger specific conservation measures. Drought stages will be determined by the [village board/utility superintendent].

Drought Stage 1 – Drought Watch (Voluntary Restrictions)

Drought Stage 2 – Drought Warning (Mandatory Restrictions)

3. DROUGHT STAGES, TRIGGERS AND ACTIONS

- 3.1. Drought Stage 1 – Drought Watch: This can be triggered by groundwater levels dropping to [] feet, demand exceeding [] gallons per day, or the U.S. Drought Monitor identified a D1: Mild Drought Conditions or D2: Moderate Drought Conditions.

- 3.1.1. Voluntary water conservation is encouraged.

- 3.2. Drought Stage 2 – Drought Warning: This can be triggered by groundwater levels dropping to [] feet, demand exceeding [] gallons per day, or the U.S. Drought Monitor identified a D3: Severe Drought Conditions or D4: Exceptional Drought Conditions.

- 3.2.1. Mandatory water conservation. Conservation measures will be determined by [village board/utility superintendent]. Measures may include but are not limited to even/odd outdoor watering schedule, prohibiting filling of swimming pools, prohibiting car washing, or prohibiting outdoor watering.

4. ENFORCEMENT

- 4.1. Persons or properties not adhering to the identified management actions for the drought stage may be subject to a fine or penalty

- 4.1.1. [Fine or penalty Language].

5. DURATION AND TERMINATION

- 5.1. Drought restrictions will remain in effect until the [village board/utility superintendent] determines that conditions have improved sufficiently.

Public Outreach and Education Toolkit

This appendix contains a public outreach and education kit for communities to utilize for educational outreach and for notifying a community about drought stage restrictions or recommendations.

The following templates are included in this appendix:

1. Social Media Prompts
2. Press Releases
3. Website Posts
4. Outreach Flyers
5. Educational Flyers

For each templates section, there are three scenarios that can be easily edited to fit each community's needs:

Scenario Drought Stage #1: Voluntary water restrictions.

Scenario Drought Stage #2: Odd/Even calendar day outdoor watering restrictions.

Scenario Drought Stage #3: No outdoor watering.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Social Media Prompts	3
Scenario Drought Stage #1:	3
Scenario Drought Stage #2:	4
Scenario Drought Stage #3:	5
Press Releases	6
Scenario Drought Stage #1:	6
Scenario Drought Stage #2:	7
Scenario Drought Stage #3:	8
Website Posts	9
Scenario Drought Stage #1:	9
Scenario Drought Stage #2:	10
Scenario Drought Stage #3:	11
Outreach Flyers	12
Scenario Drought Stage #1:	12
Scenario Drought Stage #2:	13
Scenario Drought Stage #3:	14
Educational Flyers	15
Let's Understand Drought	15
Drought Impacts	16
5 Easy Ways to Conserve Water During Drought	17

SOCIAL MEDIA PROMPTS

Scenario Drought Stage #1:

ATTENTION all residents! As part of [COMMUNITY NAME] effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is requesting that residents limit outdoor watering to conserve water voluntarily.

Recommended steps include:

- Reduce outdoor irrigation and limit watering.
- Minimize overall water use.
 - Take shorter showers, turn off the faucet while brushing teeth, and wash only full loads of laundry and dishes.
- Do not use water to rinse off your driveway, sidewalks, patios, or other pavement surfaces.

To help in this conservation effort, please follow the QR code and the steps outlined or contact the [COMMUNITY DEPARTMENT] for assistance.

Scenario Drought Stage #2:

ATTENTION all residents! As part of [COMMUNITY NAME] effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is implementing water restrictions that require residents to conserve water on an odd/even basis. To determine if your house is an odd or even number, look at the last number in your address. For example, if your address is 231, you would water on the odd schedule.

During this time of drought conditions, residents must adhere to the following drought ordinance guidelines:

1. Odd numbered addresses may water on odd calendar days.
2. Even numbered addresses may water on even calendar days.

For further information regarding this conservation effort, please scan the QR code and follow the steps outlined or contact the [COMMUNITY DEPARTMENT] for assistance.

DRAFT

Scenario Drought Stage #3:

ATTENTION all residents! As part of [COMMUNITY NAME] effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is implementing Stage 3 water restrictions that require residents to conserve water.

During this time of drought conditions, residents must adhere to the following drought ordinance guideline:

- No outdoor watering.

For further information regarding this conservation effort, please scan the QR code and follow the steps outlined or contact the [COMMUNITY DEPARTMENT] for assistance.

DRAFT

PRESS RELEASES

Scenario Drought Stage #1:

[INSERT LOGO HERE]

For Immediate Release

REQUEST FOR WATER-USE LIMITATIONS City/Village to Implement Water Conservation Initiatives Starting (Insert Day)

City name, State—Date— As part of [COMMUNITY NAME] effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is requesting that residents voluntarily conserve water by limiting outdoor watering.

In accordance with our municipal code, the [POSITION] has declared that the [COMMUNITY NAME] has entered Stage 1 of drought response. The reason for this is [ENTER INFORMATION ON THE TRIGGERS THAT LED TO THE DECLARATION]. Conservation efforts are critical to ensure water availability for essential uses.

Resident Actions:

- Minimize overall water use.
- Specifically, limit your outdoor water usage.
- Consider limiting outdoor watering methods to hand-held hoses or watering cans.
- Consider only watering after 5:00PM or before 9:00AM to minimize evaporation.
- Consider taking shorter showers, turning off the faucet while brushing teeth, and washing only full loads of dishes and clothes.

The goal is that citizens will adhere to the weekly watering recommendations before we reach Drought Stage 2 and must implement mandatory watering restrictions. We will continually update residents as these conditions are monitored. Residents can visit [WEBSITE] for more information on drought conditions and recommended actions. We appreciate your cooperation.

###

Scenario Drought Stage #2:

[INSERT LOGO HERE]

For Immediate Release

NOTICE OF MANDATORY WATER RESTRICTIONS
City/Village to Implement Water Restrictions for Drought Relief

City, State—Date— [COMMUNITY NAME] is notifying residents of the implementation of water restrictions in response to current drought conditions.

In accordance with our municipal code, the [POSITION] has declared that the [COMMUNITY NAME] has entered Stage 2 of drought response. The reason for this is [ENTER INFORMATION ON THE TRIGGERS THAT LED TO THE DECLARATION].

Conservation efforts are critical to ensure water availability for essential uses. As part of our effort to conserve water in response to current drought conditions, we are implementing water restrictions that require residents to conserve water on an odd/even basis. To determine if your house is an odd or even number, look at the *last* number in your address. For example, if your address is 231, you would water on the *odd* schedule.

During this time, residents must adhere to the following drought ordinance guidelines:

1. Odd numbered addresses may only outdoor water on odd calendar days.
2. Even numbered addresses may only outdoor water on even calendar days.

Outdoor watering is one of the biggest sources of water use, and small changes to usual watering practices have the potential for a big impact. The goal is that citizens will adhere to these watering restrictions before we reach Drought Stage 3. Mandatory compliance with these restrictions is effective on [ENTER DATE].

We will continually update residents as these conditions are monitored. Residents can visit [WEBSITE] for more information on drought conditions and recommended actions. We appreciate your cooperation.

###

Scenario Drought Stage #3:

[INSERT LOGO HERE]

For Immediate Release

**NOTICE OF MANDATORY WATER RESTRICTIONS
Residents Asked to Stop Outdoor Watering**

City, State—Date—[COMMUNITY NAME] is notifying residents of the implementation of water restrictions in response to current drought conditions.

In accordance with our municipal code, the [POSITION] has declared that the [COMMUNITY NAME] has entered Stage 3 of drought response. The reason for this is [ENTER INFORMATION ON THE TRIGGERS THAT LED TO THE DECLARATION].

During this time of drought conditions, all residential, commercial, and municipal properties must adhere to the following drought ordinance guideline:

1. No outdoor watering. This includes watering lawns, gardens, and other outdoor landscapes.

The goal of these restrictions is to help reduce drought locally and help the city conserve water.

Mandatory compliance with these restrictions is effective on [ENTER DATE].

Additionally, please consider implementing the following recommended methods to conserve water:

- Take shorter showers, turn off the faucet while brushing teeth, and wash only full loads of dishes and clothes.

We will continually update residents as these conditions are monitored. We appreciate your cooperation.

###

WEBSITE POSTS

Scenario Drought Stage #1:

[COMMUNITY NAME] IS ASKING RESIDENTS TO SAVE WATER

Drought Stage 1

- Voluntary water restrictions are currently encouraged.
- Stage 1 is in effect because [ENTER INFORMATION FOR DROUGHT LEVEL].

Recommended Restrictions under Stage 1:

- Reduce outdoor irrigation and limit watering.
 - The typical home will use as much as 50% of its total water use on landscaping, so cutting back on outdoor irrigation can have a massive impact!
- Minimize overall water use.
 - Take shorter showers, turn off the faucet while brushing teeth, and wash only full loads of laundry and dishes.
- Do not use water to rinse off your driveway, sidewalks, patios, or other pavement surfaces.

We Will Keep You Informed

- As these drought conditions are monitored, we will continually update residents.
- We appreciate your consideration of these recommended restrictions to conserve our water!

Scenario Drought Stage #2:

[COMMUNITY NAME] IS ASKING RESIDENTS TO SAVE WATER

Drought Stage 2

- Mandatory water restrictions are currently in effect.
- Stage 2 is in effect because [ENTER INFORMATION FOR DROUGHT LEVEL].
- Due to these dry conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is asking all residents to help conserve and protect our water supply by cutting back on outdoor watering by implementing an odd/even watering schedule.

New Watering Schedule (Effective Immediately):

(To determine if your house is an odd or even number, look at the last number in your address. For example, if your address is 231, you would water on the odd schedule.)

- Even-numbered addresses:
 - May only run sprinkler systems on even calendar days.
- Odd-numbered addresses:
 - May only run sprinkler systems on odd calendar days.
- Water only between the hours of 5:00 PM – 9:00 AM

We Will Keep You Informed

- As these drought conditions are monitored, we will continually update residents.
- We appreciate your cooperation with these restrictions to conserve our water!

Scenario Drought Stage #3:

[COMMUNITY NAME] IS ASKING RESIDENTS TO SAVE WATER

Drought Stage 3

- Mandatory water restrictions are currently in effect.
- Stage 3 is in effect because [ENTER INFORMATION FOR DROUGHT LEVEL].
- Due to these dry conditions, the [COMMUNITY NAME] is asking all residents to help conserve and protect our water supply by eliminating outdoor watering until drought conditions lessen. These restrictions aim to conserve water for essential uses such as drinking water, firefighting services, and more.

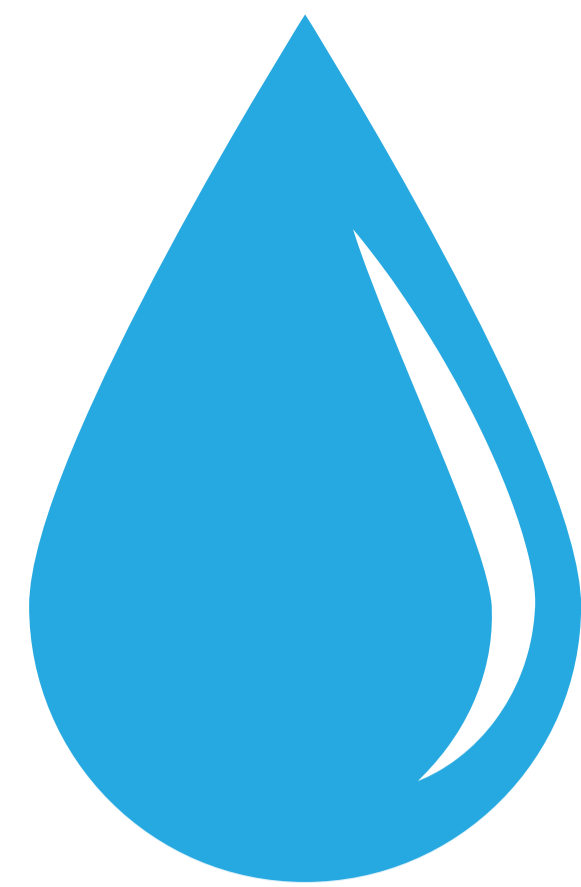
Watering Restrictions (Effective Immediately):

- NO OUTDOOR WATERING
 - This includes ALL outdoor watering, including lawn, garden, and landscape areas. Do not use water to rinse off your driveway or other pavement surfaces.
 - Do not fill up your pools, ponds, or other bodies of water.

We Will Keep You Informed

- As these drought conditions are monitored, we will continually update residents. Restrictions will be lifted as soon as possible.
- We appreciate your cooperation with these restrictions to conserve our water!

{INSERT} is Asking Residents to Conserve Water



In response to the current drought conditions, the {INSERT COMMUNITY NAME} is requesting that residents conserve water by limiting outdoor watering for the next {X} days.

Recommended Restrictions for Water Conservation Include:

- 1) Reduce outdoor irrigation and limit watering.
- 2) Minimize overall water use.
 - *Take shorter showers, turn off the faucet while brushing teeth, and wash only full loads of laundry and dishes.*
- 3) Do not use water to rinse off your driveway, sidewalks, patios, or other pavement surfaces.

LOGO HERE

For more actions and information, visit:
{website link}

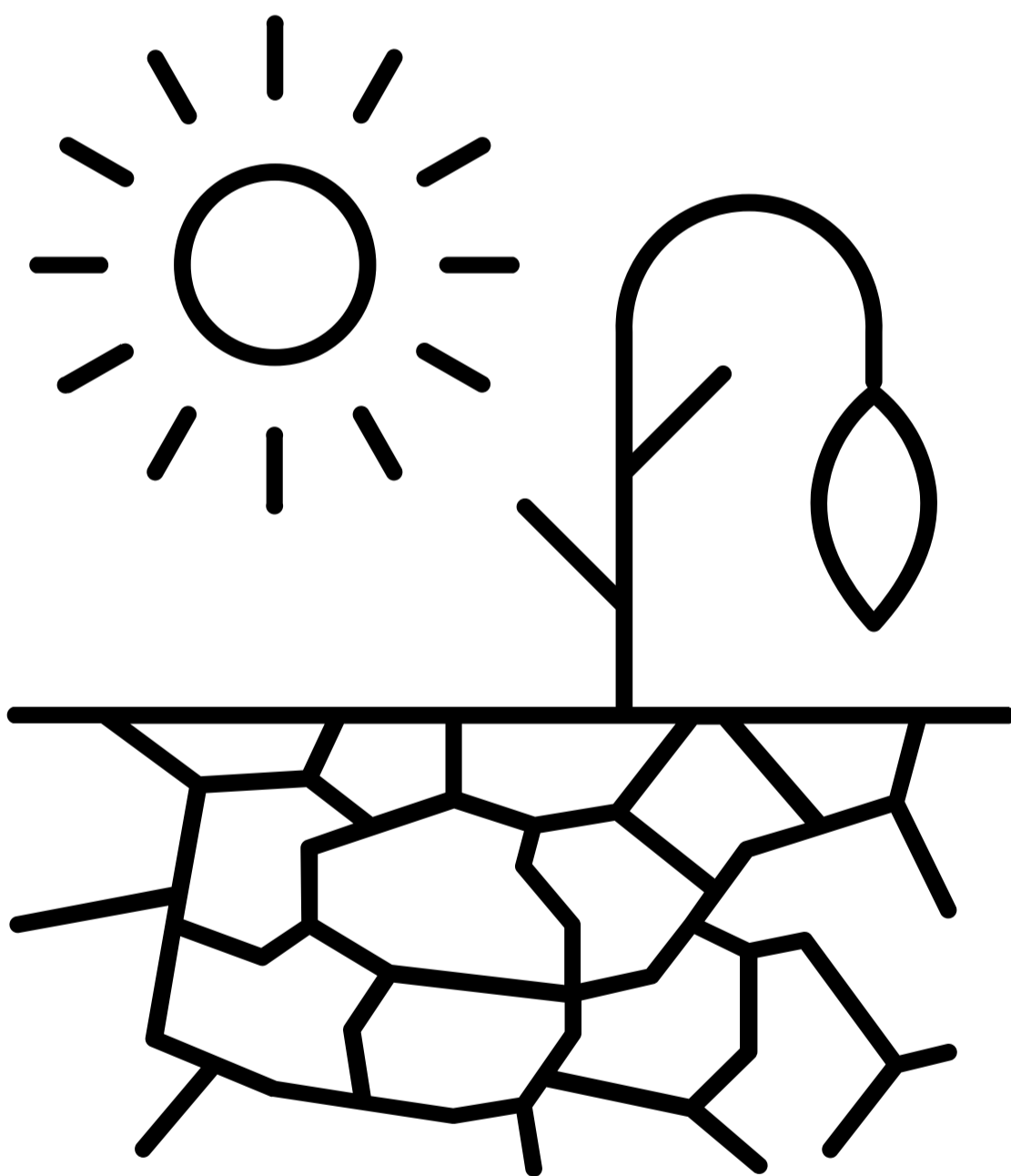


WATER CONSERVATION NOTICE

In response to the current drought conditions, {INSERT COMMUNITY NAME} is restricting non-essential watering usage.

To conserve water, the following outdoor watering restrictions will be imposed for {INSERT DURATION} per the Municipal Code {INSERT CODE NUMBER}:

WATERING DAYS



- Odd numbered addresses may only water on **odd calendar days.**
- Even numbered addresses may only water on **even calendar days.**

Mandatory Restrictions are Effective on {ENTER DATE}



For more information, visit our website:
{INSERT WEBSITE LINK}

We Appreciate Your Assistance!

WATER CONSERVATION REQUIRED



In response to the current drought conditions, the {INSERT COMMUNITY NAME} is requiring residents to conserve water by ceasing outdoor watering for {INSERT DURATION}.

Mandatory Restrictions are Effective on {ENTER DATE}

- Enforcement will be done in accordance with the Drought Ordinance guidelines.
- **Restrictions include ALL outdoor watering**, such as watering your lawn, garden, and landscape areas.
- Do not use water to rinse off your driveway or other pavement surfaces, and do not fill up pools, ponds, or other bodies of water.

LOGO HERE

For more information, visit our website:
{INSERT WEBSITE LINK}

We Appreciate Your Assistance!



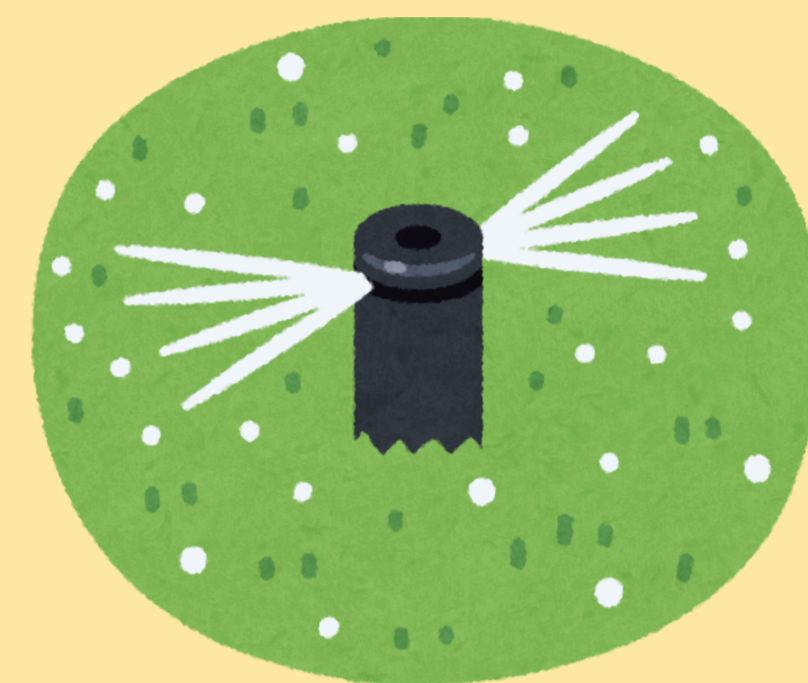
LET'S UNDERSTAND

..... drought



What Is It?

Drought is a shortage of water over an extended period of time. Droughts are a normal part of a climate cycle, and they occur in all climate zones. They can vary in duration, and they bring abnormally dry weather conditions.



Why Does It Occur?

Droughts happen when an area gets much less rain or snow than usual over a long period of time. This can be caused by changes in weather patterns, such as shifts in wind or ocean currents, which can reduce the amount of moisture brought into the region. Human activities—like overusing water for farming or cutting down forests—can make droughts worse by drying out the land.

What Are The Impacts?

The following factors may be affected:

- Agriculture
- Water Quality & Quantity
- Wildfire Management & Flammability
- Public Health
- Economic Resources
- The Ecosystem

For more information, visit:



drought.gov

How Can I Help?

Conserve Water!

- Take shorter showers
- Limit outdoor watering
- Wash only full loads of laundry and dishes
- Check for and fix any leaking pipes or faucets
- Use less water at the sink



DROUGHT IMPACTS

1 Water Quality & Quantity

Water quantity is reduced during drought due to decreased rainfall and increased evaporation. This leads to lower river and stream flows, and reduces groundwater levels. This can also lead to more pollutants in the water.



4 Mosquitoes & Other Bugs

Many bugs will migrate to areas that are not experiencing drought conditions, which can cause outbreaks in areas where water is still available. Additionally, according to the University of Cincinnati, mosquitoes will bite people and animals more frequently during droughts.



2 Wildfire & Flammability

During drought conditions, vegetation becomes dried out. This makes the area more flammable and prone to ignition. Droughts also exacerbate high temperatures and winds, which further aids in the spreading of wildfires.

5 Increased Health Risk

According to the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), increases in infectious disease can be a direct consequence of drought. Bacteria and viruses can pollute both groundwater and surface water when rainfall decreases. Air quality can also decrease with the dry conditions and added dust.

3 It Costs Money

According to the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI), the U.S. has sustained 265 weather and climate disasters since 1980 where overall damages/costs reached or exceeded \$1 billion (including CPI adjustment to 2020). **The total cost of these 265 events exceeds \$1.775 trillion.**



6 Agricultural Shortages

Farmers may lose money if a drought destroys their crops. More money may need to be spent on feed and water for plants and animals, and people might have to pay more for food.



5 Easy Ways

to Conserve Water During Drought



1

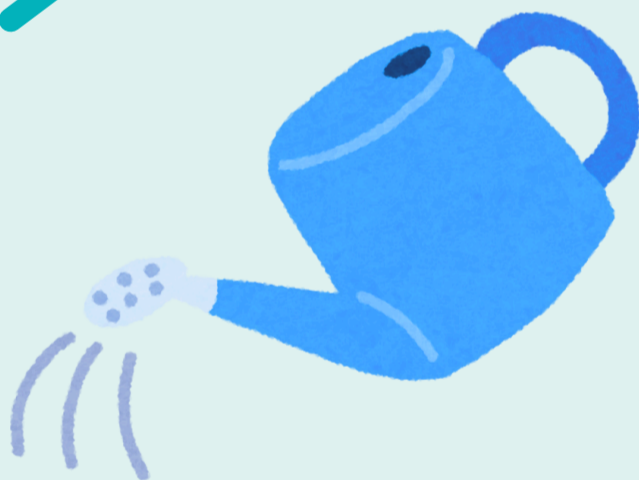
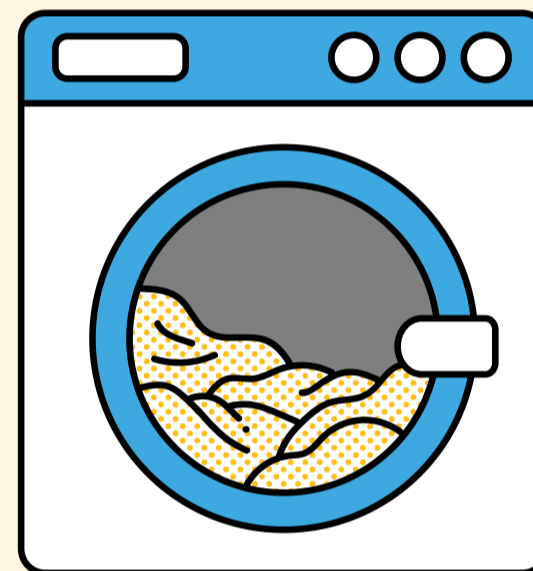
SAVE AT THE SINK

Save water at the sink. Turn it off while brushing teeth, shaving, and soaping your hands. Avoid filling up your entire sink when it's not necessary.

2

LAUNDRY, DISHES & SHOWERS

Wash only full loads of laundry and dishes. Take shorter showers. Cutting one minute from your shower can save around 75 gallons per month.



3

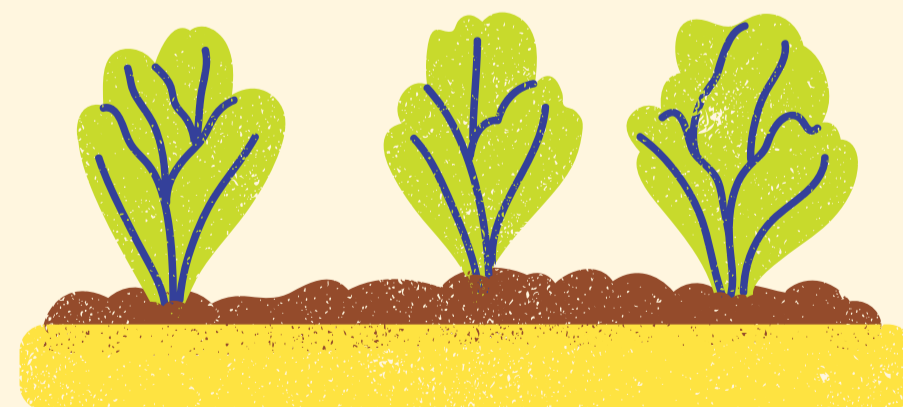
LIMIT OUTDOOR WATERING

Limit your outdoor water-use by watering your lawn less often, refraining from rinsing off pavement surfaces, and opting not to fill up pools, ponds, or other bodies of water.

4

GARDENING - WHEN TO WATER?

Water the garden, your plants, and the lawn only early in the morning or late in the evening to avoid evaporation.



5

IS IT LEAKING?

Check all faucets and pipes for leaks. If they're leaking, fix them ASAP! This can save about 20 gallons of water per day.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH
Natural Resources District

DROUGHT RISK & RESILIENCE REPORT



2025



PLAN PREPARED BY
JEO CONSULTING GROUP

Table of Contents

Report Purpose.....	2
Drought Description	2
Drought Planning in the District.....	5
Methodology	8
Drought Resilience Matrix	10
District-Wide Trends.....	12
District-Wide Recommendations	13
Summary of Water System Best Management Practices/Mitigation Actions	14
Water System Specific Reports.....	18
Abie Water System.....	19
Bellwood Water System.....	22
Cedar Bluffs Water System.....	25
David City Water System.....	28
Fremont Water System.....	32
Ithaca Water System	36
Lindsay Water System.....	39
Malmo Water System	42
Mead Water System	45
Memphis Water System.....	48
Morse Bluff Water System	51
Newman Grove Water System	54
North Bend Water System	57
Platte Center Water System	61
Prague Water System.....	64
Rogers Water System.....	68
Schuyler Water System	71
Wahoo Water System.....	75
Weston Water System.....	78
Yutan Water System.....	81

Appendix A: Sample Drought Ordinances

Appendix B: Public Outreach and Education Toolkit

Report Purpose

Drought is one of the most impactful hazards in the State of Nebraska, and it has widespread impacts on agriculture, energy, ecosystems, and local economies. Planning for drought is essential because it can help reduce those impacts and allow the NRD and local communities to respond more effectively to severe drought events. This Drought Risk and Resilience Report aims to better understand drought risk to local community water systems. Creating a drought risk and resilience report helps the NRD and communities identify vulnerabilities, proactively plan for future drought events, protect critical resources, identify key capabilities, and determine steps to increase drought resilience.

Community water systems were specifically chosen for analysis because the Lower Platte North NRD felt like there could be a better understanding of water system drought risk. Drought planning had already been undertaken at a regional level by the Lower Platte River Drought Consortium and at an irrigator level by the NRD's Water Quantity Management Areas and Groundwater Management Plan. However, drought planning at the community level has not been done up to this point. Community water systems also offered a unique opportunity for the NRD to partner with local cities and villages on drought mitigation projects. This Drought Risk and Resilience Report helps to fill this gap by assessing vulnerabilities, outlining preparedness strategies, and recommending system-specific best management actions. Specific profiles were created for each community water system that summarizes drought resilience, infrastructure, existing plans and capabilities, key concerns, and drought recommendations. These profiles can be found at the end of this report.

Drought Description

Drought is generally defined as a natural hazard that results from a substantial period of below-normal precipitation. Although many inaccurately consider drought a rare and random event, it is a regular, recurring feature of climate. A drought often coexists with periods of extreme heat, which can cause significant social stress, economic losses, and environmental degradation. Drought is typically a slow-onset, creeping phenomenon that can affect a wide range of people, vegetation, livestock, and industries. However, "flash droughts" can sometimes occur quickly and last for shorter periods. Drought normally affects more people than other natural hazards, and its impacts are spread over a larger geographical area. Detection and early warning signs of drought conditions have improved recently but are still more challenging to identify than quick-onset natural hazards (e.g., floods, winter storms, tornadoes). According to the National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC), droughts are classified into four major types.¹

- **Meteorological Drought** is defined based on the degree of dryness and the duration of the dry period. Meteorological drought is often the first type of drought to be identified and should be defined regionally as precipitation rates, frequencies (norms), and winds vary.

¹ National Drought Mitigation Center. 2017. "Drought Basics". <https://drought.unl.edu/>.

- **Agricultural Drought** occurs when deficient moisture hinders planting germination, leading to a low plant population per hectare and a reduction of final yield. Agricultural drought is closely linked with meteorological and hydrological drought, as agricultural water supplies are contingent upon the two sectors.
- **Hydrologic Drought** occurs when water available in aquifers, lakes, and reservoirs falls below the statistical average. This situation can arise even when the area of interest receives average precipitation. This is due to the reserves diminishing from increased water usage, usually from agricultural use or high evapotranspiration levels resulting from prolonged high temperatures. Hydrological drought is often identified later than meteorological and agricultural drought. Impacts from hydrological drought may manifest themselves in decreased hydropower production and loss of water-based recreation.
- **Socioeconomic Drought** occurs when the demand for an economic good exceeds supply due to a weather-related shortfall in water supply. The supply of many economic goods includes but is not limited to, water, forage, food grains, fish, and hydroelectric power.

Drought History

Drought is a regular occurrence in the district and across Nebraska. One of the best ways to regionally monitor drought is the U.S. Drought Monitor (USDM). The USDM identifies areas in drought and the extent of drought across the United States. Jointly produced by the National Drought Mitigation Center, NOAA, and USDA, the USDM uses physical data at multiple scales, drought impacts, and feedback from local experts to determine drought classifications and create the drought map. The table below shows the different USDM drought classifications.

U.S Drought Monitor Drought Classifications

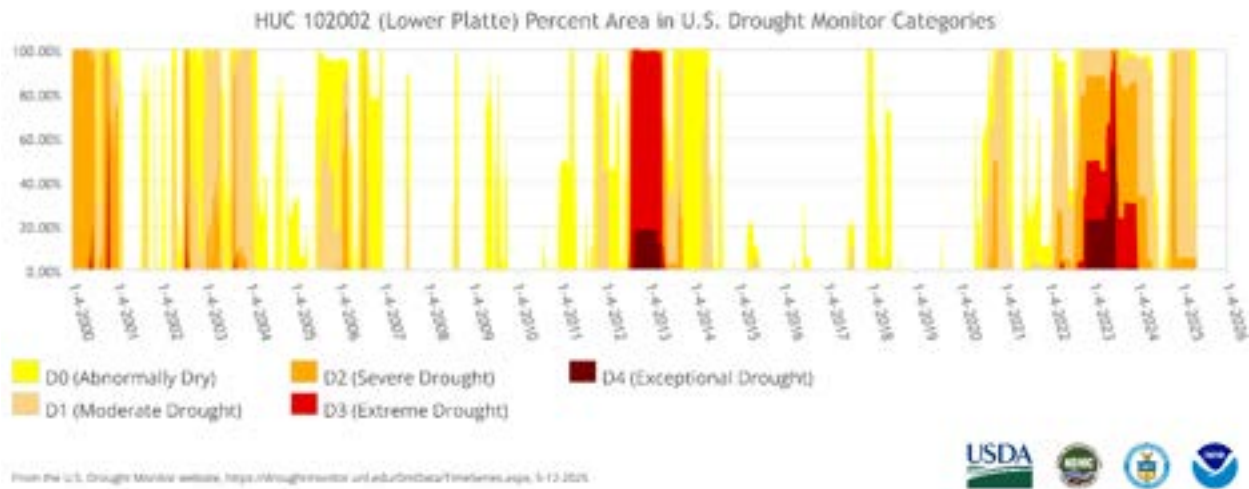
Category	Description	PDSI Ranges	Possible Impacts
None	Normal or wet conditions	-0.49 or above	
D0	Abnormally Dry	-0.5 to 0.79	Going into drought: short-term dryness slowing planting, growth of crops or pastures. Coming out of drought: some lingering water deficits; pastures or crops not fully recovered.
D1	Moderate Drought	-0.8 to -1.29	Some damage to crops, pastures; streams, reservoirs, or wells low, some water shortages developing or imminent; voluntary water-use restrictions requested.
D2	Severe Drought	-1.3 to -1.59	Crop or pasture losses likely, water shortages common; water restrictions imposed.
D3	Extreme Drought	-1.6 to -1.99	Major crop/pasture losses; widespread water shortages or restrictions.
D4	Exceptional Drought	-2.0 or less	Exceptional and widespread crop/pasture losses; shortages of water in reservoirs, streams and wells creating water emergencies.

Source: USDM, 2024²

² U.S. Drought Monitor. 2017. "Drought Classification." <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/About/AbouttheData/DroughtClassification.aspx>.

Historical data from the USDM goes from January 2000 to May 2025. The timeline below illustrates historical drought severity in the Lower Platte HUC 6 watershed, encompassing the Lower Platte North NRD and the Lower Platte South NRD. The 2012-2013 drought ranged from extreme drought (D3) to exceptional drought (D4). This drought prompted the Lower Platte North NRD to impose a 180-day moratorium on new irrigated acres within its boundaries.³ More recently, the 2023-2024 drought ranged from moderate drought (D1) to exceptional drought (D4). This drought caused the Lower Platte River Consortium to ask that users conserve water as flows in the Platte River were below average.

Lower Platte Watershed Drought History (2000 – May 2025)



Source: U.S. Drought Monitor⁴

The table below shows drought severity as a percentage of weeks from January 2000 to May 2025. Overall, the watershed experienced 52% of weeks with at least some areas in drought. Nine percent of the weeks were in D3 (extreme drought), and three percent were in D4 (Exceptional Drought).

Lower Platte Watershed Historical Weeks in Drought

Drought Type	Total Weeks	Percentage
Not in Drought	634 out of 1,323	48%
D0 (Abnormally Dry)	135 out of 1,323	10%
D1 (Moderate Drought)	242 out of 1,323	18%
D2 (Severe Drought)	153 out of 1,323	12%
D3 (Extreme Drought)	116 out of 1,323	9%
D4 (Exceptional Drought)	43 out of 1,323	3%

Source: U.S. Drought Monitor⁵

³ Drought Impact Reporter. May 2025. "Drought Impact Reporter." <https://unldroughtcenter.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=de6fb79dcf704cb69b60b4fa268fce4d>.

⁴ U.S. Drought Monitor. 2000-May 2025. "Map Archive". <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/Maps/MapArchive.aspx>.

⁵ U.S. Drought Monitor. 2000-May 2025. "Data Download." <https://droughtmonitor.unl.edu/DmData/DataDownload.aspx>.

Historical Drought Impacts on Community Water Systems

While a majority of the time was spent in drought, very few water systems reported drought-related impacts or the need to restrict water usage. Six out of the 20 water systems in the NRD reported impacts or needing to limit water usage. Nearly all of these occurred during the 2012-2013 drought. A summary of the impacts is listed below.

Bellwood – Limited lawn watering in 2012.

David City – They typically see water levels drop during drought events and have implemented water restrictions as needed.

Lindsay – Implemented voluntary restrictions in 2012.

Mead – Implemented water restrictions in 2012.

Platte Center – Implemented water restrictions in 2012.

Prague – They typically see lower water levels during drought events.

Drought Planning in the District

Groundwater Management Plan

Jon Mohr to provide a summary.

Lower Platte North NRD Water Development Areas

There are three major types of water development areas in the Lower Platte North NRD. Below is a brief overview of these areas and the rules for each one. A complete set of rules can be found in the NRD's [Groundwater Management Area Rules and Regulations](#). A map of the NRD's groundwater development areas can be found on the page below.

- **Non-Hydrologically Connected Areas** – Up to 70 new acre-feet per year. These areas do not have interconnected groundwater and surface water.
- **Hydrologically Connected Areas** – Up to 200 new acre-feet per year. These areas have interconnected groundwater and surface water.
- **Restricted Development Area** – No new irrigated acres or water use allowed. Aquifers in these areas are thin or of limited size. Offsets are required, so if a landowner wishes to expand their water use at one location, then a similar amount of water use or acres must be retired in the same subarea.

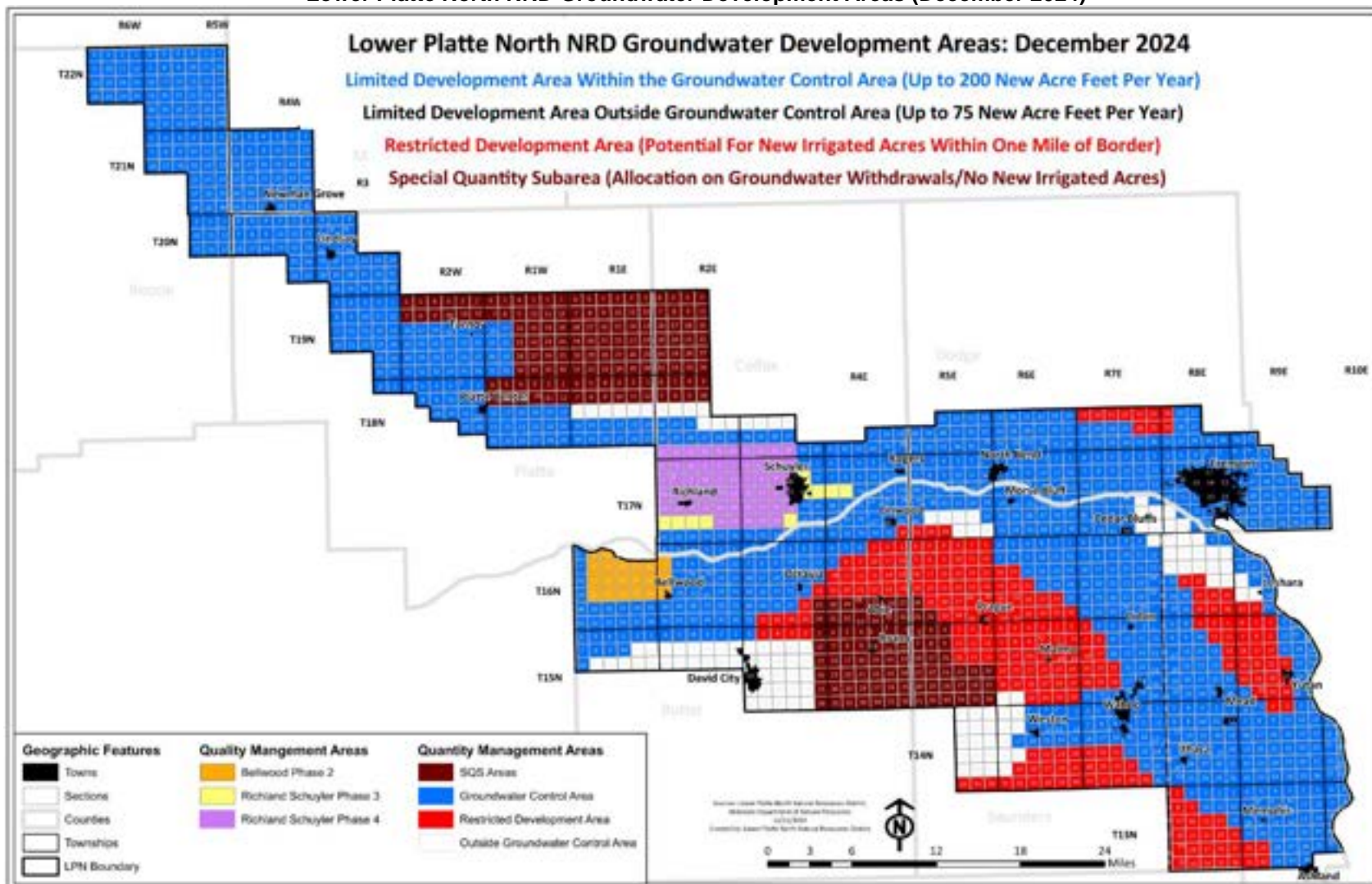
Additionally, there are two Special Quantity Subareas in Butler/Saunders and Platte/Colfax counties. In these areas, groundwater can be highly volatile and heavily influenced by drought and groundwater pumping. No new or expanded irrigated acres are allowed in these areas,

along with other restrictions, including required flow meters and acre-inch allocation of irrigated areas.⁶

DRAFT

⁶ Lower Platte North NRD. 2025. "Water Development Areas." <https://lpnrd.org/projects-and-programs/water-management/water-quantity/>.

Lower Platte North NRD Groundwater Development Areas (December 2024)



Source: Lower Platte North NRD⁷

⁷ Lower Platte North NRD. December 2024. "Lower Platte North NRD Groundwater Development Areas." <https://lpnrd.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Groundwater-Quality-Quantity-Map-2024.pdf>.

Lower Platte River Drought Consortium

The Lower Platte River Drought Consortium is a collaborative partnership formed in 2016 to address water supply challenges in Nebraska's Lower Platte River Basin. The Lower Platte North NRD is a key stakeholder in the Lower Platte River Consortium, which also includes the Lower Platte South NRD, Papio-Missouri River NRD, Omaha Metropolitan Utilities District, City of Lincoln Water System, and Nebraska Department of Natural Resources.

The primary aim of the consortium is to ensure the sustainability of public water supplies in the Lower Platte River Basin. This involves studying long-term water availability, enhancing streamflows, and improving aquifer storage to support public water systems. The consortium contracted HDR Engineering, Inc., to develop tools and alternatives, evaluations, and documentation of drought mitigation plans to enhance water supplies in the lower Platte River.

The Consortium worked together to develop a Drought Contingency Plan, approved in December 2019, with the overall goal of sustaining public water supplies in the basin. The plan lists potential drought mitigation measures and monitoring techniques for the Consortium to evaluate, adopt, and implement, which were reviewed and included here as appropriate. The Consortium also actively encourages water conservation among residents, especially during drought. Recommendations include reducing lawn watering and adopting water-saving technologies. As part of the Consortium, a [Lower Platte Drought Monitor Dashboard](#) was created to help educate residents and communities on current drought conditions.

Methodology

In order to gather the drought resilience and water system data summarized in the profiles and table below, the NRD collected information in two ways. First, all publicly available water system plans were gathered and reviewed. These included wellhead protection plans from the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources, water system engineering reports, and emergency response plans. Specific water system data was pulled from these documents to create an initial overview of each system. The NRD then met in person with representatives from each community water system to discuss the following items.

- Key Pieces of Infrastructure
- Historical Drought Impacts
- Drought Comfortability
- Drought Monitoring
- Water System Plans and Ordinances
- Anticipated Future Growth
- Needed Water System Projects
- Water Operator Coverage

Using the data collected during the water system meetings along with a review of planning documents, a Drought Resilience Matrix (section below) was created for each community. A matrix was utilized to review and analyze specific areas impacting drought resilience. This

matrix allows the NRD and local communities to see areas where drought resilience is high and where improvements could be made.

This matrix split drought resilience into eight indicators: Water Quantity; Water Quality; Capabilities (Ordinances/Plans); Capabilities (Staff); Local Drought Monitoring; Regional Drought Monitoring; Emergency Supply; and Local Funding Ability. Each indicator received a resilience rating (High, Medium, or Low) for each community water system. Broad definitions for each indicator's high, medium, and low ratings can be found below the Drought Resilience Matrix. However, these ratings are generalized based on information obtained from each water system and are not calibrated for the system size or location. Actual vulnerability may be higher or lower due to many factors, such as hydrogeologic setting, well depth, surrounding wells, infrastructure deterioration, and future consumption changes.

DRAFT

Drought Resilience Matrix

Community	Water Quantity	Water Quality	Capabilities (Ordinances/Plans)	Capabilities (Staff)	Local Drought Monitoring	Regional Drought Monitoring	Emergency Supply	Local Funding Ability
Abie	High	High	Low	Medium	High	Low	Medium	Low
Bellwood	High	Medium	Medium	Low	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Cedar Bluffs	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	High
David City	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Fremont	High	Medium	Low	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Ithaca	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Lindsay	High	Medium	High	High	High	Medium	Low	Medium
Malmo	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Mead	High	Medium	High	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Memphis	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Morse Bluff	High	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Newman Grove	High	High	High	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	Medium
North Bend	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Platte Center	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Prague	Medium	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Rogers	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Schuyler	High	Medium	Medium	High	High	Medium	Medium	High
Wahoo	High	High	Low	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium
Weston	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Yutan	Medium	High	Low	High	High	Low	Medium	Medium

	Water Quantity	Water Quality	Capabilities (Ordinances/ Plans)	Capabilities (Staff)	Local Drought Monitoring	Regional Drought Monitoring	Emergency Supply	Local Funding Ability
Low =	Is not able to meet the current demand. Is not able to meet future short-term growth demand or demand during drought. New wells or other sources of water will be needed soon.	Has water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines that will eventually require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).	Has minimal staff that are close to retirement or minimal staff that lack institutional knowledge about the water system.	Performs minimal water levels and consumption monitoring. Has minimal historical records.	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.	Would not be able to fund any large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.). May have many other large projects going on.
Medium =	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.	Is aware of other drought-related tools and may check them every so often.	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.
High =	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.	Regularly monitors regional drought-related tools.	Is connected to another water system.	Does not have many other large projects in the community. Would be able to easily fund a medium water system projects (new well, water storage, etc.).

District-Wide Trends

Several district-wide trends appeared after all community water system meetings were held and the Drought Resilience Matrix was completed. Two positive trends and two of the more negative trends are discussed below.

Water Quantity

Overall, most water systems (15/20) received a high rating for Water Quantity. These water systems felt they could easily meet current and future demand, even during drought, with historical drought events causing no or only minor issues in the past. Only one water system (Cedar Bluffs) received a low rating, and they are actively looking to add new wells to their system.

Water Quality

Water Quality was also a positive indicator district-wide. Half the water systems received a high rating, with no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. Those that received a medium rating (9/20) have water quality issues, but they are currently being treated and would not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant. Cedar Bluffs was the only water system with a low rating, and they are actively looking to add new wells or build a water treatment plant.

Capabilities

One of the more negative indicators district-wide was Capabilities (Ordinances/Plans). A majority of water systems (11/20) received a low rating, with only four receiving a high rating. Those systems that received a low rating either do not have a drought ordinance or have one with no defined parameters and do not have many other water system plans. This lack of detailed drought ordinances is likely due to the high drought comfortability district-wide and lack of historical impacts. However, as drought events continue to increase in length and severity, a clearly defined drought ordinance can help response and reduce public outcry.

Regional Drought Monitoring

Regional Drought Monitoring was by far the lowest indicator district-wide. No water systems received a high rating, two received a medium rating, and 18 out of 20 received a low rating. The systems that received a low rating do not monitor any regional drought-related tools (i.e., U.S. Drought Monitor, Lower Platte River Drought Consortium Dashboard, Palmer Drought Severity Index, etc.), with many not knowing what they were. This lack of regional drought monitoring is likely due to the high drought comfortability and lack of historical impacts. However, these tools can be very useful in understanding how drought impacts others nearby or downstream. While a community might not immediately feel the effects of drought, local irrigators may be experiencing those impacts.

District-Wide Recommendations

The recommendations listed below are drought-related mitigation actions that the Lower Platte North NRD can undertake. These actions will help to increase drought resilience across the district and help community water systems better prepare for drought. The following section will discuss community-specific drought mitigation actions and best management practices.

Regional Drought Tools Education

As discussed in the section above, additional regional drought monitoring performed by the community water systems is needed across the NRD. It is recommended that the Lower Platte North NRD work with local communities and water operators to educate them on regional drought monitoring tools. These tools could include the U.S. Drought Monitor, Lower Platte Drought Monitor Dashboard, stream gauges, Palmer Drought Severity Index, and others. This educational outreach aims to increase the number of water systems that utilize and monitor regional drought tools.

Local Drought Ordinance Updates

Improved local drought ordinances were identified as a need during the drought resilience process. While the Lower Platte North NRD cannot directly control local codes and ordinances, they can assist. It is recommended that the NRD work with local community leaders and water system operators to promote updating local drought ordinances. The NRD may also be able to assist in writing local drought ordinance triggers.

As part of this Drought Risk and Resilience Report, sample drought ordinances (Appendix A) have been created for communities to utilize when updating or creating their drought ordinance. Additionally, the Public Outreach and Education Toolkit (Appendix B) contains sample press releases, social media posts, and flyers related to the sample drought ordinances that communities can easily edit to fit their local needs. The toolkit also contains flyers that communities can use to educate residents about drought.

Well Water Level Transducers

Well transducers can be very beneficial for drought management. The real-time groundwater level monitoring allows for early identification of declining water tables, helping to detect drought conditions earlier and track water levels over time. The NRD is currently working with interested community water systems to install the transducers in community wells at minimal cost to the community.

Monitoring Wells

One project identified by the NRD and Groundwater Management Plan was to continue the expansion of the dedicated monitoring well network, for both quantity and quality purposes, at critical locations in the District. Within the Groundwater Management Plan, potential areas for new monitoring wells are identified. The NRD can also work with water systems without

monitoring wells and locate new monitoring wells nearby. These wells will help communities better understand groundwater levels and potential drought risks.

Emergency Water Supply Agreements and MOUs

During the community water system meetings, it became clear that most systems did not have a specific plan of action for obtaining water during an emergency where the system was compromised. This could be from a prolonged loss of power, a terrorist attack on infrastructure, or water supply contamination. Most water systems said they would rely on their extra wells or had contact information for outside suppliers. None had agreements or MOUs in place with these outside suppliers. It is recommended that the Lower Platte North NRD work with the communities and county emergency managers to help create agreements or MOUs with outside water suppliers. These water suppliers could be other communities, bulk water suppliers, or bottled water retailers.

Implement Actions Identified in the Lower Platte River Drought Contingency Plan

As a member of the Lower Platte River Consortium, the Lower Platte North NRD will aid in implementing identified drought mitigation actions outlined in the Lower Platte River Drought Contingency Plan 2024 Update. The NRD will also assist in developing future drought mitigation actions during subsequent plan updates.

Additional Actions to be identified by Jon Mohr.

Summary of Water System Best Management Practices/Mitigation Actions

The following table summarizes the best management practices and mitigation actions identified for each community water system based on the Drought Resilience Matrix and information provided by the community.

Actions	Abie	Bellwood	Cedar Bluffs	David City	Fremont	Ithaca	Lindsay	Malmo	Mead	Memphis	Morse Bluff	Newman Grove	North Bend	Platte Center	Prague	Rogers	Schuyler	Wahoo	Weston	Yutan
Add a New Filter to the Water Treatment Plant and Expand the Plant													X							
Backup Generator for Well 94-1																X				
Construct New Horizontal Wells and Storage					X															
Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies							X	X	X	X									X	
Create a Social Media Program for Drought Conservation																	X			
Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources								X		X	X					X		X	X	
Create Agreements with Other Communities for Backup Water Operator Coverage																X				
Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance			X		X	X		X		X				X				X	X	
Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance	X			X									X							X
Create a Notification Plan in Case of a Water Emergency		X																		
Drill a 3rd Well to Meet Future Demand																				X

Actions	Abie	Bellwood	Cedar Bluffs	David City	Fremont	Ithaca	Lindsay	Malmo	Mead	Memphis	Morse Bluff	Newman Grove	North Bend	Platte Center	Prague	Rogers	Schuyler	Wahoo	Weston	Yutan
Drill a New Well to Address Capacity and Water Quality Issues			X																	
Drill a New Well to Replace Well 2													X							
Drill Well for Planned AGP Plant				X																
Hire an Additional Water Operator																	X			
Identify Potential New Water Source	X																			
If Water Quality Issues Do Not Improve, Construct a Water Treatment Plant			X												X		X			
Implement Tiered Water Rates	X									X										
Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level	X		X		X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level		X		X		X		X	X									X		X
Install a Backup Generator for the Water Tower																				X
Install Transducers on Wells	X		X		X	X		X		X	X		X	X	X	X			X	
Install Water Meters on All Homes	X									X										

Actions	Abie	Bellwood	Cedar Bluffs	David City	Fremont	Ithaca	Lindsay	Malmo	Mead	Memphis	Morse Bluff	Newman Grove	North Bend	Platte Center	Prague	Rogers	Schuyler	Wahoo	Weston	Yutan
Look Into Drilling a New Well or Hooking Up to Rural Water															X					
Look Into Using Well 83-1 to Supply the Nonportable Lindsay Corporation Plant Uses.							X													
New Preliminary Engineering Report			X																	
Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically						X				X		X			X	X				
Update and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance		X														X				
Update the Wellhead Protection Plan														X						
Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community				X								X	X			X		X	X	X
Install Backup Generator on Well 2014-1											X									

Water System-Specific Reports

The following profiles provide an overview of specific information for each community water system within the NRD. Key topics included in each profile are listed below:

- Geographic Description
- Drought Resilience Matrix
- Overall Drought Comfortability
- Drought History and Monitoring Protocols
 - Consumption Overview
 - Monitoring Schedule
- Water System Infrastructure
 - Wells
 - Storage
 - Other Concerns/Information
- Water Quality
- Existing Plans and Studies
- Recommendations
 - Key Concerns
 - Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

ABIE WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Abie is located in northeastern Butler County. The water system serves approximately 40 connections or a population of 69 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Low	Would not be able to fund any large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.). May have many other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 9/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

Future Supply 9/10 No major growth in the system is expected.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events required mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No past drought impacts. Only when a well has been down for an extended period or during power outages has the system encouraged limited water use.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 10,000 gallons per day. Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.

One well can sustain the water system if necessary.

Lawn watering is not allowed (no water meters in town). Instead, the water system uses a flat fee structure for water service.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Once A Month (static) Once A Day (drawdown)
During Drought/High Usage	Once A Month (static) Once A Day (drawdown)
Other Considerations	If the water level drops 25 ft, they would consider emergency measures. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 64-1	1964 Rate: 100 gallons/min Depth (430ft) Top of Screen (380ft) Bottom of Screen (410ft) Have Backup Portable Generator & Transfer switch No Transducer
	1981 Rate: 250 gallons/min Depth (460ft) Top of Screen (350ft) Bottom of Screen (413ft) Have Backup Portable Generator & Transfer Switch No Transducer
Storage	Description
Standpipe	1932 30,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Currently using an old airline pump to measure well drawdown – would like to install a transducer in a well through the air vent.
- Always open to an additional water source. Financial constraints to put in an extra well.
 - Have discussed hooking up with David City (14mi from Abie) with a connection to the line near Bruno (4mi). There is a lack of local support for the initiative.
- Age of the infrastructure is a concern.

Water Quality

No major water quality issues. Some levels of iron and manganese, but no treatment is needed.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2003
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Basic restricted use ordinance
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to haul in water from the National Guard. No specific agreement or MOU.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	Limited – existing report only included a study to hook up with the David City pipeline.
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	David City

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Aging water system infrastructure
- No water meters
- Limited funds and flat fees prevent any large water system projects
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Identify Potential New Water Source
 - Either a New Well or Connection with David City
- Install Water Meters on All Homes
 - Implement Tiered Water Rates
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring

BELLWOOD WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Bellwood is located in northwestern Butler County. The water system serves a population of 435 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	Low	Has minimal staff that are close to retirement or minimal staff that lack institutional knowledge about the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

- Future Supply 10/10 A new bridge is going up, and they believe there will be an increase in population. Even if the population doubles, they still rank comfortability at a 10.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Past drought events in the early 2010s led to limited lawn sprinkler use, which led to community unrest.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are unavailable for analysis

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Every 7 Days
During Drought/High Usage	Every 7 Days (triggered if water levels drop 10 ft)
Other Considerations	Major concerns about providing enough water for the community starts at a 15 ft drop. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 82-1	1982 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (128.5ft) Top of Screen (108ft) Bottom of Screen (125ft) Backup Power at Treatment Center Has a Transducer
Well 2013-1	2014 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (126ft) Top of Screen (103ft) Bottom of Screen (126ft) No Backup Power Source Has a Transducer
Well 76-1	<i>Inactive</i> 1976 Depth (122ft) Top of Screen (102ft) Bottom of Screen (122ft)
Storage	Description
Water Tower	120,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water Quality Issues include arsenic and iron. Arsenic is treated at the water treatment center. The system does backwash for iron. Problems with uranium which lead to Well 76-1 being inactive.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2013
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to buy bottled water and use tanker trucks. No written agreements.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2010
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	David City

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Only have one water operator that is very knowledgeable about the water system
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Create a Notification Plan in Case of a Water Emergency
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Update and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring

CEDAR BLUFFS WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Cedar Bluffs is located in northern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 615 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Low	Is not able to meet the current demand. Is not able to meet future short term growth demand or demand during drought. New wells or other sources of water will be needed soon.
Water Quality	Low	Has water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines that will eventually require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	High	Does not have many other large projects in the community. Would be able to easily fund a medium water system projects (new well, water storage, etc.).

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 1/10 Subdivision expansion in 2025 (200 people) and they are a growing community. They can't do the new subdivision without a new well. There are already some people in town with water pressure issues.

Future Supply 1/10 Without a new well, future growth is not possible.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Past drought impacts are largely unknown due to staff turnover. Other planning documents, such as the Hazard Mitigation Plan, noted that water supply was insufficient during past drought events. High irrigation demand in the summer has threatened the water supply.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are unavailable for analysis due to staff turnover.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Once A Month (Summer) Every Other Month (Winter)
During Drought/High Usage	None currently, but there will be. Policy is that if levels drop below 10 ft of gap, they will monitor more. Usually, around 50% of typical water level, they start having concerns.
Other Considerations	People Service was hired as an advisor. They took over operating the system in March 2025. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
57-1 (Well 3)	G-028649 1957 Rate: 50 gallons/min Depth (130ft) Top of Screen (100ft) Bottom of Screen (130ft) Portable Backup Generator No Transducer
91-1 (Well 5)	G-077077 1991 Rate: 60 gallons/min Depth (144ft) Top of Screen (114ft)

	Bottom of Screen (144ft) Stationary Backup Generator No Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	15,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Age of wells, especially Well 3 (Drilled in 1957).

Water Quality

Water Quality Issues include arsenic. Both wells are blended to reduce arsenic levels but have received violations in prior years.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	1999
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	In an emergency, they would truck in water. Unsure from where and no current agreements.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	2017	An updated and comprehensive Preliminary Engineering Report should be done.
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Do not have enough water to meet future demands
- Arsenic issues in both wells
- Existing local and regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- New Preliminary Engineering Report
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Drill a New Well to Address Capacity and Water Quality Issues
 - If Water Quality Do Not Improve, Construct a Water Treatment Plant
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring

DAVID CITY WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

David City is located in central Butler County. The water system serves a population of 8,369 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Medium	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 8/10 Most concerned with heavy industry use on the water supply.
- Future Supply 8/10 In the coming years, the only major growth is AGP coming in. If another large industry moves in, that would increase concern.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

The water system is most commonly impacted by irrigation in the late summer. The system will see water levels drop a bit during the late summer. The system has implemented restrictions in the past.

Consumption Overview

Average annual consumption – 186.2 million gallons

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 10	Built: 1979 Rate: 747 gallons/min Top of Screen (397ft) Depth (425ft) Bottom of Screen (425ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well 11	Built: 2002 Rate: 850 gallons/min Top of Screen (330ft) Depth (427ft) Bottom of Screen (420ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well 12	Built: 2009 Rate: 1,100 gallons/min Depth (408ft) Top of Screen (354ft) Bottom of Screen (405ft) Has Backup Generator (spring 2025) Has a Transducer
Well 14	Built: 2009 Rate: 950 gallons/min Depth (427ft) Top of Screen (305ft) Bottom of Screen (424ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer

David City Water System

Well 8	Built: 1966 <i>Inactive</i>
Well 9	Built: 1972 <i>Inactive – Currently Going Through Decommissioning</i>
Storage	Description
Elevated Storage Tank	750,000-gallon volume
Underground Clearwell Storage Tank	500,000-gallon volume
New Storage Tank	50,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- David City provides water to the Village of Bruno. Bruno’s original water system often could not meet demand during summer. This led to a project to run a 9-mile water line from David City to Bruno. The NRD operates the water line, purchasing and delivering water from David City to Bruno. Bruno is in charge of distributing the water and operating the system.
- Another well is planned in the next 5+ years (300 gal/min). It will be used for the planned AGP plant.

Water Quality

Water Quality Issues include arsenic and iron manganese. Water is treated at the water treatment plant.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Basic restricted use ordinance
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Bruno ERP – 2023 David City ERP – 2023 Emergency water source plan is a bulk water truck. No written agreements.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2022
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Rising City and Bellwood provide staff assistance. David City will also help out smaller communities when they need it.

Recommendations

Key Concerns

David City Water System

- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Adding additional large industrial users in the future

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community
- Drill Well for Planned AGP Plant
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring

FREMONT WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Fremont is located in southeastern Dodge County. The city's water system serves a population of 27,141 (2020).

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

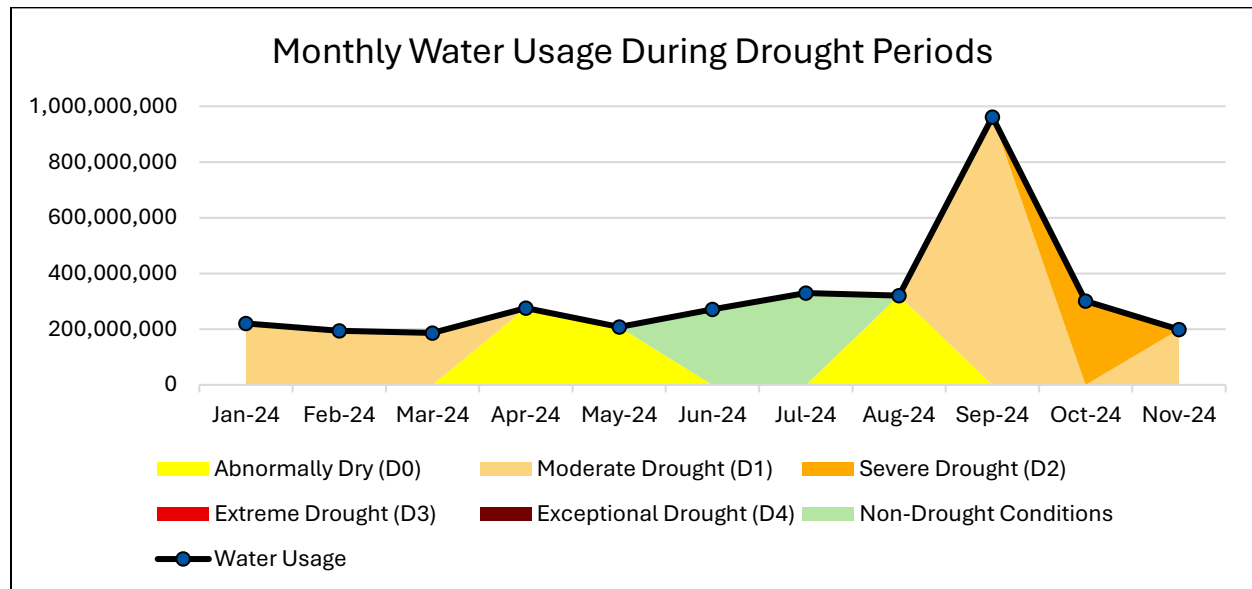
Current Supply	10/10	Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.
Future Supply	10/10	Some significant population growth is anticipated over the next 5-10 years. The city is getting requests from large companies every year. However, the planned new wells and storage will cover the additional consumption.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No past drought impacts.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 304 million gallons annually.



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Once A Month
During Drought/High Usage	Once A Month
Other Considerations	Major concerns would begin at a drop of 6-8 feet. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
2000-1	2000 Rate: 1,500 gallons/min Depth (86ft) Top of Screen (44ft) Bottom of Screen (86ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer
2001-1	2001 Rate: 1,300 gallons/min

	Depth (74ft) Top of Screen (44ft) Bottom of Screen (74ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
2005-1	2005 Rate: (?) Depth (76ft) Top of Screen (45ft) Bottom of Screen (76ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer
2005-2 Well #9	2005 Rate: 2,425 gallons/min Depth (70ft) Top of Screen (35ft) Bottom of Screen (70ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
9 additional older wells	
Storage	Description
Reservoir	5,000,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Fremont helps to provide backup operators for several smaller communities.
- Fremont plans to add horizontal wells and storage within 1-3 years. A reservoir is anticipated to be west of the city, with a study under development as of 2025.

Water Quality

Water quality issues include manganese, which is treated with tripolyphosphates.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2010
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to use other wells.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	Currently under development
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	NeWARN

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Funding for future expansion and other large water system projects
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have a drought ordinance

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Install Transducers on Wells
 - Christianson Park West wells
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Construct New Horizontal Wells and Storage

ITHACA WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Ithaca is located in central Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 160 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 9/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event. Water level stays consistent and doesn't drop much.

Future Supply 9/10 No major population growth or change is anticipated in the next 10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 4,000,000 gallons per year. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.

Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Once A Month
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly. Additional checks are triggered if levels drop 5ft.
Other Considerations	Levels have always been consistent. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
87-1	1987 Rate: 225 gallons/min Depth (127ft) Top of Screen (92ft) Bottom of Screen (122ft) Have Backup Portable Generator No Transducer
87-2	1987 Rate: 135 gallons/min Depth (116ft) Top of Screen (86ft) Bottom of Screen (300ft) Have Backup Portable Generator No Transducer
Storage	Description
Hydro Pneumatic Tank	10,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water quality issues include minor issues with copper. Copper levels come and go and do not require mitigation. The last violation was in 2024, and the system achieved compliance.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2000
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to truck in water. They have a contact list for this.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized.
- Does not have a drought ordinance and has a limited number of other water system planning documents.

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically
- Install Transducers on Wells

LINDSAY WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Lindsay is located in northern Platte County. The water system serves a population of 255 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Medium	Is aware of other drought-related tools and may check them every so often.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 9/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community’s needs during a drought event. Any concern would relate to water quality.
- Future Supply 9/10 Quantity can meet future needs. The only concern is water quality. New growth includes new apartment complex (14 units), housing development (10 homes), and housing development (12 homes). Upgrades to the plant, new fire hall, and a new school (with limited demand increase). The community is growing in population. Several businesses have reduced water usage.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

The system has seen large swings in water levels but has not had direct negative impacts from drought. The system has not instituted mandatory restrictions in the past. During the 2012 drought, voluntary restrictions were implemented instead.

Consumption Overview

Average Daily Water Pumped – 123,258 Gal

Average Daily Used – 54,009 Gal

Pumped the most in 2022, followed by 2012.

Lindsay Corporation is the largest water user (2/3 of total use). There is a good working relationship between the community and business.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily reports
During Drought/High Usage	Daily reports
Other Considerations	Lindsay Corporation has several monitoring wells because it is a superfund site. Water levels can drop 12-25ft in the summer. They also monitor the weather and regional drought levels on the U.S. Drought Monitor.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
83-1	1983 Rate: 650 gallons/min Depth (85ft) Top of Screen (65ft) Bottom of Scree (?) No Backup Power. Has a Transducer <i>Not used for consumption. Currently only use it for testing and fire supply backup.</i>
89-1	1989 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (105ft) Top of Screen (80ft) Bottom of Screen (?) No Backup Power (Has a Right-Angle Drive) Has a Transducer
2013-1	2013 Rate: 650 gallons/min Depth (211ft) Top of Screen (188ft)

	Bottom of Screen (?) No Backup Power (Has a Right-Angle Drive) Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Elevated Water Storage Tank	2019 100,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Aging water mains lead to additional leaks and breaks.

Water Quality

Minor water quality concerns regarding nitrates. Two wells are blended to lower overall nitrate levels. One well is not used for consumption but solely for fire protection and testing.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2015
Drought/Water Ordinance	2006	Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, goals, education actions, management actions, regulation actions, and declaration.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to fill from another hydrant source. No agreements or MOUs in place.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2017
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Nebraska Rural Water

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Nitrate levels in one well require blending.
- Need for updating/upgrading water mains.
- No agreements or MOUs in place for emergency water.

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Look Into Using Well 83-1 to Supply the Nonportable Lindsay Corporation Plant Uses.
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies.

MALMO WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Malmö is located in central Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 94 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

Future Supply 10/10 No major population growth is expected in the coming years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No past impacts from drought events.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly.
Other Considerations	Unsure what water level would cause major concerns about providing enough water for the community. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
75-1	1976 Rate: 120 gallons/min Depth (58ft) Top of screen (46ft) Bottom of Screen (58ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer
41	1942 Rate: 100 gallons/min Depth (50ft) Top of Screen (?) Bottom of Screen (50ft) No Backup generator No Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	2000 50,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Operators from Wahoo run Malmo's water system, and Wahoo handles water system billing.

Water Quality

No water quality issues to report.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2002
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Unsure of an emergency water source.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Aging water system infrastructure, especially the Well 41, which was drilled in 1942
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized.
- Does not have a drought ordinance or many other water system plans.

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies
- Install Transducers on Wells

MEAD WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Mead is located in central Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 617 in the village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

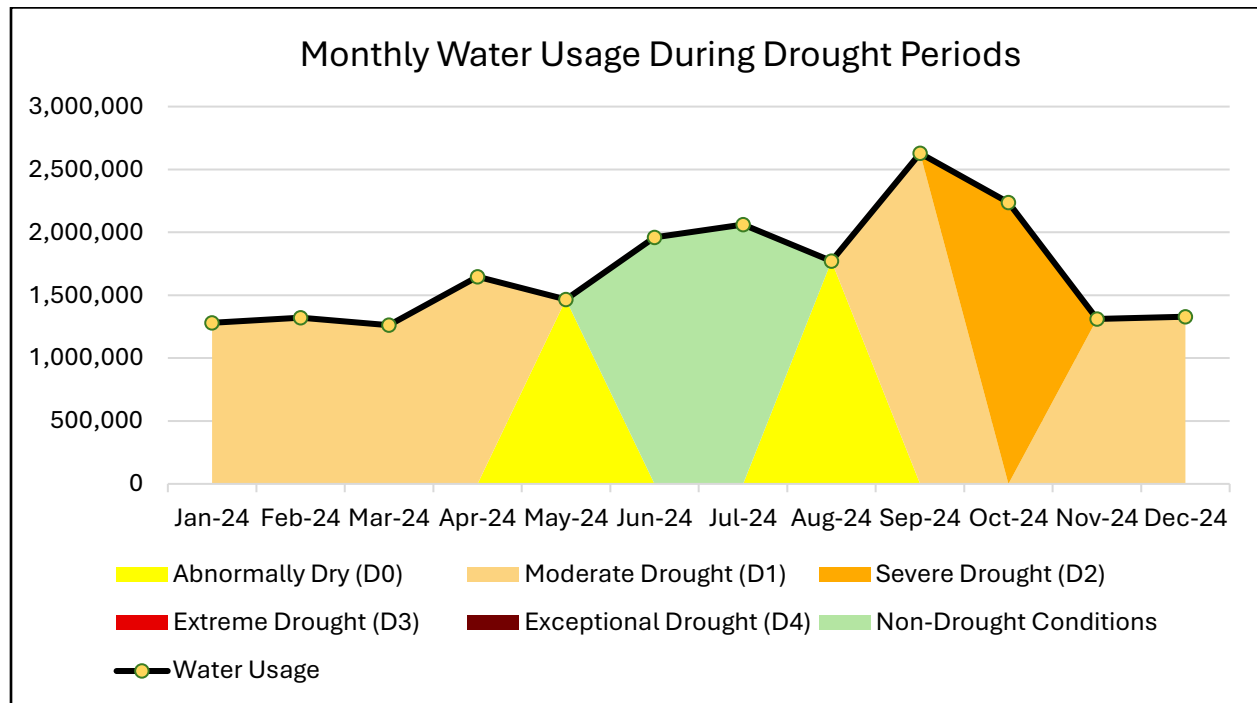
Current Supply	10/10	Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.
Future Supply	10/10	No significant population growth or changes are anticipated for the next 5 - 10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

During the drought in 2012, the village implemented water restrictions. The public had no issues with the restrictions. No other drought impacts were reported.

Consumption Overview

Average annual consumption: 20,280,316 gallons (2024)



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily
Other Considerations	Uses the SCADA system to monitor the wells. Normal fluctuations about 2 ft. A drop of 10 ft would be concerning. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
2017-2A	2017 Rate: 400 gallons/min Depth (133ft) Top of Screen (98ft)

Mead Water System

	Bottom of Screen (?) Has Portable Generator Has a Transducer
2017	Rate: 235 gallons/min Depth (131ft)
2017-2B	Top of Screen (94ft) Bottom of Screen (?) Has a Portable Generator Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	150,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

David City is contracted to be the village's water operator.

Water Quality

Water quality issues include Arsenic, Iron, and Manganese, which are treated through the water treatment plant.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2001
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	2006. Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, goals, education actions, management actions, and regulation actions.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use the National Guard. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	David City

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have contracts or agreements for emergency sources of water

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at the Regional Level
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies

MEMPHIS WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Memphis is located in southeastern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 109 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.
- Future Supply 10/10 Not anticipating significant population growth or changes in the next 5-10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 1	1973
	Rate: 200 gallons/min
	Depth (100ft)
	Top of Screen (?)
	Bottom of Screen (?)
	PTO Backup Power
	No Transducer
Well 2	1994
	Rate: (?)
	Depth (184ft)
	Top of Screen (?)
	Bottom of Screen (?)
	No Backup Generator
	No Transducer
Storage	Description
Tank	5,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Water system operation is contracted out to People's Service.

Water Quality

No water quality issues.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	1999
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Unsure of their source of emergency water.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- No water meters
- Limited funds and flat fees prevent any large water system projects
- Does not have a drought ordinance or many other water system planning documents
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Historical data is not stored electronically
- Does not have an identified source of emergency water

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Install Water Meters on All Homes
 - Implement Tiered Water Rates
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources

MORSE BLUFF WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Morse Bluff is located in northern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 117 in the village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 8 to Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the
10/10 community's needs during a drought event.

Future Supply 8 to No significant population growth or development is anticipated
10/10 within the next 1-10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption – 8,000 gal/day in the summer; 5,000 gal/day in the winter.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
79-1	1979 Rate: 285 gallons/min Depth (196ft) Top of Screen (188ft) Bottom of Screen (Unknown) Has a Backup Power Source No Transducer
2014-1	2014 Rate: 350 gallons/min Depth (206ft) Top of Screen (158ft) Bottom of Screen (206ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Standpipe	75,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

Have a verbal agreement with a certified operator in Cedar Bluffs to serve as a backup operator.

Water Quality

No water quality issues.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2003
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	2013. Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, goals, education actions, management actions, and regulation actions.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2016
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Install Backup Generator on Well 2014-1

NEWMAN GROVE WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Newman Grove is located on the border between southern Madison County and northern Platte County. The water system serves a population of 667 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	High	Has a well-defined, in-depth drought ordinance. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and are recent.
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Low	Performs minimal water levels and consumption monitoring. Has minimal historical records.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event. Unsure of what water level would cause major concerns about providing enough water for the community.

- Future Supply 8/10 No significant population growth is expected in the coming years. Comfortability with the current system meeting needs in the next 5-10 years is an 8/10 because the system is getting older and may need repairs.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions, but they were close once. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are not available for analysis. Consumption records are kept but not organized. Water levels are not tracked.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
92-1	1992 Rate: 450 gallons/min Depth (135ft) Top of Screen (15ft 5in) Bottom of Screen (133ft 5in) PTO Backup Power Has a Transducer
63-1	1963 Rate: 330 gallons/mi Depth (112ft) Top of screen (97ft) Bottom of screen (112ft) No Backup Power Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Standpipe	223,374-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

The system is getting older and may need repairs.

Water Quality

No water quality issues were reported.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, goals, education actions, management actions, regulation actions, and declaration.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Verbal agreement with Lindsay to help if repairs are needed.

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Aging infrastructure
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Local consumption and water level information is either not organized or not kept

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically
- Work with LPNNRD to Potentially Identify Locations Near the Village to Install Groundwater Monitoring Wells

NORTH BEND WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

North Bend is located in southwestern Dodge County. The water system serves a population of 1,177 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Medium	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 5/10 The more water they run, the lower the quality of the water. There are concerns about the treatment plant keeping up without issues. Water quantity is less of a concern.

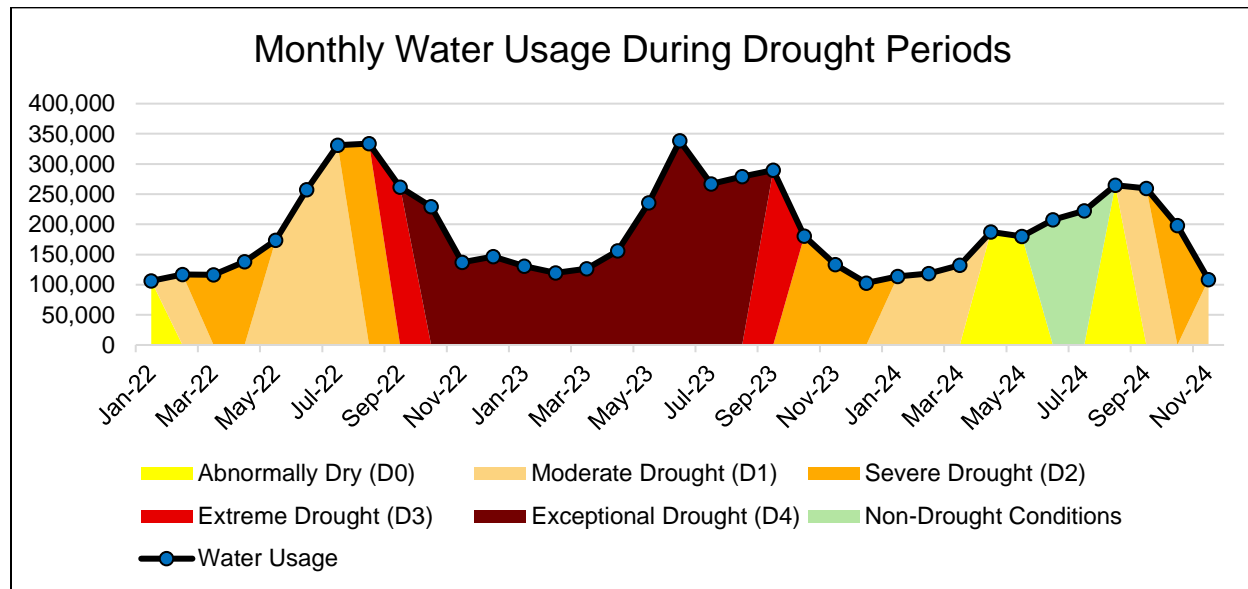
- Future Supply 5/10 Concerns for water quality. New development includes new housing (20 new houses, 12 new mobile homes). Water quantity is less of a concern.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Higher pumping has happened in the past as a result of drought. This has resulted in more manganese in the water. The community has not instituted water restrictions in the past.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 191,000 gallons per day.



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly (not much fluctuation)
Other Considerations	A drop of 50% in the water level would be cause for concern. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 1 (North) 811	1968 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (77ft) Has a Backup Power Generator No Transducer
Well 2 (West) 671	1981 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (55ft) Top of Screen (38ft) Bottom of Screen (55ft)

	Has a Backup Power Generator No Transducer
2018-1	2018 Rate: 500 gallons/min Depth (169ft) Has a Portable Generator Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	300,000-gallon volume
Clearwell	70,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Well 2 has water quality issues that worsen as pumping increases and must be replaced.
- Water treatment plant needs a new filter and expansion.

Water Quality

Water quality issues include manganese, which is treated at the water treatment plant.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2011
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	2008. Basic restricted use ordinance.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	Under Development
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Contract with People’s Service.

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Water treatment plant needs a new filter/expansion
- Well 2 has manganese issues that get worse when pumping increases
- Additional groundwater monitoring wells are needed
- Has a very basic drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Drill a New Well to Replace Well 2
- Add a New Filter to the Water Treatment Plant and Expand the Plant
- Work with the LPN NRD to Possibly Add Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the City

North Bend Water System

- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Install Transducers on Wells

PLATTE CENTER WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Platte Center is located in northern Platte County. The water system serves a population of 336 in the village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

- Future Supply 10/10 Anticipating the addition of 25-100 homes in the next 5-10 years. Even with the additional homes, there are no concerns with water quantity.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Instituted restrictions during 2012 drought conditions. The public responded well during those restrictions. No other impacts were reported during past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Historical water levels and usage are unavailable for analysis.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Normal drawdown is ~2 ft. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
2011-1	2011 Rate: 275 gallons/min Depth (211ft) Top of Screen (180ft) Bottom of Screen (208ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
2021-1	2021 Rate: 275 gallons/min Depth (185ft) Top of Screen (162ft) Bottom of Screen (178ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
78-1	Inactive, for emergency use 1978
Storage	Description
Water Tower	50,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

No current water quality issues.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2014
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Emergency water source plan is to truck in water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	Under development
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Monroe NeWARN

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have a drought ordinance
- Does not have agreements for emergency sources of water

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Update the Wellhead Protection Plan
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies
- Install Transducers on Wells

PRAGUE WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Prague is located in western Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 291 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Medium	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

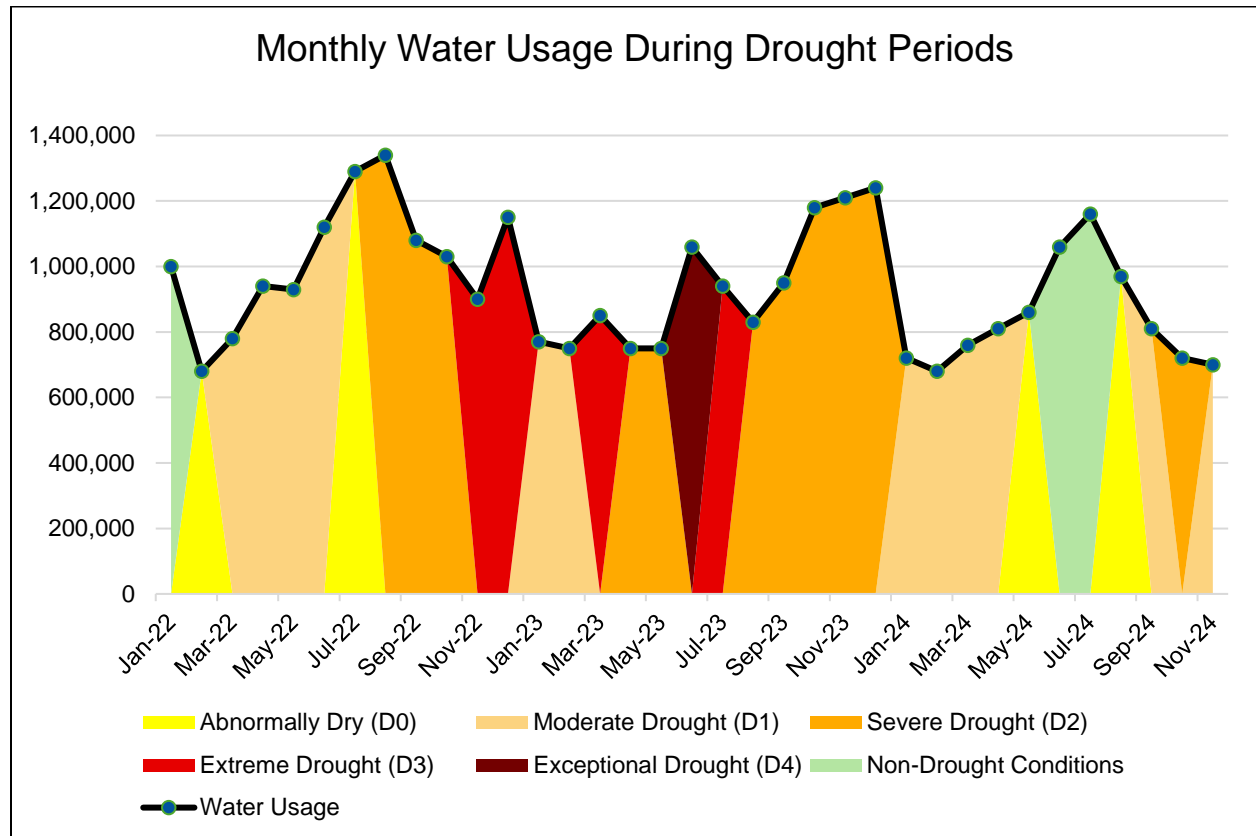
- Current Supply 5/10 Comfort with the current water supply is due to water quality issues and the age of the wells.
- Future Supply 7/10 Population is stable, and they are not expecting major population growth or change within the next 10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

The community has encountered lower water levels and higher pumping during past drought events. Water restrictions have not been implemented in the past.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 929,444 gallons/month. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly check from May to September, otherwise quarterly
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly
Other Considerations	Start having major concerns at the 50 ft level. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
61-1	1961 Rate: 160 gallons/min Depth (110ft) Top of screen (87ft) Bottom of screen (137ft) Has a 3 Phase Generator (Portable) No Transducer
70-1	1966 Rate: 180 gallons/min Depth (137ft) Top of screen (117ft) Bottom of screen (137ft) Has a 3 Phase Generator (Portable) No Transducer
Storage	Description
Stand Pipe	110,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water quality issues include iron, manganese, and arsenic. These are all treated at the water treatment plant.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2001
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	2006. Very detailed. Has three stages with triggers, declarations, response actions, and violations.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2023
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	NeWARN

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Aging wells and treatment plant
- Historical consumption and water levels are not stored electronically
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Limited local drought monitoring

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Look Into Drilling a New Well or Hooking Up to Rural Water
- If Water Quality Do Not Improve, Construct a Water Treatment Plant
- Install Transducers on Wells
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically

ROGERS WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Rogers is located in southeastern Colfax County. The water system serves a population of 95 in the village with 42 water hookups.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Low	Has minimal staff that are close to retirement or minimal staff that lack institutional knowledge about the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	Low	Performs minimal water levels and consumption monitoring. Has minimal historical records.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Low	Does not have a MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Is not connected to another water system. Would have difficulty providing adequate water if one well went down.
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

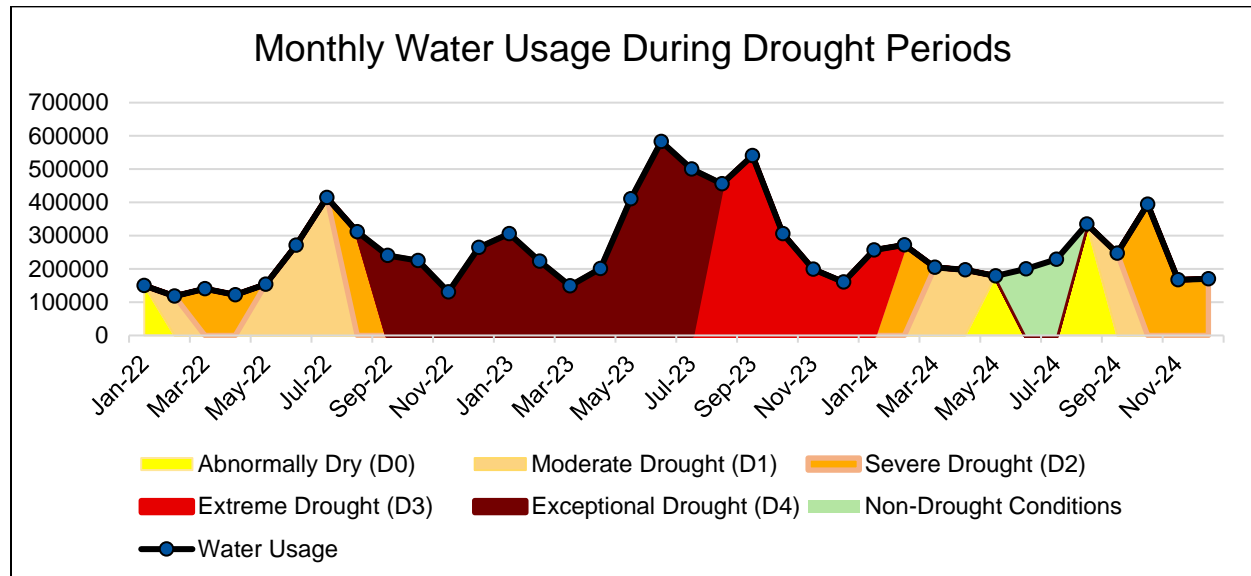
Future Supply 10/10 No major changes are planned for the next 5-10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Average consumption: 328,102 gallons/monthly. Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.



Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Gallons Pumped: Monthly Static Water Level: Rarely
During Drought/High Usage	Gallons Pumped: Monthly Static Water Level: Rarely
Other Considerations	Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
43-1	1943 Depth (36ft) <i>Not being used due to State requirements</i>
94-1	1994 Rate: 350 gallons/min Depth (106ft) Top of Screen (86ft) Bottom of Screen (106ft) No Backup Power (Has a Right-Angle Drive) No Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	30,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Well 43-1 cannot currently be used due to State requirements.
- One water operator and no agreements with other communities.

Water Quality

No current water quality issues. Sometimes, water quality will show coliform during warm conditions.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	Wellhead protection map was completed in 2014.
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Basic restricted use ordinance.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	2024. Emergency water source plan is to truck in water and use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Schuyler North Bend

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Only one well that can be used for drinking water
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Minimal water level monitoring
- Historical consumption and water levels are not stored electronically
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance
- Only one water operator
- Identified emergency supply is the well that is not allowed to be used

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Backup Generator for Well 94-1
- Work with LPN NRD to possibly Install Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Update and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Store Historical Consumption and Water Level Information Electronically
- Create Agreements with Other Communities for Backup Water Operator Coverage
- Install Transducers on Well(s)
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources

SCHUYLER WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Schuyler is located in eastern Colfax County. The water system serves a population of 6,211 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	Medium	Some wells have water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines. However, it is currently being treated or will likely not require the community to drill a new well or construct a water treatment plant.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Medium	Has a basic drought ordinance but is minimal. Has some water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.) and may be outdated.
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Medium	Is aware of other drought-related tools and may check them every so often.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	High	Would not be able to fund any large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.). May have many other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply	9/10	Once the last two wells are online, there will be no water quantity concerns during drought.
Future Supply	9/10	Anticipated growth within the next 1-10 years includes another packing plant, a larger business potentially expanding and hooking onto the system, a lake development south of town that might have to hook onto Schuyler's system because of water quality, and the possibility of supplying water to the Village of Rogers.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

Past drought events have not required voluntary or mandatory restrictions. The system addresses consumers one-on-one when they see them not conserving water in peak months. The system would like to put together a social media program. No impacts were reported from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Year	Annual Gallons Pumped
2018	354,538,000
2019	317,320,000
2020	394,394,000

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily
Other Considerations	Major concerns if pumping level gets below pump depth. Keep track of the water table by monitoring wells in different locations in town.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well #14	1960 Rate: 540 gallons/min Depth (84ft) Top of Screen (29ft) Bottom of Screen (84ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #22	2007 Rate: 782 gallons/min Depth (78ft) Top of Screen (51ft) Bottom of Screen (78ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #23	2008 Rate: 602 gallons/min Depth (86ft) Top of Screen (56ft) Bottom of Screen (86ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
Well #24	2009

	Rate: 560 gallons/min Depth (89ft) Top of Screen (54ft) Bottom of Screen (89ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #25	2023 Rate: 595 gallons/min Depth (70ft) Top of Screen (52ft) Bottom of Screen (70ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #26	<i>Under construction 2025</i> Rate: 800 gallons/min Depth (72ft) Top of Screen (51ft) Bottom of Screen (71ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well #27	<i>Under construction 2025</i> Rate: 600 gallons/min Depth (80ft) Top of Screen (52ft) Bottom of Screen (77ft) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer

Storage	Description
Downtown Water Tower	500,000-gallon volume
Northern Water Tower	500,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water quality issues include uranium in Well #24 and historically high nitrates. Currently, blend all the wells so any uranium or nitrate issues are reduced.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2014
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Drought ordinance has two stages with triggers and management actions.
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Risk and Resilience Assessment Report Water System Emergency Response Plan - Emergency water source plan is to use bottled water. No written agreements, just contacts.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2021 - PER

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- No mutual aid agreements in place
- Would like to have social media outreach materials for drought conservation
- If water quality continues to be an issue, a water treatment plant may be necessary
- Currently have four water operators, but five would be ideal

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Create a Social Media Program for Drought Conservation
- If Water Quality Do Not Improve, Construct a Water Treatment Plant
- Hire an Additional Water Operator

WAHOO WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Wahoo is located in central Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 4,818 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply	8/10	Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event. The city feels like they have good well diversity.
Future Supply	8/10	A couple of new housing subdivisions are planned, but no major population growth is expected.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported drought impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Year	Annual Gallons Pumped
2017	221,400,000
2018	205,100,000

Average Daily Demand – 590,000 gallons

Maximum Daily Demand – 1,900,000 gallons

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily.
Other Considerations	Concern is triggered when the drawdown is around 20 ft. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
63-1 #4	1963 Depth (103ft) Rate: 1,200 gallons/min Top of Screen (73ft) Bottom of Screen (103ft) Has Backup Generator Has a Transducer
95-1 #5	1995 Rate: 1,000 gallons/min Depth (132ft) Top of Screen (89ft) Bottom of Screen (132ft) Has Backup Generator Has a Transducer
2009-1	2009 Rate: 760 gallons/min Depth (133.9ft) Top of Screen (102.5ft) Bottom of Screen (133ft) Has Backup Generator Has a Transducer
33-1 #1	<i>Emergency use only, not hooked up to the system.</i> Rate: 500 gallons/min

Storage	Description
Water Storage Tank Tower	Depth (85ft) 750,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

- Wahoo provides water to the Village of Colon. The original Colon water system often had trouble meeting standards for nitrate and arsenic. This led to a cooperative project to run a 5-mile water line from Wahoo to Colon. The NRD operates both the rural water line and the Colon water utility, purchasing water from Wahoo for delivery to Colon residents.
- Wahoo provides backup water operators to other communities.

Water Quality

No water quality issues were identified.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	Wellhead Protection Map 2016
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Risk and Resilience Assessment 2021 Water System Emergency Response Plan 2021 – No emergency water supply identified. Colon ERP 2021
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2020
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	NeWARN

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Does not have a drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Does not have an identified emergency water supply outside of the wells

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community
- Increase Drought Monitoring at the Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources

WESTON WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Weston is located in southern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 250 in the Village.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	High	Is easily able to meet current and projected future demand. Drought has not caused any or only minor issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	Medium	Does not have any water operators on staff. Hires an outside company to handle the water system. Or Has minimal staff but agreements with other communities for emergency backup staff.
Local Drought Monitoring	Medium	Performs water levels and consumption monitoring fairly regularly (>1 a month). Has historical records that may or may not go back several years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

Future Supply 10/10 Not expecting major population growth or change within the next 10 years.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Sell approximately 8 to 10 million gallons a year.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Monthly.
During Drought/High Usage	Monthly.
Other Considerations	Unsure at what water levels they would start having concerns. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
2002-1	2002 Rate: 100 gallons/min Depth (177.3ft) Top of Screen (140ft) Bottom of Screen (175ft) Has a Backup Generator No Transducer
82-1	1982 Rate: 200 gallons/min Depth (124ft) Top of Screen (99ft) Bottom of Screen (124ft) No Backup Generator No Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	80,000-gallon volume

Water Quality

Water quality issues. They have had to treat for coliform in the past.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	No	Wellhead Protection Map - 2005
Drought/Water Ordinance	No	

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	Unsure of emergency water supply.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	No	
Mutual Aid Agreements	Yes	Wahoo

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Does not have a drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- Unsure of the community’s emergency water source
- No transducers on wells

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Local and Regional Level
- Create and Pass a Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Create Agreements or MOUs for Emergency Water Supplies
- Identify Alternative Emergency Water Sources
- Install Transducers on Wells

YUTAN WATER SYSTEM

Geographic Description

Yutan is located in eastern Saunders County. The water system serves a population of 1,352 in the City.

Drought Resilience Matrix

Category	Rating	Rating Description
Water Quantity	Medium	Can meet current demand and likely some future growth demand. Drought has caused issues in the past.
Water Quality	High	Has no water quality issues above required federal or state guidelines.
Capabilities Ordinances / Plans	Low	Does not have a drought ordinance or minimal defined parameters. Does not have many other water system plans (Engineering Report, Water Study, etc.).
Capabilities Staff	High	Has adequate staff and institutional knowledge to understand and operate the water system.
Local Drought Monitoring	High	Regularly checks water levels and consumption (>1 a week). Has historical records that go back many years.
Regional Drought Monitoring	Low	Does not monitor any regional drought-related tools.
Emergency Supply	Medium	Is not connected to another water system. May have an MOU or agreement in place for emergency water. Would be able to provide adequate water if one well went down (1+ additional wells that can be used).
Local Funding Ability	Medium	Would have difficulty funding a large water system project (new well, water treatment plant, water storage, etc.) but would likely find a way to make it work. May have other large projects going on.

Overall Drought Comfortability:

- Current Supply 10/10 Very comfortable with the current water supply meeting the community's needs during a drought event.

- Future Supply 7/10 Significant anticipated growth within the next 1-10 years includes apartments and the possibility of a new subdivision. The option of adding a 3rd well is currently being discussed to meet the community's demands in the future.

Drought History and Monitoring Protocols

No major past drought events requiring mandatory or voluntary restrictions. No reported impacts from past drought events.

Consumption Overview

Year	Annual Water Produced
2016	8,745,000 gallons
2017	45,174,000 gallons
2018	45,800,000 gallons
2019	29,500,000 gallons

Consumption and water levels are tracked on paper.

Monitoring Schedule

Schedule	Description
Normal Schedule	Daily
During Drought/High Usage	Daily
Other Considerations	Unsure at what water levels they would start having concerns. Does not utilize regional drought monitoring tools.

Water System Infrastructure

Wells	Description
Well 69-1	<i>Inactive, possibly decommissioning</i> 1969 Rate: 250 gallons/minute Depth (232ft)
Well 2014-1	2014 Rate: 525 gallons/minute Depth (232ft) Top of Screen (182ft) Bottom of Screen (232ft) No Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Well 90-1	1990 Rate: 400gpm Depth (245ft) Top of Screen (?) Bottom of Screen (?) Has a Backup Generator Has a Transducer
Storage	Description
Water Tower	300,000-gallon volume

Infrastructure Additional Information

The community has discussed the addition of a third well within the next 5+ years to help meet future demand.

Water Quality

Iron and manganese are present in the system but do not exceed thresholds. The system chlorinates and flushes hydrants and water tower twice a year.

Existing Plans and Studies

Plan / Study	Present	Description
Wellhead Protection Plan	Yes	2002
Drought/Water Ordinance	Yes	Basic restricted use ordinance
Water System Emergency Response Plan	Yes	No MOUs or agreements for emergency water supply.
Water Study/Water System Engineering Report	Yes	2020
Mutual Aid Agreements	No	

Recommendations

Key Concerns

- Historical consumption and water levels are not stored electronically
- Does not have a well-defined drought ordinance
- Existing regional drought tools are not being utilized
- May need a 3rd well to meet future demand

Best Management Practices & Mitigation Strategies

- Install a Backup Generator for the Water Tower
- Drill a 3rd Well to Meet Future Demand
- Increase Drought Monitoring at a Regional Level
- Create and Pass a More Robust Drought Ordinance
 - Tie in Increased Drought Monitoring
- Work with the LPN NRD on Possibly Adding Groundwater Monitoring Wells Near the Community

Assigned Sinking Funds	Current Balance	Add 6/30/25	New Balance
Intergovernmental emergency repair	\$ 100,000.00		\$ 100,000.00
Project operation and maintenance	\$ 100,000.00		\$ 100,000.00
Shell Creek land treatment	\$ 100,000.00		\$ 100,000.00
Water Studies	\$ 30,000.00		\$ 30,000.00
Farm bill technical assistance	\$ 125,191.00		\$ 125,191.00
NRD new office	\$ -		\$ -
Groundwater sinking	\$ 100,000.00		\$ 100,000.00
Large structure operation and maintenance	\$ 200,000.00		\$ 200,000.00
Districtwide flood reduction	\$ 2,600,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00
Joint Water Management East Fremont	\$ 440,000.00		\$ 440,000.00
Total	\$ 3,795,191.00		\$ 4,195,191.00

Lower Platte North NRD

Bills Pending

June 9, 2025

Vendor	Description	Balance
Adam Brockmann	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Aflac	Employee Benefits	\$ 382.68
Allen J. Svatora	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
AWS Well Co. Inc.	Chemigation Expense	\$ 89.88
Benes Service	Equipment Upkeep - Grass Drill	\$ 125.79
Beverly Benson	Abounded Well Cost-Share	\$ 1,817.01
Bill Bos	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ 75.60
Bomgaars	Wanahoo Rec/O&M/Ed Bldg./Vehicle	\$ 563.41
Brandon Beethe	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Bromm, Lindahl, ET AL	Monthly Retainer	\$ 600.00
Butler County Ag Society	Fair Sponsorship	\$ 500.00
Butler Public Power	Utilities Expense	\$ 1,115.20
C&L Erickson Farms LLC	Permanent Easement	\$ 923,000.00
Century Business Products	Copier Maintenance Agreement	\$ 111.42
Column Software, PBC	Public Notice	\$ 12.04
Column Software, PBC	Public Notice	\$ 67.23
Cuda's Auto, Inc.	Tires /Mount Balance	\$ 424.00
Danny Dokulil	Wanahoo Recreation	\$ 235.60
Daryl Andersen	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
DAS State Acctg - Central Finance OCIO	Cell Phone/Tablet Cell Service	\$ 424.40
David A Moore	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
David City Utilities	Utilities Expense	\$ 2,591.49
Diode Technologies	NRD Open Path Repair	\$ 153.34
Diode Technologies	NRD/Education Bldg. Open Path	\$ 54.58
Downey Drilling, Inc.	Abie Well	\$ 1,055.00
Eric Gottschalk	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Faltys Brothers, LLC	Cover Crop Cost-Share	\$ 320.00
Fas-Break Auto Glass Service	New Windshield Ford	\$ 482.00
Fay Minor	Permanent Easement	\$ 2,300.00
Forestry Suppliers, Inc.	Shell Creek Testing Supplies	\$ 104.60
Fremont Sanitation	NRD/Wanahoo Garbage	\$ 714.09
Google	Gmail Expense	\$ 414.00
HBE LLP	Professional Service Accounting	\$ 7,700.00
Helm Connected, LLC	Computer Consultant/Software	\$ 1,767.01
IES Electric, Inc.	Generator	\$ 17,069.70
Intermedia	Long Distance Fee	\$ 164.43
Jacob Maslonka	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Jake Pittman	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Jansa Earthworks	Grading for LWGF Building	\$ 15,650.00
JEO Consulting Group, Inc.	Hazard Mitigation	\$ 20,656.50
JEO Consulting Group, Inc.	New Office	\$ 8,141.25
Jill Breunig	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Josh Faltys	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
Kaitlyn Bargaen	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Karen Rezac	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Kevin Koliha	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 5,000.00
Kim Homes	Ed Building Cleaning	\$ 225.00
KTIC 840 Rural Radio	Radio Ads	\$ 248.00
Lacey Sabatka	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00

Lower Platte North NRD

Bills Pending

June 9, 2025

Lower Loup Natural Resources District	Age Dating Project	\$ 36,850.00
LRE Water	GWMP Update4	\$ 1,121.50
McKenna Smith Cleaning Service	NRD Office Cleaning	\$ 495.00
Midland Land LLC	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 3,000.00
Municipal Supply, Inc. of Omaha	New Meter for NRD Office	\$ 1,100.00
NARD Risk Pool Association	Employee Benefits	\$ 1,004.76
NARD Risk Pool Association	Employee Benefits	\$ 38,791.76
Nationwide	Retirement Benefit	\$ 7,836.50
Nebraska Department of Revenue	Wanahoo Lodging Tax	\$ 234.84
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	Colon Testing	\$ 15.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	Bruno Testing	\$ 15.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality Program	\$ 96.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality Program	\$ 48.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality Program	\$ 176.00
Nebraska.gov	Tree Refunds	\$ 241.88
Nebraska's Natural Resource District	Personnel/Director Meeting	\$ 639.67
Nebraska's Natural Resource District	Trees Purchased	\$ 9,096.56
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Watershed 3 Dam Sites	\$ 12,493.72
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Real Estate Services	\$ 9,853.51
Omnify	Employee Benefits	\$ 24.00
One Call Concepts, Inc	One Call Expense	\$ 21.32
O'Reilly Automotive Stores, Inc.	Equipment Upkeep	\$ 37.99
Otte Oil & Propane	Normal O & M	\$ 146.25
Otte Oil & Propane	Wanahoo Park Operation	\$ 74.00
Paper Tiger, Inc	Shredding Expense	\$ 385.74
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Lower Platte River Sub-Regional GW Modeling	\$ 23,697.22
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Lower Platte Weed Management	\$ 60,000.00
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Ice Jam Monitoring	\$ 434.87
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Water Strategies Reimbursement	\$ 2,300.00
Plunkett's Pest Control	Education Building	\$ 92.82
Quill.com	Office Supplies Post-cards	\$ 179.52
Ryan Chapman	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Sam's Club	Spring Sensation/Office Supplies	\$ 336.36
Saunders County Ag Society	Fair Sponsorship	\$ 500.00
Saunders County Tire	Tire Repair Tractor	\$ 70.00
Scheele-Kayton Construction LLC	Storage Building	\$ 68,213.15
Scheele-Kayton Construction LLC	NRD Office Building	\$ 285,172.52
Schutt Electrical and Contracting, LLC	Wanahoo Rec Management	\$ 3,070.91
Sean Elliott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Sean O'Brien	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Simons Home Store	Shipping METOS Equipment/Bldg. Maintenance	\$ 388.85
Skytown Properties LLC	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
State of Nebraska DEE	Chemigation Expense	\$ 657.00
Sydney Abbott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Thompson Construction, Inc.	Wahoo Creek Construction	\$ 208,238.40
Union Bank & Trust	Bank Fees	\$ 45.52
UBT	Bi-Weekly Payroll - 5/23/25	\$ 53,248.25
UBT	Bi-Weekly Payroll - 5/6/25	\$ 57,451.36
UBT - VISA	Personnel/Director Meeting/Promotional Item	\$ 9,565.26
Wahoo Concrete Products	NRD/Wanahoo Rec	\$ 517.50

Lower Platte North NRD

Bills Pending

June 9, 2025

Wahoo Utilities	Utilities Expense	\$ 2,130.46
Wahoo Warehouse	Wanahoo Rec	\$ 120.00
Wahoo-Waverly-Ashland Newspapers	E-Ads	\$ 181.00
Ward Laboratories, Inc.	GW Program Other	\$ 138.60
Wells Fargo	Lease Payment Copier	\$ 209.00
Windstream	Internet Expense	\$ 616.46
Zep Sales & Service	Wahoo Recreation	\$ 281.49
Grand Total		\$ 1,919,685.77

Consent Agenda

June 9, 2025

- 5. Approval of Minutes
- 6.A.2.a.1. GMDA Summer Meeting
- 6.A.3.c. New Office Update
- 6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports
- 6.A.6.b. Approval Manager Time and Expense Sheets
- 6.B.6.a.4. Saunders County Fair Sponsorship
- 6.B.6.a.5. Butler County Fair Sponsorship
- 6.B.6.b.3. LPNNRD Natural Resources Grant
- 6.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells
- 6.C.3.b.1. Phase Area Update
- 8. Authorize General Manager to approve and then treasurer to pay monthly recurring expenses pursuant to April 11, 2011 board policy.